

CICS Transaction Server for z/OS
Version 5 Release 6

CICSplex SM Administration



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [Product Legal Notices](#).

This edition applies to the IBM® CICS® Transaction Server for z/OS®, Version 5 Release 6 (product number 5655-Y305655-BTA) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1974, 2020.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| About this PDF..... | ix |
| Chapter 1. Setting up a platform..... | 1 |
| Designing a CICS platform..... | 2 |
| Preparing zFS for platforms..... | 5 |
| Creating a platform..... | 7 |
| Deploying a platform..... | 8 |
| Chapter 2. Setting up a CICSplex SM address space (CMAS)..... | 11 |
| Before you set up a CMAS..... | 11 |
| CICSplex SM auxiliary storage usage..... | 11 |
| Preparing to transmit generic alerts to IBM Tivoli NetView..... | 12 |
| Preparing to start a CMAS..... | 12 |
| Creating and managing the CICSplex SM data repository..... | 14 |
| Creating the CICSplex SM data repository..... | 15 |
| Populating the CICSplex SM data repository..... | 17 |
| CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters..... | 17 |
| Expanding the CICSplex SM data repository..... | 20 |
| Taking backups of the CICSplex SM data repository..... | 20 |
| Editing CICSplex SM system parameters..... | 21 |
| CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters..... | 22 |
| Controlling tasks in a CMAS | 25 |
| Creating and customizing CMAS data sets..... | 25 |
| Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS..... | 27 |
| START command for a CMAS..... | 27 |
| CMAS journaling..... | 28 |
| Shutting down a CMAS..... | 30 |
| Restarting a CMAS..... | 31 |
| Chapter 3. Setting up a CICS managed application system (MAS)..... | 33 |
| Before you set up a MAS..... | 33 |
| Using CICS global user exits and user-replaceable modules..... | 33 |
| Controlling the use of modules from the LPA..... | 34 |
| Preparing to start a z/OS MAS..... | 34 |
| Creating and customizing MAS data sets..... | 34 |
| Changing startup JCL before starting a MAS..... | 36 |
| Activating Db2 and IBM MQ connections during CICS startup..... | 37 |
| z/OS MAS-related CICS system initialization parameters..... | 37 |
| Preparing the MAS for history recording..... | 40 |
| Stopping and restarting management of a CICS system..... | 41 |
| Controlling the number of long running tasks in a MAS..... | 42 |
| Chapter 4. Configuring CICSplex SM..... | 43 |
| Creating a CICSplex..... | 43 |
| Creating a CICS system definition..... | 43 |
| Creating a CICS system group..... | 44 |
| Adding a CICS system to a CICS system group..... | 45 |
| Assigning a CMAS to a CICSplex..... | 45 |
| Establishing CMAS to CMAS connections..... | 46 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Chapter 5. Setting up a CICSplex SM Web User Interface server..... | 49 |
| Preparing a CICS system to act as the Web User Interface server..... | 49 |
| Reviewing CICS system initialization parameters for the WUI..... | 50 |
| Specifying language and code page information for the WUI..... | 51 |
| Preparing the code page conversion table for the WUI..... | 52 |
| Creating the Web User Interface server repository (EYUWREP)..... | 52 |
| Creating and customizing the WUI data set..... | 53 |
| Specifying the WUI customizable view and menu help data set..... | 55 |
| Specifying Web User Interface server initialization parameters..... | 55 |
| Required parameters for the WUI..... | 56 |
| Optional parameters for the WUI..... | 56 |
| Creating transient data queue definitions for the WUI..... | 64 |
| Specifying the JCL DD statements for the WUI..... | 64 |
| Starting and stopping the Web User Interface..... | 65 |
| Chapter 6. Setting up CMCI..... | 67 |
| Setting up CMCI with CICSplex SM..... | 67 |
| Configuring CMCI in a WUI region..... | 68 |
| Configuring a WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server..... | 72 |
| Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API..... | 76 |
| Setting up for multiple CMCI JVM servers in a CICSplex..... | 78 |
| Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server..... | 78 |
| Record count warnings in CMCI..... | 81 |
| Estimating storage requirements for CMCI..... | 86 |
| Defining a client whitelist to CMCI JVM server..... | 87 |
| Setting up CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region..... | 89 |
| Configuring security for CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region..... | 91 |
| Chapter 7. Administering CICSplex SM..... | 93 |
| Setting the CMAS context, context and scope..... | 93 |
| Accessing Web User Interface administration views..... | 93 |
| Using the action buttons..... | 93 |
| Actions in administration views..... | 94 |
| Batch tools for managing data repository definitions..... | 94 |
| The EYU9XDBT definition utility..... | 95 |
| The batched repository-update facility (BATCHREP)..... | 104 |
| Managing a CMAS configuration..... | 121 |
| CMAS configuration definitions and their related views..... | 122 |
| Working with maintenance point CMASs..... | 122 |
| Managing CMAS to CMAS links..... | 124 |
| Updating a CMAS to CMAS link definition description..... | 125 |
| Removing a CMAS to CMAS link definition description..... | 125 |
| Managing CMAS restarts..... | 125 |
| Managing CICSplex definitions..... | 127 |
| Unassigning a CMAS from a CICSplex definition..... | 127 |
| Managing topology definitions..... | 127 |
| Topology definitions..... | 127 |
| Managing CICS system group definitions..... | 128 |
| Working with CICS system definitions..... | 128 |
| Managing time period definitions..... | 129 |
| Working with MAS topology definitions..... | 137 |
| Stopping an active MAS..... | 137 |
| Updating an active MAS..... | 137 |
| Enabling a CMAS to send generic alerts to NetView..... | 137 |
| Chapter 8. Administering platforms and applications..... | 139 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Managing platforms..... | 139 |
| Managing applications..... | 142 |
| Chapter 9. Tracing CMAS components..... | 145 |
| Chapter 10. Tracing MAS components..... | 147 |
| Chapter 11. Troubleshooting platforms, applications, and policies..... | 149 |
| Diagnosing platform errors..... | 149 |
| Diagnosing application errors..... | 151 |
| Diagnosing errors with policies..... | 155 |
| Appendix A. CICSplex SM operations views..... | 157 |
| System groups - CSYSGRP..... | 157 |
| CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF..... | 158 |
| MASs known to CICSplex - MAS..... | 169 |
| MAS status by CMAS - MASSTAT..... | 180 |
| CMASs known to local CMAS - CMASLIST..... | 181 |
| CICSplexes managed by CMAS - CMASPLEX..... | 182 |
| CMASs managing CICSplex - CICSPLEX..... | 186 |
| CMAS to CMAS links - CMTCMLNK..... | 190 |
| CMAS to MAS links - CMTFMLNK..... | 192 |
| Appendix B. Batched repository update requests - BATCHREP..... | 195 |
| Appendix C. CMAS configuration administration views..... | 197 |
| CICSplex definitions - CPLEXDEF..... | 197 |
| CMAS in CICSplex definitions - CPLXCMAS..... | 201 |
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions - CMTCMDEF..... | 205 |
| CMAS to remote MAS link definitions - CMTPMDEF..... | 208 |
| Appendix D. Monitor administration views..... | 211 |
| Specifications - MONSPEC..... | 211 |
| Groups - MONGROUP..... | 213 |
| Definitions - MONDEF..... | 214 |
| Time periods - PERIODEF..... | 216 |
| Specifications to system links - LNKSMSCS..... | 217 |
| Specifications to system group links - LNKSMSCG..... | 218 |
| Monitor groups in monitor specifications - MONINSPC..... | 219 |
| Definitions in groups - MONINGRP..... | 220 |
| Appendix E. Topology administration views..... | 223 |
| CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF..... | 223 |
| System groups - CSYSGRP..... | 233 |
| System group to group links - CSGLCGCG..... | 235 |
| System to group links - CSGLCGCS..... | 236 |
| Time periods - PERIODEF..... | 237 |
| Appendix F. Workload manager administration views..... | 239 |
| Specifications - WLMSPEC..... | 239 |
| Groups - WLMGROUP..... | 242 |
| Definitions - WLMDEF..... | 243 |
| Transaction group definitions - TRANGRP..... | 245 |
| Specifications to system links - LNKSWSCS..... | 248 |
| Specifications to system group links - LNKSWSCG..... | 249 |
| WLM groups in specifications - WLMINSPC..... | 250 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Definitions in WLM groups - WLMINGRP..... | 251 |
| Transactions in transaction groups - DTRINGRP..... | 252 |
| Appendix G. RTA system availability monitoring..... | 255 |
| CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF..... | 255 |
| Specifications - RTASPEC..... | 266 |
| Actions - ACTION..... | 271 |
| Time periods - PERIODEF..... | 273 |
| Specification to system links - LNKSRSCL..... | 274 |
| Specification to system group links - LNKSRSCLG..... | 276 |
| Appendix H. CICS system links and related resources..... | 277 |
| All system links - SYSLINK..... | 277 |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions - CONNDEF..... | 278 |
| Session definitions - SESSDEF..... | 283 |
| IPIC connection definitions - IPCONDEF..... | 287 |
| TCP/IP service definitions - TCPDEF..... | 292 |
| CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF..... | 298 |
| Appendix I. RTA MAS resource monitoring..... | 311 |
| Specifications - RTASPEC..... | 311 |
| Groups - RTAGROUP..... | 315 |
| Definitions - RTADEF..... | 317 |
| Evaluations - EVALDEF..... | 320 |
| Status probes - STATDEF..... | 326 |
| Actions - ACTION..... | 329 |
| Time periods - PERIODEF..... | 331 |
| Specification to system links - LNKSRSCL..... | 332 |
| Specification to system group links - LNKSRSCLG..... | 333 |
| Groups in specifications - RTAINSPC..... | 334 |
| Definitions in groups - RTAINGRP..... | 335 |
| Status definitions in RTA groups - STAINGRP..... | 336 |
| Appendix J. RTA analysis point monitoring..... | 339 |
| Analysis point specifications - APSPEC..... | 339 |
| Groups - RTAGROUP..... | 340 |
| Definitions - RTADEF..... | 341 |
| Evaluations - EVALDEF..... | 344 |
| Actions - ACTION..... | 350 |
| Time periods - PERIODEF..... | 352 |
| Primary CMAS analysis point specifications - CMDMPAPS..... | 354 |
| Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications - CMDMSAPS..... | 355 |
| Group in analysis point specifications - RTAINAPS..... | 356 |
| Definitions in groups - RTAINGRP..... | 357 |
| Status definitions in RTA groups - STAINGRP..... | 358 |
| Appendix K. Basic CICS resource administration views..... | 361 |
| Resource groups - RESGROUP..... | 361 |
| Resource descriptions - RESDESC..... | 362 |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group - RESINGRP..... | 376 |
| Resource groups in resource description - RESINDSC..... | 377 |
| Resource description - RDSCPROC..... | 378 |
| CICS system - SYSRES..... | 380 |
| Appendix L. CICS resource definitions..... | 383 |
| Atomservice definitions - ATOMDEF..... | 383 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Bundle definitions - BUNDDEF..... | 385 |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions - EJDJDEF..... | 387 |
| CorbaServer definitions - EJCODEF..... | 389 |
| DB2 connection definitions - DB2CDEF..... | 392 |
| DB2 entry definitions - DB2EDEF..... | 397 |
| DB2 transaction definitions - DB2TDEF..... | 400 |
| Document template definitions - DOCDEF..... | 402 |
| FEPI node definitions - FENODDEF..... | 405 |
| FEPI pool definitions - FEPOODEF..... | 406 |
| FEPI property set definitions - FEPRODEF..... | 408 |
| FEPI target definitions - FETRGDEF..... | 410 |
| File definitions - FILEDEF..... | 412 |
| File segment definitions - FSEGDEF..... | 418 |
| Enqueue model definitions - ENQMDEF..... | 427 |
| IPIC connection definitions - IPCONDEF..... | 429 |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions - CONNDEF..... | 434 |
| Journal model definitions - JRNMDEF..... | 439 |
| JVM server definitions - JVMSVDEF..... | 441 |
| LIBRARY definitions - LIBDEF..... | 443 |
| LSR pool definitions - LSRDEF..... | 449 |
| Map set definitions - MAPDEF..... | 453 |
| WebSphere MQ connection definitions - MQCONDEF..... | 455 |
| WebSphere MQ monitor definitions - MQMONDEF..... | 457 |
| Partition set definitions - PRTNDEF..... | 459 |
| Partner definitions - PARTDEF..... | 461 |
| Pipeline definitions - PIPEDEF..... | 463 |
| Process type definitions - PROCDEF..... | 465 |
| Profile definitions - PROFDEF..... | 467 |
| Program definitions - PROGDEF..... | 470 |
| Request model definitions - RQMDEF..... | 475 |
| Session definitions - SESSDEF..... | 478 |
| TCP/IP service definitions - TCPDEF..... | 482 |
| Temporary storage model definitions - TSMDEF..... | 488 |
| Terminal definitions - TERMDEF..... | 491 |
| Transaction class definitions - TRNCLDEF..... | 497 |
| Transaction definitions - TRANDEF..... | 499 |
| Transient data queue definitions - TDQDEF..... | 506 |
| Typeterm definitions - TYPTMDEF..... | 511 |
| URI mapping definitions - URIMPDEF..... | 522 |
| Web service definitions - WEBSVDEF..... | 526 |

Appendix M. Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS)

| | |
|--|------------|
| administration views..... | 529 |
| Resource groups - RESGROUP..... | 529 |
| Resource assignments - RASGNDEF..... | 530 |
| Resource descriptions - RESDESC..... | 533 |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group - RESINGRP..... | 547 |
| Resource groups in resource description - RESINDSC..... | 548 |
| Resource assignments in resource description - RASINDSC..... | 549 |
| Resource description - RDSCPROC..... | 550 |
| Resource assignment - RASPROC..... | 552 |
| CICS system - SYSRES..... | 553 |

| | |
|---------------------|------------|
| Notices..... | 557 |
|---------------------|------------|

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Index..... | 563 |
|-------------------|------------|

About this PDF

This PDF provides the information that you need to administer a CICSplex SM environment.

For details of the terms and notation used, see [Conventions and terminology used in the CICS documentation](#) in IBM Knowledge Center.

Date of this PDF

This PDF was created on May 28th 2020.

Chapter 1. Setting up a platform

Platforms are a key capability of cloud-enabling CICS Transaction Server for z/OS. CICS regions can be grouped as platforms for rapid application deployments, decoupling applications from the underlying topology and increasing flexibility.

Before you begin

CICSplex® SM is a prerequisite to provide a single system image of your CICS regions. Other features of CICSplex SM, such as Business Application Services (BAS) and workload management, are not required.

For an introduction to platforms, see [How it works: platforms](#). For information about securing platform resources, see [Security for platforms and applications](#).

About this task

Most of the work in setting up a platform is done in CICS Explorer®. The CICS Cloud perspective provides the views to manage the lifecycle of platforms. In addition to the work in CICS Explorer, in zFS, you set up the required directory structure.

The steps below outline the process of setting up a platform. Each step contains a link to more detailed instructions.

Procedure

1. Design the platform.

You consider what applications, policies, and resources that you want to deploy on the platform and whether you are creating new CICS regions and region types or adopting existing CICS regions and system group definitions. For more information, see [“Designing a CICS platform” on page 2](#).

2. In zFS, configure your platform home directory.

For more information, see [Preparing zFS for platforms](#).

3. In CICS Explorer, create a platform project.

To this project, you add regions types, specify any CICS bundles to deploy and the regions types where they will be deployed.

4. From CICS Explorer, export the platform project from to zFS.

The export process packages the CICS bundles that are referenced in the CICS platform project, then exports all the files for the platform bundle and the CICS bundles to the platform home directory in zFS. For more information, see [“Deploying a platform” on page 8](#).

5. In CICS Explorer, create a platform definition.

The platform definition is a CICSplex SM PLATDEF resource definition, which points to the platform bundle in the platform home directory in zFS, and identifies the target CICSplex for the platform. For more information, see [Deploying a CICS platform](#).

6. For each CICS region definition that you created in a region type in your platform project, set up an actual CICS region.

For more information, see [“Deploying a platform” on page 8](#).

7. In CICS Explorer, install the platform definition into the CICSplex where you want to run the platform.

CICSplex SM uses the information in the platform bundle to install the platform in the target CICSplex, along with any CICS bundles that are installed with the platform. For more information, see [“Deploying a platform” on page 8](#).

8. Start your CICS regions.

9. If you have any CICS bundles deployed with the platform, in CICS Explorer, enable them so that they are available to the platform.

Results

You have a platform running in a CICSplex.

What to do next

After you set up a platform in your CICSplex, you can deploy packaged applications on it. For more information, see [Deploying an application to a platform](#) . You can also add further quality of service by deploying policies to control the environment. These policies can apply to every region in the platform, or to particular applications. For more information, see [CICS policies](#).

For more information about running a platform, see [Administering platforms and applications](#) .

Designing a CICS platform

Before you create a platform, identify how you plan to map your existing CICS regions to a platform or identify what new CICS regions you might create specifically to use in a platform. Also consider the services that your platform will make available to the applications that are deployed to it.

Consider the following items in the design for your platform:

- Existing CICS regions and system group definitions (CSYSGRPs) that you want to adopt as part of the platform.
- New CICS regions and region types that you want to create in the platform.
- Applications that you want to deploy on your platform.
- Policies that you want to deploy on your platform.
- Individual resources that you want to deploy as CICS bundles on your platform.

If your capacity requirements increase or decrease after you have designed and installed your platform, you can use the CICS Explorer to add further CICS regions to your active platform or remove CICS regions from it.

Designing region types

A region type is a logical grouping that collects together a number of CICS regions that share common characteristics, and enables them to be managed as a unit in a platform. Look for common characteristics of CICS regions that you want to manage as a group, and use these characteristics to divide the CICS regions in the platform into suitable region types. You could group your CICS regions by using region types to meet functional, geographical, or legal requirements, as in these examples:

- Terminal owning region (TOR), File owning region (FOR), Application owning region (AOR): CICS function type
- Production, Test, Development: business function type
- Payroll, Personnel, Accounts: business processing function type
- United Kingdom, Asia, Europe: geographical areas by continent, country, state, county

For some examples of platform architecture, see [Platform examples](#).

You can design and create new region types to use in the platform. Alternatively, you can choose to adopt existing system group definitions (CSYSGRPs) as region types in the platform. A single platform can include both created region types and adopted region types. When you use created region types, the CICSplex SM topology for those CICS regions is created by the platform and is associated with the lifecycle of the platform. When you use adopted region types, you set up and maintain the CICSplex SM topology for those CICS regions independently of the lifecycle of the platform.

If a CICS region has more than one purpose in the platform, you can include it in more than one region type, as a shared region. You can also share CICS regions with region types in other platforms. If your platform design involves sharing CICS regions between region types, be aware that a created region type can only contain created regions, and an adopted region type can only contain adopted regions. For more information about region sharing, see [“Sharing CICS regions between region types in platforms”](#) on page 4.

A CICS TS Version 5.1 region connected as a MAS to a CICS TS Version 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3 CMAS can be part of a platform together with CICS TS Version 5.2 and CICS TS Version 5.3 regions connected as a MAS to a CICS TS Version 5.2 or CICS TS Version 5.3. It is possible to install applications created with CICS TS Version 5.2 or Version 5.3 on platforms that include CICS TS Version 5.1 regions. However, installation of CICS TS Version 5.2 or Version 5.3 applications into CICS TS Version 5.1 regions in a platform has the following limitations:

- Private resources for applications, such as private PROGRAM or LIBRARY resources, are not supported in CICS TS Version 5.1 regions, and are not created in those regions. If multiple versions of the application are installed on the platform, resource name clashes can therefore occur in the CICS TS Version 5.1 regions. In this situation, the duplicate resource fails to install in the CICS TS Version 5.1 regions with message DFHAM4950 or DFHAM4834 being issued, and the CICS bundle for the new application version cannot be enabled in those regions.
- CICS bundles with the same ID and version are not supported in CICS TS Version 5.1 regions. If multiple versions of the application are installed on the platform that include CICS bundles with the same ID and version, the CICS bundles fail to install in the CICS TS Version 5.1 regions, and the regions will issue message DFHAM4952. In this situation, the application is in INCOMPLETE status, and it cannot be enabled in the CICS TS Version 5.1 regions.

Because of these limitations, although you can install multiple versions of an application created with CICS TS Version 5.2 or Version 5.3 on a platform that includes CICS TS Version 5.1 regions, it is likely that the later versions of the application will fail to install in the CICS TS Version 5.1 regions. To avoid installation errors, only include CICS TS Version 5.2 or Version 5.3 regions in the region types where you are installing multi-versioned applications.

Designing new CICS regions for a platform

When you design a platform, you can include new CICS regions in created region types to meet the exact requirements of the applications that you want to deploy on your platform. You can use created regions to provide extra functions that supplement existing CICS regions that you plan to adopt as part of the platform. Or you can design a platform that consists entirely of created regions.

In your platform design, consider the characteristics that are required for the CICS regions in each created region type. Created region types can specify the properties of the CICS regions that they contain. You can clone certain region attribute values for all the CICS regions in a region type by specifying the attributes at a region type level. Only CICS regions that can accept the required settings can be part of that region type. The setting in the CICS region can be the same as the setting for the region type, or the setting can be absent in the CICS region, in which case it is supplied from the setting for the region type. However, the setting in the CICS region cannot conflict with the setting for the region type. Shared regions must be able to accept settings from all the region types in which they are included.

You can specify the following region attribute values at a region type level:

Eligible as Routing Region (WLMSTATUS attribute)

Whether or not this CICS region is to participate in its associated workload as a routing region when the CICS region is started.

Eligible as Target Region (DYNROUTE attribute)

Whether or not this CICS region is to be active as a target region and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup.

Enable BAS Install (AUTOINST attribute)

Whether resources associated with the CICS region through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS.

BAS Install Failure Action (AINSFALL attribute)

The action to be taken in the event of a BAS install failure.

If the architecture of your platform requires that all the CICS regions in a region type have particular capabilities or restrictions in these areas, specify the appropriate values at a region type level when you are setting up the region type. If a created region type has no special requirements for an attribute, do not specify any value for that attribute, so that any setting is allowed in the CICS regions. When you specify a

region attribute value at a region type level, that attribute value is locked and cannot subsequently be changed in a CICS region that is part of the region type.

Mapping existing CICS regions to a platform

When evaluating your existing systems for possible candidates to become a platform, look for any top-level groups that contain two or more system group definitions (CSYSGRPs) and multiple CICS regions. The top-level group could potentially be a good candidate to be re-implemented as a platform, and the CSYSGRPs could potentially be good candidates for region type adoption. You can more easily manage and deploy resources and applications to the CICS regions in the platform by packaging parts of your existing topology as a platform.

Each CICS system group (CSYSGRP) that you include as part of a platform must meet the following requirements:

- The group has not already been adopted by a platform that is already installed. If the group is already associated with a platform, it cannot be adopted as a region type.
- The group does not contain any subgroups.
- The group will not require modification (for example, a group that is involved in WLM or RTA). Platforms require a lock on the groups that are used as region types.
- All the CICS regions in the group have the CICSplex SM system parameter MASPLTWAIT(YES) specified. MASPLTWAIT(YES) is also required for Business Application Services. This parameter is required to automatically install resources for an application or platform when the CICS region is initialized.

If you have CICS regions in a CSYSGRP that does not meet these requirements, and you want to use the CICS regions as part of the platform, add their system definitions (CSYSDEFs) to a new CSYSGRP that you create specifically for the platform.

Checking that CICSplex SM data repository (EYUDREP) is big enough for platforms

If you are planning a large-scale deployment, check that the size of your CICSplex SM data repository is adequate. The data repository is the VSAM data set where system configuration and definition data for CICSplex SM is stored. Each CMAS has its own data repository.

The resources for platforms and applications are managed from the data repository, not from the CICS CSD, so the data repository needs to have enough space for the definitions for your platform and the applications and bundles deployed on it. You can determine the current size of the data repository by using the LISTCAT function of the IDCAMS utility.

If you want to expand the data repository, use the REPRO function of the IDCAMS utility. An example of the JCL to do this is in the EYUJXDRP member of the CICSTS51.CPSM.SEYUSAMP library. In that JCL, on the RECORDS(xx,yy) statement, specify a primary (xx) and a secondary (yy) value that are appropriate for your environment. The initial values are 500 and 3000.

Sharing CICS regions between region types in platforms

Sharing regions between region types can be a valuable configuration and easy to set up within a platform. Although there are more considerations than keeping everything separate, these can be made less severe with planning.

There are various reasons why you might want to share CICS regions. For example, in a platform on your development CICSplex, you may want to use a single CICS region that is shared by all of your region types. Using a single CICS region that is shared by all of your region types simplifies new development because you do not have to configure, manage and maintain multiple CICS regions. You might also want to share CICS regions in a production environment, where you have multiple platforms that share a single set of TORs or an FOR.

You can share CICS regions between region types either when you are setting up your platform, or in an installed and active platform. A created region type can only contain created CICS regions, and an adopted region type can only contain adopted CICS regions.

In created region types, you can clone certain region attribute values for all the CICS regions by specifying the attributes at a region type level, in the platform project. Shared CICS regions must be able to accept these settings from all the region types in which they are included. For example, you might create a region type that specifies that its CICS regions must be eligible as routing regions for workload management. This region type cannot share a CICS region with a region type where the CICS regions are required to be ineligible as routing regions. However, it can share a CICS region with a region type where the CICS regions are also required to be eligible as routing regions, or where that setting has not been specified at the region type level.

Whether you are sharing CICS regions within a platform or between multiple platforms, care must be taken to ensure that conflicts between specific CICS resources do not exist. Bundle installation for platforms and applications only checks for conflicts at the CICS bundle level. If two different bundles are installed into the same region and both create the same resource, the duplicated bundle part becomes unusable.

If multiple platforms are sharing a group of CICS regions, and both platforms require the same resources to be installed, only one of the platforms should attempt to install those bundles. This platform should be installed and discarded first. It is possible for both platforms to install the same set of bundles, but the results of this approach are uncertain. The platform install will state that no bundles were installed for the second platform. The second platform will show a platform ENABLESTATUS of INCOMPLETE, and bundle installation failures will also be recorded in the shared region. With this second approach, be careful about discarding a platform: because only one platform has the bundles installed, you must make sure that the other platform has the bundles installed that it needs to function. The worst case scenario with this technique is where both platforms are installed at the same time. In this case, each platform may install a subset of the bundles and so both platforms will show a platform ENABLESTATUS of INCOMPLETE. However, even in this scenario, the platform will correctly clean up all of the bundles that are left behind when the platforms are discarded.

Preparing zFS for platforms

Before you can create and deploy a platform, you must configure your platform home directory in zFS. Create a dedicated file system, set up the file system security, and set up FTP security for access from CICS Explorer.

Before you begin

For an introduction to platforms, see [How it works: platforms](#). This task assumes that you decided how to structure your platforms. (If not, see .)

About this task

See [Platform directory structure in z/OS UNIX](#) for an overview of the directories. In the platform home directory, a number of subdirectories hold the different platform and application resources. These subdirectories are created when the platform is exported from CICS Explorer.

Procedure

1. Create a z/OS UNIX file system data set to use as the zFS platform home directory.

This is a dedicated file system for use by all CICS regions in the platform. The default platform home directory is `/var/cicsts/CICSplex/platform1`, where *CICSplex* is the name of the CICSplex where the platform will be installed, and *platform1* is the name of your platform.

As a best practice, keep this default. If you use a different directory as the platform home directory, you must change the platform bundle to specify the alternative directory name after you create the CICS Platform project. You do this in the CICS Explorer platform descriptor editor.

- a) If you use non-shared zFS, mount the data set onto `/var` as `/var/cicsts`, as a read-write file system.

- b) If you use a shared file system in a multi-system (LPAR) environment, mount the data set onto the root file system (/) as /cicsts, and then for each system that requires access, create a symbolic link from /var/cicsts to the shared /cicsts directory.
 - c) If you have a multi-system or cross-sysplex environment where file systems cannot be shared between all the systems, duplicate the structure that you set up for the platform home directory in each of the zFS file systems. Make sure that the contents of the platform home directory are duplicated to each of the zFS file systems whenever you export a platform, application, or CICS bundle. You can repeat the export process in CICS Explorer and select the appropriate z/OS connection for each individual file system.
 - d) If the directories do not exist, create the /var/cicsts/CICSplex and /var/cicsts/CICSplex/platform1 subdirectories.
If you use CICS Explorer, these directories are created for you.
2. Set up file system security.
- This file system security ensures that all CICS regions in the platform, including the CICSplex SM CMAS regions, can read the bundle files in the platform home directory.
- a) Change the owner of the directories in /var/cicsts to the user ID that is used to create the bundle files.
 - b) Change the group ownership of the directories in /var/cicsts to a group that all the CICS regions in the platform belong to.
 - c) Give the owner of the directories read, write, and execute permissions, and give the group read and execute permissions.
For example, `rxwxr-x---`.
 - d) Optional: If write access is required by multiple administrator user IDs, or read access is required by different groups, you can use UNIX System Services (USS) access control list (ACL) entries to add group or owner permissions. You can achieve this by activating the **FSSEC** resource class and by using the **setfacl** command.
3. Set up FTP security.
- This level of security ensures that bundles that are exported from CICS Explorer can be written to the platform home directory on zFS, and read by all the CICS regions in the platform.
- a) Set the file mode creation mask for the z/OS FTP daemon to ensure that the owner has write permissions and the group has read permissions.
To configure this, use the **UMASK** statement in the FTP .DATA configuration file.
 - b) Optional: If you are also using ACL entries to control security, ensure that the default ACLs are inherited from the zFS platform home directory, for example /var/cicsts/CICSplex/platform1, where CICSplex is the name of your CICSplex and platform1 is the name of your platform.

Results

Your zFS environment is now configured with the correct directories and permissions. Additional directories are created when you export the platform from CICS Explorer to zFS as part of the deployment process.

What to do next

You can now create a platform bundle by following the instructions in [“Creating a platform” on page 7](#).

Creating a platform

You create a platform in CICS Explorer. Create a CICS Platform project to define a platform bundle. The platform bundle is a type of management bundle that describes a platform. The platform bundle specifies the region types for the platform.

Before you begin

For an introduction to platforms, see [How it works: platforms](#). This task assumes that you already:

1. Decided how to structure your platforms. If not, see .
2. Set up the platform home directory in zFS. If not, see [Preparing zFS for platforms](#).

If you want to deploy CICS bundles at the level of your platform, you can create them ready to add them when you create your CICS Platform project. For example, you can deploy a CICS bundle that contains a resource that is required in all the CICS regions in the platform, or a policy that applies to multiple applications deployed on the platform. If you do not yet have any applications, resources, or policies set up for your platform, you can add CICS bundles to the platform after you create it, or at any time after you deploy it. For instructions to create a CICS bundle, see [Defining CICS bundles](#).

About this task

You create a platform in CICS Explorer. The following steps outline the procedure. For detailed steps, see [Working with platforms and applications in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Procedure

1. Create a CICS Platform project. Enter a name for the project, and a name and description for the platform itself.

The project location specifies where the CICS Platform project is saved in your local workspace.

2. Add one or more region types for the platform. Name each region type, then specify whether it is a created region type with a new system group, or an adopted region type that uses an existing system group. For a created region type, enter a name for the CICS system group (CSYSGRP) that will be created for the region type.

To add an existing CICS system group as an adopted region type, you must have a connection to CICSplex SM.

3. Optional: Specify any CICS bundles that you want to deploy with the platform, then select the region types where they will be deployed.

If you do not have any CICS bundles ready to deploy with the platform, skip this stage.

4. Use the platform descriptor editor in the CICS Explorer to edit the CICS Platform project to check and complete your specifications for the platform bundle.

The platform descriptor editor opens automatically after you create a platform project. To open the platform descriptor editor later, double-click any of the .xml files for the platform bundle, except the manifest.xml file.

- a) If you need to use a different directory instead of the default platform home directory, browse for the home directory that you set up and specify it as the platform home directory.

- b) Verify your region types, and add or remove created and adopted region types as required.

After a platform is installed and active, you can add and remove individual CICS regions in region types. However, you cannot modify the region types in an installed platform, so finalize your region types before you install the platform.

- c) For each of the created region types in your platform, specify any settings that must apply in all the CICS regions in the region type.

Only CICS regions that can accept the settings can be part of that region type. If your created region type has no special requirements for an attribute, do not specify any value for that attribute so that any setting is allowed in the CICS regions.

- d) For each of the created region types in your platform, add one or more CICS region definitions for CICS regions that will be part of the region type. A default CICS region definition is provided, which you must replace with a real definition for a CICS region in the created region type.

Specify the basic properties for each CICS region, and the created region types where the region will be included.

- e) Verify any CICS bundles that are to be deployed with the platform. Add or remove bundles as required, and verify or change the region types where each CICS bundle is to be deployed.

You can deploy further CICS bundles at the level of the platform after you install the platform, as you develop your applications and policies.

What to do next

Export the CICS Platform project to the platform home directory on zFS, set up CICS regions to match each CICS region definition that you created in a region type in your platform, and install the platform in the CICSplex to make it available. For instructions, see [Deploying a platform](#).

Deploying a platform

To deploy a platform, you export the CICS Platform project from CICS Explorer to the platform home directory in zFS, set up CICS regions to match each CICS region definition that you created in your platform, and create and install a platform definition (PLATDEF) in CICSplex SM.

Before you begin

For an introduction to platforms, see [How it works: platforms](#). This task assumes that you already:

- Decided how to structure your platforms. If not, see .
- Set up the platform home directory in zFS. If not, see [Preparing zFS for platforms](#).
- Created a CICS Platform project in CICS Explorer. If not, see [Creating a CICS platform](#).

Also check that the size of your CICSplex SM data repository is sufficient. See [“Checking that CICSplex SM data repository \(EYUDREP\) is big enough for platforms” on page 4](#).

About this task

You deploy a platform in CICS Explorer but you must take some additional steps outside CICS Explorer to set up and start your CICS regions and make them known to CICSplex SM. The following steps outline the procedure. For detailed steps, see [Working with platforms and applications in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Procedure

1. Using the CICS Cloud perspective in the CICS Explorer, export the CICS Platform project from CICS Explorer to the platform home directory in zFS.

The export process packages the CICS bundles that are referenced in the CICS Platform project and exports all the files for the platform bundle and the CICS bundles to the platform home directory in zFS. During the export, the wizard checks that the subdirectories of the platform home directory exist, and creates them if they do not exist. For more information about the platform directory structure, see [Platform directory structure in z/OS UNIX](#).

2. Use the CICS Explorer to create a platform definition (PLATDEF). This definition points to the platform home directory in zFS, and identifies the target CICSplex for the platform.

You can choose to create a platform definition immediately after exporting your platform project, by checking the box in the platform export wizard. To create your platform definition at another time, use the New Platform Definition wizard in the CICS Explorer.

The platform definition is created in the data repository of the CICSplex SMCMS.

3. For each CICS region definition that you created in a region type in your platform project, set up an actual CICS region. As an alternative to setting up a new CICS region, you can use an existing CICS region that was not previously managed by CICSplex SM.
 - a) Create the CICS region with an APPLID, SYSID, and other attributes that match the system definition that you created. As a best practice, CICS regions in a region type should be clones of each other. For instructions to do this, see [Setting up a CICS region](#).
 - b) Perform the steps on the CICS region to make it known to CICSplex SM as a managed application system (MAS). For instructions to do this, see [Setting up a CICSplex SM managed application system \(MAS\)](#).

Do not start the CICS regions yet.
4. Use CICS Explorer to install the platform definition. This creates the platform in the target CICSplex. When you install the platform definition, CICSplex SM creates a PLATFORM resource to represent the platform in the CICSplex. CICSplex SM also creates a record for the platform in the data repository, which is used in recovery processing for any bundles for the platform.
5. For any CICS regions in created region types, start the regions now, using your normal method, then refresh the Cloud Explorer view in the CICS Explorer and confirm that the status of the platform is now ACTIVE.
6. If you have any CICS bundles deployed with the platform, right-click the platform and click **Enable**.

Results

The platform is installed and enabled.

What to do next

You can deploy packaged applications on the platform. For more information, see [Deploying an application to a platform](#). You can also add further quality of service by deploying policies to control the environment. For more information, see [CICS policies](#).

For more information about running a platform, see [Administering platforms and applications](#).

Chapter 2. Setting up a CICSplex SM address space (CMAS)

Perform these steps to make a CICSplex SM address space (CMAS) operational.

For a summary of the CMAS setup tasks that you use while performing them, see [CICSplex SM setup checklist and worksheets](#).

Before you set up a CMAS

Check your initialization values, changes between releases, release level compatibility and maintenance you might need to apply to your system.

Check the considerations for setting up CMAS, described in [Designing your CICSplex SM environment](#).

Check the IEASYSxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB that you use for MVS™ initialization and make note of the initialization values that are referenced during installation. For details about the initialization values, see [Noting IEASYSxx values for CICSplex SM](#).

If you are converting your CICSplex SM system or systems from a previous release to CICSplex SM for CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.6, read the upgrading information for your level of CICSplex SM.

A CICSplex SM CMAS runs only in a CICS system at the same release level. For example, a CICS TS 5.6 CMAS runs only in a CICS TS 5.6 region. During startup, the CMAS checks the CICS release level and ends with message EYUXL0142 if the releases do not match. Managed CICS systems do not have the same restriction.

For details about applying corrective or preventive maintenance to CICSplex SM, see .

Note the information in [CICSplex SM address space \(CMAS\)](#) about appropriate uses of a CMAS.

CICSplex SM auxiliary storage usage

When a CMAS is initialized, a number of MVS data spaces are created.

CICSplex SM uses these data spaces to allow quick access to data from a CMAS and the MASs attached to it. Although the data spaces are logically owned by the CMAS, they are physically owned by the ESSS address space (EYUX560). The data spaces are deleted when the CMAS that logically owns the data spaces, and all local MASs, and batch jobs, that are attached to that CMAS are stopped. The data spaces are re-created when the CMAS is initialized again.

The number of data spaces created depends on the **CACHEDSNUM** value for the CMAS. This setting controls the number of data spaces allocated for each component, except the data cache manager, which has only one data space. Therefore, the number of SCOPE=ALL data spaces required for a CMAS can be calculated as follows:

number of SCOPE=ALL data spaces = (9 * CACHEDSNUM) + 1

The default value of the **CACHEDSNUM** parameter is 2, and normally you do not change it unless advised to do so by IBM Support. Therefore, each CMAS typically requires 19 SCOPE=ALL data spaces.

The size of the data spaces depends on the amount of work (such as end-user interface, workload management, MAS resource monitoring, and real-time analysis processing) that the CMAS is performing, and the number of MASs connected to the CMAS. The size ranges from 20 MB of storage in a relatively idle CICSplex SM configuration to well over 100 MB of storage in a configuration that is complex in both the number of MASs and the amount of work requested. If you do not prepare for such an increase in storage usage, you might encounter auxiliary storage shortages when you first start to use CICSplex SM.

To avoid such auxiliary storage shortages, ensure that your auxiliary storage can handle an increase of 100 MB of storage in the environment. Additionally, you can monitor the CICSplex SM data space use by using an external monitor package to determine the amount of storage the EYUX560 job uses.

If you contact IBM support personnel because of auxiliary storage shortages, you might be asked to use CICSplex SM online debugging transactions (COD0 and CODB) to evaluate the storage use of EYUX560. For information about the COD0 and CODB transactions, see [Using the interactive debugging transactions \(COD0 and CODB\)](#).

If auxiliary storage shortages do occur, you can alleviate the problem by either dynamically increasing your auxiliary storage capability, or causing CICSplex SM to free the allocated data spaces:

1. To dynamically increase auxiliary storage capacity, allocate an additional page data set, then use the MVS console command PAGEADD to make the new page data set available.
2. To cause CICSplex SM to free the allocated data spaces, first stop the CICSplex SM agent in all local MASs connected to the CMAS. To stop the agent, use the COSH transaction for each MAS or, if the MAS is a WUI server, use the COVC and COSH transactions.

If a local MAS is acting as a CICSplex SM WLM TOR, and the DTR program is specified as EYU9XLOP for that MAS, you must change the DTR program from EYU9XLOP before you can use the COSH transaction against that MAS. For example, you can change it to the IBM default program DFHDYP.

3. After the CICSplex SM agent is stopped in all local MASs, stop the CMAS itself using the COSD transaction.
4. After the auxiliary storage capability is increased, you can restart the CMAS. To reconnect any local MASs that remained active after the CICSplex SM agent was stopped, run the COLM transaction in those CICS regions.

You can run COLM using a modify command from the CONSOLE.

Preparing to transmit generic alerts to IBM Tivoli NetView

You can have the real-time analysis (RTA) component of CICSplex SM transmit generic alerts to an IBM Tivoli® NetView® system when one or more user-defined conditions occur during analysis.

To be sure that an IBM Tivoli NetView system is ready to receive the alerts, use the NPDA command:

```
DFILTER AREC
```

This command verifies that the Event Type record IMPD is being passed to the IBM Tivoli NetView database in the IBM Tivoli NetView system.

The resulting list shows an ACTION of PASS for ETYPES of IMPD and RSLV.

If you need to add these record types to the filter, you can issue the following NPDA commands:

```
SRFILTER AREC PASS E IMPD  
SRFILTER AREC PASS E RSLV
```

If the name of the IBM Tivoli NetView Alert Receiver has been changed from the default value (NETVALRT), you can use the CICSplex SM system parameter ALERTRCVR to specify the required name. See [CICSplex SM system parameters](#) for details of the ALERTRCVR parameter.

Preparing to start a CMAS

You can start a CICSplex SM address space (CMAS) during the IPL of an MVS system, from the system console, or as a batch job.

- To start a CMAS during the IPL of an MVS system, complete the following steps:
 - Verify that the CMAS startup procedure is in a system procedure library, such as SYS1.PROCLIB.
 - Verify that the CMAS startup procedure is in the 'Started Tasks' table of the external security manager (ESM).

- Change the COMMNDaa member that is referenced by the IEASYSxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB, as described in [Noting IEASYSxx values for CICSplex SM](#), to include a START command for the CMAS.

The START command to be included is described in [“START command for a CMAS” on page 27](#).

- To start a CMAS from the system console, complete the following steps:
 - Verify that the CMAS startup procedure is in a system procedure library, such as SYS1.PROCLIB.
 - Verify that the CMAS startup procedure is in the 'Started Tasks' table of the external security manager (ESM).
 - Have the operator issue the START command described in [“START command for a CMAS” on page 27](#).
- To start a CMAS as a batch job, complete the following steps:
 - Verify that the CMAS startup procedure is in a system procedure library, such as SYS1.PROCLIB.
 - Construct a job stream to invoke the CMAS procedure.
 - Submit the job to invoke a CMAS.

Whichever method you use to start a CMAS, you must verify that the procedure references the appropriate parameters:

- CICS SIT parameters, as described in [“CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters” on page 22](#).
- CICSplex SM startup parameters, as described in [CICSplex SM system parameters](#).

The purpose of the CMAS is to manage a CICSplex SM managed application system (MAS), so it is important that the CMAS runs at a higher dispatching priority than any MAS in the sysplex. The CMAS communicates with other CMASs that it is connected to; these CMASs need to run at an equal dispatching priority, so that a CMAS on one LPAR does not process and send information out faster than other CMASs that need to receive that data. Therefore, define the CMAS jobs to the MVS service class SYSSTC. Failure to do so can result in severe performance problems for CICSplex SM.

After you start a CMAS for the first time, you must configure the CMAS to your environment. This configuration includes establishing the CICSplexes that the CMAS is to manage, and any communication links that are required between this CMAS and another CMAS.

A sample procedure that you can use to start a CMAS is supplied in the EYUCMASP member. This member was generated when you ran the DFHISTAR job. The member is stored in the library that you specified on the LIB parameter of the DFHISTAR job.

You must create the data sets for this CICS region. JCL to create the CICS region data sets for the CMAS is supplied in the EYUCMSDS member of CICSTS56.CPSM.XDFHINST. This member was generated when you ran the DFHISTAR job.

[Figure 1 on page 14](#) illustrates segments of the EYUCMASP procedure that highlight the additional CICSplex SM requirements.

```

//EYUCMASP  PROC DSNCSO=CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS01.DFHCSO, CSD Data Set name
//          DSNTBL=CICSTS56.CPSM.RGNLOAD, CICS Table Module library
//          RGNHLQ=CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS01,          CICS Region DSN qualifier
//          CICSHLQ=CICSTS56.CICS
//          CPSMHLQ=CICSTS56.CPSM
//          ACTHLQ=CICSTS56.CICS
//          PRMLIB=CICSTS56.XDFHINST
//          ACTIVATE=SDFHLIC,
//          CICSPRM=EYUCMSO,          CICS Parameters
//          CPSMPRM=EYUCMSO,          CPSM Parameters
//CICS      EXEC PGM=EYU9XECS,          CMAS Startup program
//          PARM='SYSIN',          CICS Parameters location
//          REGION=OK          Region Size
//*
//STEPLIB  DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CPSMHLQ..SEYUAUTH
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CICSHLQ..SDFHAUTH
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&ACTHLQ..SDFHLIC
//DFHRPL   DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CPSMHLQ..SEYULOAD
//          DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&CICSHLQ..SDFHLOAD
//SYSIN    DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PRMLIB,(&CICSPRM)
//
//EYULOG   DD SYSOUT=*
//
//EYUDREP  DD DISP=SHR,DSN=CICSTS56.CPSM.EYUDREP.masname
//EYUPARM  DD DISP=SHR,DSN=&PRMLIB(&CPSMPRM)

```

Figure 1. CMAS-specific JCL requirements

Review the following statements in the sample JCL that are illustrated in [Figure 1 on page 14](#). Verify that the JCL has been modified as follows:

EXEC PGM=EYU9XECS statement

Starts the CMAS and either verifies the existence of, or creates, the ESSS. EYU9XECS, the CMAS startup program, must be run so that the CMAS initializes.

STEPLIB DD statement

Includes the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUAUTH authorized load library, and the mandatory SDFHLIC license file.

DFHRPL DD statement

Includes the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYULOAD load library. Include the load library that contains the CICS resource definition table load modules. These must be link-edited into a user-supplied load library, which you specify in the DFHRPL concatenation.

Do not include application load libraries in the DFHRPL concatenation.

SYSIN DD statement

Identifies the library member that contains the CICS system initialization override parameters.

EYULOG DD statement

Identifies the log to which messages from the CMAS and its associated managed application systems (MASs) are to be directed.

When you are using a sequential data set for the EYULOG, allocate three primary cylinders and one secondary cylinder.

EYUDREP DD statement

Identifies the library to be used as the data repository by the CMAS, where *masname* is the name you specified for the CMASNAME parameter on the DFHISTAR job. The CMASNAME value is used by EYU9XDUT to create the CICSplex SM data repository.

EYUPARM DD statement

Identifies the library that contains the CICSplex SM system parameters.

Creating and managing the CICSplex SM data repository

Use the EYUCMSDS postinstallation job to create the CICSplex SM data sets. The EYUCMSDS job is generated when you run the DFHISTAR job.

[CICSplex SM postinstallation members](#) describes how to create a simple CICSplex SM configuration. The EYUCMSDS job is stored in the library that you specified on the LIB parameter of the DFHISTAR job.

The alternate data repository file definition, EYUDREPN, is used by the CMAS in situations where logging are not needed. The current functions that bypass logging are importing or adding a CICSplex, and removing or deleting a CICSplex. In these situations, no backout is necessary, therefore no logging is required. Do not modify the recovery attributes of the EYUDREPN file definition.

The EYUDREP file definition is created dynamically during PLTPI by EYU9XLCD in the CMAS and specifies attribute LSRPOOLID(1). The CMAS does not create LSRPOOL 1, and if it does not exist, CICS file control DFHFCL calculates the size of LSRPOOL 1 and dynamically creates it when the EYUDREP is first opened in the CMAS. You can choose instead to define your own specifications for LSRPOOL 1 in the DFHCSD. If you choose to define your own LSRPOOL 1, monitor LSRPOOL 1 usage statistics to ensure adequate performance for the CMAS.

Creating the CICSplex SM data repository

The CMAS-related data set is the data repository. Each CMAS must have a unique data repository associated with it. The data repository contains the CICSplex SM administration definitions applicable to its associated CMAS.

The data repository is a critical component of CICSplex SM system management. You must take regular backups that are associated with each CMAS in your environment.

The data repository is defined to CICS as being a recoverable file that participates in SYNCPOINT and SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK operations. The CMAS must have a CICS system log so that these operations work correctly. Therefore, do not run a CMAS with a system log that is defined as type DUMMY because you will compromise data integrity on the CICSplex SM data repository.

To create the data set that contains the data repository, you can use the EYUCMSDS postinstallation job.

If you are running multiple CMASs in the same MVS image, you must create a data repository for each CMAS. You can edit and resubmit the DFHISTAR job, which generates the EYUCMSDS postinstallation job.

To ensure that you do not overwrite your existing customized jobs, you can use the SELECT parameter, as described in [Chapter 2, “Setting up a CICSplex SM address space \(CMAS\),” on page 11](#). Alternatively, if you prefer not to resubmit DFHISTAR, you can edit the EYUCMSDS job, giving the SYSIDNT and CMASNAME parameters unique names each time you run the job.

Note: If you run the DREPCNVT step to upgrade an existing CMAS DREP to the latest version, use the DREP dataset itself as input and not a copy of it. Otherwise, CMAS isolation issues might occur when the CMAS is restarted.

The EYUCMSDS job includes the following steps that relate to creating the data repository:

DELDREP

This step deletes the data repository set. It allows you to resubmit the job.

DEFDREP

This step allocates the VSAM KSDS cluster for the data repository data set:

```
dsindex.EYUDREP.masname
```

dsindex

Is defined by the DSINFO parameter of the DFHISTAR job.

masname

Is defined by the CMASNAME parameter of the DFHISTAR job.

CICSplex SM does not support VSAM records that span control intervals. Make sure that the IDCAMS job that you use to create a CICSplex SM data repository does not specify the SPANNED parameter. Accept the IDCAMS default of nonspanned records.

DREPINIT

This step is used to set up the data repository for a CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.6 CMAS.

The DREPINIT step is generated in the EYUCMSDS job if you did not specify a value with the OLDDREP parameter when you ran the DFHISTAR job. This step runs EYU9XDUT to initialize the new data repository that was allocated by step DREPALLOC. The new data repository does not contain any

records from a previous version of CICSplex SM. The EYU9XDUT utility uses the following parameters for step DREPINIT:

CMASNAME=xxxxxxxx

- You cannot change this name after the data repository is initialized.
- This name must be unique in the CICSplex SM environment. Do not use the same name as that of another CMAS, a CICSplex, a CICS system, or a CICS system group.
- Position 1 must be alphabetic or national, and cannot be numeric.
- Positions 2 through 8 can be alphabetic, national, or numeric.

SYSID=xxxx

- You cannot change this identifier after the data repository is initialized.
- This value must match the SYSIDNT (SIT parameter) for the CMAS; see [“CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters”](#) on page 22.
- This value must not be the same as the SYSID for any other CMAS or CICS system that is defined to CICSplex SM.
- Positions 1 through 4 can be alphabetic, national, or numeric.

TIMEZONE=x

x must be a single alphabetic character (B through Z), representing one of the Greenwich time zone codes.

ZONEOFFSET=nn

nn must be a two-digit numeric value (00 through 59), representing an adjustment (offset) to the TIMEZONE.

DAYLIGHT=x

x must be a single character (Y or N), representing daylight saving time.

The DREPINIT step requires a DD statement for EYUXDPRM, which sets up the WUI parameters:

WUI=YES|NO

The default of WUI=YES creates the CICSplex SM resource definitions required to start a WUI server and its CICSplex. This parameter allows you to create the resource definitions required to start a WUI server and its CICSplex when you create the data repository. To add a WUI to an existing system, use the EYU9XDBT or BATCHREP utilities.

WUIAPPLID=xxxxxxxx

xxxxxxxx must be alphabetic, national, or numeric characters, specifying the APPLID allocated to a WUI. The first character must be alphabetic or national. This parameter is mandatory if WUI=YES is specified.

WUINAME=xxxxxxxx

xxxxxxxx must be alphabetic, national, or numeric characters, specifying the name allocated to a WUI. The first character must be alphabetic or national. If WUINAME is not specified, it takes the value specified for WUIAPPLID.

WUIPLEX=xxxxxxxx

xxxxxxxx must be alphabetic, national, or numeric characters, specifying the name allocated to a WUI CICSplex. The first character must be alphabetic or national. The default is created from the characters WUIP, followed by the CMSSYSID. For example, using the default CMSSYSID, CM01, the default WUIPLEX name is WUIPCM01.

WUISYSID=xxxx

xxxx must be alphabetic, national, or numeric characters, specifying the name allocated to a WUI system identifier. The first character must be alphabetic or national. This parameter is mandatory if WUI=YES is specified.

DREPCNVT

This step is generated if you specified the name of an existing data repository on the OLDDREP parameter. This step runs EYU9XDUT to convert existing data repository records from a previous release of CICSplex SM for use by CICSplex SM for CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.6 .

Note: If you run the DREPCNVT step to upgrade an existing CMAS DREP to the latest version, use the DREP dataset itself as input and not a copy of it. Otherwise, CMAS isolation issues might occur when the CMAS is restarted.

All the records from the input data repository specified on the OLDDREP parameter are added to the new data repository that was allocated by step DREPALLOC. The input data repository is not modified. The EYU9XDUT utility uses the following parameter for step DREPCNVT:

TARGETVER=0560

0560 represents the version of the new output data repository.

See “CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters” on page 17

Note: The EYU9XDUT utility is also used to back out a data repository. For details, see [Upgrading CICSplex SM](#).

Populating the CICSplex SM data repository

You can use the CICSplex SM-supplied extract routine EYU9BCSD to generate CICSplex SM resource definition records for each CSD record identified in your input file.

The output from EYU9BCSD is used to populate the data repository.

CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters

The EYUCMSSP member is supplied, uncustomized, in TDFHINST and, customized by DFHISTAR, in XDFHINST. This contains the CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS.

Table 1 on page 17 identifies the CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters and their default settings.

1. When the second column in the table contains an asterisk, before you start a CMAS supply your own value for the parameter listed in the first column.
2. When the second column of the table does not contain an asterisk, do not change the value of the parameter in the first column.

| Table 1. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS | | |
|---|------------|---|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| AIEXIT=DFHZATDX | | z/OS Communications Server terminal autoinstall program. |
| APPLID= | * | z/OS Communications Server application ID for this CICS, which is acting as a CMAS. Used as CMAS name when NAME(<i>value</i>) is not specified as a CICSplex SM system parameter. |
| AUXTR=ON | | Auxiliary trace - exception records. |
| AUTORESETTIME=YES | | Time-of-day synchronization. |
| AUXTRSW=NEXT | | No continuous auxiliary trace switching. |
| CICSSVC=216 | * | CICS SVC installed in LPA. |
| CPSMCONN=CMAS | | Initialize this region as a CMAS. |
| CSDACC=READWRITE | | Enable read and write updates to CSD. |

| <i>Table 1. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued)</i> | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| CSDRECOV=ALL | | CSD forward recovery and backout. |
| DFLTUSER=CICSUSER | * | Non-CESN RACF® user ID. |
| DSALIM=5M | | Limit of DSA storage below 16 MB. 5 MB is a minimum initial value. |
| DUMPDS=A | * | Transaction dump data set. |
| DUMPSW=NEXT | * | Switch to next transaction dump data set. |
| EDSALIM=800M | | Limit of EDSA storage above 16 MB but below 2 GB. See “Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS” on page 27 for additional information. |
| FCT=NO | | No file control table. |
| GMTEXT='CICSplex System Manager CICS Transaction Server for z/OS' | * | Default logon message. |
| GRPLIST=DFHLIST | | CICS group list. See Overriding the dynamically created CICS resource definitions for CICSplex SM for additional information. |
| ICV=100 | | Region exit interval. |
| ICVR=20000 | | Runaway task interval. For a CMAS running on a small processor and having a large number of resources defined through BAS, this value can be increased to about 90000. |
| ICVTSD=0 | | Terminal scan delay interval. |
| INTTR=ON | | Activate main storage trace. |
| IRCSTRT=YES | | IRC started at system initialization. |
| ISC=YES | | Load programs required for interregion or intersystem communications during initialization. |
| MXT=500 | | Maximum tasks to exist. See “Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS” on page 27 for additional information. |
| PSTYPE=NOPS | | No persistent sessions for CMAS |
| RENTPGM=PROTECT | | Specifies that CICS allocates ERDSA from readonly key 0 protected storage. |

Table 1. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued)

| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
|------------|------------|---|
| SEC=NO | * | <p>Indicates whether CICS external security checking is performed for this CMAS. The CICS security checking is independent of the CICSplex SM external security checking, which is controlled with the CICSplex SM SEC system parameter, as specified in the EYUPARM DD. For information about the SEC CICSplex SM system parameter for CMAS, see CICSplex SM system parameters.</p> <p>You can specify the CICS external security checking system initialization parameter in the normal way, with the other CICS security related options; for example, XTRAN and XCMD.</p> <p>CICS command or resource security is not appropriate in a CMAS. The XTRAN system initialization parameter is typically used to control access to the various CICSplex SM transactions used in a CMAS.</p> <p>No CICSplex SM supplied transaction definitions have CMDSEC=YES or RESSEC=YES. If this definition is changed, or the CMDSEC=ALWAYS or RESSEC=ALWAYS system initialization parameters are set in a CMAS, and a CICSplex SM transaction receives a NOTAUTH response, results are unpredictable.</p> |
| SIT=6\$ | | System initialization table suffix. |
| SPOOL=YES | | System spooling interface. Required when you are going to use the CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility. |
| START=AUTO | | <p>You can normally specify START=AUTO and let CICS initialization decide the type of start to perform.</p> <p>The first time that you start a CMAS, ensure the CICS global and local catalog data sets are newly initialized. Use DFHRMUTL and DFHCCUTL respectively, with AUTOINIT on the SET_AUTO_START parameter of DFHRMUTL, to make sure that the CMAS performs an initial start, which installs the necessary CICS resource definitions and establishes CMAS-to-CMAS connections.</p> <p>Subsequently, you can change the type of start for a CMAS by resetting the global catalog data set, using DFHRMUTL to specify either AUTOINT or AUTOCOLD. For more information, see “Restarting a CMAS” on page 31.</p> |
| SYSIDNT= | * | CICS System ID. The SYSIDNT value must match the EYU9XDUT SYSID parameter value used to initialize the data repository that is being referenced by the EYUDREP DD statement. |
| SYSTR=OFF | | No system activity trace. |
| TCT=NO | | No terminal control table required. |

| <i>Table 1. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued)</i> | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| TST=NO | | No temporary storage table required. |
| USERTR=ON | | Enable user trace facility. |
| WRKAREA=2048 | | Bytes for Common Work Area. |
| XAPPC=NO | | RACF checking of APPC sessions. |
| XCMD=NO | | For a CMAS you must specify NO for CICS commands. |
| XDB2=NO | | RACF checking of Db2® resources. |
| XDCT=NO | | RACF checking of transient data queues. |
| XFCT=NO | | For a CMAS you must specify NO for files. |
| XHFS=NO | | Security checking of Web client access to z/OS UNIX files. For a CMAS, you must specify XHFS=NO. |
| XJCT=NO | | RACF checking of journals. |
| XPCT=NO | | CMAS must have NO for started transactions. |
| XPPT=NO | | CMAS must have NO for PPT entries. |
| XPSB=NO | | RACF checking of DL/I PSBs. |
| XRES=NO | | RACF checking of CICS document templates. |
| XRF=NO | | No XRF support. The extended recovery facility (XRF) is not supported because of the way in which a CMAS uses MVS data spaces. |
| XTRAN=NO | | RACF checking of transaction-attach. |
| XTST=NO | | RACF checking of temporary storage queues. |

Expanding the CICSplex SM data repository

The CICSplex SM data repository might fill up and require expansion. To expand the CICSplex SM data repository, use the IDCAMS utility REPRO function. An example of the JCL to do this is in the EYUJXDRP member of the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUSAMP library.

In that JCL, on the RECORDS (xx, yy) statement, specify a primary (xx) and a secondary (yy) value that are appropriate for your environment. The initial values are 500 and 3000.

Taking backups of the CICSplex SM data repository

The CICSplex SM data repository is defined to CICS as a VSAM file called EYUDREP. Because the data set is accessed using CICS File Control, all the normal CICS methods of taking backups of VSAM data sets for disaster recovery purposes are available for use with the data repository.

You can use the following techniques for taking copies of the data repository and for restoring the data repository after a data set failure.

- Use HSM, or DSS, or other utilities to take copies while the associated CMAS is not running, possibly using the Concurrent Copy technique to reduce the time during which the repository is unavailable.
- Use HSM or DSS to take copies while the associated CMAS is running using the Backup While Open technique, and possibly also using the Concurrent Copy technique, which improves the ease of use of Backup While Open. This procedure requires a forward recovery log; see [“Defining a forward recovery log for the data repository” on page 21](#).
- Use HSM or DSS to restore the data set after a data set failure.

- Use a Forward Recovery product, such as CICS VSAM Recovery (CICS/VR), to reapply updates that were made to the data set after the most recent copy was taken. This procedure requires a forward recovery log.
- Use remote site recovery techniques if you require an up-to-date copy of the data set at a remote site for disaster recovery purposes. This requires a forward recovery log.

Defining a forward recovery log for the data repository

You define the data repository in the CMAS as a VSAM file called EYUDREP.

CICSplex SM provides a default definition that defines this file without an associated forward recovery log, and therefore as not eligible for forward recovery.

If you use forward recovery, you require a journal log stream. Defining and setting up CICS log streams is described in [Planning log streams for use by your forward recovery logs](#).

If you want to use forward recovery, Backup While Open, or remote site recovery, change the definition of EYUDREP. Specify the following keywords on the definition of EYUDREP to define it as having a forward recovery log:

```
RECOVERY(ALL)
FWDRECOVLOG(nn)
```

nn is a number between 1 and 99.

See [Overriding the dynamically created CICS resource definitions for CICSplex SM](#) for an example of how to do this.

The default definition of EYUDREP also does not define the repository as being eligible for Backup While Open. To make the repository eligible for Backup While Open, specify the following keywords:

```
RECOVERY(ALL)
FWDRECOVLOG(nn)
BACKUPTYPE(DYNAMIC)
```

where *nn* is a number between 1 and 99.

The RECOVERY, FWDRECOVLOG, and BACKUPTYPE parameters of DEFINE FILE are described in [FILE attributes](#).

1. Do not change any keywords on the EYUDREP definition other than RECOVERY, FWDRECOVLOG, and BACKUPTYPE. In addition, you must not set RECOVERY(NONE). Setting RECOVERY(NONE) causes repository corruption after transaction or CMAS failures.
2. Do not change the recovery options of the EYUDREP FILE definition. This definition is used when CICSplex SM determines that Data Repository file operations do not require logging. It is usual to receive LSR pool messages for EYUDREP during CMAS initialization and ignore them. Make sure that the CICS JCL does not have a DD statement for EYUDREP, and do not associate EYUDREP with a data set name.
3. If CICSplex SM Data Repository initialization fails (as reported by message EUIXD0105E) because the EYUDREP data set requires Batch Backout (for example, CICS issues message DFHFC0921), you must recover the EYUDREP data set and then delete and redefine the CMAS Local and Global catalogs in order to reset the CICS backout required status for the data set.
4. Requesting Backup While Open for the CICSplex SM data repository data set using the IDCAMS DEFINE CLUSTER definition in the ICF catalog is not supported.

Editing CICSplex SM system parameters

The EYUCMSOP member, in the CICSTS56.CPSM.XDFHINST or TDFHINST data set, contains sample parameters for a CMAS; you must edit this member.

[CICSplex SM system parameters](#) gives a detailed description of each parameter.

When the CMAS is to connect to a MAS for which security is active (the CICS system initialization parameter for the MAS is SEC=YES), the CMAS must have CICSplex SM security active. When CICSplex

SM security is not activated in the CMAS, the connection between the CMAS and the MAS cannot be established. If the connection is attempted, the following message is issued to the console, the CMAS joblog, and the CMAS EYULOG:

```
EYUCR0007E Security mismatch between CMAS cmasname and
            MAS masname. Connection terminating.
```

To activate CICSplex SM security in the CMAS, specify the CICSplex SM system parameter SEC(YES). The default is SEC(NO). Specifying SEC=YES in the CICS system initialization parameters for the CMAS does not affect CICSplex SM security.

CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters

The EYUCMSSP member is supplied non-customized in TDFHINST, and customized by DFHISTAR in XDFHINST. The member contains the CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS.

Table 2 on [page 22](#) identifies the CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters and their default settings.

- If the second column in the table contains an asterisk, before you start a CMAS, you must supply your own value for the parameter listed in the first column.
- If the second column of the table does not contain an asterisk, do not change the value of the parameter in the first column.

| Table 2. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS | | |
|---|------------|---|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| AIEXIT=DFHZATDX | | z/OS Communications Server terminal autoinstall program. |
| APPLID= | * | z/OS Communications Server application ID for this CICS, which is acting as a CMAS. Used as CMAS name when NAME(<i>value</i>) is not specified as a CICSplex SM system parameter. |
| AUXTR=ON | | Auxiliary trace exception records. |
| AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE | | Time-of-day synchronization. |
| AUXTRSW=NEXT | | No continuous auxiliary trace switching. |
| CICSSVC=216 | * | CICS SVC installed in LPA. |
| CPSMCONN=CMAS | | Initialize this region as a CMAS. |
| CSDACC=READWRITE | | Enable read and write updates to CSD. |
| CSDRECOV=ALL | | CSD forward recovery and backout. |
| DFLTUSER=CICSUSER | * | Non-CESN RACF user ID. |
| DSALIM=5M | | Limit of DSA storage below 16 MB. 5 MB is a minimum initial value. |
| DUMPDS=A | * | Transaction dump data set. |
| DUMPSW=NEXT | * | Switch to next transaction dump data set. |
| EDSALIM=800M | * | Limit of EDSA storage above 16 MB but below 2 GB. For more information see “Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS” on page 27 . |
| FCT=NO | | No file control table. |

| Table 2. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued) | | |
|---|------------|---|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| GMTEXT='CICSplex System Manager CICS Transaction Server for z/OS' | * | Default logon message. |
| GRPLIST=DFHLIST | | CICS group list. For more information see Overriding the dynamically created CICS resource definitions for CICSplex SM . |
| ICV=100 | | Region exit interval. |
| ICVR=20000 | | Runaway task interval. For a CMAS running on a small processor and having a large number of resources defined through BAS, this value can be increased to about 90000. |
| ICVTSD=0 | | Terminal scan delay interval. |
| INTTR=ON | | Activate main storage trace. |
| IRCSTRT=YES | | IRC started at system initialization. |
| ISC=YES | | Load programs required for interregion or intersystem communications during initialization. |
| MXT=500 | | Maximum tasks to exist. See “Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS” on page 27 for additional information. |
| PSTYPE=NOPS | | No persistent sessions for CMAS. |
| RENTPGM=PROTECT | | Specifies that CICS allocates ERDSA from readonly key 0 protected storage. |
| SEC=NO | * | <p>Indicates whether CICS external security checking is performed for this CMAS. The CICS security checking is independent of the CICSplex SM external security checking, which is controlled with the CICSplex SM SEC system parameter, as specified in the EYUPARM DD. For information about the SEC CICSplex SM system parameter for CMAS, see CICSplex SM system parameters.</p> <p>You can specify the CICS external security checking system initialization parameter in the normal way, with the other CICS security related options; for example, XTRAN and XCMD.</p> <p>CICS command or resource security is not appropriate in a CMAS. The XTRAN system initialization parameter is typically used to control access to the various CICSplex SM transactions used in a CMAS.</p> <p>No CICSplex SM supplied transaction definitions have CMDSEC=YES or RESSEC=YES. If this definition is changed, or the CMDSEC=ALWAYS or RESSEC=ALWAYS system initialization parameters are set in a CMAS, and a CICSplex SM transaction receives a NOTAUTH response, results are unpredictable.</p> |
| SIT=6\$ | | System initialization table suffix. |

Table 2. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued)

| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
|--------------|------------|--|
| SPOOL=YES | | System spooling interface. Required when you are going to use the CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility. |
| START=AUTO | | <p>You can normally specify START=AUTO and let CICS initialization decide the type of start to perform.</p> <p>The first time that you start a CMAS, ensure the CICS global and local catalog data sets are newly initialized. Use DFHRMUTL and DFHCCUTL respectively, with AUTOINIT on the SET_AUTO_START parameter of DFHRMUTL, to make sure that the CMAS performs an initial start, which installs the necessary CICS resource definitions and establishes CMAS-to-CMAS connections.</p> <p>Subsequently, you can change the type of start for a CMAS by resetting the global catalog data set, using DFHRMUTL to specify either AUTOINT or AUTOCOLD. For more information see “Restarting a CMAS” on page 31.</p> |
| SYSIDNT= | * | CICS System ID. The SYSIDNT value must match the EYU9XDUT SYSID parameter value used to initialize the data repository that is being referenced by the EYUDREP DD statement. |
| SYSTR=OFF | | No system activity trace. |
| TCT=NO | | No terminal control table required. |
| TST=NO | | No temporary storage table required. |
| USERTR=ON | | Enable user trace facility. |
| WRKAREA=2048 | | Bytes for Common Work Area. |
| XAPPC=NO | | RACF checking of APPC sessions. |
| XCMD=NO | | For a CMAS you must specify NO for CICS commands. |
| XDB2=NO | | RACF checking of Db2 resources. |
| XDCT=NO | | RACF checking of transient data queues. |
| XFCT=NO | | For a CMAS you must specify NO for files. |
| XHFS=NO | | Security checking of Web client access to z/OS UNIX files. For a CMAS, you must specify XHFS=NO. |
| XJCT=NO | | RACF checking of journals. |
| XPSB=NO | | RACF checking of DL/I PSBs. |
| XRES=NO | | RACF checking of CICS document templates. |
| XRF=NO | | No XRF support. The extended recovery facility (XRF) is not supported because of the way in which a CMAS uses MVS data spaces. |
| XTRAN=NO | | RACF checking of transaction-attach. |

| <i>Table 2. CICS system initialization parameters for a CMAS (continued)</i> | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| Parameter | Your value | Explanation |
| XTST=NO | | RACF checking of temporary storage queues. |

Controlling tasks in a CMAS

Many operations in a CMAS are run by multiple asynchronous tasks, in particular a number of tasks that are performed between CMASs in a CMAS network.

Operations such as data repository synchronization, workload management state sharing and single system image can result in a number of interdependent asynchronous tasks being established or used to run the request. The number of tasks that can be used is based on other factors, such as the size of a CMAS network, how many MASs are being managed, how many CICSplexes are defined, how much API activity is performed, the scope of WUI/API/RTA requests and all the major functions offered by CICSplex SM.

Although a CMAS can self-regulate its tasking model and has tolerance of delayed requests and responses through timeout mechanisms, maximum user tasks (MXT) does not apply to controlling an interdependent multitasked asynchronous tasking model. Set inappropriately, you might also experience WUI hanging for long durations if one or more of the asynchronous tasks required to run the requested function is delayed waiting for an MXT slot. Set MXT to avoid delays in task attachment.

As task usage in a CMAS grows with the additional requirements that are placed on it, for example, increased use of the API, more CMASs, more MASs, and new function use, set the MXT value to a level that continues to avoid MXT delays.

Monitor any MXT value for its relationship against the task activity in each CMAS at regular intervals. If the CMAS is starting to experience MXT delays, adjust the MXT value to avoid these delays.

To monitor the tasking activity in an individual CMAS, collect and study the statistics generated by the CICS system that underlies the CMAS that it hosts. CICS transaction manager global statistics contain information on the effect the MXT value has on task attachment.

Creating and customizing CMAS data sets

DFHISTAR allows you to create and customize your CMAS data sets, according to the parameters you set when you submit the DFHISTAR job.

DFHISTAR postinstallation members for a CMAS

When you run DFHISTAR, with a SCOPE of POST or ALL, it creates the following postinstallation members for a CMAS in the XDFHINST library:

- EYUCMSDS – creates and initializes all the data sets for a CMAS. EYUCMSDS includes steps to delete the data sets so that you can rerun the job, if required. These deletions are expected to fail the first time you run the job. EYUCMSDS contains the following steps:
 1. DELDREP and DEFDREP delete and define a new CMAS data repository.
 2. DREPINIT is included if you do not specify the DFHISTAR OLDDREP parameter. It initializes the new CMAS data repository using the EYU9XDUT utility. EYU9XDUT creates records on the data repository to define the CMAS and, by default, a WUI CICSplex. A WUI CICSplex is not created if you specify the DFHISTAR WUI=NO option.
 3. DREPCNVT is included if you specify the name of an existing data repository using the DFHISTAR OLDDREP parameter. It copies all the records from the existing repository to the new data repository, upgrading them to a format suitable for the CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.6 release.
 4. DELREGDS deletes the CICS data sets.
 5. DEFTRACE defines the CICS auxiliary trace data sets, DFHAUXT and DFHBUXT.

6. DEFHTML defines the CICS DFHHTML data set.
 7. DEFDMPS defines the CICS transaction dump data sets, DFHDMPA and DFHDMPB.
 8. DEFTSTD defines the CICS auxiliary temporary storage data set, DFHTEMP.
 9. DEFINTD defines the CICS intrapartition transient data set, DFHINTRA.
 10. DEFLCD defines the CICS local catalog, DFHLCD.
 11. INITLCD uses the DFHCCUTL utility to initialize the CICS local catalog.
 12. DEFGCD defines the CICS global catalog, DFHGCD.
 13. INITGCD uses the DFHRMUTL utility to initialize the CICS global catalog.
 14. DEFLRQ defines the CICS local request queue data set, DFHLRQ.
 15. JES3DELA and JES3DELB are included if you specify the DFHISTAR JES=JES3 option. They delete and define the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 16. DELCSD deletes the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 17. DEFCSD defines the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 18. INITCSD uses the DFHCSDUP utility to initialize the DFHCSD data set.
- EYUCMSSP – CICS system initialization overrides for a CMAS.
 - EYUCMSOP – EYUPARM parameters for a CMAS.
 - EYUCMASP – starts a CMAS.
 - EYUCMASJ – JCL to start a CMAS. It runs EYUCMASP.

If you use the default values for the CICSplex SM parameters, the EYUCMASP PROC statement is shown in the following code sample:

```
EYUCMASP  PROC DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS01.DFHCSD',
           RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS01',
           CICSHLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',
           CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM',
           PRMLIB='CICSTS56.XDFHINST'
           ACTHLQ=CICSTS56.CICS
           ACTIVATE=SDFHLIC,
           CICSPRM=EYUCMSSP,
           CPSMPRM=EYUCMSOP
```

CICS Parameters
CPSM Parameters

Customizing postinstallation jobs using DFHISTAR

You can use DFHISTAR to generate copies of the CMAS postinstallation jobs for a different CMAS. DFHISTAR has a SELECT parameter that allows you to specify a new name for a copy of a postinstallation job. It has the format:

```
SELECT jobname newname
```

jobname

Is the name of the job you want to regenerate.

newname

Is the name for the new copy.

You can specify more than one SELECT parameter to select multiple jobs to be regenerated in a single run of the DFHISTAR job. When you include a SELECT parameter in the DFHISTAR job, only those jobs specified by the SELECT are generated.

For a CMAS with the name CMAS02 and a CICS system identifier of CM02, you can change your DFHISTAR parameters to specify the following values:

```
CMASNAME CMAS02
CMSSYSID CM02
WUI YES
WUIPLEX WUIPCM02
WUINAME WUINCM02
WUISYSID WU02
SELECT EYUCMSDS CM02CMDS
```

JCL to create the data sets for CMAS02

```
SELECT EYUCMSSP CM02CMSP
SELECT EYUCMS0P CM02CM0P
```

```
CICS SIT overrides for CMAS02
CICSplex SM EYUPARM parameters for CMAS02
```

Using these parameters, CM02CMD5 includes a step to initialize the CMAS data repository with the definitions for a WUI called WUINCM02, in a CICSplex called WUIPCM02. You can then start CMAS CMAS02, using the procedure EYUCMASP, to specify these parameters:

```
START EYUCMASP, DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS02.DFHCSO',
RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.CMAS02', CICSHLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',
CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM', PRMLIB='CICSTS56.XDFHINST'
ACTHLQ=CICSTS56.CICS
ACTIVATE=SDFHLIC, CICSPRM=CM02CMSP, CPSMPRM=CM02CM0P
```

If you are using EYUCMASJ to start the WUI, edit it to specify these values:

```
CICSPRM=CM02CMSP, CPSMPRM=CM02CM0P
```

Controlling CICS storage in a CMAS

A CICSplex SM address space (CMAS) uses both MVS dataspace storage and storage provided by the CICS system that hosts the CMAS. You must set the EDSALIM value and monitor the CICS storage use in a CMAS to ensure that the CMAS operates effectively.

A CMAS is a special application dedicated to the management and control of managed application systems (MASs). A CMAS does not have a typical tasking model and uses MVS dataspace storage extensively. However, it also uses the storage provided by the CICS system that hosts the CMAS.

With an interdependent multitasked asynchronous tasking model, a CMAS relies on shared storage to communicate between the tasks and the functions being performed. Also, depending on the requirements of a CMAS, it relies heavily on shared storage to buffer requests and responses to be transmitted using CMAS-to-CMAS and CMAS-to-MAS links. The CICS system that hosts the CMAS manages this shared storage.

CICS storage use in a CMAS grows with the additional requirements that are placed on it. For example, CICS storage use increases with increased use of the API, more CMASs, more MASs, increased CMAS-to-CMAS network traffic, and new function uses.

The overall limit for the extended dynamic storage area (EDSA) is specified by the EDSALIM value. Set EDSALIM to a value that provides the CMAS with enough storage to operate unimpeded. In particular, sufficient storage for CMAS-to-CMAS and CMAS-to-MAS network traffic is critical to WUI response times, because large amounts of data might be awaiting shipment on any of the links on which a CMAS communicates.

Monitor any EDSALIM value for its effect on the storage use in each CMAS at regular intervals. If the CMAS experiences short on storage (SOS) conditions or storage fragmentation, or there is a trend towards such conditions, consider increasing the EDSALIM value to meet the storage requirements of the CMAS. Storage fragmentation below a largest free area of 64 KB can adversely affect throughput and response times.

To monitor the storage use in an individual CMAS, collect and study the statistics generated by the CMAS CICS system. CICS storage manager global statistics contain information about the overall usage of CICS storage by the CMAS that it hosts.

START command for a CMAS

The syntax of the command that you can use to start a CMAS is explained.

```
START procname [,DSNCSO=dsn][,RGNHLQ=idx][,CICSHLQ=idx] [,CPSMHLQ=idx] [,PRMLIB=lib]
[,CICSPRM=mem][,CPSMPRM=mem]
```

procname

Is the 1- to 8-character name of the procedure. EYUCMASP is the name of the sample procedure. It is supplied, uncustomized, in the TDFHINST library and, customized by DFHISTAR, in the XDFHINST library.

DSNCSD=dsn

Specifies the name of the data set that contains the CSD file for the CMAS.

RGNHLQ=idx

Specifies the high-level qualifier that is used with the DFHxxxx data sets that are unique to this CMAS.

CICSHLQ=idx

Specifies the high-level qualifier that is used with the SDFHAUTH and SDFHLOAD libraries.

CPSMHLQ=idx

Specifies the high-level qualifier that is used with the SEYUAUTH and SEYULOAD libraries.

PRMLIB=idx

Specifies the name of the library containing the members identified by CICSPRM and CPSMPRM.

CICSPRM=mem

Identifies the member that contains the CICS system initialization parameters. The EYUCMSSP sample is supplied, uncustomized, in the TDFHINST library and, customized by DFHISTAR, in the XDFHINST library.

CPSMPRM=mem

Identifies the member that contains the CICSplex SM system parameters. The EYUCMSOP sample is supplied, uncustomized, in the TDFHINST library and, customized by DFHISTAR, in the XDFHINST library.

CMAS journaling

A CMAS can produce CICS journal records to track a variety of activities in the CICSplex. These journal records provide an audit trail that can aid in the recovery of data or the reconstruction of events that affected the CICSplex.

A journal record can be written under these circumstances:

- A definition in the data repository is added, removed, or updated.
- An operations action is issued against a MAS.
- A real-time analysis event is generated.

The journal records are stored in a 32 KB buffer and are flushed to the corresponding log streams when the buffer becomes full or when a normal shutdown of the CICS region is initiated.

To force the buffer to be flushed to a log stream when the CICS region is still active, you can specify the WAIT option on the **WRITE JOURNALNAME** command using the **EXEC CICS** interface or the CECI transaction.

To request one or more of the record types, specify the appropriate CICSplex SM system parameters in the startup JCL of a CMAS:

JRNLDEFCH(YES)

For data repository definition changes

JRNLOPACT(YES)

For operations actions

JRNLRTEV(YES)

For real-time analysis events

For more information on these parameters, see [CICSplex SM system parameters](#).

If you do not want to use the default log stream name of EYUJRN, define a JOURNALMODEL resource in the CSD that has the required log stream name.

- To make the JOURNALMODEL resource definition available during CMAS initialization, include the JOURNALMODEL resource definition in a CSD group list. Include this group list in your CMAS startup using the system initialization GRPLIST parameter.
- To add the JOURNALMODEL resource to the CSD, either edit and run the JCL contained in sample member CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUSAMP(EYUJRNE\$) to run batch utility DFHCSDUP or use the CICS CEDA transaction.

- You must also update the CICS system initialization parameters used to start the CMAS by setting the GRPLIST parameter to reference the new group list.

The journal records produced by a CMAS contain data mapped by a DSECT called EYUBCPJR. Each record consists of a standard prefix and a variable data area. The contents of the data area are specific to the type of journal record being written.

Figure 2 on page 30 shows the format of EYUBCPJR.

```

*-----*
*               EYUBCPJR DSECT Prefix               *
*-----*
EYUBCPJR      DSECT
EYUBCPJR      DS    0D

CPJR_PREFIX   DS    0D                Prefix of record
CPJR_CMASNAME DS    CL8              CMAS Name which produced record
CPJR_CONTEXT  DS    CL8              Plex Name
CPJR_SCOPE    DS    CL8              Scope Name
CPJR_USER     DS    CL8              User Name
CPJR_STCK     DS    D                Store clock
CPJR_VERSION  DS    H                Current record version
CPJR_VER_ZERO EQU 0000              Version 0
CPJR_VER_ONE  EQU 0001              Version 1
CPJR_VER_CURR EQU CPJR_VER_ONE      Current Version
CPJR_TYPE     DS    H                Record type
CPJR_TYPE_DEFCH EQU 0001            Definition Add/Change/Delete
CPJR_TYPE_RTAEV EQU 0002            Rta Event
CPJR_TYPE_OPACT EQU 0003            Operation action
CPJR_LENGTH   DS    F                Length of entire record plus x
                                           prefix area
                                           Available for use
CPJR_LEN      EQU *-CPJR_PREFIX      Length of Prefix area
CPJR_DATA_AREA DS    0H              Data area

*-----*
*               Data record for RTA Events             *
*-----*
CPJR_RTA_DATA  DS    0H
CPJR_RTA_TYPE  DS    X                Record type
CPJR_RTATYPE_CRT EQU 0001            Event Created
CPJR_RTATYPE_REM EQU 0002            Event Removed
CPJR_RTATYPE_UPD EQU 0003            Event Updated
CPJR_RTATYPE_RES EQU 0004            Event Resolved
CPJR_RTA_GTYPE DS    X                Generated by type
CPJR_RTAGTYPE_SAM EQU 0001            Event produced by Sam
CPJR_RTAGTYPE_APM EQU 0002            Event produced by Apm
CPJR_RTAGTYPE_MRM EQU 0003            Event produced by Mrm
CPJR_RTA_EVENT DS    CL8              Event Name
CPJR_RTA_MSGSTRT DS    CL30           External Entry Message
CPJR_RTA_MSGEND DS    CL30           External Exit Message
CPJR_RTA_EVENTXT DS    CL30           Event Text
CPJR_RTA_SEVERITY DS    CL3           Severity Level
CPJR_RTA_DATA_L EQU *-CPJR_RTA_DATA Length of the record

```

```

*-----*
*                Data record for Definition changes                *
*-----*

CPJR_DEF_DATA          DS    0H
CPJR_DEF_TYPE          DS    X          Record type
CPJR_DEFTYPE_ADD       EQU 0001          Definition Added
CPJR_DEFTYPE_DEL       EQU 0002          Definition Deleted
CPJR_DEFTYPE_UPD       EQU 0003          Definition Update
                        DS    X          Reserved
CPJR_DEF_MAJORNAM      DS    CL8         Major Name
CPJR_DEF_MAJORID       DS    CL8         ADMIN Restype
CPJR_DEF_MAJORVR       DS    XL4         Major Version
CPJR_DEF_MAJORVR_NONE  EQU  -1          Major Version None
CPJR_DEF_MINORNAM      DS    CL8         Minor Name
CPJR_DEF_MINORID       DS    CL8         ADMIN Restype
CPJR_DEF_MINORVR       DS    XL4         Minor Version
CPJR_DEF_MINORVR_NONE  EQU  -1          Minor Version None
CPJR_DEF_SYSID         DS    CL8         System Id where change      x
                        was originated
CPJR_DEF_DATA_L        EQU *-CPJR_DEF_DATA Length of the record

*-----*
*                Data record for Operation commands                *
*-----*

CPJR_OPS_DATA          DS    0H
CPJR_OPS_LENGTH        DS    H          Length of fixed and variable x
                        portion of data area
CPJR_OPS_NUMFLDS       DS    H          Number of fields
CPJR_ACTION            DS    CL12       Name of action

CPJR_RESNAME           DS    CL8         Resource Name
CPJR_OPS_STRTENT       DS    0C         Start of data entries
CPJR_OPS_DATA_L        EQU *-CPJR_OPS_DATA Length of the record
*
CPJR_OPS_ENTRY         DS    0C
CPJR_OPS_FIELD         DS    CL12       Field Name
CPJR_OPS_DATALEN       DS    X          Length of the Data
CPJR_OPS_ENTLEN        DS    X          Length of entire entry
CPJR_OPS_FLDDATA       DS    0C         Start of the Data
CPJR_OPS_ENT_L         EQU *-CPJR_OPS_ENTRY Fixed portion length

```

Figure 2. The EYUBCPJR DSECT

For information about writing a program to access and format CICS journal records, see [The CICS log manager](#).

Shutting down a CMAS

You can shut down a CMAS using the WUI shutdown action button or the COSD transaction.

You can use the CMASSTOP command of the CODB system-level debugging transaction to shut down the CMAS, but CODB is restricted and must be used only at the request of IBM customer support personnel. Do not attempt to shut down a CMAS in these ways:

- Issue the CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN command against a CMAS
- Cancel the CMAS job from MVS

If you take either of these actions, the CMAS cannot shut itself down properly.

If you shut down more than one CMAS at the same time, you might receive message EYUCP0205S. In this situation, the message does not indicate a problem, and CICSplex SM does not produce a diagnostic SVC dump as it normally would when this message is issued. You can avoid the message by staggering your CMAS shutdowns.

Using the Shutdown button

1. • From the main menu, click **CICSplex SM operations views > CMASs known to local CMAS** to open the **CMASs known to local CMAS** tabular view.

- Select the record check box beside the CMAS and click **Shutdown....** The **Shutdown** confirmation view is displayed.
 - Click **Yes** to confirm. The **CMASs known to local CMAS** tabular view is displayed again, showing a status of INACTIVE for that CMAS.
2. • From the main menu, click **CICSplex SM operations views > MASs known to CICSplex** to display the **MASs known to CICSplex** tabular view.
- Click the CMAS name to display the **CMAS detail** view.
 - Click **Shutdown....** The **Shutdown** confirmation view is displayed.
 - Click **Yes** to confirm. The **MASs known to CICSplex** tabular view is displayed again.

Using the COSD transaction

You can issue the transaction ID, COSD, from any terminal, including an MVS console:

```
COSD
```

Restarting a CMAS

You can restart a CMAS automatically, by performing a cold restart, or by doing an emergency restart.

Automatic restart

You can perform an automatic restart for a CMAS that you stopped normally either with the COSD transaction, or the WUI **SHUTDOWN** button. Automated restart is the preferred way of restarting a CMAS because it delegates the decision on whether to do an initial, cold, warm or emergency restart to CICS. CICS makes the decision by inspecting two records in the global catalog: the recovery manager control record, and the recovery manager autostart override record.

To do an automatic restart:

- Specify the AUTO option on the **START** system initialization parameter.

Cold restart

A manual cold restart is necessary if you have modified any of the CICS resource definitions that are used by the CMAS. You must also perform a manual cold restart if you have added or removed any of the CMAS-to-CMAS (CMTCMDEF) connection definitions.

To do a cold restart:

- Specify the COLD option on the **START** system initialization parameter.

Emergency restart

A manual emergency restart is necessary if a CMAS ends abnormally (in any way other than from the COSD transaction, or from using the WUI **SHUTDOWN** button). During an emergency restart, CICS performs essential backout processing. If the CMAS is registered with the MVS automatic restart manager (ARM), an emergency restart occurs automatically. If the CMAS is not registered with ARM you must perform the emergency restart yourself.

To do an emergency restart:

- Specify the AUTO option on the **START** system initialization parameter.

A CMAS initializes and functions properly after an emergency restart, provided that you have made no changes to the CICS resource definitions or CICSplex SM connection definitions.

If you have made changes since the last run of the CMAS (that is, the run that ended abnormally), the CMAS might not function properly. In this situation, you must shut down the CMAS using either the COSD

transaction, or the WUI **SHUTDOWN** button and restart the CMAS, specifying the **START=COLD** option. For information about shutting down a CMAS, see [“Shutting down a CMAS” on page 30](#).

Chapter 3. Setting up a CICS managed application system (MAS)

There are a number of steps you must perform so that a CICS system can be known as a managed application system (MAS) to CICSplex SM.

Note: If a MAS specifies a CMASYSID and the CMAS is active but does not manage the CICSplex, the MAS waits until the specified CMAS is managing the CICSplex before it joins the CICSplex. This behavior is the same as when CMASYSID is not specified.

Before you set up a MAS

Check your initialization values, changes between releases and maintenance you might need to apply to your system.

Check the considerations for setting up a MAS, described in [Designing your CICSplex SM environment](#).

Check the IEASYSxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB that you use for MVS initialization and note the initialization values that are referenced during installation. For details about initialization values, see [Noting IEASYSxx values for CICSplex SM](#).

If you are converting your CICSplex SM system or systems from a previous release to CICSplex SM for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6, read the upgrading information for your level of CICSplex SM.

Using CICS global user exits and user-replaceable modules

You can use CICS global user exits and the user replaceable module, DTRPROG to monitor a MAS.

The way these exits are used by CICSplex SM conforms to the standard described in [Customizing with user-replaceable programs in Developing system programs](#). CICSplex SM uses these exits only to acquire information; the application environment is not altered.

The XMNOUT and XSTOUT exits are used when monitoring services are enabled for a CICSplex SM managed application system (MAS):

- The XMNOUT exit obtains task and CICS monitoring data. XMNOUT is used only with a local MAS.
- The XSTOUT exit obtains statistical data before the data is reset by CICS.

These exits obtain monitoring and statistics information and always return a "continue processing" return code. They are not available when a shutdown request for the MAS is received.

The XMEOUT, XDUREQ, XDUREQC, XRSINDI, XSNOFF, and XDUOUT exits are used when topology requests are enabled for a local MAS:

- The XMEOUT exit detects short-on-storage events.
- The XDUREQ exit detects system dump and transaction dump events.
- The XDUREQC exit detects the completion of dump action.
- The XRSINDI exit detects topology resource changes.
- The XSNOFF exit detects user sign-off events.
- The XDUOUT exit detects transaction dump events.

CICSplex SM uses the dynamic routing program user replaceable module (DTRPROG) as part of workload balancing.

Controlling the use of modules from the LPA

You can control whether CICS uses modules from the LPA, either by specifying the LPA and PRVMOD CICS system initialization parameters, or by including or excluding the SYS1.CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYULPA library (defined to MVS as an LPA library) in the STEPLIB or DFHRPL concatenations.

1. A module that is link-edited with the RMODE(ANY) attribute is loaded into the ELPA.
2. It is important to remember that the LPA-resident version of a module that is usually loaded from STEPLIB is not used from the LPA if it is left in the STEPLIB DD concatenation of libraries. If a module is found in the STEPLIB concatenation, it is loaded into the private area of the address space, and the LPA version ignored. You can avoid this situation by moving the LPA-eligible modules into an LPA library, as described in [Installing CICSplex SM modules into the LPA](#).

For further information about controlling the use of LPA-eligible modules, see [Installing CICSplex SM modules in the MVS link pack area](#), taking particular note of information concerning:

- The module-not-found warning message DFHLD0109I
- CICS system initialization parameters related to LPA modules

Preparing to start a z/OS MAS

Before you start a MAS, create your data sets, change startup JCL, activate external connections, review system initialization parameters, and prepare your logs.

Start any MASs (that is, the CICS systems the CMAS is to manage) after the CMAS, because a CICS system is unknown to CICSplex SM until the CMAS with which the CICS system is associated is started.

Note: If a MAS specifies a CMASYSID and the CMAS is active but does not manage the CICSplex, the MAS waits until the specified CMAS is managing the CICSplex before it joins the CICSplex. This behavior is the same as when CMASYSID is not specified.

Creating and customizing MAS data sets

Use DFHISTAR to create and customize your managed CICS system (MAS) data sets, according to the parameters that you set when you submit the DFHISTAR job.

DFHISTAR postinstallation members for a MAS

When you run DFHISTAR, with a SCOPE of POST or ALL, it creates the following postinstallation members for a managed CICS system (MAS) in the XDFHINST library:

- EYUCSYDS – creates and starts all the data sets for a MAS. EYUCSYDS includes steps to delete the data sets so that you can rerun the job, if required. These deletions are expected to fail the first time that you run the job. EYUCSYDS contains the following steps:
 1. DELHIST and DEFHIST delete and define CICSplex SM history data sets EYUHISTA and EYUHISTB.
 2. HISTINIT uses the EYU9XHID utility to start the history data sets.
 3. JES3DELA and JES3DEFA are included if you specify the DFHISTAR JES=JES3 option. They delete and define the CICS local catalog, the global catalog, and the local request queue.
 4. DELREGDS deletes the CICS data sets.
 5. DEFTRACE defines the CICS auxiliary trace data sets, DFHAUXT and DFHBUXT.
 6. DEFHTML defines the CICS DFHHTML data set.
 7. DEFDMPS defines the CICS transaction dump data sets, DFHDMPA and DFHDMPB.
 8. DEFTSTD defines the CICS auxiliary temporary storage data set, DFHTEMP.
 9. DEFINTD defines the CICS intrapartition transient data set, DFHINTRA.
 10. DEFLCD defines the CICS local catalog, DFHLCD.
 11. INITLCD uses the DFHCCUTL utility to start the CICS local catalog.

12. DEFGCD defines the CICS global catalog, DFHGCD.
 13. INITGCD uses the DFHRMUTL utility to start the CICS global catalog.
 14. DEFLRQ defines the CICS local request queue data set, DFHLRQ.
 15. JES3DEFA and JES3DELB are included if you specify the DFHISTAR JES=JES3 option. They delete and define the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 16. DELCSD deletes the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 17. DEFCSD defines the CICS DFHCSD data set.
 18. INITCSD uses the DFHCSDUP utility to start the DFHCSD data set.
- EYUJHIST creates a pair of CICSplex SM history data sets. EYUCSYDS includes steps to create two history data sets, EYUHISTA and EYUHISTB. You can use EYUJHIST if you want to add more history data sets (up to a maximum of 26). It contains the following steps:
 - DELHIST and DEFHIST delete and define a pair of CICSplex SM history data sets.
 - HISTINIT uses the EYU9XHID utility to start the history data sets.
 - EYULMSSP provides CICS system initialization overrides for a managed CICS system.
 - EYULMSOP provides CICSplex SM EYUPARM parameters for a managed CICS system.
 - EYUCSYSP starts a managed CICS system.
 - EYUCSYSJ starts a managed CICS system. It runs EYUCSYSP.

If you use the default values for the CICSplex SM parameters, the EYUCSYSP PROC statement is shown in the following code sample:

```
EYUCSYSP PROC DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.CSYS01.DFHCSD',
  RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.CSYS01',
  CICSHLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',
  CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM',
  PRMLIB='CICSTS56.XDFHINST',
  CICSPRM=EYULMSSP,           CICS Parameters
  CPSMPRM=EYULMSOP           CPSM Parameters
```

Customizing postinstallation jobs using DFHISTAR

You can use DFHISTAR to generate copies of the managed CICS system postinstallation jobs for a different CICS region. Use the DFHISTAR SELECT parameter to specify a new name for a copy of a postinstallation job. It has this format:

```
SELECT jobname newname
```

jobname

Is the name of the job that you want to regenerate

newname

Is the name for the new copy.

You can specify more than one SELECT parameter to select multiple jobs to be regenerated in a single run of the DFHISTAR job. When you include a SELECT parameter in the DFHISTAR job, only those jobs specified by the SELECT are generated.

For a MAS with the name CSYS02 and a CICS system identifier of CS02, you can change your DFHISTAR parameters to specify these options:

```
CMASNAME name of the CMAS to which this managed system connects
CMSSYSID CICS system identifier of the CMAS to which this managed system connects
CSYSPLEX name of the CICSplex to which this managed system is to be associated
CSYSNAME CSYS02
CSYSYSID CS02
SELECT EYUCSYDS CS02CSDS      JCL to create the data sets for CSYS02
SELECT EYULMSSP CS02CSSP      CICS system initialization overrides for CSYS02
SELECT EYULMSOP CS02CSOP      CICSplex SM EYUPARM parameters for CSYS02
```

You can then start the managed CICS system, CSYS02, using the procedure EYUCSYSP:

```
START EYUCSYSP, DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.CSYS02.DFHCSO',  
RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.CSYS02', CICSHLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',  
CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM', PRMLIB='CICSTS56.XDFHINST'  
CICSPRM=CM02CSP, CPSMPRM=CM02CSOP
```

If you are using EYUCSYSJ to start the WUI, edit it to specify these options:

```
CICSPRM=CS02CSP, CPSMPRM=CS02CSOP
```

Changing startup JCL before starting a MAS

Change the startup JCL for the system by modifying your DD statements to include the CICSplex SM data sets and verifying that the appropriate CICS system initialization parameters are included.

The DD statements that you must modify are shown in [Figure 3 on page 36](#).

Figure 3. z/OS MAS-specific JCL requirements

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUAUTH,DISP=SHR  
//DFHRPL DD DSN=CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYULOAD,DISP=SHR  
//EYUPARM DD DSN=(Any PO or PS data set with LRECL=80)  
//EYUHISTA DD DSN=(Optional 1st history data set)  
//EYUHISTB DD DSN=(Optional 2nd history data set)  
//EYUHISTn DD DSN=(Optional nth history data set)  
...
```

When you change these DD statements in the startup JCL for a CICS system, code these statements as follows:

STEPLIB DD statement

Includes the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUAUTH authorized load library.

DFHRPL DD statement

Includes the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYULOAD load library.

EYUPARM DD statement

Identifies the library containing the CICSplex SM parameters.

- Member EYULMSOP, in the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUPARM data set, contains sample system parameters for a local MAS; you must edit this member. See [CICSplex SM system parameters](#) for a detailed description of each parameter. EYULMSOP is supplied, uncustomized, in TDFHINST and customized in XDFHINST.
- If you want to use Business Application Services to install CICS resources in a MAS, you must specify the CICSplex SM system parameter MASPLTWAIT(YES) for that system. This parameter suspends CICS PLT processing until all CICS resources are installed and the CICSplex SM MAS is fully initialized.
- If you want to include a MAS in a platform, you must also specify the CICSplex SM system parameter MASPLTWAIT(YES) for that system. This parameter is required to automatically install CICS resources for an application or platform when the CICS region is initialized.

EYUHISTx DD statement

Identifies the history data sets for the MAS. Each MAS must have its own set of CICSplex SM history data sets. You allocate the data sets to the MAS region by means of DD cards in the JCL with DD names of the form EYUHISTx, where x is a character suffix taking values A through Z. Dynamic allocation is not supported. Allocate the data sets with a disposition of OLD. Use the suffix letters in ascending sequence and omit no letters. For example, if four history data sets are required, use DD names EYUHISTA, EYUHISTB, EYUHISTC, and EYUHISTD. See [“Preparing the MAS for history recording” on page 40](#).

Activating Db2 and IBM MQ connections during CICS startup

If you are using Db2 or IBM MQ with CICS, you must make special arrangements to define and activate your connections.

Note: As of CICS TS V5.6, support for using PLTPI to run the CICSplex SM PLT program directly has been removed. You must use the CICS system initialization parameter **CPSMCONN** to invoke CICSplex SM during initialization of the region.

Db2 connections

When you use CICS systems with the CICS Db2 attachment facility, you can use BAS to install a Db2 connection defined to CICSplex SM.

Activate a Db2 connection during CICS startup as follows:

1. Ensure that you can install an appropriate DB2CDEF resource definition for CICSplex SM, and that the definition is set up for automatic installation.
2. Ensure one of the following configurations is implemented:
 - Specify the CICS system initialization parameters **CPSMCONN=LMA**S and **DB2CONN=YES**.
 - Specify the CICS system initialization parameters **CPSMCONN=LMA**S and **DB2CONN=NO**. You must start the CICS Db2 attachment facility by using the correct PLT program.
3. Specify the **MASPLTWAIT (YES)** CICSplex SM parameter, which causes the DB2CDEF resource definition (as well as all other BAS resource definitions) to be installed during PLT processing.

After the BAS resource installation step, the Db2 PLT program will run to start the Db2 connection.

IBM MQ connections

When you use CICS systems with the CICS-MQ adapter, you can use BAS to install a CICS-MQ connection defined to CICSplex SM.

Activate a CICS-MQ connection during CICS startup as follows:

1. Ensure that you can install an appropriate MQCONDEF resource definition for CICSplex SM, and that the definition is set up for automatic installation.
2. Ensure one of the following configurations is implemented:
 - Specify the CICS system initialization parameters **CPSMCONN=LMA**S and **MQCONN=YES**.
 - Specify the CICS system initialization parameters **CPSMCONN=LMA**S and **MQCONN=NO**. You must start the CICS-MQ adapter by using the correct PLT program.
3. Specify the **MASPLTWAIT (YES)** CICSplex SM parameter, which causes the MQCONDEF resource definition (as well as all other BAS resource definitions) to be installed during PLT processing.

After the BAS resource installation step, the CICS-MQ adapter PLT program will run to start the CICS-MQ connection.

z/OS MAS-related CICS system initialization parameters

Verify that the sequential data set or partitioned data set member identified by the CICS SYSIN statement includes the appropriate CICS system initialization parameters.

Table 3 on page 38 describes the parameters in more detail.

Review all of the listed parameters for each MAS, to ensure that the values specified are appropriate. When you specify YES for a specific resource type (XCMD, XFCT, XPCT, or XPPT), a CICSplex SM security profile must exist for that resource type. See the [CICSplex SM security](#) for information about creating security profiles.

Note: To get all data available for the TASK and MLOCTRAN views, MCT must have a value specified, CICS monitoring for performance classes must be activated, and you must be collecting performance class data. See the note for MCT, MONITOR, MN, and MNPER parameters in the following table .

| Table 3. CICS system initialization parameters for a z/OS MAS | |
|---|--|
| Parameter | Explanation |
| APPLID= | z/OS Communications Server application ID for this CICS system. Used as MAS name when NAME(value) is not specified as a CICSplex SM system parameter. |
| AIEXIT=DFHZATDX | z/OS Communications Server terminal autoinstall program. |
| AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE | Time-of-day synchronization. |
| AUXTR=ON | Auxiliary trace - exception records. |
| AUXTRSW=NEXT | No continuous auxiliary trace switching. |
| CPSMCONN=LMAS | Initialize the region as a local MAS. |
| DFLTUSER=userid | Specify the user identifier that is to be used for security checking when a user is not defined to the ESM. |
| DSALIM=5M | Limit of DSA storage in 24-bit (below-the-line) storage. Set this value to at least 5 MB. |
| EDSALIM=800M | Limit of EDSA storage in 31-bit (above-the-line) storage. |
| DSRTPGM=EYU9XLOP | Distributed START routing program. |
| DTRPGM=EYU9XLOP | Dynamic routing program. |
| DUMPDS=A | Transaction dump data set. |
| DUMPSW=NEXT | Switch to next transaction dump data set. |
| FCT=NO | A file control table is not used. |
| GMTEXT='CICSplex System Manager - CICS Transaction Server for z/OS' | Default logon message. |
| GRPLIST=DFHLIST | Add group lists for your application resource definitions. See CICS resource definitions for CICSplex SM for additional information. |
| ICV=100 | Region exit interval. |
| ICVR=5000 | Runaway task interval. |
| ICVTSD=0 | Terminal scan delay interval. |
| INTTR=ON | Activate main storage trace. |
| IRCSTRT=YES | IRC started at system initialization. |
| ISC=YES | Code YES to include the CICS programs that are required for interregion and intersystem communications. |
| MCT= | Monitoring control table. If you have CICS performance class monitoring active, you must specify a value for this parameter. You can use 2\$ (the default) or an existing table. See note. |
| MN=ON | Activates CICS Monitor. See note. |
| MNFREQ=001500 | Writes performance class data every 15 minutes. |
| MNPER=ON | Tells CICS to monitor performance classes. See note. |

| Table 3. CICS system initialization parameters for a z/OS MAS (continued) | |
|--|--|
| Parameter | Explanation |
| <p>Note for MCT, MONITOR, MN, and MNPEN parameters: To obtain all data available for the TASK and MLOCTRAN views, MCT must have a value specified, CICS monitoring for performance classes must be activated, and you must be collecting performance class data.</p> <p>If you do not want this data written to an SMF data set, you can suppress the monitor records. See the description of the SUPPRESSCMF parameter in CICSplex SM system parameters.</p> | |
| MXT=500 | Maximum tasks. Increase by 20 from your normal value for the CICS region to accommodate the CICSplex SM MAS tasks. CICSplex SM rarely uses all 20 of these additional tasks. If you are using the MXT value alone to control application transactions, increasing this value can allow more application transactions to run concurrently. To prevent this situation from occurring, you can define a transaction class for the application. Then, set a class maximum task (CMXT) value that limits the number of concurrent transactions. |
| SEC= {YES NO} | <p>Indicate whether external security checking is to be performed for this CICS system:</p> <p>YES</p> <p>When READ access is granted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • READ is permitted • UPDATE is refused. <p>When UPDATE access is granted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • READ is permitted • UPDATE is permitted. <p>NO</p> <p>Security checking is not performed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For CICS security, the value specified with SEC= for a CMAS overrides the value specified with SEC= for a MAS. 2. For CICSplex SM security to be active, set SEC=YES for a MAS. The CMAS to which it connects must have the CICSplex SM system parameter SEC(YES). When CICSplex SM security is not activated in the CMAS, the connection between the CMAS and the MAS cannot be established. If the connection is attempted, message EYUCR0007E is issued to the console, the CMAS joblog, and the EYULOG. <p>For more information about the SEC parameter for the CMAS, see CICSplex SM system parameters.</p> |
| SECPRFX={YES NO prefix } | Specify whether the user ID is used as the prefix that is added to the beginning of all resource names to distinguish this CICS system from other CICS systems. |
| SIT=6\$ | System initialization table suffix. |
| SPOOL=YES | System spooling interface. |
| START=AUTO | Cold start overriding other options. |
| SYSIDNT= | Indicate the ID of the CICS system. This name must be unique in a CICSplex. |
| SYSTR=OFF | Auxiliary trace - no system activity. |

| <i>Table 3. CICS system initialization parameters for a z/OS MAS (continued)</i> | |
|--|---|
| Parameter | Explanation |
| TCT=NO | A terminal control table is not used. |
| TS=(COLD,3) | Cold start temporary storage. |
| TST=NO | A temporary storage table is not used. |
| USERTR=ON | Auxiliary trace - enable user trace. |
| XAPPC=NO | RACF checking of APPC sessions. |
| TCPIP=YES | Activate CICS TCPIP services. |
| XCMD= { <u>YES</u> name NO} | Indicate whether EXEC CICS system commands are to be included in security checking. |
| XDB2= { <u>No</u> name} | Indicate whether Db2 resources are to be included in security checking. |
| XDCT=NO | RACF checking of transient data queues. |
| XFCT= { <u>YES</u> name NO} | Indicate whether files are to be included in security checking. |
| XHFS=NO | Security checking of Web client access to z/OS UNIX files. |
| XPCT= NO | RACF checking of EXEC-started transactions. |
| XPPT= { <u>YES</u> name NO} | Indicate whether programs are to be included in security checking. |
| XRES=NO | Security checking of access to CICS resources subject to XRES security checks. For a list of resources subject to XRES security checks, see Security using the XRES resource security parameter. |
| XRF=NO | XRF support is not generated. |
| XPSB=NO | RACF checking of DL/I PSBs. |
| XTRAN=NO | RACF checking of transaction-attach. |
| XTST=NO | RACF checking of temporary storage queues. |
| XUSER={ <u>YES</u> NO} | Indicates whether CICS is to perform surrogate user checks. If you specify YES, you must define the CICS region user ID as a surrogate of the user ID that starts a MAS using the COLM or CORM transaction. |

Preparing the MAS for history recording

With CICSplex SM, you can save and view data for completed tasks; that is, historical task data.

When an active task completes, its data is stored in a historical data store. The data store is made up of a number of VSAM KSDS data sets. You need a minimum of two data sets and a maximum of twenty six data sets.

Each MAS must have its own set of CICSplex SM history data sets. Allocate the data sets to the MAS region by means of DD cards in the JCL with DD names of the form EYUHISTx, where x is a character suffix taking values A through Z. Dynamic allocation is not supported. Allocate the data sets with a disposition of OLD. Use the suffix letters in ascending sequence with no letters omitted. For example, if four history data sets are required, use DD names EYUHISTA, EYUHISTB, EYUHISTC, and EYUHISTD.

Define the CICSplex SM history data sets with the REUSE keyword. Task history recording uses the least recently used data set, or, when starting for the first time, EYUHISTA. When EYUHISTA becomes full, it switches to use EYUHISTB and so on in sequence. Each full data set remains open with its data available until the history recorder has filled all data sets and starts reusing the data sets. At this time, EYUHISTA is

set closed, emptied, reopened, and reused first, followed by EYUHISTB and so on in sequence. If a data set is reused, its previous contents are destroyed.

Until the history recorder has to empty a data set to reuse it, the historical task data is available for use. The data is maintained across CMAS and MAS restarts. You do not have to define the history data sets as recoverable because unit-of-work recoverability is not required. However, the CICSplex SM history recorder does require files to be defined as nonrecoverable to avoid unnecessary logging in the MAS region.

In addition, do not define the history data sets to use VSAM compression. The CICSplex SM history function initializes the data sets to calculate how many records fit in the data set, so that it can safely use sequential writes to the data set, thereby reducing I/O use. Use of VSAM compression spoils that calculation and causes data to be lost when the data set becomes full and a data set switch is required.

CICSplex SM provides a tuning aid, the HISTRECSMSG EYUPARM parameter, to determine the optimum size for history data sets. HISTRECSMSG can activate the periodic output of messages detailing how many thousand records have been written to the data set. Each completed task has one record. Because CICS file control supports extended format KSDS data sets, you can define large history data sets over 4 GB in size. However, when considering the use of very large data sets, take into account that when the CICSplex SM history recorder reuses a data set by emptying it, a large amount of data is lost and not available for subsequent queries. An alternative approach to a small number of very large data sets is to spread the data over more data sets. For example, by having 25 data sets, each one capable of holding one hour's worth of completed task data, at least one day's worth of data can always be maintained. When the oldest data set is reused, only one hour's worth of data is lost.

CICSplex SM provides a sample job, EYUJHIST, for defining and initializing two history data sets. It is supplied, non-customized, in TDFHINST, and customized by DFHISTAR in XDFHINST.

Stopping and restarting management of a CICS system

You can stop and restart management of a MAS in an active CICS system. You can also check that MAS shutdown processing is properly installed.

Stopping management of a CICS system

You can stop the MAS agent code in an active CICS system in two ways:

- From the WUI Main menu, click **CICSplex SM operations > MASs known to CICSplex >**, select the CICS systems and click **Stop**, or
- Run transaction COSH in the MAS. You start COSH at a 3270 terminal, at a console, or using ATI.

When you stop the MAS agent, CICSplex SM cannot access the MAS until either the CICS system is restarted (see [“Preparing to start a z/OS MAS”](#) on page 34) or the COLM or CORM transaction is issued.

When a MAS is active as a CICSplex SM workload management routing region, and the dynamic routing program is set to EYU9XLOP, the STOP command is not run. In this situation, before you issue the STOP command, you must use the WUI CICS regions operations view to change the dynamic routing program from EYU9XLOP to the CICS default dynamic routing program, DFHDYP, or another valid dynamic routing program.

Restarting management of a CICS system

To reactivate a running CICS system as a MAS, issue the CICS COLM transaction.

If you want a local MAS to be recognized as a workload management routing region when CICSplex SM resumes managing the system, set the dynamic routing program to EYU9XLOP. To change the dynamic routing program, use the CICS CEMT transaction before you reactivate the local MAS.

Terminating a MAS

To verify that the CICSplex SM MAS shutdown processing is properly installed, you can end the CICS system and check the log for the following shutdown message.

```
EYUXL0016I  MAS shutdown complete
```

To end a CICS system running the MAS agent code:

1. From the WUI Main menu, click **CICS regions**.
2. Select one or more CICS systems.
3. Click **Shutdown**.

Controlling the number of long running tasks in a MAS

The MAS agent contains one primary long running system task (LRT), which runs under transaction CONL. By default, this task handles most requests directed to the MAS through the API, WUI, and RTA. The CONL system task also handles internal requests for the MAS, including collecting information on dynamically installed resources and delivering this information to the CMAS. If the LRT becomes busy handling one request, all subsequent requests directed to the MAS are delayed until the current request ends.

Alternate LRTs, which run under a system task that uses the CONA transaction ID, can be requested by specifying a non-zero value for the MASALTLRTCNT EYUPARM. If activated, the alternate LRTs handle the API, WUI, and RTA requests normally handled by the primary LRT. Only one alternate LRT is active at a given time. If the active alternate LRT becomes busy for longer than the value specified by the MASALTLRTTIM EYUPARM, subsequent API, WUI, and RTA requests directed to the MAS are directed to another CONA system task.

Using alternate LRTs allows subsequent requests to be processed even though a previous request has yet to be completed. This also allows the primary LRT to process internal requests without being delayed by the processing of a WUI, API, or RTA request.

The number of alternate long running system tasks (MASALTLRTCNT) can be tuned based on the EYUNL0911I, EYUNL0912I, and EYUNL0913I messages issued when a MAS terminates or goes into restart mode. EYUNL0911I displays the number of active CONA system tasks for this execution. EYUNL0912I displays the maximum number of concurrently busy CONA system tasks. If this value is less than the value displayed by EYUNL0911I, you might want to lower the MASALTLRTCNT so that it equals or is one greater than the value displayed by EYUNL0912I. If the value of EYUNL0912I is equal to the value displayed by EYUNL0911I, the value displayed by EYUNL0913I, which is the number of times all active CONA system tasks were busy at the same time, is non-zero. Based upon this value, you can increase the value of MASALTLRTCNT.

The priority of the alternate LRTs can be controlled by the MASALTLRTPRI EYUPARM. Specifying a MASALTLRTPRI value that is less than the default value of 255 can adversely affect the response time of API and WUI users, and might result in RTA EVENTS not being created or resolved in a timely manner.

Note: Specifying different values for MASALTLRTCNT for multiple WLM target regions might result in an uneven distribution of transactions to those regions because of differing long running task counts.

Chapter 4. Configuring CICSplex SM

To configure CICSplex SM you must create a CMAS and data repository, create a WUI server, and configure your CICS regions. You can organize your regions into groups that logically belong together. You can also create more than one CMAS to provide a highly available environment and create connections between the CMASs.

About this task

To create a single-system image of the CICS regions comprising a CICSplex, you have to create topology definitions. These definitions associate CICS regions with a CICSplex, and optionally identify subsets of those regions as CICS system groups. The names of the CICS regions and system groups must be unique in each CICSplex.

Creating a CICSplex

To create a CICSplex, use the CICS Explorer or Web User Interface to create a definition in the data repository.

About this task

The CMAS that is identified as the current context when you define the CICSplex becomes the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. You can associate as many CICSplexes as you want with a CMAS.

Procedure

1. Create a CICSplex definition, setting the context to the CMAS that you want as the maintenance point.
 - In CICS Explorer, open the SM Administration perspective and click **Definitions > CICSplex definitions**.
 - In the Web User Interface, open the **CICSplex definitions** tabular view and click **Create**.
2. Enter the name for the CICSplex.

You can enter a name up to 8 characters. You can also set additional options such as security settings.
3. Create the definition.

Results

The CICSplex is defined in the data repository that is associated with selected CMAS. The CICSplex becomes available as soon as the definition is added to the data repository.

What to do next

Define the CICS regions that comprise the CICSplex. You can assign an unlimited number of CICS regions to the CICSplex.

Creating a CICS system definition

To add a CICS region to a CICSplex, you must configure the region to support CICSplex SM and create a system definition in the data repository. You can use CICS Explorer or the Web User Interface to create the definition.

About this task

A CICS region that is managed by CICSplex SM is called a MAS. A MAS is local to the CMAS with which it is associated. A *local MAS* resides in the same MVS image as the CMAS and uses the Environment Services

System Services (ESSS) to communicate with the CMAS. The ESSS is the component that owns all the data spaces used by CICSplex SM in an MVS image.

Procedure

1. Update the JCL for the CICS region to add the EYUPARM parameters and restart the CICS region.
2. Create the CICS system definition, setting the context to the CICSplex.
 - In the CICS Explorer, open the SM Administration perspective and click **Definitions > System definitions**.
 - In the Web User Interface, click **Topology administration > System definitions** and click **Create**.
3. Enter the name for the system definition.

The name must be unique in the CICSplex and not exceed 8 characters in length. The name can match any name that is not assigned by CICSplex SM, such as the VTAM® APPLID. You can also set whether security checking is required and the time zone in which the CICS region is running.

Results

Creating a CICS system group

You can optionally create one or more CICS system groups to logically group similar CICS regions together. CICS system groups can be useful if you want to use workload management or deploy resources into a set of CICS regions using a scope.

About this task

You can create a CICS system group using the CICS Explorer or the Web User Interface. There is no limit to the number of system groups that you can associate with a CICSplex.

Procedure

1. Create the CICS system group definition, setting the context to the CICSplex.
 - In the CICS Explorer, open the SM Administration perspective and click **Definitions > System group definitions**.
 - In the Web User Interface, click **Administration > Topology administration > System groups** and click **Create**.
2. Enter the name of the system group.

The name can be up to 8 characters in length and must be unique to the CICSplex.
3. Save the definition to the data repository.

Results

The CICS system group is associated with the CICSplex.

What to do next

After you create the CICS system groups for your CICSplex, assign the CICS systems to the appropriate groups.

Adding a CICS system to a CICS system group

You can assign a CICS system to one or more system groups to logically group similar regions together. You can also implement workload management using system groups, so assigning the systems to appropriate groups is important.

About this task

If you do not want to use workload management, you can organize CICS systems into CICS system groups as required. For example, you might group all application-owning regions (AORs) together, all file-owning regions (FORs) together, and all terminal-owning regions (TORs) together.

If you do want to use workload management, you must ensure that each CICS system that acts as a target region for specific workload processing is in the same CICSplex as the CICS systems acting as routing regions. The routing regions associated with a CICSplex can be in the same or different MVS images. Also CICS systems acting as routing regions must be locally attached to a CMAS.

You can add CICS systems to a system group using CICS Explorer or the Web User Interface.

Procedure

- Using the CICS Explorer, open the SM perspective and click **Window > Show View > System definitions** to list the system definitions.
 - a) Right-click the system definition that you want to assign and click **Add to Group**.
 - b) Select the system group.
- Using the Web User Interface, click **Topology administration > System definitions**.
 - a) Select a CICS system definition and click **Add to CICS system group**.
 - b) Specify the name of an existing system group and click **Yes**.

Results

The CICS system is added to the specified system group.

What to do next

After you have created a basic topology, you can add additional CMASs to create a highly available environment.

Assigning a CMAS to a CICSplex

You can create additional CMASs to manage a CICSplex to provide a highly available environment. You have to associate these additional CMASs with the CICSplex.

About this task

When you create a CICSplex, the CMAS that is the context when you create the definition becomes the maintenance point CMAS for that CICSplex. There is no restriction on the number of CMASs that can be involved in the management of a single CICSplex.

You can assign a CMAS to a CICSplex using CICS Explorer or the Web User Interface.

Procedure

- Using the Web User Interface, open the **CICSplex definitions** view to select the CICSplex.
 - a) Click **Assign**.
 - b) Specify the name of the CMAS that you want to associate with the specified CICSplex.
 - c) Click **Yes** to confirm.

Results

The specified CMAS is added to the CICSplex definition in the data repository.

What to do next

Connect the CMASs together. After communication is established, the maintenance point CMAS informs the other CMASs that they are involved in managing the CICSplex. The maintenance point CMAS also synchronizes the data repositories to ensure that they contain the same information.

For additional information about working with multiple CMASs, see [Working with maintenance point CMASs](#).

Establishing CMAS to CMAS connections

If more than one CMAS is to be involved in the management of a CICSplex, you are recommended to create links between those CMASs. This example describes how to define links between two CMASs, CMSSYS1 and CMSSYS2, which will both be involved in managing the CICSplex PLXPROD1.

Note that you must define the CMAS to CMAS links *before* defining CICSplex PLXPROD1 to the CMASs. If you define PLXPROD1 to the CMASs before creating the CMAS to CMAS links, a duplicate maintenance point condition is raised and the CMAS to CMAS connection is terminated.

The CMASs are running on separate MVS images. You have to create two links, one from CMSSYS1 to CMSSYS2, and one from CMSSYS2 back to CMSSYS1. Both CMASs should be running while you define these links.

1. Log on to the WUI connected directly to CMAS CMSSYS1.
2. Display any existing CMAS to CMAS links defined from CMSSYS1.
 - a. From the main menu click **Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CMAS to CMAS link definitions** to open the **CMAS to CMAS link definitions** tabular view.
 - b. The context, which is displayed near the top of the tabular view, must be the CMAS for any configuration task. Start with CMSSYS1, if the context is not CMSSYS1, specify CMSSYS1 in the **CMAS context** field and click **Refresh**. The context is then fixed for all subsequent views and menus until changed.
3. Create a new CMAS to CMAS link.
 - a. Click **Create** to open the **CMAS to CMAS link definition** create view.
 - b. Provide the following information:

Target CMAS

CMSSY2

Description

Link to CMSSYS2 on system 2

Target VTAM application ID

CMSSYS2

Note: VTAM is now z/OS Communications Server.

Target system ID

CM2B

Link protocol

LU62

Send buffer size

4060

Receive buffer size

4060

Type of attach-time security to be used

LOCAL

Other fields can remain blank.

c. Click **Yes** to confirm.

The **CMAS to CMAS link definition** view is redisplayed, and includes an entry for the link you have just created. This confirms that the link from CMSSYS1 to CMSSYS2 has been defined in the data repository of CMSSYS1. Now you have to create the corresponding link from CMSSYS2 to CMSSYS1.

4. Log on to a WUI that is connected directly to CMAS CMSSYS2.

5. Repeat step [“2” on page 46](#) and [“3” on page 46](#), using appropriate data for a link from CMSSYS2 to CMSSYS1.

A two-way link has now been created between CMSSYS1 and CMSSYS2. The link is available immediately: you do not have to restart the CMASs first. When the CMASs are restarted the required definitions are created automatically during the CMAS startup.

Note: With MRO connections, this can result in a transient error (message DFHIR3788, return code X'68') if the connection has not yet been created on the remote CMAS. The error should resolve itself automatically once the connection has been created.

Chapter 5. Setting up a CICSplex SM Web User Interface server

To use the CICSplex SM Web User Interface, you work through a number of tasks, including specifying parameters, creating data sets, and so on.

About this task

You should also set up security for the CICSplex SM Web User Interface. This includes user security access, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) support, and access to MVS data sets. For details, see [CICSplex SM Web User Interface security access overview](#).

Preparing a CICS system to act as the Web User Interface server

High-level planning guidance and steps are provided to help you set up your CICS system to act as your Web User Interface server and to enable web support.

- The CICS system that you select to act as your Web User Interface server must be a dedicated CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 CICSplex SM MAS connected to a CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 CMAS. For information about how to set up a MAS, see [Chapter 3, “Setting up a CICS managed application system \(MAS\),”](#) on page 33.
- Check the considerations for setting up a WUI server, described in [Designing your CICSplex SM environment](#).
- Decide how many Web User Interface servers you require:
 - If you intend to support more than one national language, you require a Web User Interface server for every language you want to support.
 - You can have Web User Interface servers on multiple MVS images.
 - You can have more than one Web User Interface server for availability reasons.
 - The Web User Interface server creates and maintains state data when a user signs on using a web browser (or when an application using the data interface DATA/CONNECTs). Because of this state data, an affinity between the web browser or the application using the data interface and the server is created.

The use of techniques like dynamic virtual IP addresses (DVIPA) or distributed DVIPA might not be able to preserve this affinity. If this affinity is not preserved, web browsers usually redisplay the sign-on screen, or data interface applications receive a BADSTUB status.
 - If the Web User Interface server has a different local IP address or name from the one used by users in their web browsers, for example, because of a firewall or another reason that causes network address translation, you can use the TCPIPHTTPHOST Web User Interface server initialization parameter to control the way the Web User Interface server generates web addresses sent to web browsers.

To set up your CICS system to act as a Web User Interface server, follow these steps:

1. Create the CICS system and confirm that it is operational using the CICS-supplied installation verification procedures.
2. Configure a separate CICSplex for your Web User Interface servers.
3. Ensure that the CMAS to which the Web User Interface connects is managing all CICSplexes to which the Web User Interface server requires access, because the Web User Interface server acts as an CICSplex SM API application. However, the CMAS, to which the Web User Interface connects, does not have to manage any of the MASs in these CICSplexes.

If more than one CMAS is on the MVS image on which the Web User Interface server runs, consider which CMAS the Web User Interface connects to depending on which CICSplexes the CMAS is managing. You have two ways to control this connection:

- Ensure that the CICSplex to which the Web User Interface server local MAS belongs is managed only by the CMAS or CMASs to which the Web User Interface connects, or
 - Ensure that the Web User Interface server connects to a specific CMAS by specifying the CMASYSID EYUPARM for the server local MAS.
4. Define the Web User Interface server CICS system to CICSplex SM as a local MAS and ensure that the CICS system has been set up correctly using the CICSplex SM installation verification procedures.
 5. Consider basic monitoring of your Web User Interface servers. You can use standard CICSplex SM monitoring because the Web User Interface server is defined as a MAS.

Configuring CICS web support

You can configure the Web User Interface to provide web support.

1. On Web User Interface initialization, a TCPIP SERVICE resource definition is created and opened for you by the Web User Interface. However, you must create a temporary TCPIP SERVICE resource definition to run the CICS web support sample applications. Discard this temporary TCPIP SERVICE resource definition after CICS web support has been tested and before Web User Interface initialization has begun.
2. For SSL, the Web User Interface can either use the default certificate in the key database or a named certificate. However, it can only use a named certificate only if the label contains only alphanumeric characters and is a maximum of 32 characters.

[Configuring CICS web support components](#) explains how to set up the base components of CICS web support and verify its operation using the supplied sample programs.

[Configuring CICS to use SSL](#) explains the additional configuration that is required if you want to use the secure sockets layer (SSL).

Reviewing CICS system initialization parameters for the WUI

Review these system initialization parameters when setting up a CICSplex SM Web user Interface server to ensure that CICS is properly configured.

1. Specify the storage key for the CICS common work area (CWA) and the amount of storage that is required for the CWA on the CWAKEY and WRKAREA CICS system initialization parameters.

Use the following format:

```
CWAKEY=CICS  
WRKAREA=2048
```

2. To ensure that Web User Interface exception trace entries are written to the CICS auxiliary trace data set, as required to achieve first failure data capture, specify the USERTR, SYSTR, and AUXTR CICS system initialization parameters:

```
USERTR=ON  
SYSTR=OFF  
AUXTR=ON
```

3. Specify the CPSMCONN CICS system initialization parameter to start CICSplex SM code automatically during CICS initialization and initialize the region as a CICSplex SM Web User Interface server.

```
CPSMCONN=WUI
```

- Specify the action CICS takes if, at the next local midnight, the CICS time-of-day differs from the system time-of-day by more than 30 minutes (for example, after setting clocks forward or back to adjust for Summer and Winter time):

```
AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE
```

Clients continue to issue the CEMT PERFORM RESET command.

See [Handling daylight saving time changes for CICSplex SM](#) for advice on how to set up and administer your CICSplex SM for daylight saving.

- In addition to specifying the necessary CICS system initialization parameters for running CICSplex SM local MAS, specify the appropriate CICS system initialization parameters to provide CICS Web Interface support, for your release of CICS.

Specifying language and code page information for the WUI

The Web User Interface requires an INITPARM system initialization parameter to specify the server language and the client code page.

Code EYU9VKEC to represent the language of the Web User Interface server and EYU9VWAN to represent the code page of the client on the INITPARM parameter.

You can select the server language and the client code page from [Table 4 on page 51](#) and specify them on the INITPARM parameter:

```
INITPARM=(EYU9VKEC='xxx',EYU9VWAN='yyy')
```

xxx is the language identifier of the Web User Interface server and yyy is the code page identifier of the client.

| Table 4. Language and code page identifiers for INITPARM | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Language | Language identifier (EYU9VKEC) | Client code page | Default client code page identifier (EYU9VWAN) |
| US English | ENU | ISO-8859-1 (819) | ENU1 |
| Japanese | JPN | Shift-JIS (943) | JPN1 |
| Simplified Chinese | CHS | GB2312 (1381) | CHS1 |
| Simplified Chinese | CHS | GB18030 (05488) | CHS2 |

For example, if your chosen language is English, code the INITPARM parameter:

```
INITPARM=(EYU9VKEC='ENU',EYU9VWAN='ENU1')
```

- You can override the code page identifier for individual user requests by placing it in the web address used to access the Web User Interface, as shown in this example:

```
http://hostname:port/CICSplexSM/code page
```

hostname is the name specified on the TCPIPHOSTNAME Web User Interface server initialization parameter and *port* is the value specified on the TCPIPPORT Web User Interface server initialization parameter. For information about the Web User Interface server initialization parameters, see [“Specifying Web User Interface server initialization parameters” on page 55](#).

- If the INITPARM system initialization parameter is not specified or if a value is not specified for EYU9VKEC or EYU9VWAN, the default values are ENU for the language and ENU1 for the code page. However, operator messages are issued every time default values are used.

3. A simplified Chinese WUI server can support client Web browsers using either GB2312 (CHS1) or GB18030 (CHS2). For GB2312 clients, the server uses the EBCDIC code page, 935. For GB18030 clients, the server assumes a second EBCDIC code page, 1388, which is a superset of code page 935.

View sets and menus edited using a GB2312 client Web browser are stored in 935 and can be used in either client code page. However, if a view set or menu is edited using a GB18030 client and characters not available in 935 are used, the resulting views set or menu are not displayed correctly on GB2312 clients.

4. Some Web browsers do not support all the available client code pages. For example, many older Web browsers do not support GB18030.

Preparing the code page conversion table for the WUI

You can use the default version of DFHCNV, provided in the SDFHLOAD library, which includes the CICSplex SM code pages automatically.

If you use your own version of the DFHCNV source module, assemble and link-edit it using the CICS procedures for maintaining conversion table load modules.

A sample copybook is provided in CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUSAMP called EYU\$CNV1, to show which entries are automatically added to DFHCNV when you assemble the table. This copybook contains an entry for every language and client code page combination that is supported:

EYUENU1

Entry for English

EYUJPN1

Entry for Japanese

EYUCHS1

Entry for simplified Chinese (GB2312 clients)

EYUCHS2

Entry for simplified Chinese (GB18030 clients)

You do not have to include a copy statement for EYU\$CNV1 in the DFHCNV source.

Note: You should use the DFHCNVW \$ sample not the EYU\$CNV1 sample. The EYU\$CNV1 sample is included just to show what the CICSplex SM conversion definitions are. However, the DFHCNV macro generates the definitions and they do not have to be explicitly added to any DFHCNV table. The DFHCNV table included with CICS also contains entries for DFHWBUD and DFHWBHH, but the only time you should modify these particular entries is when using different code pages.

Creating the Web User Interface server repository (EYUWREP)

The Web User Interface server repository, EYUWREP, contains the Web User Interface server view and menu definitions.

You can use the IDCAMS utility to create a VSAM file for these definitions:

```
DEFINE CLUSTER (                               -
      NAME( dsname )                           -
      VOLUMES( dsvol )                         -
      RECORDS( 5000 5000 )                     -
      RECORDSIZE( 8192 32000 )                 -
      CONTROLINTERVALSIZE( 8192 )              -
      SPANNED                                  -
      INDEXED                                  -
      KEYS( 20 20 )                            -
      SHAREOPTIONS( 2 )                       -
)
```

Figure 4. Sample definition to create a Web User Interface repository

By default, each Web User Interface server has its own Web User Interface server repository that is not shared with any other Web User Interface server.

Upgrade definitions using the import and export functions. For information, see [Administering the WUI](#).

Back up the Web User Interface server repository data as the repository is updated whenever changes are made using the View Editor or when definitions are imported using the COVC transaction. You can back up the Web User Interface repository by using IDCAMS, DFSMSdss, or an equivalent utility.

Sample JCL, EYUJWREP, creates the Web User Interface repository. The sample JCL is provided, uncustomized, in TDFHINST and customized by DFHISTAR in XDFHINST.

Sharing the Web User Interface server repository (EYUWREP) across servers

The Web User Interface server repository can be shared across WUI servers running at the same CICSplex SM release, if the repository is accessed using VSAM RLS. Follow these steps to allow sharing of the WUI server repository:

1. Add the parameter **RLS=YES** to the DFHSIT table or when you override system initialization parameters.
2. Add the **LOG(UNDO)** parameter to the repository file definition when you use the IDCAMS facility to create the VSAM file.

During initialization, the Web User Interface server determines whether RLS should be enabled for the Web User Interface server repository and sets the appropriate attributes for the EYUWREP file and enqmodel definition.

The Web User Interface server caches objects in memory to improve performance. If a user logged on to one server creates or updates an object using the View Editor, the User Editor, or the Favorites Editor, users logged on to other servers which share the server repository might not see the changes until their local cache is reloaded. Cache is reloaded by restarting the server.

Creating and customizing the WUI data set

Use DFHISTAR to create and customize your Web User Interface (WUI) server data sets, according to the parameters that you set when you submit the DFHISTAR job.

DFHISTAR postinstallation members for a WUI

When you run DFHISTAR, with a SCOPE of POST or ALL, it creates the following postinstallation members for a CICSplex SM Web User Interface (WUI) server in the XDFHINST library:

- EYUWUIDS – creates and starts all the data sets for a WUI. EYUWUIDS includes steps to delete the data sets so that you can rerun the job, if required. These deletions are expected to fail the first time that you run the job. EYUWUIDS contains the following steps:
 - DELWREP deletes the CICSplex SM WUI data repository, EYUWREP.
 - DEFWREP defines the CICSplex SM WUI data repository, EYUWREP.
 - DELCOVDS deletes the WUI import and export data sets, EYUCOVI and EYUCOVE
 - DEFCOVDS defines the WUI import and export data sets, EYUCOVI and EYUCOVE
 - JES3DELA and JES3DEFA are included if you specify the DFHISTAR JES=JES3 option. They delete and define the CICS local catalog, the global catalog, and the local request queue.
 - DELREGDS deletes the CICS data sets.
 - DEFTRACE defines the CICS auxiliary trace data sets, DFHAUXT and DFHBUXT.
 - DEFHTML defines the CICS DFHHTML data set.
 - DEFDMPS defines the CICS transaction dump data sets, DFHDMPA and DFHDMPB.
 - DEFTSTD defines the CICS auxiliary temporary storage data set, DFHTEMP.
 - DEFINTD defines the CICS intrapartition transient data set, DFHINTRA.
 - DEFLCD defines the CICS local catalog, DFHLCD.

- INITLCD uses the DFHCCUTL utility to start the CICS local catalog.
- DEFGCD defines the CICS global catalog, DFHGCD.
- INITGCD uses the DFHRMUTL utility to start the CICS global catalog.
- DEFLRQ defines the CICS local request queue data set, DFHLRQ.
- JES3DELA and JES3DELB are included if you specify the DFHISTAR JES=JES3 option. They delete and define the CICS DFHCSD data set.
- DELCSD deletes the CICS DFHCSD data set.
- DEFCSD defines the CICS DFHCSD data set.
- INITCSD uses the DFHCSDUP utility to start the DFHCSD data set.
- EYUJWREP – creates the WUI data repository, EYUWREP. EYUWUIDS includes steps to delete and define EYUWREP. You can run EYUJWREP if you want to delete and define only EYUWREP but none of the other data sets for a WUI.
 - DELWREP: delete the CICSplex SM WUI data repository, EYUWREP.
 - DEFWREP: define the CICSplex SM WUI data repository, EYUWREP.
- EYUWUIISP – CICS system initialization parameter overrides for a WUI.
- EYUWUIOP – CICSplex SM EYUPARM parameters for a WUI.
- EYUWUIIN – CICSplex SM EYUWUI parameters for a WUI.
- EYUWUIP – starts a WUI.
- EYUWUIJ – invokes EYUWUIP.

If you use the default values for the CICSplex SM parameters, the EYUWUIP PROC statement is shown in the following code sample:

```
EYUWUIP  PROC DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.WUINCM01.DFHCSD',
           RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.WUINCM01',
           CICSRLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',
           CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM',
           PRMLIB='CICSTS56.XDFHINST',
           CICSPRM=EYUWUIISP,           CICS Parameters
           CPSMPRM=EYUWUIOP,           CPSM Parameters
           WUIPRM=EYUWUIIN             WUI Parameters
```

Customizing postinstallation jobs using DFHISTAR

You can use DFHISTAR to generate copies of the WUI postinstallation jobs for a different CICS region. Use the DFHISTAR SELECT parameter to specify a new name for a copy of a postinstallation job. It has this format:

```
SELECT jobname newname
```

jobname

Is the name of the job you that want to regenerate

newname

Is the name for the new copy.

You can specify more than one SELECT parameter to select multiple jobs to be regenerated in a single run of the DFHISTAR job. When you include a SELECT parameter in the DFHISTAR job, only those jobs specified by the SELECT are generated.

For a WUI with the name WUINCM02 and a CICS system identifier of WU02, which connects to a CMAS with the name CMAS02 and CICS system identifier CM02, you can change your DFHISTAR parameters to specify these options:

```
CMASNAME CMAS02
CMSSYSID CM02
WUIPLEX WUIPCM02
WUINAME WUINCM02
```



```

WUISYSID WU02
TCPIPHST TCP/IP host name for this WUI
TCPIPPRT TCP/IP port number for this WUI
SELECT EYUWUIDS WU02WUDS          JCL to create the data sets for WUINCM02
SELECT EYUWUIISP WU02WUISP        CICS SIT overrides for WUINCM02
SELECT EYUWUIOP WU02WUOP          CICSplex SM EYUPARM parameters for WUINCM02
SELECT EYUWUIIN WU02WUIN          CICSplex SM EYUWUI parameters for WUINCM02
SELECT EYUWUIJ CW02WUIJ           JCL statement
SELECT EYUWUIP CW02WUIP           PROC statement

```

You can then start the WUI WUINCM02, using the procedure EYUWUIP with these commands:

```

START EYUWUIP, DSNCSO='CICSTS56.CPSM.WUINCM02.DFHCSO',
RGNHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM.WUINCM02', CICSRLQ='CICSTS56.CICS',
CPSMHLQ='CICSTS56.CPSM', PRMLIB='CICSTS56', CICSPRM=WU02WUOP, CPSMPRM=WU02WUOP,
WUIPRM=WU02WUIN

```

If you are using EYUWUIJ to start the WUI, edit it to specify these values:

```

CICSPRM=WU02WUOP, CSMPRM=WU02WUOP, WUIPRM=WU02WUIN

```

Specifying the WUI customizable view and menu help data set

The Web User Interface allows a site to provide customized help for individual views and menus.

This help takes the form of HTML documents that can be served by the Web User Interface server or by an external server. If the Web User Interface is to serve the HTML documents, you must provide a partitioned data set to contain the HTML documents.

You can use the View Editor to customize your views and menus to include a link to the customizable view and menu help data set. With the View Editor you can specify these options:

- No help to be available for this view or menu
- Member name of a help page to be served by the Web User Interface from DFHHTML
- Web address of an external help page to be served by another HTTP server

For information about the View Editor, see [Customizing the Web User Interface](#).

The customizable view and menu help data set (DFHHTML) must be a single data set and not concatenated with any other data set.

Specifying Web User Interface server initialization parameters

You can specify the Web User Interface (WUI) server initialization parameters in the startup job or in a fixed block 80 data set.

For a summary of changes by release to CICSplex SM WUI server initialization parameters, see [Changes to CICSplex SM](#).

See [“Specifying the JCL DD statements for the WUI” on page 64](#) for the DD name. All of these parameters are subject to the following conditions unless otherwise stated:

- Lines with an asterisk in column 1 are comments and are ignored.
- Values must not contain lowercase characters.
- Values must be specified in parentheses immediately following the parameter.
- Values must not be greater than 32 characters.

Example

```

* An EYUWUI parameter data set
DEFAULTMENU(OURHOME)
TCPIPHOSTNAME(MVSXX.COMPANY.COM)
TCPIPPORT(4445)
CMCIIPORT(4446)

```

Required parameters for the WUI

Set the TCPIPHOSTNAME and TCPIPPORT parameters to initialize the Web User Interface server. The Web User Interface supports names up to 44 characters in length for all parameters.

TCPIPHOSTNAME(name)

Specify the TCP/IP host name of this Web User Interface server. This name is normally the host name and domain name of the MVS system; that is, a fully-qualified name, but can be a specific IP address in colon hexadecimal or dotted decimal format. The host name is normally used by the Web User Interface to construct Web addresses, depending on the client HTTP version and the value of the TCPIPHHTTHOST Web User Interface server parameter.

This value is always returned in the TCPIPHOSTNAME header of a DATA/CONNECT Web User Interface Data Interface request.

TCPIPPORT(value)

Specify the TCP/IP port number of the port that you have allocated for the Web User Interface.

Optional parameters for the WUI

You can specify a number of optional initialization parameters when setting up your Web User Interface server. Certain parameters are required in certain circumstances. For example, if you want to use the CICS management client interface (CMCI) with CICSplex SM, you must set the **CMCI**PORT parameter.

TCP/IP options

You can specify additional TCP/IP parameters to configure your TCP/IP connections. The Web User Interface supports names up to 44 characters in length for all options:

TCPIPADDRESS(name | INADDR_ANY)

Specifies the dotted decimal or colon hexadecimal IP address on which the Web User Interface listens for incoming requests. If INADDR_ANY is specified (the default), the Web User Interface listens on any of the addresses known to the TCP/IP for z/OS host.

You do not normally have to specify the TCPIPADDRESS parameter unless the z/OS host has multiple TCP/IP addresses.

TCPIPHHTTHOST(NO|YES)

Indicates whether you require the TCP/IP host name used to construct Web addresses to be generated based on the incoming HTTP request for HTTP version 1.1 requests or later.

This option has no effect on HTTP requests sent before 1.1 to the Web User Interface server. The Web User Interface server always constructs Web addresses using the host name specified in the **TCPIPHOSTNAME** parameter for HTTP 1.0 (and earlier) requests.

NO

For HTTP 1.1 (or later) requests, the host name used in Web addresses constructed by the Web User Interface server is based on the value specified in the **TCPIPHOSTNAME** parameter.

YES

For HTTP 1.1 (or later) requests, the host name used in Web addresses constructed by the Web User Interface server is based on the incoming URI or HTTP 'Host' header, according to the HTTP 1.1 specification.

When HTTP 1.1 clients are used with a Web User Interface server running

TCPIPHHTTHOST (YES), the IP address or name used on the server, does not have to be the same as that used by the HTTP 1.1 client. In this way the Web User Interface can be used when name address translation (NAT) is performed, perhaps because of a firewall.

If **TCPIPSSL (YES)** is used with **TCPIPHHTTHOST (YES)** and HTTP 1.1 clients are used with different IP address names, you might receive SSL certificate warnings because of host name mismatches.

TCPIPSSL(NO|YES|ATTLSBASIC)

Indicates whether you require data encryption between the Web User Interface server and the web browser.

NO

No data encryption between the Web User Interface server and the web browser is required.

YES

If you select YES, specify the appropriate system initialization parameters to enable SSL support in the CICS Web Interface. For information, see [SSL with CICS web support](#).

In addition, the **TCPIPSSLCERT** and **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** settings will always apply, unless the optional **CMCISSL** parameter is set with the NO or ATTLSAWARE value.

ATTLSBASIC

If you select ATTLSBASIC, you must specify the **TCPIPSPORT** parameter to identify a port that is configured to run as an AT-TLS port by the z/OS Communications Server. For more information about AT-TLS, see [z/OS Communications Server: Application Transparent Transport Layer Security \(AT-TLS\)](#).

TCPIPSSLCERT(name)

Specifies the label for the SSL certificate that is to be used for the connection between the Web User Interface and the web browser. If you specify an explicit certificate, the label must be no longer than 44 characters.

The default is the default certificate in the key ring. This field is case-sensitive and is not converted to uppercase.

TCPIPSSLCIPHERS(cipher_list)

The **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** attribute can be specified in either of two ways:

- A string of up to 44 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 22 2-digit cipher suite codes.
- The name of the SSL cipher suite specification file, which is a z/OS UNIX file in the security/ciphers subdirectory of the directory that is specified by the **USSCONFIG** system initialization parameter. For example if **USSCONFIG** is set to /var/cicsts/dfhconfig and **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** is set to strongciphers.xml, the fully qualified file name is /var/cicsts/dfhconfig/security/ciphers/strongciphers.xml.

The cipher suite codes are used to describe the set of algorithms that are supported by the Web User Interface server for SSL communications. If the **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** parameter is not specified, the cipher suite is set using the ENCRYPTION system initialization option that the Web User Interface server is using.

For details, see [Cipher suites and cipher suite specification files](#).

CMCI options

You can specify additional parameters to enable the use of the CMCI with CICSplex SM. The defaults for the CMCI are derived from the **SEC** CICS system initialization parameter and the **TCPIPSSL** WUI server initialization parameter. If **TCPIPSSL** is set to YES, the CMCI will use the **TCPIPSSLCERT** and **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** parameters.

If the optional **CMCIAUTH** and **CMCISSL** parameters are specified, then the CMCI will use these parameters to define the level of security. If **CMCISSL** is set to YES or CLIENTAUTH, the CMCI will use the **TCPIPSSLCERT** and **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** parameters. For more information on the TCIPSERVICE attributes affected by **CMCIAUTH** and **CMCISSL**, see [TCIPSERVICE attributes](#).

CMCIPORT(value)

Specifies the TCP/IP port number allocated to the CICS management client interface (CMCI). This parameter is required so that you can use the CMCI in a CICSplex SM environment. Specify a number in the range 1 - 65535 but do not use the same port number as specified for the WUI in the **TCPIPSPORT** parameter. When you set this parameter, **TCIPSERVICE** and **URIMAP** definitions are

autoinstalled to support the CMCI, or, if the CMCI JVM server is configured, it is instructed to use this port.

CMCIAUTH(NO | BASIC | CERTIFICATE | AUTOREGISTER | AUTOMATIC)

Specifies the settings for the CMCI TCIPSERVICE AUTHENTICATE attribute or for the CMCI JVM server authentication configuration. If **CMCIAUTH** is specified, **CMCISSL** must also be specified.

CMCISSL(NO | YES | CLIENTAUTH | ATTLSAWARE)

Specifies the settings for the CMCI TCIPSERVICE SSL attribute or for the CMCI JVM server SSL configuration. If **CMCISSL** is specified, **CMCIAUTH** must also be specified.

Note: **TCPIPSSLCERT** and **TCPIPSSLCIPHERS** settings are ignored when this parameter is set with the NO or ATTLSAWARE value.

Import options

The import options allow you to automatically import WUI data repository definitions from the Web User Interface. The WUI data repository includes view sets and menus, WUI map objects, user objects, and user group profiles. Definitions can be imported from a specified transient data queue or a data set, or both.

Auto-import is an alternative to the import function of the COVC transaction. When you use auto-import, you can use all three parameters to specify a transient data queue and a data set. When using COVC, you are restricted to specifying either a transient data queue or a data set in one import operation.

AUTOIMPORTDSN(*dsn_name*)

Specifies the name of the data set containing IBM-supplied view and menu definitions. Currently, the supplied set of WUI view and menu definitions is in the SEYUVIEW data set. If you specify an AUTOIMPORTDSN name, you must specify the name of a data set member using the AUTOIMPORTMEM parameter.

Use the AUTOIMPORTDSN and AUTOIMPORTMEM parameters when you want to import specific IBM-supplied view set and menu definitions as a result of service (by a PTF).

AUTOIMPORTMEM(*member_name*)

Specifies the name of the data set member containing the specific IBM-supplied view and menu definitions that you want to import. You can use an asterisk at the end of the name to specify a group of data set members that begin with the same characters. For example, specifying AUTOIMPORTMEM(EYUEA*) with the IBM-supplied SEYUVIEW data set in AUTOIMPORTDSN imports all of the members beginning with the characters EYUEA.

Use the AUTOIMPORTDSN and AUTOIMPORTMEM parameters when you want to import specific IBM-supplied view set and menu definitions as a result of service (by a PTF).

AUTOIMPORTTDQ(*tdq_name*)

Specifies the name of the CICS extrapartition transient data queue from which you want the server to import a complete set of WUI data repository definitions during server initialization. To use this option, you enter a value explicitly. There is no automatic default; however, queue name COVI (DD name EYUCOVI) is defined as shown in sample EYU£WDEF.

You use the AUTOIMPORTTDQ parameter when starting a WUI server for the first time or if you are already a CICSplex SM user and want to import other data repository definitions, including your own customized definitions, into an existing data set. Avoid using this parameter at other times because of the resources required to perform the import operation.

Data formatting options

These options determine how data appears on Web User Interface displays.

CVDASTYLE(MIXED | UPPER)

Indicates whether the CVDAs and EYUDAs are displayed in uppercase or mixed case characters.

MIXED

Mixed case text, that is, the first character uppercase and the rest lowercase, for example, 'Enabled'.

UPPER

Text is displayed in uppercase only.

DATEFORMAT (format | MMDDYY)

Specifies the format to be used to display the date on Web User Interface displays:

YYMMDD

DDMMYY

MMDDYY

YYYYMMDD

DDMMYYYY

MMDDYYYY

where:

DD

is the day.

MM

is the month.

YY

is the year in two-digit format.

YYYY

is the year in four-digit format.

DATESEPARATOR(character | /)

Specifies the character to be used to separate the date elements on Web User Interface displays.

DECIMALSEPARATOR(character | .)

Specifies the character to be used to denote the decimal point on Web User Interface displays.

GMMTEXTMSG(NO | **YES | **BEFORE** | **AFTER**)**

Specifies how the CICS "good morning" message is handled.

NO

The message is not issued

YES

The message is issued before and after sign-on.

BEFORE

The message is issued before sign-on only.

AFTER

The message is issued after sign-on only.

MSGCASE (MIXED | **UPPER)**

Indicate whether messages destined for the operator or EYULOGs should be displayed in mixed case or uppercase characters.

MIXED

Mixed case text is displayed, that is, the first character uppercase and the rest lowercase, for example, 'Enabled'.

If you specify MIXED, output may be displayed incorrectly on Katakana display terminals, where lowercase characters are displayed as Katakana symbols.

UPPER

Text is displayed in uppercase only.

Note that while MSGCASE(MIXED) is the default, it takes effect after all the EYUWUI parameters have been read. Certain EYUWUI parameters such as TCIPSSLCERT may contain values that are in mixed

case. They will be echoed back in the EYULOG in uppercase unless MSGCASE(MIXED) is the first parameter in the EYUWUI input stream.

THOUSNDSEPARATOR(character | ,)

Specifies the character to be used to separate thousands on Web User Interface displays, when required. For example, 100 000 is displayed as 100,000 if the default is used.

1. The space character (hex 40) is a valid THOUSNDSEPARATOR value, allowing digits to be grouped by a space.
2. Use 0 (zero) to suppress the THOUSNDSEPARATOR value.
3. The THOUSNDSEPARATOR value is used only when required by the individual view definition.

TIMESEPARATOR(character | :)

Specifies the character to be used to separate hours, minutes, and seconds on Web User Interface displays.

Environment options

These options specify the context and scope values, the home menu and navigation frame, default map objects, and the appearance of newly opened maps.

AUTOREFRESH(YES | NO)

Disables the automatic refresh option for a WUI server. The default setting, YES, displays automatic refresh control, based on the view definition. When NO is specified, automatic refresh control is not displayed, even if automatic refresh control is set on the view definition. For more information about the automatic refresh option, see [Refreshing views](#).

DEFAULTCMASCTX(name | EYUCMS1A)

Specifies the CMAS context that is set when the user signs on to the Web User Interface.

DEFAULTCONTEXT(name | EYUPLX01)

Specifies the context that is set when the user signs on to the Web User Interface.

DEFAULTMAPBAS(name | EYUSTARTMAPBAS)

Specifies the name of the map object used to generate maps of business application services definitions.

DEFAULTMAPCOLL(value | 0)

Specifies the number of rows in a generated map below which a map opens in the expanded state. If the number of rows to be displayed is above this number, the map opens in a fully collapsed state. The default value of 0 means that in every generated map all of the rows are visible when opened.

DEFAULTMAPMON(name | EYUSTARTMAPMON)

Specifies the name of the map object used to generate maps of monitoring definitions.

DEFAULTMAPRTA(name | EYUSTARTMAPRTA)

Specifies the name of the map object used to generate maps of real-time-analysis definitions.

DEFAULTMAPWLM(name | EYUSTARTMAPWLM)

Specifies the name of the map object used to generate maps of workload management definitions.

DEFAULTMENU(name | EYUSTARTMENU)

Specifies the name of the menu that is presented to users after sign-on to the Web User Interface.

DEFAULTNAVIGATE(name | EYUSTARTNAVIGATE)

Specifies the name of the navigation frame that is presented to users after sign-on to the Web User Interface.

DEFAULTSCOPE(name | EYUPLX01)

Specifies the scope that is set when the user signs on to the Web User Interface.

DEFAULTWARNCNT(value)

Specifies the number of records required to trigger the record count warning mechanism. This integer value is in the range of 0 to 99999999, the default value is 0 meaning that no warnings are issued. This option affects the behavior of both the WUI and the CICS management client interface (CMCI).

For the WUI only, you can also set a record count warning value applying to a group of users when setting up a WUI user group; setting DEFAULTWARNCNT in a user group applies to the WUI only if the WUI is running with security switched on. A value set in a user group takes precedence over a value set in the DEFAULTWARNCNT parameter for the users in that group.

GLOBALPREFILTER(YES | NO)

Specifies filter parameters the first time that a view is displayed; that is, before data is collected. You can also specify this parameter when setting up a WUI user group if the WUI is running with security enabled. A value set in a user group takes precedence, for users in that group, over the value set in the GLOBALPREFILTER parameter.

RESOURCELIMIT(WARNING | FAIL)

Specifies whether a warning or failure is issued when the resource limit is reached.

WARNING

For the WUI only, the default setting, WARNING, issues message EYUVC1258W, and the user can select OK to bypass the warning threshold.

For the CMCI only, the CMCI responds with an HTTP 403 response including message DFHWU4302. The user can bypass the warning threshold by using the CMCI request URI option **OVERRIDEWARNINGCOUNT**.

FAIL

For the WUI only, specify FAIL to issue message EYUVC1267E and deny the new resource request.

For the CMCI only, the CMCI responds with an HTTP 403 response including message DFHWU4302 denying the new resource request.

Operation options

These options name the default view set to be used if the Web User Interface receives an external request that does not specify a view set name but specifies an object name. The view sets that you name in these options must represent the objects that can be specified. For more information, see [Providing access to WUI views and menus](#).

You can ignore these parameters if you do not intend to launch Web User Interface displays in this manner.

DEFAULTCICSplex(name | EYUSTARTCICSplex)

Specifies the name of the default CICSplex view set.

DEFAULTCICSrgn(name | EYUSTARTCICSrgn)

Specifies the name of the default CICS region view set.

DEFAULTCONNECT(name | EYUSTARTCONNECT)

Specifies the name of the default connection view set.

DEFAULTCSysgrp(name | EYUSTARTCSysgrp)

Specifies the name of the default CICS system group view set.

DEFAULTDB2SS(name | EYUSTARTDB2SS)

Specifies the name of the default Db2 subsystem view set.

DEFAULTEJCObean(name | EYUSTARTEJCObean)

Specifies the name of the default enterprise bean in a CorbaServer view set.

DEFAULTEJDJbean(name | EYUSTARTEJDJbean)

Specifies the name of the default enterprise bean in a CICS-deployed JAR file view set.

DEFAULTEVENT(name | EYUSTARTEVENT)

Specifies the name of the default event view set.

DEFAULTLOCFILE(name | EYUSTARTLOCFILE)

Specifies the name of the default local file view set.

DEFAULTLOCTRAN(name | EYUSTARTLOCTRAN)

Specifies the name of the default local transaction view set.

DEFAULTPROGRAM(name | EYSTARTPROGRAM)

Specifies the name of the default program view set.

DEFAULTREMFILE(name | EYSTARTREMFILE)

Specifies the name of the default remote file view set.

DEFAULTREMTRAN(name | EYSTARTREMTRAN)

Specifies the name of the default remote transaction view set.

DEFAULTTASK(name | EYSTARTTASK)

Specifies the name of the default task view set.

User options

These options specify user settings that you can configure.

INACTIVETIMEOUT(value | 30)

Specifies the period, in minutes, after which inactive user sessions are ended. The maximum period allowed is 10080 minutes (7 days).

MAXUSERS(value | 20)

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent users of the Web User Interface. The maximum number of concurrent users allowed is 50.

SIGNONPANEL(BASIC | ENHANCED)

Specifies, if the Web user Interface server has CICS security active (SEC=YES in the system initialization parameter), whether the Web User Interface sign on panel takes one of the following actions:

- Displays a GROUP option
- Saves previously used USER and GROUP values
- Positions the cursor in the sign-on field requiring input

When the default value, ENHANCED, is specified, the GROUP option is displayed on the sign-on screen and the following events occur:

- If the user enters a value, sign on proceeds and if:
 - The user ID is connected to the specified group, the group is used for the WUI user group profile
 - The user ID is not connected to the specified group or the group name is not valid, sign on continues, but the WUI group profile is set to the default group of the user, and message EYUVC1227W is issued to the WUI user after sign on is complete. Message EYUVS0024W is written to the WUI server's EYULOG.
- If the user does not enter a value, the user group profile is set to the default group of the user

The GROUP option does not change the current connect group of the user being signed on. The security environment built by the WUI is always based on the default group of the user. The group option on the WUI sign-on screen specifies which WUI user group profile the user should be associated with and does not change any security decisions that might be made by the External Security Manager.

When the SIGNONPANEL(ENHANCED) option is set and JavaScript is enabled in the web browser, the sign-on process performs the following actions:

- Saves the user ID and group values in a cookie, so that when the sign-on process next runs, the form is filled with previously entered values
- Positions the cursor to the sign-on field requiring input

When the value, BASIC, is specified, the GROUP option is not displayed on the sign on screen, and the user group profile is set to the default group of the user. Values are not saved and the cursor is not positioned on the sign-on panel.

Whether the Web User Interface user group profile is set based on the default group, or specified on the GROUP option, if no matching Web User Interface group profile is found, the values usually set using a user group profile are set to the system default.

The SIGNONPANEL option is ignored if the Web User Interface server is running with CICS Security inactive (SEC=NO in the system initialization parameter).

Accessibility options

These options specify the default colors for the Web User Interface displays.

The accessibility options are not normally changed as they affect all users of the Web User Interface server. If you want to change these options for reasons of accessibility, take care to ensure that the Web User Interface displays do not become unreadable.

Each option specifies a color as six hexadecimal digits. The first 2 digits describe the red component. The second 2 digits describe the green component. The last 2 digits describe the blue component. For example, FFFFFFFF represents white, 000000 represents black, FF0000 represents bright red, 00FF00 represents bright green, and 0000FF represents bright blue.

COLORPAPER(color)

Main work frame background color.

COLORPAPERHEAVY(color)

Navigation and assistance frame background color.

COLORPAPERLIGHT(color)

Background color used for many interface items; for example, information messages, table column headings, detail view labels, view selection and refresh area.

COLORPAPERWARN(color)

Background color for warning messages.

COLORPAPERERROR(color)

Background color for error messages.

COLORPAPERALT(color)

Background color for alternate rows on tabular displays.

COLORPAPERRULE(color)

Background color for assistance frame bar containing the navigation and help icons.

COLORINK(color)

Main work frame text color.

COLORINKBANNER(color)

Navigation and assistance frame text color.

COLORINKLINK(color)

Unvisited link text color.

COLORINKVLINK(color)

Visited link text color.

Problem determination option

This option allows you to specify the level of tracing you require for the Web User Interface server.



Attention: Only activate trace at the request of IBM Support Center personnel.

WUITRACE(trace levels)

Specifies the level of tracing for the Web User Interface server.

The trace levels that you specify must be separated by a comma, as shown in this example:

```
WUITRACE(8,11,13,15,18)
```

You can define a range of trace levels as shown in these examples:

```
WUITRACE(1:5)
  activates trace levels 1 through 5
```

```
WUITRACE(1:5,13,28:31)
  activates trace levels 1 through 5, 13, and 28 through 31
```

Creating transient data queue definitions for the WUI

You require definitions for the COVP, COLG, COVI and COVE transient data queues (TDQs).

COVP

The Web User Interface server initialization parameters data set, EYUWUI. This data set is a fixed block 80 input data set.

COLG

The CICSplex SM output log, EYULOG. This data set is a variable-length output data set.

COVI

Sample definition for the Web User Interface import data set, EYUCOVI. This data set is a variable-length input data set.

COVE

Sample definition for the Web User Interface export data set, EYUCOVE. This data set is a variable-length output data set.

CICS Transaction Server definitions

The transient data queue (TDQ) definitions are provided in the EYU\$WDEF sample, which is supplied in the SEYUSAMP library. COVI and COVE are provided as samples that can be used to create additional import and export transient data queues.

Specifying the JCL DD statements for the WUI

Add DD statements to the Web User Interface server for the EYUWUI, EYUWREP, EYULOG, DFHHTML, EYUCOVI and EYUCOVE data sets.

EYUWUI

The Web User Interface server initialization parameters data set. See [“Specifying Web User Interface server initialization parameters”](#) on page 55.

EYUWREP

The Web User Interface server repository data set. See [“Creating the Web User Interface server repository \(EYUWREP\)”](#) on page 52.

EYULOG

The CICSplex SM output log.

DFHHTML

The customizable view and menu help data set. See [“Specifying the WUI customizable view and menu help data set”](#) on page 55. This statement is optional.

EYUCOVI

The Web User Interface server import data set. For more information, see [“Creating transient data queue definitions for the WUI”](#) on page 64. This statement is optional.

EYUCOVE

The Web User Interface server export data set. For more information see [“Creating transient data queue definitions for the WUI”](#) on page 64. This statement is optional.

Here is an example:

```
/*
//DFHHTML DD DISP=SHR,DSN=data set name
//EYUWREP DD DISP=SHR,DSN=data set name
//EYUCOVI DD DISP=SHR,DSN=data set name
//EYULOG DD SYSOUT=*
//EYUWUI DD *
DEFAULTMENU(OURHOME)
TCPHOSTNAME(MVSXX.COMPANY.COM)
TCPPIPPORT(4445)
/*
```

Starting and stopping the Web User Interface

After you have set up the Web User Interface, you must complete some additional tasks.

Submitting startup JCL

Submit the startup JCL for the Web User Interface server to start it for the first time.

Messages on the job log are displayed to confirm that the Web User Interface server has started successfully.

```
08.52.33 JOB03331 +EYUVS0001I IYCQCTA5 CICSplex SM WEB USER INTERFACE INITIALIZATION STARTED.  
08.52.37 JOB03331 +EYUVS0002I IYCQCTA5 CICSplex SM Web User Interface initialization complete.
```

If you choose not to start the Web User Interface server during PLTPI processing, you can start it using the COVC transaction Start command.

Checking the web browser connection

Check the connection between the Web User Interface and the web browser by typing in the web address: `http://hostname:port/CICSplexSM`.

hostname is the name specified on the TCPIPHOSTNAME Web User Interface server initialization parameter and *port* is the value specified on the TCPIPPORT Web User Interface server initialization parameter.

For information about the Web User Interface server initialization parameters, see [“Specifying Web User Interface server initialization parameters”](#) on page 55. You are presented with the Web User Interface server Welcome panel containing a **Begin Signon** button.

Obtaining view and menu definitions

When the Web User Interface has been started, you can obtain some view and menu definitions. You can obtain these views in two ways:

- Log in to the CICS terminal and run the COVC transaction. Use the Import option of the COVC transaction to import the starter set views and menus. The starter set views and menus are provided in CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUVIEW. For information about the COVC transaction, see [The CICSplex SM Web User Interface transaction \(COVC\)](#).
- Use the View Editor, which is described in [Using the view editor in Configuring](#).

Shutting down the Web User Interface server

You can shut down the Web User Interface server by shutting down the CICS system in which the Web User Interface server is running, or by using the COVC transaction. For more information about the COVC transaction, see [The CICSplex SM Web User Interface transaction \(COVC\)](#).

Chapter 6. Setting up CMCI

To configure and manage CICS regions from an HTTP system management client such as CICS Explorer, you must set up the CICS management client interface (CMCI) in your CICS environment.

About this task

You can set up the CMCI in a CICSplex SM environment or in a stand-alone CICS region (SMSS).

If you use the CMCI with CICSplex SM, with an HTTP client such as CICS Explorer, users can manage definitional, operational, and CSD resources in all of the CICS regions managed by CICSplex SM.

If you use the CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region (SMSS), with an HTTP client such as CICS Explorer, users can manage only the operational and CSD resources associated with that region, and the context is specified as the application ID of that CICS region.

Setting up CMCI with CICSplex SM

To install the CICS management client interface (CMCI) in a CICSplex SM environment, you must configure the CMCI in a WUI region.

Planning for CMCI setup

1. For high availability, you can have multiple CICSplex SM WUI regions.
2. To use enhanced client authentication in the CMCI such as multifactor authentication (MFA) and the CMCI GraphQL API feature, you must use the CMCI JVM server with the CMCI. To enable bundle deployment through the CICS bundle deployment API, you must perform additional configurations as described in [“Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API”](#) on page 76.
3. Based on your environment, [estimate storage requirements for the CMCI](#).

Note: The CMCI interface uses the CMCI JVM server by default. This CMCI configuration procedure assumes that the CMCI uses the CMCI JVM server. If you do not want to use the CMCI JVM server with the CMCI, it's possible to set the feature toggle `com.ibm.cics.cmci.jvmserver=false` to switch off the CMCI JVM server and use the instructions in [Setting up CMCI with CICSplex SM in the CICS TS 5.4 product information](#) to set up the CMCI without the CMCI JVM server. However, this feature toggle will be removed in a future release of CICS TS; therefore, you are strongly encouraged to upgrade to the CMCI JVM server as soon as possible.

Before you begin

You must have configured one or more CICSplex SM WUI regions. To set up a CICSplex SM WUI region, follow [Setting up a CICSplex SM Web User Interface server](#).

Setup guide

Scenario 1: You want to set up the CMCI in a WUI region that does not have CMCI configured

Follow the instructions in [“Configuring CMCI in a WUI region”](#) on page 68.

Scenario 2: You have a WUI region that is already set up with the CMCI but it does not use the CMCI JVM server. You want to upgrade the WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server.

For instructions, see [“Configuring a WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server”](#) on page 72.

Scenario 3: You want to have several CMCI JVM servers running in a CICSplex

If you have several CMCI JVM servers running in a CICSplex, you can configure the single sign-on (SSO) support in Liberty to enable HTTP client users to authenticate once with one CMCI JVM server, thus having access to other CMCI JVM servers in the same CICSplex without re-authentication. For instructions, see [“Setting up for multiple CMCI JVM servers in a CICSplex”](#) on page 78.

Scenario 4: You have a WUI region that is set up to use the CMCI JVM server and want to use the CICS bundle deployment API.

You need to perform additional configurations for the CMCI JVM server to use the API. For instructions, see [“Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API” on page 76.](#)

Configuring CMCI in a WUI region

If a WUI region does not have the CMCI, you can set up the CMCI with the CMCI JVM server in this WUI region. The CMCI JVM server is a Liberty server that provides support for enhanced client authentication, support for the GraphQL API, and support for the CICS bundle deployment API.

Before you begin

System requirements for the CMCI JVM server

1. Verify that all of the required Java™ components are installed. You can follow the [Java components checklist](#).
2. Ensure that Java support is set up in the region. For instructions, see [Setting up Java support](#).

Additional requirements for enabling connections with multi-factor authentication (MFA) credentials

- You must have IBM Multi-Factor Authentication for z/OS or an equivalent product configured with RACF to support multi-factor authentication. If you use an alternative external security manager (ESM), refer to your vendor for details.
- Ensure that the region where the CMCI JVM server will be running, and the CMAS to which it connects are at the same CICS level. For information about CICS level considerations for setting up your CICSplex SM topology, see [Designing your CICSplex SM environment](#).

Procedure

1. Specify appropriate levels of 64-bit (above-the-bar) storage in the region, and auxiliary storage, as follows:
 - Use the z/OS **MEMLIMIT** parameter to set the limit for 64-bit storage in the region
 - Use the **MAXAUXCPSM** and **MAXAUXTOTL** CICSplex SM system parameters, to set auxiliary storage for the CMAS.

See [“Estimating storage requirements for CMCI” on page 86](#) for guidance about setting these values to avoid possible storage problems.
2. Ensure that the CICS system initialization parameter **CSDSTRNO** is at least four (CSDSTRNO=4) so that CICS Explorer can inquire on CICS resources on the CSD, for example, programs, files, or transactions.

If **CSDSTRNO** is lower than four, the request might fail with CNX0591E RESP=CSDERR RESP2=5 (insufficient VSAM strings).

3. Review the values of **KEYRING**, **NISTSP800131A**, and **SEC** system initialization parameters. These system initialization parameters, together with **APPLID** and **DFLTUSER**, are mapped to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters. Be aware that in some cases, additional configuration might be required in the CMCI JVM server. For more information, see [“Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server” on page 78.](#)
4. Specify WUI server initialization parameters to enable the use of the CMCI with CICSplex SM. These parameters include CMCI options, TCP/IP options, environment options, and so on.

When you specify the WUI server initialization parameters, consider the following issues:

- You must specify a unique value for the **CMCIPORT** parameter. This parameter allocates a TCP/IP port number to the CMCI. Setting a value for the **CMCIPORT** parameter ensures that the CMCI is installed on the WUI region. The CMCI must use a different port to the Web User Interface.

- By default, URIMAP, and TCPIPService resource definitions are autoinstalled with security settings derived from the **SEC** CICS system initialization parameter and the **TCPIPSSL** WUI server initialization parameter. You can override the default CMCI TCPIPService settings by using the optional **CMCIAUTH** and **CMCISSL** parameters to enable SSL certification for greater security. See [CICSplex SM Web User Interface security access overview](#) for more information about setting up security for the WUI.
- Consider setting a nonzero value for the **DEFAULTWARNCNT** WUI server initialization parameter. Setting an appropriate value for this parameter prevents the retrieval of unacceptable amounts of data and can avoid long waits and potential storage problems when making requests on CICS resources. See [“Record count warnings in CMCI” on page 81](#) for guidance about the warning count mechanism in the CMCI.

For detailed instructions, see [Web User Interface server initialization parameters](#).

Note: It is helpful to know how the WUI server initialization parameters such as the CMCI options and TCP/IP options are mapped to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters. Be aware that some values are not compatible with the CMCI JVM server. For more information, see [“Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server” on page 78](#).

5. Ensure that resource definition group DFHWU is installed.

Group DFHWU contains the resource definitions that are required for a CMCI environment.

Configuring the CMCI JVM server

6. Add the following system initialization parameters to the region:

- **JVMPROFILEDIR**
- **START=INITIAL**
- **EDSALIM**

7. Create the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server.

a) Copy EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile from /usr/lpp/cics56/JVMProfiles to the location that is specified in the **JVMPROFILEDIR** system initialization parameter.

b) Validate or update the values of **JAVA_HOME** and **WORK_DIR** in the JVM profile.

For details, see [Symbols used in the JVM profile](#).

c) Specify the SAF profile prefix for your WUI regions by adding the following line to the JVM profile.

The SAF profile prefix determines which RACF rules each WUI region will use, making sure WUI regions with the same SAF profile prefix share the same security configurations. For example, when authenticating users for the CICS bundle deployment API, CMCI JVM servers in the WUI regions that have the same SAF profile prefix will allow the same users to access the API.

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.wlp.saf.profilePrefix=${MYPREFIX}
```

where **\${MYPREFIX}** is the SAF profile prefix for the WUI regions that need to share security configurations.

8. Establish the storage requirements for the CMCI JVM server.

The supplied EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile file disables the use of the shared library region, which reduces the amount of non-CICS 31-bit storage required. By default, the JVMSERVER resource that is automatically created for the CMCI JVM server has a value of 15 for the **THREADLIMIT** attribute. Therefore, you can use the following values as an initial estimate for storage requirements:

- 24-bit storage: 512 KB
- 31-bit storage: 100 MB

Continue to monitor and review storage requirements as described in [Calculating storage requirements for JVM servers](#).

9. Configure the Liberty angel process started task for the CMCI JVM server.

a) If you don't have a Liberty angel process running, follow the steps in [The Liberty server angel process](#) to create one.

- b) If you already have a Liberty angel process running, ensure the version of Liberty specified in the ROOT symbolic parameter in the angel JCL is at the same or a higher level to the version of Liberty supplied with CICS.

Example: Identifying the Liberty version from the started task system log

If the Liberty angel process is running Liberty 18.0.0.2 or above, the started task system log contains a message that indicates the Liberty version:

```
CWWKB0079I THE ANGEL BUILD LEVEL IS 18.0.0.2 20180619-0654 2018.7.0.0 20180619-0654
```

Example: Identifying the Liberty version from message DFHSJ1405

The version of a Liberty running in a CICS JVM server is available in the following message:

```
DFHSJ1405I 08/22/2018 17:04:39 IYK3ZDRI JVMSERVER EYUCMCIJ is running WebSphere Application Server
Version 18.0.0.2 Liberty - (18.0.0.2-cl180220180619-0403) process ID
67174497.
```

Example: Identifying the Liberty version by running scripts

Suppose that the angel JCL specifies the following ROOT parameter:

```
// SET ROOT='/usr/lpp/zosmf/wlp'
```

To find out what the version of Liberty is, run the following script:

```
/usr/lpp/zosmf/wlp/bin/productInfo version --verbose
```

For CICS, run the following script:

```
/usr/lpp/cicsts56/wlp/bin/productInfo version --verbose
```

```
WebSphereApplicationServer.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.websphere.appserver
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=16.0.0.3
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=WebSphere Application Server
  com.ibm.websphere.productInstallType=Archive
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=zOS
  com.ibm.websphere.productLicenseType=IPLA

WebSphereApplicationServerZOS.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.websphere.appserver.zos
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM CORP
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=16.0.0.3           <== Liberty Version
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=WAS FOR Z/OS
  com.ibm.websphere.productPID=5655-WAS
  com.ibm.websphere.productQualifier=WAS Z/OS
  com.ibm.websphere.productReplaces=com.ibm.websphere.appserver
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=
  com.ibm.websphere.gssp=true

zOSMF.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.zosmf
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=2.2.0
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=z/OSMF
  com.ibm.websphere.productPID=5650-ZOS
  com.ibm.websphere.productQualifier=z/OSMF
  com.ibm.websphere.productReplaces=com.ibm.websphere.appserver.zos
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=N/A
```

Figure 5. Example output

- c) If the version of Liberty is at a lower level to the version of Liberty supplied with CICS, configure a named angel process using the CICS Liberty install:

- 1) Uncomment the following line in the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server, EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile:

```
#-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName=<named_angel>
```

- 2) Specify the angel name in the `-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName` property.

This property enables the CMCI JVM server to connect to the named angel process. For details, see [The Liberty server angel process](#).

- d) Ensure that the Liberty angel process is ready before starting the region.
10. Configure security for the WUI region to use the Liberty angel process.

If you are using RACF, you can use the sample CLIST EYU\$ANGL in SEYUSAMP to create RACF definitions for the WUI region to use the Liberty angel process, as follows:

- a) Take a copy of the CLIST EYU\$ANGL in SEYUSAMP.
- b) Update the copy by specifying the following variables:

WUI_REGION_USERID

Specify the user ID under which the WUI region runs.

ANGEL_NAME

If you are using a named angel process, the value is `ANGEL.name` where *name* is the value of the `-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName` property.

If you are not using a name angel process (`-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName` is not specified), the value is `ANGEL`.

- c) Run the CLIST.

If you are using an external security manager other than RACF, refer to the documentation of the external product for instructions.

11. Tasks that emanate from the CMCI JVM server run under the CJSU transaction by default. If transaction security is active in the WUI region, give the CICS default user access to the CJSU transaction.

Alternatively, you can create a new user ID based on the CICS default user, with additional access to the CJSU transaction. You must specify the user ID in the `com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.unclassified.userid` property.

You can also use a duplicate transaction of CJSU for unclassified work that is run in a JVM server. In this case, you must specify the transaction ID in the `com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.unclassified.tranid` property, and give required access to this transaction.

For more information about JVM system properties, see [JVM system properties](#).

For more information about Liberty JVM server security configuration, see [Configuring security for a Liberty JVM server](#).

12. Update the region JCL to include new DD statements for CMCI diagnostics.

```
//JVMOUT DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//JVMERR DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//JVMTRACE DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//MSGLOG DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
```

13. Check the feature toggle configuration file that the feature toggle for the CMCI JVM server is set to true, or is left to the default.

```
com.ibm.cics.cmci.jvmserver=true
```

For information about the feature toggle configuration, see [Specifying feature toggles](#).

14. Enable users to authenticate through the CMCI JVM server.

You must give users access to authenticate with the CMCI JVM server, including the authority to use the CMCI.

If you are using RACF, you can update the sample CLIST EYU\$CMCI in SEYUSAMP to authenticate users through the CMCI JVM server, as follows:

- a) Take a copy of the CLIST EYU\$CMCI in SEYUSAMP.
- b) Update the copy by specifying the following variables:

WUI_REGION_USERID

Specify the user ID under which the WUI region runs.

WUI_APPLID

Specify the APPLID of the WUI region.

CMCIUSER_ACCESS_LIST

Specify the list of users or groups of users that will access the CMCI through CICS Explorer.

profile_prefix

Specify the SAF profile prefix of the WUI regions, as defined in your JVM profile.

- c) Run the CLIST.

If you are using an external security manager other than RACF, refer to the documentation of the external product for instructions.

What to do next

If you want to limit clients that can connect to the CMCI JVM server, you can define a client whitelist to the CMCI JVM server. For instructions, see [“Defining a client whitelist to CMCI JVM server”](#) on page 87.

If you want to deploy CICS bundles through the CICS bundle deployment API, you must perform additional configurations for the CMCI JVM server. For instructions, see [“Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API”](#) on page 76.

Configuring a WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server

If a WUI region has the CMCI configured but the CMCI JVM server disabled, you can upgrade the WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server. The CMCI JVM server is a Liberty server that provides support for enhanced client authentication, support for the GraphQL API, and support for the CICS bundle deployment API.

Before you begin

System requirements for the CMCI JVM server

1. Verify that all of the required Java components are installed. You can follow the [Java components checklist](#).
2. Ensure that Java support is set up in the region. For instructions, see [Setting up Java support](#).

Additional requirements for enabling connections with multi-factor authentication (MFA) credentials

- You must have IBM Multi-Factor Authentication for z/OS or an equivalent product configured with RACF to support multi-factor authentication. If you use an alternative external security manager (ESM), refer to your vendor for details.
- Ensure that the region where the CMCI JVM server will be running, and the CMAS to which it connects are at the same CICS level. For information about CICS level considerations for setting up your CICSplex SM topology, see [Designing your CICSplex SM environment](#).

About this task

You must configure and enable the use of the CMCI JVM server in the WUI region.

Procedure

1. Add the following system initialization parameters to the region:

- **JVMPROFILEDIR**
- **START=INITIAL**
- **EDSALIM**

2. Review the values of **KEYRING**, **NISTSP800131A**, and **SEC** system initialization parameters.

These system initialization parameters, together with **APPLID** and **DFLTUSER**, are mapped to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters. Be aware that in some cases, additional configuration might be required in the CMCI JVM server. For more information, see [“Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server” on page 78](#).

3. Review your WUI server initialization parameters such as CMCI options and TCP/IP options.

You might need to change some values that are incompatible with the CMCI JVM server. For details, see [“Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server” on page 78](#).

4. Create the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server.

- a) Copy EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile from /usr/lpp/cics56/JVMProfiles to the location that is specified in the **JVMPROFILEDIR** system initialization parameter.

- b) Validate or update the values of **JAVA_HOME** and **WORK_DIR** in the JVM profile.

For details, see [Symbols used in the JVM profile](#).

- c) Specify the SAF profile prefix for your WUI regions by adding the following line to the JVM profile.

The SAF profile prefix determines which RACF rules each WUI region will use, making sure WUI regions with the same SAF profile prefix share the same security configurations. For example, when authenticating users for the CICS bundle deployment API, CMCI JVM servers in the WUI regions that have the same SAF profile prefix will allow the same users to access the API.

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.wlp.saf.profilePrefix=${MYPREFIX}
```

where `${MYPREFIX}` is the SAF profile prefix for the WUI regions that need to share security configurations.

5. Establish the storage requirements for the CMCI JVM server.

The supplied EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile file disables the use of the shared library region, which reduces the amount of non-CICS 31-bit storage required. By default, the JVMSERVER resource that is automatically created for the CMCI JVM server has a value of 15 for the **THREADLIMIT** attribute. Therefore, you can use the following values as an initial estimate for storage requirements:

- 24-bit storage: 512 KB
- 31-bit storage: 100 MB

Continue to monitor and review storage requirements as described in [Calculating storage requirements for JVM servers](#).

6. Configure the Liberty angel process started task for the CMCI JVM server.

- a) If you don't have a Liberty angel process running, follow the steps in [The Liberty server angel process](#) to create one.

- b) If you already have a Liberty angel process running, ensure the version of Liberty specified in the ROOT symbolic parameter in the angel JCL is at the same or a higher level to the version of Liberty supplied with CICS.

Example: Identifying the Liberty version from the started task system log

If the Liberty angel process is running Liberty 18.0.0.2 or above, the started task system log contains a message that indicates the Liberty version:

```
CWWKB0079I THE ANGEL BUILD LEVEL IS 18.0.0.2 20180619-0654 2018.7.0.0 20180619-0654
```

Example: Identifying the Liberty version from message DFHSJ1405

The version of a Liberty running in a CICS JVM server is available in the following message:

```
DFHSJ1405I 08/22/2018 17:04:39 IYK3ZDRI JVMSERVER EYUCMCIJ is running WebSphere Application Server
Version 18.0.0.2 Liberty - (18.0.0.2-cl180220180619-0403) process ID
67174497.
```

Example: Identifying the Liberty version by running scripts

Suppose that the angel JCL specifies the following ROOT parameter:

```
// SET ROOT='/usr/lpp/zosmf/wlp'
```

To find out what the version of Liberty is, run the following script:

```
/usr/lpp/zosmf/wlp/bin/productInfo version --verbose
```

For CICS, run the following script:

```
/usr/lpp/cicsts56/wlp/bin/productInfo version --verbose
```

```
WebSphereApplicationServer.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.websphere.appserver
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=16.0.0.3
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=WebSphere Application Server
  com.ibm.websphere.productInstallType=Archive
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=zOS
  com.ibm.websphere.productLicenseType=IPLA

WebSphereApplicationServerZOS.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.websphere.appserver.zos
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM CORP
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=16.0.0.3           <== Liberty Version
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=WAS FOR Z/OS
  com.ibm.websphere.productPID=5655-WAS
  com.ibm.websphere.productQualifier=WAS Z/OS
  com.ibm.websphere.productReplaces=com.ibm.websphere.appserver
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=
  com.ibm.websphere.gssp=true

zOSMF.properties:
  com.ibm.websphere.productId=com.ibm.zosmf
  com.ibm.websphere.productOwner=IBM
  com.ibm.websphere.productVersion=2.2.0
  com.ibm.websphere.productName=z/OSMF
  com.ibm.websphere.productPID=5650-ZOS
  com.ibm.websphere.productQualifier=z/OSMF
  com.ibm.websphere.productReplaces=com.ibm.websphere.appserver.zos
  com.ibm.websphere.productEdition=N/A
```

Figure 6. Example output

- c) If the version of Liberty is at a lower level to the version of Liberty supplied with CICS, configure a named angel process using the CICS Liberty install:

- 1) Uncomment the following line in the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server, EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile:

```
#-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName=<named_angel>
```

- 2) Specify the angel name in the -Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName property.

This property enables the CMCI JVM server to connect to the named angel process. For details, see [The Liberty server angel process](#).

- d) Ensure that the Liberty angel process is ready before starting the region.

7. Configure security for the WUI region to use the Liberty angel process.

If you are using RACF, you can use the sample CLIST EYU\$ANGL in SEYUSAMP to create RACF definitions for the WUI region to use the Liberty angel process, as follows:

- a) Take a copy of the CLIST EYU\$ANGL in SEYUSAMP.
- b) Update the copy by specifying the following variables:

WUI_REGION_USERID

Specify the user ID under which the WUI region runs.

ANGEL_NAME

If you are using a named angel process, the value is ANGEL . *name* where *name* is the value of the -Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName property.

If you are not using a name angel process (-Dcom.ibm.ws.zos.core.angelName is not specified), the value is ANGEL.

- c) Run the CLIST.

If you are using an external security manager other than RACF, refer to the documentation of the external product for instructions.

8. Tasks that emanate from the CMCI JVM server run under the CJSU transaction by default. If transaction security is active in the WUI region, give the CICS default user access to the CJSU transaction.

Alternatively, you can create a new user ID based on the CICS default user, with additional access to the CJSU transaction. You must specify the user ID in the com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.unclassified.userid property.

You can also use a duplicate transaction of CJSU for unclassified work that is run in a JVM server. In this case, you must specify the transaction ID in the com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.unclassified.tranid property, and give required access to this transaction.

For more information about JVM system properties, see [JVM system properties](#).

For more information about Liberty JVM server security configuration, see [Configuring security for a Liberty JVM server](#).

9. Update the region JCL to include new DD statements for CMCI diagnostics.

```
//JVMOUT DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//JVMERR DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//JVMTRACE DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
//MSGLOG DD SYSOUT=*,LRECL=1024
```

10. Check the feature toggle configuration file that the feature toggle for the CMCI JVM server is set to true, or is left to the default.

```
com.ibm.cics.cmci.jvmserver=true
```

For information about the feature toggle configuration, see [Specifying feature toggles](#).

11. Enable users to authenticate through the CMCI JVM server.

You must give users access to authenticate with the CMCI JVM server, including the authority to use the CMCI.

If you are using RACF, you can update the sample CLIST EYU\$CMCI in SEYUSAMP to authenticate users through the CMCI JVM server, as follows:

- a) Take a copy of the CLIST EYU\$CMCI in SEYUSAMP.
- b) Update the copy by specifying the following variables:

WUI_REGION_USERID

Specify the user ID under which the WUI region runs.

WUI_APPLID

Specify the APPLID of the WUI region.

CMCIUSER_ACCESS_LIST

Specify the list of users or groups of users that will access the CMCI through CICS Explorer.

profile_prefix

Specify the SAF profile prefix of the WUI regions, as defined in your JVM profile.

c) Run the CLIST.

If you are using an external security manager other than RACF, refer to the documentation of the external product for instructions.

What to do next

If you want to limit clients that can connect to the CMCI JVM server, you can define a client whitelist to the CMCI JVM server. For instructions, see [“Defining a client whitelist to CMCI JVM server” on page 87](#).

If you want to deploy CICS bundles through the CICS bundle deployment API, you must perform additional configurations for the CMCI JVM server. For instructions, see [“Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API” on page 76](#).

Configuring the CMCI JVM server for the CICS bundle deployment API

The CICS management client interface (CMCI) supports deploying CICS bundles into a region through the CICS bundle deployment API. This API can be used by HTTP clients, including a Maven or Gradle plug-in. To use the CICS bundle deployment API, system programmers must perform additional configuration for the CMCI JVM server.

Before you begin

It's strongly recommended that you understand how the API works before configuring for it. See [How it works: CICS bundle deployment API](#).

Software requirements

The CICS bundle deployment API is supported by the CMCI JVM server that must be set up in a WUI region. Make sure that

- You have a CICS region that is at CICS TS V5.6 or later.
- This region is configured to be a WUI region for the CICSplex that contains the deployment target region. See [Chapter 5, “Setting up a CICSplex SM Web User Interface server,” on page 49](#).
- This WUI region must be configured to use the CMCI JVM server:
 - If you haven't set up the CMCI in the WUI region, you can set up the CMCI JVM server directly. See [“Configuring CMCI in a WUI region” on page 68](#).
 - If you have set up the CMCI in the WUI region but it doesn't use the CMCI JVM server, you can upgrade the WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server. See [“Configuring a WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server” on page 72](#).

Set the system initialization parameter `SEC=YES`.

Procedure

1. Enable the CICS bundle deployment API by specifying the bundles directory (`-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.bundles.dir`) in your JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server, EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile.

Add the following line:

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.bundles.dir=<bundles_directory>
```

It's recommended that you create a directory on zFS dedicated for the use of the API in managing bundles. Bundles pushed to the CICS bundle deployment API are stored in the bundles directory and accessed by the CICS target region.

2. Optional: In the JVM profile, you can also add specifications about the data that's allowed to pass the API.

-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.deploy.timeout={120000|timeout_limit}

Specifies the timeout limit for deploying a CICS bundle, in milliseconds. This includes the time for all bundle lifecycle actions, including disable, discard, install and enable.

The default value is 120000 (120 seconds).

-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.max.file.size={52428800|max_file_size}

Specifies the maximum size allowed for the uploaded CICS bundle, in bytes. The default size is 52428800 (50 MB).

If the size of any uploaded bundle is greater than this size, you'll receive a 400 Bad Request message SRVE8021E: The file being uploaded is too large.

-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.max.request.size={104857600|max_request_size}

Specifies the maximum size allowed for a multipart or form-data request, in bytes. The default size is 104857600 (100 MB).

The web container will throw an exception if the overall size of all uploaded files exceeds this threshold.

3. Configure security levels in the CLIST.

If you're using RACF, you can copy and update the sample CLIST EYU\$BUND in SEYUSAMP.

Specify the following required options:

deploy_userid

Specifies the user ID with permission to conduct the bundle deployment. You are recommended to create a functional ID (for example, DPLYUSR) for this purpose. Alternatively, make sure your region user ID has sufficient permissions and specify it in place of the functional ID.

mngdbndl_access_list

Specifies the user groups that have access to the CICS bundle deployment API, for example, DEVELOPER.

profile_prefix

Specifies the SAF profile prefix of the WUI regions, as defined in your JVM profile.

wui_region_userid

Specifies the user ID of the CICSplex SM WUI region you have configured to use the CMCI JVM server, for example, CICSRGN.

The following options are optional. If not specified, the default value is used.

classname

Specifies the name of the RACF transaction grouping class. The default value is GCICSTRN.

cicsplex

The CICSplex that the deployment functional ID (deploy_userid) is authorized to query and deploy bundles to.

The default value is *, meaning deploy_userid can query and deploy bundles to any CICSplex.

cmas

The CMAS that the deployment functional ID (deploy_userid) is authorized to query.

The default value is *, meaning deploy_userid can query any CMAS in the specified CICSplex.

notify

Specifies the TSO user ID to be notified in case of access violations. The default value is IBMUSER.

owner

Specifies the TSO user ID of the profile owner. The default value is IBMUSER.

region

Specifies the target CICS region that the deployment functional ID (deploy_userid) is authorized to query and deploy bundles to.

The default value is *, meaning deploy_userid can query and deploy bundles to any CICS region in the specified CICSplex.

Then run the CLIST.

4. Give user IDs access to the bundles directory on zFS using the UNIX command **chmod** or by applying access control lists (ACLs). For more information, see [Implementing security for z/OS UNIX files and Giving CICS regions access to z/OS UNIX directories and files](#).
 - The deployment functional ID (DPLYUSR in the example) needs READ, WRITE, and EXECUTE access to the bundles directory.
 - The target CICS region's region user ID needs READ and EXECUTE access to the directory.

What to do next

After you have configured for the CICS bundle deployment API, Java developers can deploy CICS bundles using clients including the CICS-provided Maven or Gradle plug-in. For instructions, see [How it works: CICS bundle deployment API](#).

Setting up for multiple CMCI JVM servers in a CICSplex

You can have several CMCI JVM servers running in a CICSplex. However, to enable HTTP client users to authenticate once with one CMCI JVM server, thus having access to other CMCI JVM servers in the same CICSplex without re-authentication, you must configure the single sign-on (SSO) support in Liberty.

SSO enables a user to authenticate with one CMCI JVM server and access the other CMCI JVM servers in the CICSplex without getting prompted again. When a user is authenticated with one CMCI JVM server, the SSO token that is created for the user during the authentication process is transported to the client in a cookie. The cookie is used to propagate the authentication information to the other CMCI JVM servers in the same CICSplex.

Only the authentication is shared. CMCI cached result sets are not shared.

For an overview of Liberty support for LTPA and SSO, see [Authentication](#).

About this task

To make SSO work across CMCI JVM servers, the CMCI JVM servers running in the CICSplex must use the same LTPA keys and share the same user registry.

You can configure SSO to support CMCI JVM servers that are in different domains.

Procedure

- Configure LTPA in Liberty.
Follow the instructions in [Configuring LTPA in Liberty](#). See [LTPA Token \(ltpa\)](#) for LTPA properties that you can set in the Liberty server configuration.
- Customize the SSO configuration support to use LTPA cookies in Liberty.
Follow the instructions in [Customizing SSO configuration using LTPA cookies in Liberty](#).

Configuration parameter mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server and CMCI JVM server

During setup, the CMCI JVM server reads the CICSplex SM WUI configuration properties and configures its JVM configuration properties accordingly. The mapping from WUI server initialization parameters (such as CMCI options and TCP/IP options) and WUI region SIT parameters to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters is listed. For some parameters, additional configuration is required in the CMCI JVM server.

Table 5 on page 79 shows how CICSplex SM WUI server initialization parameters are mapped to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters and indicates any additional configuration that is required in the CMCI JVM server.

Table 5. Mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server initialization parameters and CMCI JVM server configuration parameters

| CICSplex SM WUI parameter name | WUI parameter value | Effect on CMCI | CMCI JVM server configuration element |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| CMCIAUTH | AUTOMATIC | The CMCI supports both basic authentication and client certificate authentication. 1 | clientAuthenticationSupported="true" in the ssl element allowFailOverToBasicAuth="true" in the webAppSecurity element Basic authentication and client authentication are supported. |
| | AUTOREGISTER | Not supported. Configured as AUTOMATIC. | Not supported. Configured as AUTOMATIC. |
| | BASIC | The CMCI requires basic authentication. This is the default when SEC=YES is in effect. 1 | clientAuthentication="false" and clientAuthenticationSupported="false" in the ssl element allowFailOverToBasicAuth="false" in the webAppSecurity element Only basic authentication is supported. |
| | CERTIFICATE | The CMCI requires client certificate authentication. 1 2 | clientAuthentication="true" in the ssl element set to true allowFailOverToBasicAuth="false" in the webAppSecurity element Only client authentication is supported. |
| | NO | The CMCI does not require client authentication. This is the default when SEC=NO is in effect. | No security configured. |
| CMCIPORT (Required) | value | Sets the HTTP or HTTPS port for the CMCI. | httpPort or httpsPort in the httpEndPoint element |
| CMCISSL (Overrides TCPIPSSL) | ATTLSAWARE | Non-HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. | Do not configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpsPort in the httpEndPoint element. |
| | CLIENTAUTH | HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. The CMCI requires client certificate authentication. | clientAuthentication="true" in the ssl element Configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpPort in the httpEndPoint element. |
| | NO | Non-HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. | Do not configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpsPort in the httpEndPoint element. |
| | YES | HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. | Configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpPort in the httpEndPoint element. |

Table 5. Mapping between CICSplex SM WUI server initialization parameters and CMCI JVM server configuration parameters (continued)

| CICSplex SM WUI parameter name | WUI parameter value | Effect on CMCI | CMCI JVM server configuration element |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| TCPIPADDRESS (Overrides TCIPHOSTNAME) | name | Allows client connections to the CMCI by using only the provided TCP/IP address. | host in the httpEndPoint element |
| | INADDR_ANY | Allows client connections to the CMCI by using any TCP/IP address associated with the LPAR. | host="*" in the httpEndPoint element |
| TCIPHOSTNAME (Required) | name | Allows client connections by using any host name associated with the LPAR. | host="*" in the httpEndPoint element |
| TCPIPHTTPHOST | YES NO | Not used by the CMCI. | Not applicable |
| TCPIPSSL (Can be overridden by CMCISSL) | YES | HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. | Configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpPort in the httpEndPoint element. |
| | NO | Non-HTTPS connections to the CMCI are used. This is the default. | Do not configure the CMCI JVM server to use SSL and disable the httpsPort in the httpEndPoint element. |
| TCPIPSSLCERT | name | Takes effect when TCPIPSSL=YES is in effect, or when CMCISSL is set a value other than NO. | Not used. Liberty will use the default certificate. 3 |
| TCPIPSSLCIPHERS | cipher_list | Takes effect when TCPIPSSL=YES is in effect, or when CMCISSL is set a value other than NO. Provides the list of ciphers available to the CMCI. 4 | enabledCiphers in the ssl element Only used when SSL is active. 4 |

Note:

1. Valid when **SEC=YES** is in effect.
2. The **KEYRING** system initialization parameter must be in effect.
3. Ensure that a default SSL certificate is configured in Liberty. For more information, see [SSL defaults in Liberty](#).
4. If the list contains any invalid ciphers, CICS removes invalid ciphers and continues as long as at least one valid cipher remains. If there are no valid ciphers, access to the CMCI will be rejected. Liberty allows invalid ciphers to be configured but rejects connections with message `Unsupported ciphersuite` in the Liberty logs. In such cases, the following messages help you identify the cause of the problem:

DFHSO0145W indicates that invalid ciphers have been supplied.

DFHSO0146I lists the invalid ciphers that were removed by CICS.

Liberty references:

For information about the attributes in the `ssl` element, see [SSL configuration attributes in Liberty](#).

For information about the attributes in the `webAppSecurity` element, see [Web Container Application Security \(webAppSecurity\)](#) in Liberty.

For information about the attributes in the `httpEndPoint` element, see [HTTP Endpoint \(httpEndpoint\)](#) in Liberty.

Table 6 on page 81 shows how the WUI region system initialization parameters are mapped to the CMCI JVM server configuration parameters and indicates what additional configuration is required in the CMCI JVM server.

| Table 6. Mapping between CICSplex SM WUI region system initialization parameters and CMCI JVM server configuration parameters | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
| CICSplex SM WUI region SIT parameter name | WUI region SIT parameter value | Effect on CMCI | CMCI JVM server configuration element |
| APPLID | <i>applid</i> | Sets the prefix for CMCI security profiles. | <code>profilePrefix</code> in the <code>safCredentials</code> element |
| DFLTUSER | <i>userid</i> | Sets the CMCI unauthenticated default user. | <code>unauthenticatedUser</code> in the <code>safCredentials</code> element Used when security is active. |
| KEYRING | <i>keyring-name</i> | Provides the name of the Keyring used for HTTPS or client certificate authentication. | location in the <code>keyStore</code> element Used when SSL or client certification is active. |
| MINTLSLEVEL | | Not used by the CMCI. | You can configure <code>sslProtocol</code> in the <code>ssl</code> element to set the SSL protocol. |
| NISTSP800131A | NOCHECK CHECK | Instructs the CMCI to check for conformance to the NIST SP800-131A standard. | Configure Liberty to run in SP800-131a . |
| SEC | NO | Disables authentication. | Disables Liberty security. |
| | YES | Enables basic authentication in the CMCI, unless overridden by <code>CMCIAUTH</code> . | Enables Liberty security. |

Liberty references:

For information about the attributes in the `safCredentials` element, see [Interface SAFCredential](#) in Liberty.

For information about the attributes in the `ssl` element, see [SSL configuration attributes](#) in Liberty.

Record count warnings in CMCI

Setting up record count warnings causes a CICS management client interface (CMCI) request to fail if a request is likely to result in the retrieval of an unacceptably large amount of data. You set up record count warnings by specifying a nonzero value for the **DEFAULTWARNCNT** initialization parameter during WUI server configuration when setting up the CMCI.

DEFAULTWARNCNT can take an integer value in the range 0 - 99999999. The default value is 0, meaning that no warnings are issued.

If the warning mechanism determines that the number of records to be returned is greater than the value of the warning count, the request fails with an HTTP 403 response code. Users must issue a new request with different values for the `SCOPE`, `CRITERIA` and, in some cases, `PARAMETER` options to retrieve any

results. If the returned value is less than or equal to the warning count value, the request is processed, in the usual way.

Note: In CMCI requests, the options **count**, **index** and **SUMMONLY** can be used to limit or prevent the display of records. However, these options do not influence the number of records requested and have no effect on the record count warning mechanism.

How to allow users to bypass record count warnings

If **DEFAULTWARNCNT** is set to a nonzero value, a warning count limit is in effect. Users can bypass the warning count limit by using the CMCI URI option **OVERRIDEWARNINGCOUNT** in their requests. For the CMCI URI option **OVERRIDEWARNINGCOUNT** to take effect, when setting up the CMCI, you must set the **RESOURCELIMIT** initialization parameter to WARNING during WUI server configuration. If you want to prevent users from bypassing the warning count limit, set **RESOURCELIMIT** to FAIL.

When **RESOURCELIMIT(WARNING)** is in effect, if a request results in the retrieval of an amount of data larger than the warning count limit, a 403 HTTP response is returned and indicates that the **errorInfo** attribute **override_warning_count_allowed** is set to yes. The user can then bypass the warning count limit by using the CMCI URI option **OVERRIDEWARNINGCOUNT** in the request.

However, when **RESOURCELIMIT(FAIL)** is in effect, such requests are denied, and in the 403 HTTP response, the **errorInfo** attribute **override_warning_count_allowed** is set to no. Issuing a request with the **OVERRIDEWARNINGCOUNT** option will still result in the same 403 HTTP response.

Which CMCI resources are applicable

This feature does not apply to all resources. In the CMCI, record count warnings apply only to CMCI requests associated with the following resources:

| CMCI Resources |
|----------------|
| AIMODEL |
| ATOMSERV |
| BRFACIL |
| BUNDLE |
| BUNDPART |
| CFDTPOOL |
| CICSDSA |
| CICSPAGP |
| CICSRGN |
| CICSSTOR |
| CLCACHE |
| CMDT |
| CONNECT |
| DBCTLSS |
| DB2CONN |
| DB2ENTRY |
| DB2TRN |
| DOCTEMP |

| |
|-----------------------|
| CMCI Resources |
| DOMSPool |
| DSNAME |
| DSPGBL |
| DSPMODE |
| DSPPOOL |
| EJCOBEAN |
| EJCOSE |
| EJDJAR |
| EJDJBAN |
| ENQUEUE |
| ENQMODEL |
| EPADAPT |
| EPADSET |
| EPAINSET |
| EVCSDATA |
| EVCSINFO |
| EVCSOPT |
| EVCSPEC |
| EVNTBIND |
| EVNTGBL |
| EXCI |
| EXITGLUE |
| EXITTRUE |
| EXTRATDQ |
| FEPICONN |
| FEPINODE |
| FEPIPOOL |
| FEPIPROP |
| FEPITRGT |
| HOST |
| HTASK |
| INDTDQ |
| INTRATDQ |
| IPCONN |
| IPFACIL |

| |
|-----------------------|
| CMCI Resources |
| JRNLMODL |
| JRNLNNAME |
| JVM |
| JVMPPOOL |
| JVMPROF |
| JVMSERV |
| LIBDSN |
| LIBRARY |
| LOADACT |
| LOADER |
| LOCFILE |
| LOCTRAN |
| LSRPBUF |
| LSRPOOL |
| MASHIST |
| MODENAME |
| MONITOR |
| MQCON |
| MQCONN |
| MQINI |
| MVSESTG |
| MVSTCB |
| MVSTCBGL |
| MVSWLM |
| OSGIBUND |
| OSGISERV |
| PARTNER |
| PIPELINE |
| PROCTYP |
| PROFILE |
| PROGRAM |
| RECOVERY |
| REMFIL |
| REMTDQ |
| REMTAN |

| |
|-----------------------|
| CMCI Resources |
| REQID |
| RPLLIST |
| RQMODEL |
| RULE |
| STREAMNM |
| SYSDUMP |
| SYSPARM |
| TASK |
| TASKASSC |
| TASKESTG |
| TASKFILE |
| TASKRMI |
| TASKTSQ |
| TCPIPGBL |
| TCPIPS |
| TDQGBL |
| TERMNL |
| TRANCLAS |
| TRANDUMP |
| TSKSPOLS |
| TSKSPool |
| TSMODEL |
| TSPool |
| TSQGBL |
| TSQNAME |
| TSQSHR |
| UOW |
| UOWDSNF |
| UOWENQ |
| UOWLInK |
| URIMAP |
| URIMPGBL |
| WEBSERV |
| WORKREQ |
| XMLTRANS |

Estimating storage requirements for CMCI

To avoid possible storage problems when you use the CICS management client interface, you must specify appropriate levels of 64-bit (above-the-bar) storage in the CICS region, and auxiliary storage. Use the z/OS **MEMLIMIT** parameter to set the limit for 64-bit storage in your WUI region or CICS region, and the **MAXAUXCPM** and **MAXAUXTOTL** CICSplex SM system parameters to set auxiliary storage for the CMAS.

About this task

Running the CMCI with large workloads can lead to short-on-storage situations on the WUI server and possible CMAS shutdowns caused by running out of auxiliary storage.

The CMCI stores retained results sets for the WUI server in 64-bit storage in the CICS region, in subpool WU_64 in the GCDSA.

During a CMCI request, the CMAS collects and stores the requested resource records, which are then backed up in auxiliary storage. Running requests concurrently through the CMCI multiplies the number of records held by the CMAS with each request.

If you are using the CMCI JVM server with the CMCI in the WUI region, the JVM server uses storage in addition to the retained result sets. Ensure that you include the storage requirement of the CMCI JVM server in your estimation.

Procedure

1. Calculate the storage requirement for a typical request.
Select the resource that is likely to generate the largest number of records in a request and multiply the number of records by the size of each record. See the appropriate table in [CICSplex SM resource tables](#) to determine the record size.
2. Calculate your total requirements for 64-bit storage for retained result sets.
Estimate your expected maximum number of retained result records for a single request and multiply this figure by your estimate of the storage required for each request. For example, if you can have 100,000 CICS terminals in a single request, multiply this figure by the size of the resource record as determined in step 1.
3. If you are setting up the CMCI in a CICSplex SM environment, estimate your auxiliary storage requirements for your CMAS.
Estimate the maximum number of concurrent requests that you can expect and multiply this figure by your estimate of the storage required for each request as calculated in step 2. You can derive your estimate of concurrent requests from the total number of users that you expect to be using the CMCI at any one time and how many simultaneous requests they are likely to make.
4. Consider adding more storage for metadata.
The CMCI stores all requested resource records for each request for a new retained result. For the initial request of a new resource type, for example, a first request for CICS programs, a small amount of attribute metadata is also stored. For large requests, the size of the attribute metadata and any other storage used while making the request is negligible compared to the storage required for records themselves. Consider adding an extra 2% to your final estimate to cover any extra metadata used internally by the CMCI on the WUI server. This extra metadata is not necessary for the CMAS calculation.

Storage requirements for the CMCI JVM server

5. The CMCI JVM server is a Liberty JVM server running in the WUI region. To calculate storage requirements for JVM servers, see [Calculating storage requirements for JVM servers](#) .
The recommended maximum heap size for the CMCI JVM server is at least 2 GB.

What to do next

- If the CMCI is installed in a CICSplex SM environment, use your estimate of auxiliary storage to set values for the **MAXAUXCPM** and **MAXAUXTOTL** parameters on the CMAS associated with your WUI server.
- Use your estimate of the 64-bit storage required for retained result sets plus the maximum heap size to help determine the z/OS **MEMLIMIT** value for your WUI region, or your CICS region if you are running the single server version of the CMCI. You must allow for the other CICS facilities that use 64-bit storage.

For information about the **MEMLIMIT** value for CICS, and instructions to check the value of **MEMLIMIT** that currently applies to the CICS region, see [Estimating, checking, and setting MEMLIMIT in Improving performance](#). For further information about **MEMLIMIT** in z/OS, see [Limiting the use of private memory objects in the z/OS MVS Programming: Extended Addressability Guide](#).

Defining a client whitelist to CMCI JVM server

You can use a client whitelist to limit clients that can connect to the CMCI JVM server. For example, you can limit which levels of CICS Explorer or a browser can connect to the CMCI JVM server.

Note: This capability allows you to manage clients that are allowed to connect to the CMCI, but do not expect this to secure the CMCI.

Before you begin

The CMCI JVM server must be set up and running in your CMCI configuration. To set up the CMCI JVM server, follow the instructions in [“Configuring CMCI in a WUI region”](#) on page 68 or [“Configuring a WUI region to use the CMCI JVM server”](#) on page 72.

About this task

The client whitelist is an ASCII file that contains a list of valid User-agent HTTP headers that are sent by a client such as CICS Explorer or a browser.

You use the **com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list** JVM property to specify the location to the whitelist file. If the property is not defined in the JVM profile of the CMCI JVM server, all clients are accepted.

If a user-agent is not in the file, the request is rejected with HTTP code 403, and message DFHSJ1412 is issued. You can specify an alternative response text to return to the user by using the **com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list.reject.text** JVM property.

For more information about these JVM system properties, see [JVM system properties](#).

Note: The CICS Explorer user-agent encodes the versions of several CICS Explorer components and therefore can change when components are updated. With IBM CICS Explorer for Aqua V3.1¹ (Fix Pack 5.4.0.5) or later, you can discover the user-agent that a running CICS Explorer installation presents by clicking **Help > About > Installation Details > Configuration**. The CMCI User Agent string is listed in the **Configuration** tab of the **Installation Details** dialog box.

Procedure

1. Define a client whitelist file.

In the file, you can use a number sign (#) at the start of a line to specify a comment. You can also use an asterisk (*) as the last character in an entry as a wild card. The file must be saved in the ASCII file encoding.

¹ Aqua refers to IBM Explorer for z/OS Aqua.

```
# CICS Explorer User-Agent header
IBM_CICS_Explorer/5.5.6.201912070533 IBM_zOS_Explorer/3.2.9.201912061644 JRE/1.8.0_211 (Windows 7)

IBM_CICS_Explorer/5.5.6.201912070533 IBM_zOS_Explorer/3.2.9.201912061644 JRE/1.8.0_211 (Windows 8)

IBM_CICS_Explorer/5.5.6.201912070533 IBM_zOS_Explorer/3.2.9.201912061644 JRE/1.8.0_211 (Mac OS X)
```

Figure 7. Examples of client whitelist files where CICS Explorer is the client

```
Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64; rv:65.0) Gecko/20100101 Firefox/65.0

Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/
71.0.3578.98 Safari/537.36

Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_2) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko)
Version/12.0.2 Safari/605.1.15
```

Figure 8. Examples of client whitelist files where a browser is the client

2. Specify the file location as follows:

Uncomment the following line in the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server, EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile, and specify the file location.

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list=/var/userAgentWhiteList
```

If a user attempts to connect to the CMCI JVM server from a client that is not in the whitelist, the request is rejected with HTTP code 403. If you want to return a custom response text to the user, continue with step “3” on page 88.

3. Optional: In the JVM profile for the CMCI JVM server, EYUCMCIJ.jvmprofile, add the following line, where *response_text* is your message to the user:

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list.reject.text=response_text
```

Results

For each valid user-agent that is processed in the whitelist, message DFHSJ1410I is issued. Only user-agents that are defined in the whitelist are allowed to connect to the CMCI.

Troubleshooting: If no user-agents are allowed access to the CMCI, there might be an issue with the client whitelist configuration. For example, the file specified in the **com.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list** JVM property cannot be found, or the file contains invalid values. In such cases, message DFHSJ1408 is issued to CSMT, and message DFHWU4303 is issued to the user who attempts to connect to the CMCI.

What to do next

Updating the whitelist

The whitelist values in this file are held in a cache, which by default is refreshed by Liberty cache file monitoring. Liberty cache file monitoring checks whether the file has changed every 10 seconds by default.

If you need to update the list, you might want to override the default by setting the following Java system property in the JVM profile of the CMCI JVM server:

```
-Dcom.ibm.cics.jvmserver.cmci.user.agent.white.list.monitor.interval=20s
```

Setting up CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region

You can set up the CICS management client interface (CMCI) in a stand alone region (SMSS). The CMCI JVM server is not supported for this configuration.

About this task

Sample resource definitions are provided for setting up the CMCI in an SMSS. The samples are included in the CICS system definition file (CSD) in group DFH\$WU.

- DFH\$WUUR is a sample URIMAP definition.
- DFH\$WUTC is a sample TCPIP SERVICE definition.

You can install these resources as they are, or more typically you can copy and modify them to tailor them for your environment. However, you must always specify the URIMAP path as `CICSSystemManagement/*`.

The supplied procedure by default does not activate security on the interface. If security is not active, messages that are produced by auditing system programming interface commands contain the default user ID of the region.

To set up security for the CMCI in an SMSS, you can tailor the supplied samples as instructed in [“Configuring security for CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region” on page 91](#).

Use the following procedure to set up the CMCI in an SMSS by using the samples provided.

Procedure

1. Change your CICS startup JCL:
 - a) Add the `hlq.CPSM.SEYUAUTH` library to the STEPLIB concatenation, where *hlq* is your high-level qualifier; for example `CICSTS56`
 - b) Add the `hlq.CPSM.SEYULOAD` library to the DFHRPL concatenation, where *hlq* is your high-level qualifier; for example `CICSTS56`

These libraries must be at the same CICS TS level as those for CICS; that is, the same as the `CICS hlq.CICS.SDFHAUTH` and `CICS hlq.CICS.SDFHLOAD` libraries in the STEPLIB concatenation.

2. Ensure that the system initialization parameter `CPSMCONN` is set to NO for your CICS region.
`CPSMCONN` must be set to NO for CICS Explorer to connect to a CMCI standalone region.
3. Ensure that the RDO group `DFHFEPI` is being installed in a list that is included in the group list (GRPLIST) at CICS startup. The `DFHFEPI` group is included in the default CICS startup list `DFHLIST`. The group contains resources that are required by the CMCI.
4. Start your CICS region.
5. Install the sample URIMAP definition, `DFH$WUUR`.

This sample URI map uses transaction `CWWU` and calls program `DFHWBA` to analyze the CICS web request. `DFH$WUUR` includes the following attribute values:

| Attribute name | Attribute value |
|----------------|--|
| Description | Sample System Management Interface URI map |
| Group | DFH\$WU |
| Host | * |
| Path | CICSSystemManagement/* |
| Port | No |
| Program | DFHWUIPG |
| Scheme | HTTP |

| Attribute name | Attribute value |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Status | Enabled |
| TCP/IP service name | DFH\$WUTC |
| Transaction | CWWU |
| URI map | DFH\$WUUR |
| Usage | Server |

Other attributes in the sample definition retain their default values.

Note: The TCP/IP service name must match your TCPIP SERVICE definition. If you use a TCPIP SERVICE definition with a name other than DFH\$WUTC, ensure that you rename the TCP/IP service name in the URIMAP definition accordingly.

- Copy and rename the sample TCPIP SERVICE definition, DFH\$WUTC and change the port number to a unique value.

DFH\$WUTC includes the following attribute values:

| Attribute name | Attribute value |
|------------------------------|--|
| Authentication level | No |
| CICS transaction ID | CWXN |
| Description | Sample System Management Interface TCPIP service |
| Group | DFH\$WU |
| Host | Any |
| Port | 1490 |
| Protocol | HTTP |
| Queue backlog limit | 0 |
| SSL | No |
| Status | Open |
| TCP/IP service name | DFH\$WUTC |
| Timeout for socket close | No |
| User-replaceable module name | DFHWBAAX |

Other attributes in the sample definition can retain their default values.

- Install the TCPIP SERVICE definition.

Tips:

- You must define the following transactions to RACF, or an equivalent external security manager, and ensure that CMCI users are authorized to access the transactions: CODB, COD0, COD1, COD2, COSH, COLU, CWWU, and CWXN.
- Ensure that the DFHCNV table used by CICS contains a DFHWBUD entry.
- If you use your own version of the DFHCNV source module, you must assemble and link-edit it using the new macros or ensure that you include the necessary code pages.

What to do next

Use CICS Explorer or a browser to check that your setup works correctly.

If necessary, you can use the following checks:

1. Check that the TCPIP SERVICE is OPEN and URIMAP is ENABLED on the stand-alone region. Confirm the port and that the URIMAP references the TCPIP SERVICE with the new name and not the old DFH\$WUTC resource that you copied.
2. Try to access the URL by using the following request in your browser. If the browser returns a result, your setup is working as expected. The CMCI URIMAP responds only to requests for URLs that begin as follows:

```
http://hostname:port/CICSSystemManagement/CICSTask/
```

3. Check for any SMSS related messages on the region job log, for example:

```
EYUXL0022I xxxxxxxx SMSS Phase I initialization complete  
EYUXL0007I xxxxxPhase II initialization complete  
EYUNL0099I xxxxxxxx SMSS LRT initialization complete
```

4. Check for any installation errors in both the job log and the MSGUSR log.
5. Try to connect CICS Explorer to the CMCI port to check whether that connection works.

Configuring security for CMCI in a stand-alone CICS region

To configure security for the CMCI in a standalone CICS region (SMSS), you must change the settings in the sample definitions. You can choose to use either HTTP basic authentication, or for a higher level of security, secure sockets layer (SSL) authentication.

About this task

See [Security for CICS web support](#) for information about the security measures you can use to protect access to the interface.

To set up security for the CMCI in an SMSS, you can tailor the CICS-supplied sample definitions DFH\$WUTC and DFH\$WUUR, as instructed in the following procedure.

Procedure

1. Copy and rename the sample TCPIP SERVICE definition, DFH\$WUTC, and the sample URIMAP definition, DFH\$WUUR.

These samples are included in the CICS system definition file (CSD) in group DFH\$WU.

2. Change the TCPIP SERVICE definition to incorporate the security features that you want.

See [Creating TCPIP SERVICE resource definitions for CICS web support](#) for guidance about creating TCPIP SERVICE definitions that include security for web clients.

3. Change the TCPIP SERVICE attribute in your URIMAP definition to refer to your renamed TCPIP SERVICE.

You can also change the SCHEME attribute from HTTP to HTTPS, but this is not essential because this change is made automatically to an installed URIMAP if its associated TCPIP SERVICE has security enabled.

4. Install the definitions into your CICS region.

See [Ways of defining CICS resources](#) for an explanation of the methods that you can use to install these resource definitions.

Note: You must define the CWWU and CWXN transactions to RACF, or an equivalent external security manager, and ensure that CMCI users are authorized to access the transactions.

Results

If security is active, messages produced by auditing system programming interface commands contain the user ID that is used to log on to CICS Explorer.

Chapter 7. Administering CICSplex SM

After you have configured your CICSplex SM environment, you can use the CICS Explorer or Web User Interface to manage the environment.

About this task

Both CICS Explorer and the Web User Interface provide views to work with the CICSplexes that you have defined. CICS also provides batch tools to manage the definitions in the data repository.

Setting the CMAS context, context and scope

You can set the context, CMAS context and scope to be used when you navigate from the current menu in the selection criteria area of a menu and the selection criteria and refresh area of a view.

To change one of these values, overwrite the required field and select the **Set** button.

Either the context or the CMAS context is used for all operations. These terms are used as follows:

- **Context**

This is the CICSplex name and is used for almost all views.

- **CMAS context**

This is the CMAS name. This is used only when you are viewing CMAS level configuration data such as CMAS status and the CICSplexes connected to a CMAS.

- **Scope**

This is a CICSplex, CICS group MAS or logical scope name. The scope is a subset of the context, and limits the effects of CICSplex SM commands to particular CICS systems or resources. If the CMAS context is being used, the scope is ignored. The scope is only used for certain resource types.

Accessing Web User Interface administration views

To access CICSplex SM administration views from the Web User Interface main menu, click **Administration views**.

Administration views are divided into:

- General views, which include views to manage CICSplex configuration and topology
- Real time analysis views, which include views to monitor system availability and MAS resources
- CICS resource definitions using Business Application Services (BAS), which includes views to manage all types of CICS and CICSplex SM resources.

Using the action buttons

Action buttons on the WUI views allow you to perform actions such as create, update or remove. Available actions for a particular view are displayed as buttons at the bottom of the view's work area.

To use an action button from an open view:

1. Optionally, select the record or records on which you intend to apply the action by selecting one or more record check boxes on the left of the work area, or by using the **Select all** button.
2. Click the required action button. This displays one or a succession of confirmation panels. The confirmation panel allows you to confirm or cancel the action for each selected resource, and in some cases contain additional options.
3. Complete each confirmation panel by selecting the required button or in some cases by entering parameters, selecting check boxes or selecting radio buttons.

The action is processed and the view is redisplayed showing the results of the action. If the action completed successfully, message EYUVC1230I is displayed in the message area at the top of the work area. If the action is not successful, one or more error messages are displayed.

Actions in administration views

There are several common types of actions that you can use with the administration views.

Create

creates a new definition and adds it to the data repository. An administration definition name can be 1 to 8 characters in length. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic.

Add to ...

adds an association between two definitions. The resulting confirmation panel prompts you to identify the other definition with which you want to create an association. Adding an association creates a relationship between the definitions in the data repository. Associations can be added between definitions and groups, between groups and specifications, and between specifications and CICS systems.

Map

To display a visual map of related definitions in the data repository, click **Map**.

Remove

removes a definition or an association between two definitions from the data repository.

Update

updates a definition in the data repository. The resulting panel is an editable detail view of a selected resource.

All of these actions affect the contents of the data repository and the changes are applied immediately. However most of these changes to the data repository have no effect, on CICS systems that are currently active. These changes affect a CICS system the next time the CICS system is restarted.

Note:

1. When you use the **Time period definitions** (EYUSTARTPERIODEF) view to update definitions, the changes affect both the data repository and currently active CICS systems.
2. Changes to a currently running MAS are not included in the data repository.
3. All of these actions can also be performed using the batched repository-update facility described in [“The batched repository-update facility \(BATCHREP\)”](#) on page 104.

Batch tools for managing data repository definitions

CICSplex SM provides batch tools for managing the data repository.

The data repository associated with each CMAS contains the definitions that establish your CICSplex SM environment. These definitions are stored as individual records. You can create and maintain these definitions by using the WUI views described in [Configuring CICSplex SM](#). However, if you have a large volume of definitions to update, for example if you are moving an application from one CMAS to another, or if there is a large element of repetition in your management tasks, it is easier to use one of the batch tools to do the job. These allow you to create and update definitions in the data repository and import and export data repository definitions including CMAS to CMAS link definitions from one CMAS to another. Two batch tools are provided:

The EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility

This is an easy-to-use REXX tool using simplified terminology, predefined default information, and filtering to simplify complex management tasks. It also has enhanced debugging facilities. It is limited to data repositories at the same release level as CICSplex SM. EYU9XDBT is used during installation to set up your initial CICSplex SM environment. It is supplied with comprehensive sample JCL.

The batched repository-update facility (BATCHREP)

With this tool you can perform batched update tasks by creating and editing an input file but it does not include the predefined information or samples of EYU9XDBT. It does enable you to import

definitions from CMASs at earlier release levels and does not require that you have a REXX environment. You can submit BATCHREP jobs either using the CICSplex SM batched repository-update utility, the WUI, or the CICSplex SM API.

You cannot use either of these tools to create a CMAS.

The EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility

The EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility uses the CICSplex SM API to specify the required CICSplex names in some simple parameters. The utility sets up the definitions for you. Unlike the BATCHREP utility, you do not manually edit an input file.

You can use this utility to perform all CMAS and CICSplex definition activities after the basic CMAS environment has been established. These activities include:

- Defining CICS regions, CICS groups, and CICSplexes to a CMAS
- Removing CICS regions, CICS groups, and CICSplexes from a CMAS
- Adding CICS regions to CICS groups
- Removing CICS regions from CICS groups
- Creating CMAS to CMAS link definitions
- Importing, printing, or exporting CICSplex SM objects defined to CMAS or CICSplex contexts.

The following samples are provided:

EYUJXBTO

Contains annotated EYU9XDBT JCL syntax for use as a quick reference.

EYUJXB1

Contains sample JCL for invoking EYU9XDBT and defining a CICSplex, a CICS system group, and a CICS system definition.

EYUJXB2

Contains sample JCL for invoking EYU9XBTP and creating a CMAS-to-CMAS link definition for CMASs that are on the same MVS image and running at the same CICS TS release level.

EYUJXB3

Contains sample JCL for invoking EYU9XBTP and creating a CMAS-to-CMAS link definition for CMASs on different MVS images setting the context to the first CMAS name and importing the link to the second CMAS.

EYUJXB4

Contains sample JCL for invoking EYU9XBTP and creating a CMAS-to-CMAS link definition for CMASs on different MVS images setting the context to the second CMAS name and importing the link to the first CMAS.

EYU9XDBT utility commands

You can use a number of commands in the EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility command stream.

EYU9XDBT reads and processes all commands in the input stream sequentially. Specify the commands in the correct sequence, with commands such as OPTION DUPREC and OPTION FEEDBACK preceding the commands to which they relate and operate on. For example, OPTION DUPREC precedes the IMPORT command on which you want it to operate.

Comments

You can include comments in the EYU9XDBT command stream. An asterisk in column 1 and a blank in column 2 indicates a comment.

Continuation

A hyphen (-) indicates continuation. A continuation character is supported on the DEFINE and REMOVE commands. For example, the DEFINE REGION command has a number of subparameters, which can be on separate lines, shown as follows:

```

DEFINE REGION    region_name      -
        APPLID   region_applid    -
        SYSID    region_sysidnt

```

Commands

ADD TOGROUP *groupname*

Add regions or groups to a CICS group. You specify the object to be added on either a REGION or CICSGRP sub-parameter following the ADD command. For examples of the ADD command, see [“Parameters used in EYUJXBT1”](#) on page 99.

CONTEXT {*cmas_name* | *CICSplex_name*}

Set the context for the commands that follow. For examples of the CONTEXT command, see [“Parameters used in EYUJXBT1”](#) on page 99.

DEFINE *object_type object_name mandatory_identifiers*⁺

Define the specified object, the type of which can be CICSplex, REGION, or CICSGRP. The object types, CICSplex, REGION, and CICSGRP, are synonyms for the CPLEXDEF, CSYSDEF, and CICSGRP definitions.

- To define a CICSplex, you must specify the *object_type* as CICSplex and specify the *object_name*; the object name is the 1- to 8-character alphanumeric name of the CICSplex that you are defining. Note that the first character of the *object_name* must be alphabetic. There are no other mandatory identifiers associated with the CICSplex object type. The command takes the following form:

```
DEFINE CICSplex plexname
```

This command creates a CPLEXDEF in the CICSplex SM CMAS repository.

- To define a REGION, you must specify the *object_type* as REGION, the 1- to 8-character alphanumeric name of the CICS region that you are defining as the *object_name*, and the following mandatory identifiers: APPLID and SYSID. The command takes the following form:

```

DEFINE REGION region_name      -
        APPLID region_applid    -
        SYSID  region_sysidnt

```

This command creates a CSYSDEF in the CICSplex SM CMAS repository.

- To define a CICSGRP, you must specify the *object_type* as CICSGRP and specify the *object_name*; the object name is the 1- to 8-character alphanumeric name of the CICS system group that you are defining. Note that the first character of the *object_name* must be alphabetic. There are no other mandatory identifiers associated with the CICSGRP object type. The command takes the following form:

```
DEFINE CICSGRP group_name
```

This command creates a CICSGRP in the CICSplex SM CMAS repository.

For examples of the DEFINE command, see [“Parameters used in EYUJXBT1”](#) on page 99.

DELETE *object_type object_name*

Delete the specified object, the type of which can be one of CICSplex, REGION, or CICSGRP. You can specify an asterisk in *object_name* as a wildcard character.

EXPORT *DDname resource_type resource_id*

Write all the definitions of the specified type and identifier in the current context to the specified output file. If you specify further EXPORT statements later within the SYSIN to the same DDname then those records will be appended to the DDname. For *resource_type*, specify in full one of the CICSplex SM resource types or an asterisk, *, for all resource types. The valid resource types are any resources that are written to the CICSplex SM data repository, including all BAS objects, WLM definitions, RTA definitions, topology definitions, or monitor definitions. BAS RESINGRP resource records can't be exported, however each BAS resource definition has an equivalent XXXINGRP resource record that can be exported. You can specify an asterisk in *resource_id* as a generic

(wildcard) character. If you set both the resource type and the resource identifier to asterisks, EYU9XDBT exports all the definitions within the current context.

Note: Trailing blanks are treated as trailing wildcard characters, so `EXPORT DDname` exports all the definitions in the *DDname* context.

```
IMPORT DDname resource_type resource_id
```

Import into the repository, in the current context, all the definitions of the specified type and identifier from the input file defined on the named DD statement. For *resource_type*, specify in full one of the CICSplex SM resource types or an asterisk for all resource types. The valid resource types are any resources that are written to the CICSplex SM data repository, including all BAS objects, WLM definitions, RTA definitions, topology definitions, or monitor definitions. BAS RESINGRP resource records can't be imported, however each BAS resource definition has an equivalent XXXINGRP resource record that can be imported. You can specify an asterisk in *resource_id* as a wildcard character. If you set both the resource type and the resource identifier to asterisks, EYU9XDBT imports all the definitions it finds in the input data set.

Note the following rules for imported files:

- The input records should be 80 bytes records and the data will be truncated to 72 bytes.
- Double quotation marks (") in the import file are used as string delimiters. Therefore, if you want to include a double quotation mark character in the input file, you must use a consecutive pair of double quotation marks in the text string. For example the following string in the import file, "double" "quote" "example" becomes double"quote"example when the file is imported into the CICSplex SM object.
- Continuation lines are used in import files to represent lines that would otherwise exceed the maximum length. The following example uses the program definition of a JVM class, which is represented as a 255 byte string, to show how continuation lines are represented in an import file:

```
PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA";
PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = PROGDEF_JVMCLASS || "AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAABBBBBBBB";
PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = PROGDEF_JVMCLASS || "BBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBBB";
PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = PROGDEF_JVMCLASS || "BBBBBBBBCCCCCCCCCCCCCCCC";
...
PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = PROGDEF_JVMCLASS || "ZZZZZZ";
```

The program definition statement, `PROGDEF_JVMCLASS = "AAA. . ."` overflows the first line and continues on each successive line by appending the next section of the definition to the previous one. The REXX syntax for a stem variable, `.`, is used to indicate that a line is a continuation line. In this example, `PROGDEF_JVMCLASS` is replaced with `PROGDEF._JVMCLASS` for each continuation line. The REXX concatenation bars, `|`, on the continuation line append the next section of the string to the existing string.

OPTION [DUPREC | FEEDBACK | REPORT]

Request the action that EYU9XDBT is to take during command processing. This request can be DUPREC, FEEDBACK, or REPORT. To request more than one action, specify each one on separate OPTION command statements. The DUPREC, FEEDBACK, and REPORT actions each have options that you can select:

DUPREC {ABORT | REJECT | SKIP | UPDATE}

DUPREC specifies the action you want EYU9XDBT to take in the event of a duplicate record being found during import processing. This command must precede the IMPORT or DEFINE statement to which it refers. Permitted options are:

- **ABORT:** If there is duplication of the name of an object being defined and the name of an existing repository definition when processing a DEFINE or IMPORT command, the duplicate name being defined or imported is skipped and the data repository is not changed. The ABORT option is treated as an unrecoverable error: EYU9XDBT writes a message to the job log and raises return code 12. The job is stopped immediately.
- **REJECT:** If there is duplication of the name of an object being defined and the name of an existing repository definition when processing a DEFINE or IMPORT command, the duplicate name being defined or imported is skipped and the data repository is not changed. The REJECT

option is handled as an error and EYU9XDBT writes a message to the job log. EYU9XDBT raises return code 8 for a REJECT error. REJECT is the default option.

- **SKIP:** If the name of an object being defined is the same as the name of an existing repository definition when processing a DEFINE or IMPORT command, the new definition is skipped, and the data repository is not changed. This is handled as normal (return code 0).
- **UPDATE:** If there is duplication of the name of an object being defined and the name of an existing repository definition when processing a DEFINE or IMPORT command, the existing definition is updated with the attributes of the record being defined or imported. If the existing definition cannot be updated by modifying specific attributes, it is deleted and recreated from the DEFINE or IMPORT command. This action is handled as normal (return code 0).

Note: When importing CPLXCMAS records that associate a CICSplex name to the Maintenance Point CMAS in an **OPTION DUPREC UPDATE** scenario, the command response will always be Record skipped. One CPLXCMAS record is created implicitly whenever a CPLEXDEF record is imported to a CMAS. These records may only be removed implicitly when their corresponding CPLEXDEF records are deleted.

FEEDBACK {QUIET | VERBOSE}

FEEDBACK specifies how EYU9XDBT handles exception condition reporting if an error is returned from the CICSplex SM API. Permitted options are as follows:

- **QUIET:** EYU9XDBT writes only a basic EYU9XDBT message to the job log. QUIET is the default FEEDBACK option.
- **VERBOSE:** In addition to the standard message reporting response and reason codes, EYU9XDBT writes any associated CICSplex SM feedback data to the destination specified on the SYSTSPRT DD statement.

REPORT {FULL | SUMMARY}

- **FULL:** This is the default option, and the current reporting state before this change. When the program processes a PRINT, IMPORT, EXPORT, or DELETE command for an EYUDREP object, all attributes of that object are printed in the report. For large data repositories, this report option can generate many thousands of lines of data.
- **SUMMARY:** This restricts the printed resource table content to just the key field identifiers for the PRINT, IMPORT, EXPORT, and DELETE commands.

You can use the OPTION REPORT command consecutively in a command stream, so that some processes list all attribute data, and others just summarize attribute data. For example:

```
* Set the context to my CICSplex
CONTEXT myplex01
* Specify that duplicates are to be updated
OPTION DUPREC UPDATE
* Specify that I only want record identifiers printed
OPTION REPORT SUMMARY
* Now import my CSYSDEF records
IMPORT CPSMI01 CSYSDEF * *
* Now do a detailed print of what was just imported ...
OPTION REPORT FULL
* ... and print all CSYSDEF details.
PRINT CSYSDEF * *
```

PRINT *resource_type resource_id*

Print definitions in the current context from CMAS repository. For *resource_type*, specify in full one of the CICSplex SM resource types or an asterisk for all resource types. You can specify an asterisk in *resource_id* as a wildcard character. If you specify two asterisks for the resource type and resource identifier, EYU9XDBT prints all definitions within the current context.

REMOVE FROMGROUP *groupname*

Remove the specified object from the named group. You specify the object on either a REGION or CICSGRP sub-parameter following the REMOVE command.

Data sets used by the EYU9XDBT utility

To define CICSplexes, CICS regions, and CICS groups, the EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility uses some predefined information supplied in the SEYUPARM library.

The following DD statements reference this information:

EYUCPDEF

This DD statement references the member called EYUCPDEF, which provides default values in support of the DEFINE CICSplex command. You can modify the CPLEXDEF in it to suit your own installation requirements.

EYUCSDEF

This DD statement references the member called EYUCSDEF, which provides default values in support of the DEFINE REGION command. You can modify the CSYSDEF in it to suit your own installation requirements.

EYUCSGRP

This DD statement references the member called EYUCSGRP, which provides default values in support of the DEFINE CICSGRP command. You can modify the CSYSGRP in it to suit your own installation requirements.

Parameters used in EYUJXBTP

EYUJXBTP is a JCL procedure used by the samples EYUJXBTP1, EYUJXBTP2, EYUJXBTP3 and EYUJXBTP4 to invoke the EYU9XDBT program.

For descriptions of data sets used, see [“Data sets used by the EYU9XDBT utility” on page 99.](#)

Parameters used in EYUJXBTP1

The EYUJXBTP1 JCL sample provides the initial definition of a CICSplex, the association of the CICSplex with a CMAS as the maintenance point, and the association, and grouping, of CICS systems with that CICSplex.

The CMAS that owns the repository in which you are creating definitions must be active when you run the EYUJXBTP1 job. Also, the EYUJXBTP1 job must run in the same z/OS image as the CMAS. The EYUJXBTP1 JCL does not have a data set definition (DD) statement for the repository because all access to the repository is through the CMAS, using the API.

EYUJXBTP1 has the following parameters, which you edit to specify your own names:

CONTEXT

Sets the CICSplex SM context in which the utility is to operate. Define the context as the CMAS only when you are defining a CICSplex. For actions that operate on an existing CICSplex, such as defining extra regions, or importing or exporting objects, set the context to the CICSplex.

The EYUJXBTP1 job uses this parameter twice. The first use is to enable the utility to locate and communicate with your CMAS, (see below for the second use). The format of the parameter to set the CMAS context is:

```
CONTEXT cmasname
```

where *cmasname* is the name of the CMAS that will be the maintenance point for the CICSplex.

DEFINE CICSplex

Specifies the name of your CICSplex. When you define the CICSplex, the CMAS named on the CONTEXT parameter becomes the maintenance point for the CICSplex.

The format of this parameter is:

```
DEFINE CICSplex plexname
```

Choose a 1- to 8-character name for your CICSplex, perhaps using a naming convention that allows you to define more than one CICSplex. For example:

- The first three letters might identify the location, such as HUR for Hursley
- The middle letters the type, such as TEST or PROD for test and production CICSplexes.

- The last a unique alphanumeric identifier for the CICSplex.

All other parameters required to complete the CICSplex definition are supplied by the EYUCPDEF file defined on the EYUCPDEF DD statement in the supplied EYUJXBTP sample.

The supplied EYUJXBT1 job is set up to define only one CICSplex. You are recommended to create a separate CICSplex for the Web User Interface server by adding the required definitions to EYUJXBT1.

CONTEXT

The second use of CONTEXT appears *after* the DEFINE CICSplex parameter, to reset the context to the CICSplex.

The format of the parameter to set the context to the CICSplex is:

```
CONTEXT plexname
```

where *plexname* is the name you specified on the DEFINE CICSplex parameter.

DEFINE CICSGRP

Defines a CICS system group, which is a subset of a CICSplex.

The format of this parameter is:

```
DEFINE CICSGRP group_name
```

where *group_name* is a 1- to 8-character alphanumeric name for the CICS system group. The first character must be alphabetic.

DEFINE REGION

Specifies the name and other key attributes of each CICS region you want to include in the CICSplex. The parameter and its subparameters have the following format:

```
DEFINE REGION  region_name  -
              APPLID region_applid -
              SYSID  region_sysidnt
```

You are recommended to use the APPLID as the region name in these definitions. Making the region name the same as the APPLID has the following advantages:

- You do not have to invent another name for the region
- It avoids confusion if the names are the same instead of regions having two identifiers
- By excluding the NAME EYUPARM, the EYUPARM parameters can be shared across CICS regions. The NAME EYUPARM for each CICS region defaults to the z/OS Communications Server APPLID as specified on the APPLID system initialization table parameter for each CICS region.

SYSID is the name specified on the region's SYSIDNT system initialization parameter.

The EYUJXBT1 job includes the DEFINE REGION parameters once, but you can define as many as you need, in any groupings that suit your requirements.

ADD TOGROUP

Specifies the name of the CICS region that you want to add to the CICS system group defined by a DEFINE CICSGRP command.

The format of this parameter for adding a CICS region to a group is:

```
ADD TOGROUP  grpname -
   REGION    regname
```

You can also nest CICS system groups by including a group in another group. The format of the parameter for adding a group to a group is:

```
ADD TOGROUP  grpname1 -
   CICSGRP    grpname2
```

After you have run the EYUJXBT1 job and created the initial definitions of your CICSplex, you might want to create another CICSplex, or add more regions or CICS system groups. If so, run the EYUJXBT1 job again, suitably modified to add the additional objects to your CMAS data repository. You can also save the previous definitions before making changes in case you have to back out the update.

Parameters used in EYUJXBT2

The EYUJXBT2 sample imports definitions to create a CMAS-to-CMAS connection. The sample sets the context to the first CMAS name and imports the link to the second CMAS. Then the sample changes the context to the second CMAS name and imports the link to the first CMAS.

The CMAS that owns the repository in which you are creating definitions must be active when you run the EYUJXBT2 job. Also, the EYUJXBT2 job must run in the same z/OS image as the CMAS. The EYUJXBT2 JCL does not have a data set definition (DD) statement for the repository because all access to the repository is through the CMAS, using the API.

EYUJXBT2 gives an example of using the IMPORT commands and has the following parameters, which you edit to specify your own names:

CONTEXT

Sets the CICSplex SM context in which the utility is to operate.

The format of the parameter to set the context is:

```
CONTEXT cmasname
```

where *cmasname* is the name of the CMAS to which you want to make changes.

OPTION DUPREC

Specifies the action that the program takes if it detects any definitions in the IMPORT stream that already exist in the local data repository. Permitted options are as follows:

- OPTION DUPREC REJECT. Commands that follow the duplicate definition are rejected.
- OPTION DUPREC ABORT. The job is terminated.
- OPTION DUPREC SKIP. Leave the existing record in place.
- OPTION DUPREC UPDATE. Replace the existing definition.

IMPORT

Imports definitions into the repository.

The format of the parameter is:

```
IMPORT CMAS1LNK * *
```

EYUJXBT2 has an input data stream for CMAS1LNK which includes a CMAS-to-CMAS definition (CMTCMDEF resource table).

If you are adding a secondary CMAS, you must assign it to your CICSplex before it can participate in CICSplex management. Do this in one of the following ways:

- Issue an Assign action from the EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF WUI view.
- Use the CICSplex SM API action of ASSIGN against the CPLEXDEF resource table.

Parameters used in EYUJXBT3

Use the EYUJXBT3 and EYUJXBT4 samples to import definitions to create a CMAS-to-CMAS connection for CMASs on different z/OS images. EYUJXBT3 sets the context to the first CMAS name and imports the link to the second CMAS.

The CMAS that owns the repository in which you are creating definitions must be active when you run EYUJXBT3. The EYUJXBT3 job must run in the same z/OS image as the CMAS in which you are creating definitions. The EYUJXBT3 JCL does not have a data set definition (DD) statement for the repository because all access to the repository is through the CMAS, using the API.

EYUJXBT3 gives an example of using the IMPORT commands and has the following parameters, which you edit to specify your own names:

CONTEXT

Sets the CICSplex SM context in which the utility is to operate.

The format of the parameter to set the context is:

```
CONTEXT cmasname
```

where *cmasname* is the name of the CMAS to which you want to make changes.

OPTION DUPREC

Specifies the action that the program takes if it detects any definitions in the IMPORT stream that already exist in the local data repository. You can specify one of the following options:

REJECT

Rejects any commands that follow the duplicate definition.

ABORT

Terminates the job.

SKIP

Leaves the existing record in place.

UPDATE

Replaces the existing definition.

IMPORT

Imports definitions into the repository.

The format of the parameter is:

```
IMPORT CMAS1LNK * *
```

EYUJXBT3 has an input data stream for CMAS1LNK which includes a CMAS-to-CMAS definition (created using the CMTCMDEF resource table).

If you are adding a secondary CMAS, you must assign it to your CICSplex before it can participate in CICSplex management. Do this in one of the following ways:

- Issue an ASSIGN action command from the EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF WUI view.
- Use the CICSplex SM API action of ASSIGN against the CPLEXDEF resource table.

Parameters used in EYUJXBT4

Use the EYUJXBT4 and EYUJXBT3 samples to import definitions to create a CMAS-to-CMAS connection for CMASs on different z/OS images. EYUJXBT4 sets the context to the second CMAS name and imports the link to the first CMAS.

The CMAS that owns the repository in which you are creating definitions must be active when you run EYUJXBT4. The EYUJXBT4 job must run in the same z/OS image as the CMAS in which you are creating definitions. The EYUJXBT4 JCL does not have a data set definition (DD) statement for the repository because all access to the repository is through the CMAS, using the API.

EYUJXBT4 gives an example of using the IMPORT commands and has the following parameters, which you edit to specify your own names:

CONTEXT

Sets the CICSplex SM context in which the utility is to operate.

The format of the parameter to set the context is:

```
CONTEXT cmasname
```

where *cmasname* is the name of the CMAS which is to be changed..

OPTION DUPREC

Specifies the action that the program takes if it detects any definitions in the import stream that already exist in the local data repository. You can specify one of the following options:

REJECT

Rejects any commands that follow the duplicate definition.

ABORT

Terminates the job.

SKIP

Leaves the existing record in place.

UPDATE

Replaces the existing definition.

IMPORT

Imports definitions into the repository.

The format of the parameter is:

```
IMPORT CMAS2LNK * *
```

EYUJXBT4 has an input data stream for CMAS2LNK, which includes a CMAS-to-CMAS definition (created using the CMTCMDEF resource table).

If you are adding a secondary CMAS, you must assign it to your CICSplex before it can participate in CICSplex management. You can do this in one of the following ways:

- Issue an ASSIGN action command from the EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF WUI view.
- Use the CICSplex SM API action of ASSIGN against the CPLEXDEF resource table.

EYU9XDBT utility error handling

Three levels of error can occur in EYU9XDBT utility program processing.

These errors are as follows:

- Errors in the command parameter stream that are detected by EYU9XDBT.

EYU9XDBT processes each command as it occurs in the command input stream. If the utility program detects an error in a command (for example, an unrecognized parameter), it stops processing without reading any more commands and issues message EYUXU1448E Data stream rejected which gives an EYU9XDBT return code of 12.

- Errors in the CICSplex SM API detected by CICSplex SM when it is processing calls from EYU9XDBT.

If a command and its parameters are recognized by EYU9XDBT, it calls the CICSplex SM API to perform the specified action. However, if CICSplex SM detects an error, only that command fails (with an EYU9XDBT return code of 8 or 12), and EYU9XDBT continues with the next command. For example, a DEFINE REGION command that specifies SYSID ABCDE is accepted by EYU9XDBT but rejected by CICSplex SM because the SYSID value is more than 4 characters long, producing the following error messages:

EYUAR0021E

Length of data for attribute (CSYSDEF._SYSID) is invalid.

EYUXU1441S

TBUILD failed for CSYSDEF data: FAILURE.

EYUXU1448E

Datastream rejected.

- Abend code 878 when a program attempts to use more storage than it has allocated.

In EYU9XDBT this abend is caused by an insufficient region size. The solution is to increase the region size. This abend code can occur in the following situation:

- Not accounting for the retention by EYU9XDBT of large numbers of definitions in memory when setting your region size.

You can calculate the storage required by multiplying the definition size by the definition count.

However, if you cannot modify the region size, you might be able to modify the existing commands to

use less storage. Because each command is run separately, reducing the number of definitions per command is a straightforward and effective way of lowering storage requirements.

One way of reducing storage requirements is to avoid using the generic * (asterisk) character to define the definition type and the definition name in IMPORT, EXPORT, and PRINT commands because it can result in large numbers of definitions held in storage. Instead, use separate commands that select the least number of definitions feasible.

The batched repository-update facility (BATCHREP)

The BATCHREP batched repository-update facility can streamline the process of managing your data repositories.

Instead of using multiple view screens repeatedly to create large numbers of definitions, you can create a standard input file to add the definitions to the data repository all at one time. This can reduce the effort of creating such definitions as the Transaction in Transaction Group (DTRINGRP) associations, which can involve identifying hundreds of transactions. Similarly, when you use Business Application Services (BAS) to create and maintain your CICS resource definitions, the batched repository-update facility can speed up the definition process.

Submitting a batched repository-update (BATCHREP) job

There are three steps in submitting a BATCHREP job.

To submit a batched repository-update job, you must:

1. Create a sequential data set or partitioned data set member to contain your input to the batched repository-update facility. The data set must have a fixed blocked format, RECFM(FB), and a logical record length of 80, LRECL(80).

If you are directing the output to a partitioned data set member, you should ensure that the data set has enough directory entries and space to successfully execute the command. Failure to do this could cause the CMAS to terminate.

2. Create your input, as described in [“Creating a batched repository-update \(BATCHREP\) input file” on page 104](#).
3. Use one of the following methods to submit the batched repository-update job:
 - Performing batched repository-update job operation in CICS Explorer, as described in [Submitting a batched repository-update \(BATCHREP\) job in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).
 - **Batched repository update job** WUI view, as described in [“Using the WUI to submit a batched repository-update \(BATCHREP\) job” on page 111](#).
 - Batched repository-update utility, as described in [“Using the batched repository-update utility” on page 111](#).
 - CICSplex SM API to make use of the BATCHREP resource table.

Submitting a batched repository-update job that processes the same definition in quick succession may result in one or more control statements failing. In such circumstances the best procedure would be to divide the repository-update job and submit the resultant jobs sequentially.

Creating a batched repository-update (BATCHREP) input file

A batched repository-update facility input file consists of control statements that describe the updates you want to make to the data repository.

The input file must adhere to the following requirements:

- Control statements must be in uppercase.
- Each control statement must be terminated with a semicolon (;).
- Comments must be delimited with /* at the beginning and */ at the end. (Any line with * in column 1 is also treated as a comment.)

Control statements and comments can span multiple lines.

When creating your input file, you must first identify the context (CMAS or CICSplex) to which the updates apply. To do this, use the control statement:

```
CONTEXT [plexid]
```

where *plexid* is the name of the local CMAS or of a CICSplex associated with the local CMAS (the local CMAS is the CMAS on which the batched repository-update job runs). If you specify a CICSplex as the context for the update, the local CMAS must be the maintenance point for that CICSplex. If you omit this parameter, the local CMAS is assumed to be the context.

Once you have established a context, it remains in effect for the batched repository-update job until you explicitly change it with another CONTEXT statement.

The rest of the control statements in an input file vary according to the type of updates you are making. The following sections describe the control statements for each type of update in detail.

Creating and maintaining CICSplex SM definitions

To create, update, remove, or review CICSplex SM definitions in the data repository, use one or more control statements.

Control statements take the form:

```
command object keyword1(value) keyword2
```

where:

command

Is the name of a batched repository-update facility command, in uppercase letters. Specify one of the following:

CREATE

To create a record and add it to the data repository associated with the local CMAS.

UPDATE

To update an existing record in the data repository.

Note: You cannot update LNKSxSCG records using the batched repository-update facility, although you can do so through the WUI.

REMOVE

To remove an existing record from the data repository.

When you remove a record, all associations between that record and other records in the data repository are lost. For example, if you remove a CICS system definition, associations between that CICS system and any CICS system groups or component specifications are also removed.

When removing BAS definitions the DEFVER() keyword must be specified.

LIST

To list a record from the data repository.

DUMP

To list a record from the data repository and insert a CREATE control statement in front of it.

You can use the output resulting from a DUMP command as input to another batched repository-update job that creates definitions. The output of a DUMP command is formatted as follows:

- Data lines are broken at column 72
- Continuation characters are placed in column 1.

By default, the output is written to a spool file and must be extracted from the spool, and edited, before it can be used as input to the batched repository-update facility. The extracted records contain ANS control characters in column 1, therefore you must shift the records one character to the left to align the data for processing by CICSplex SM. You must also remove all the page header information from the data set. For an example of a listing, see [Figure 10 on page 120](#). However, you can use the OUTPUT command to write the output in the correct format, direct to a data set.

For details, see [“Creating a data set for re-input to the batched repository-update facility” on page 109.](#)

CICSplex SM requires certain definitions to exist before others can be created. Therefore, you should adhere to the following guidelines when dumping data repository records:

- Always dump CICS system (CSYSDEF) and CICS system group (CSYSGRP) records first.
- Dump basic CICSplex SM definition records (such as, xxxDEF, xxxGROUP, and xxxSPEC) before association records (such as, LNKxxxxx, xxxINGRP, or xxxINSPC).
- For Business Application Services:
 - Dump RESGROUP records before RESDESC and RASGNDEF records.
 - Dump RESDESC and RASGNDEF records before RESINDSC and RASINDSC records.
 - Dump resource definition records (such as FILEDEF) before xxxINGRP records (such as FILINGRP).
 - Dump CONNDEF, SESSDEF, IPCONDEF, and TCPDEF records before SYSLINK records.

If you follow these guidelines, the output from a DUMP command is in the correct order for the batched repository-update facility to create new definitions. For an example of using the DUMP command output to create new definitions, see [“Examples of managing records in the data repository” on page 119.](#)

Note: Output from the DUMP and LIST commands contains a visible record of any passwords associated with CICS resources (such as connections or files). To prevent possible security exposures, you should restrict access to such output.

object

Is one of the resource table names shown in [Table 7 on page 113.](#)

keyword1(value)

Is the name of a field in the specified resource table and the data that is appropriate for that field, in uppercase letters. The required input for the various commands is as follows:

CREATE

Provide all of the information required to define the resource, for example the same type of information as required by the equivalent WUI **Create** view.

You can derive the input to the CREATE statement from the output of a DFHCSDUP EXTRACT or BATCHREP DUMP request. See [“Creating a data set for re-input to the batched repository-update facility” on page 109](#), [“Example 6 - Dumping records as input to create new records” on page 120](#) for further information. If you do not create your input in this way, you must specify all the required attributes.

Note: For some definition records you should not specify certain operands; for example, for CPLEXDEF, do not specify the STATUS operand.

UPDATE

Identify the specific record to be updated. For CICS resource definitions created as part of business application services (BAS), this must include the version (DEFVER) of the resource. Specify the attributes that will be updated.

REMOVE

Identify the specific record to be removed. For CICS resource definitions created as part of business application services (BAS), this must include the version (DEFVER) of the resource.

LIST and DUMP

Provide a specific or generic record name, where generic names can contain the plus sign (+), asterisk (*), or both.

keyword2

Indicate how the creation or removal of a specification-to-CICS system group link record (LNKSxSCG) should affect the current members of the CICS system group. The keywords for the CREATE and REMOVE commands must be entered in uppercase letters and are as follows:

CREATE

Specify one of the following:

FORCE

All current members of the CICS system group should have implicit links established to the named specification. When a link already exists, it is replaced with the newly CREATED link.

NULL

Current members of the CICS system group should have implicit links established to the named specification only if no link already exists.

NONE

No implicit links should be established.

When you use the CREATE command, the default value for keyword2 is NONE

REMOVE

Specify one of the following:

KEEP

All implicit links are to be converted to explicit links.

NONE

No implicit links are to be converted to explicit links.

There is no default value for keyword2 when you use the REMOVE command; you must specify a value.

When you submit the batched repository-update job, the syntax of each command is checked for validity. If multiple commands are being issued, syntax checking can have the following results:

- When a LIST, DUMP, MAPLEFT or MAPRIGHT command is invalid, that command is not executed; processing of all subsequent commands continues .
- When a modification command (CREATE, UPDATE, or REMOVE) is invalid, that command is not executed. All subsequent modification commands are checked for validity; however, no subsequent modification commands are executed.

Creating CICS resource definitions

To create CICS resource, and optionally add them to a resource group in the data repository, use one or more control statements.

Control statements take the form:

```
CREATE object NAME(defname) [RESGROUP(resgroup)]
```

where:

object

Is one of the resource table names shown in [Table 7 on page 113](#) that represent a CICS resource type (such as CONNDEF).

defname

Is the name of the resource definition you are creating.

resgroup

Is the name of an existing resource group in the data repository to which the resource definition should be added.

Producing a map of CICSplex SM definitions

In addition to creating and maintaining CICSplex SM definitions, you can produce a visual map of the definitions in the data repository.

To produce a map, use one or more control statements in the form:

```
command object NAME(defname)
```

where:

command

Is the name of a batched repository-update facility command, in uppercase letters. Specify one of the following:

MAPLEFT

To produce a map of the definitions to the left of the starting point; that is, those definitions that refer to the starting point.

MAPRIGHT

To produce a map of the definitions to the right of the starting point; that is, those definitions that are referred to by the starting point.

object

Is a resource table name that identifies the type of definition to be displayed in the map.

You can produce a map of the following definitions:

Topology

- CSYSDEF
- CSYSGRP
- PERIODEF

Workload management

- TRANGRP
- WLMDEF
- WLMGROUP
- WLMSPEC

Real-time analysis

- ACTION
- APSPEC
- EVALDEF
- RTADEF
- RTAGROUP
- RTASPEC
- STATDEF

Resource monitoring

- MONDEF
- MONGROUP
- MONSPEC

Business application services

- xxxxDEF (resource definitions such as FILEDEF)
- RESGROUP
- RESDESC
- RASGNDEF

NAME

Is the field name of the key field for the resource being mapped. For all resources the key field name is NAME, with the following exceptions:

- The key field for CSYSGRP is GROUP.
- The key field for RESGROUP is RESGROUP.
- The key field for RESDESC is RESDESC.

- The key field for RASGNDEF is RESASSGN.

defname

Is the specific or generic name of a definition that is to be the starting point for a map. If you enter a generic name, a map is produced for each definition whose name matches the pattern.

Setting processing options for repository-update commands

The default behavior of batched repository-update commands can be modified by the OPTION command.

The format of the OPTION command is:

```
OPTION type keyword [keyword ...]
```

where

- *type* identifies the option which is being set.
- *keyword* specifies the value(s) to be set for an option type.

The following option types are currently supported:

DUPREC

Specify how the CREATE command will handle the RECORD_EXISTS condition. One of the following keywords must be specified:

REJECT (default)

The existing record is not modified; the BATCHREP input stream is flushed and no more commands are processed.

ABORT

The existing record is not modified; the job is terminated immediately.

SKIP

The existing record is not modified; processing continues with the next BATCHREP command.

UPDATE

The existing record is updated by redriving the CREATE command as if it were an UPDATE.

Note:

1. Several link type CICSplex SM resource tables do not support the UPDATE action. If a BATCHREP input stream that creates any of the following resource types must be restarted, OPTION DUPREC SKIP must be specified or the command retry will fail. Affected resource tables are:

CMDMPAPS - APSPEC to Primary CMAS

CMDMSAPS - APSPEC to Secondary CMAS

CSGLCGCG - CICSGRP in CICSGRP

CSGLCGCS - CICSSYS in CICSGRP

LNKSxSCG - xxxSPEC to CICSGRP, where xxx is MON, RTA or WLM

LNKSxSCS - xxxSPEC to CICSSYS, where xxx is MON, RTA or WLM

If a STATUS other than RECORD_EXISTS is returned by the CREATE command, the command is not retried and all remaining commands in the input file are flushed.

Multiple OPTION commands can be placed in the BATCHREP input stream. An OPTION command affects all commands until another OPTION command is encountered for the same option type or the input command stream reaches end-of-file.

Creating a data set for re-input to the batched repository-update facility

You can create an output data set from the batched repository-update facility to hold the CREATE statements produced from DUMP commands.

This data set is in the correct format for re-input to the batched repository-update facility without further editing; that is, it does not contain heading lines and the data is aligned in the correct columns. Note, however, that you may still need to edit this output data to modify the context, group names, version numbers, and so on.

When you use the DUMP command (see “Creating and maintaining CICSplex SM definitions” on page 105), you may use the OUTPUT command to request that any resulting CREATE commands are written to an output data set, in addition to the normal report. The OUTPUT command must be the first command in the BATCHREP input data stream, to ensure that the command precedes any DUMP commands. You cannot specify more than one OUTPUT command.

Note: If a partitioned data set is used as the output data set, you must ensure that the data set has enough space to handle the output. A full partitioned data set without sufficient directory space may cause multiple abends resulting in the termination of the CMAS. To avoid multiple abends during CICS recovery, direct output to a sequential data set. If required, you can then copy the sequential data set output to a partitioned data set.

The format of the OUTPUT command is:

```
OUTPUT DATASET DSNAME(data.set.name(member)) INQUOTES(NO|YES);
```

where:

DATASET

This keyword must be specified.

DSNAME

Specifies a data set name. You must specify a data set name and the data set must exist. The output data set cannot be the same as the input data set. The data set must consist of fixed-length, 80-byte records; the records may be blocked and any block size is acceptable.

data.set.name

The data set name must not exceed 44 characters in length. Each component of the name cannot be more than 8 characters long, and the components must be separated by full stops. The data set name must be a fully-qualified data set name. The first component of the data set name does not default to the logged-on user id.

member

The member name, if the output data set is partitioned. The member name cannot be more than 8 characters long. The member name must be omitted if the output data set is not partitioned.

INQUOTES(NO|YES)

Identifies whether or not you want field values enclosed in quotes on the output data set. You may need to use this control statement if you have any data on your data repository that contains unbalanced parentheses. If you omit this keyword, the default value of NO is assumed.

NO

The values of parameters are not enclosed in quotes on the output data set. This setting is perfectly adequate for input to the batched repository-update facility, but you might encounter problems if the parameter values contain unbalanced parentheses.

Note that, if you specify INQUOTES(NO), the BATCHREP output can be used as input to any release of the CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility.

YES

All values of parameters are enclosed in quotes on the output data set. The CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility terminates the parameter value at the final quote, not at an embedded parenthesis.

For example, suppose a DESCRIPTION field contains the value:

```
1) Describe Resource
```

If you specify INQUOTES(NO), which is the default, the DUMP routine will produce the following statement in the output data set:

```
DESCRIPTION(1) Describe Resource)
```

The CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility interprets this as a DESCRIPTION field containing the value 1, followed by two unrecognizable keywords.

If you specify INQUOTES(YES), the DUMP routine places quotes around the field value. The output data set would contain the statement:

```
DESCRIPTION('1) Describe Resource')
```

This statement is interpreted correctly by the CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility.

Using the WUI to submit a batched repository-update (BATCHREP) job

To submit a batched repository-update job using the WUI from the main menu (EYUSTARTMENU) click **Administration views > Batched repository update requests**. This will display the **Batched repository update requests** view that allows you to view information about currently running batched repository-update jobs.

The following procedure allows you to submit a selected batched repository-update job:

1. Open the **Batched repository update requests** view.
2. Select the record you intend to submit and click **Execute**. This opens the **Execute** view. If no batched repository-update jobs are running then only the dummy stopped record is available for selection.

Note: Clicking the Check button opens the Check view which allows you to check the command format of all the input statements of the batched repository-update job.

3. Complete the Execute view by completing the following fields:

Input data set name

Specify the name of the sequential or partitioned data set (PDS) containing the input to the batched repository-update job.

Input member name

When using a PDS, specify the name of the member that contains the input to the batched repository-update job.

Print class

(Optional.) Specify a 1-character class designation. If you omit a value, class A is assumed.

Print node

Specify the 8-character identifier of a designation node that the system spooler is to use to route the file.

Destination userid

Specify the 8-character identifier of the eventual writer program or of the user who will process the report for spooled records intended for the printer. The report will carry this identifier, which will be used to select the report at its destination.

4. Select Yes to submit the job.

To apply updates to a particular data repository, you must ensure that the WUI server is connected to the CMAS which is associated with the data repository you want to update.

Related information

[Submitting a batched repository-update \(BATCHREP\) job in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#)

Using the batched repository-update utility

The batched repository-update utility connects to a CMAS and submits batched repository (BATCHREP) updates to run in that CMAS.

To make batched repository updates to a particular data repository, run the utility so that it connects to, and submits batched updates to run in, the CMAS that is associated with the data repository you want to update.

To run the utility, prepare the necessary JCL and define the input parameters for the utility itself, such as the name of the CMAS associated with the data repository you want to update.

Here is an example of JCL to run the batched repository update utility:

```
//jobname JOB (acct),'name',CLASS=x,MSGCLASS=x  
//BTCHUPD EXEC PGM=EYU9XDBC,REGION=2048K
```

```
//STEPLIB DD DSN=CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUAUTH,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYULOAD,DISP=SHR
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSABEND DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD *
CMASNAME(EYUCMS1A)
CHECK
INPUTDSN(EXAMPLE.INPUT.DATASET)
INPUTMEMBER(MEMBER1)
OUTPUTUSER(EXUSER)
PRINTNODE(LOCAL)
/*
```

Here is an example of the output from the batched repository-update utility:

CICSPlex/SM Batched Repository Update Utility

Parameters specified:

```
CMASNAME(EYUCMS1A)
CHECK
INPUTDSN(EXAMPLE.INPUT.DATASET)
INPUTMEMBER(MEMBER1)
OUTPUTUSER(EXUSER)
PRINTNODE(LOCAL)
```

EYUXD0908I A batched repository update has been submitted to run in CMAS EYUCMS1A.

The output of the batched repository-update utility is a short report that lists the input parameters and a message to show the CMAS in which the batched updates have been submitted. Review this output to verify the utility successfully submitted the batched updates in the CMAS.

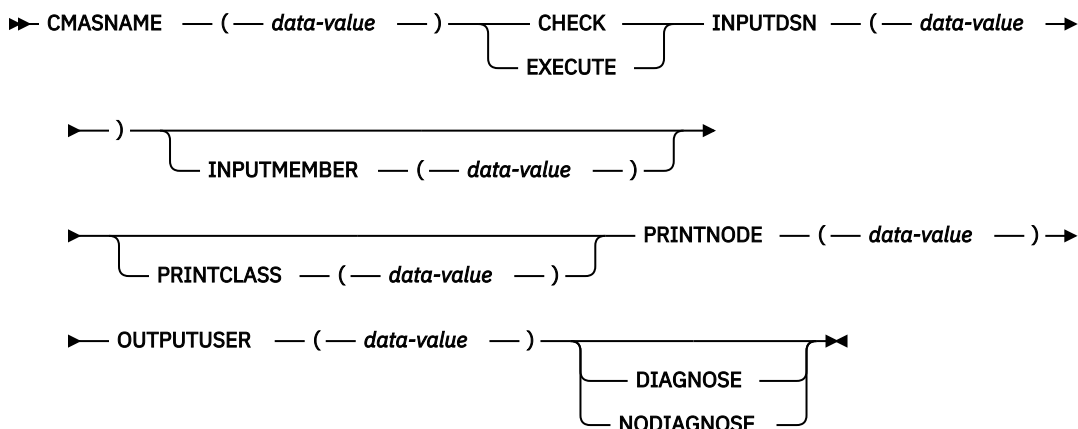
The batched updates that run in the CMAS produce output using the standard CICS spooling facilities. You must also review this second output to verify batched updates have run successfully.

Batched repository-update utility parameters

This section describes the input parameters that you must specify to use the batched repository update utility. These parameters must be supplied in the SYSIN data set.

The following syntax rules apply:

- Parameters must be specified in uppercase
- Parameters can be specified in any order
- A given parameter must be specified once only in a given SYSIN stream
- A given parameter must appear all on one line
- Spaces will be ignored
- An asterisk (*) as the first character will mean that the line is ignored.



The parameters can be specified as follows :

CMASNAME

Specifies the 1-to-8 character name of a CMAS to which the utility is to connect and whose data repository is to be modified by the batched repository update processing. This parameter is mandatory. It is this CMAS in which batched repository update processing takes place and from which output is produced by the CICS spooling facilities.

CHECK or EXECUTE

Must be specified for the type of run. CHECK specifies a syntax check of the input file and EXECUTE specifies the commands in the input file that must be executed. These keywords are mutually exclusive.

INPUTDSN

Specifies a 1-to-44 character string for the data set name of a sequential data set or a PDS that contains the input to the batched repository update processing. The CMAS must have access to the data set specified via the INPUTDSN parameter. This parameter is mandatory.

INPUTMEMBER

Specifies a 1-to-8 character name of a member when using a PDS that contains the input file. This parameter is optional.

PRINTCLASS

Specifies a 1-character print class identifier. This parameter is optional. The default is A.

PRINTNODE

Specifies a 1-to-8 character print node identifier to be used by the system spooler for routing the job output. This parameter is mandatory.

OUTPUTUSER

Specifies a 1-to-8 character user identifier to be associated with the spooled output. This parameter is mandatory.

DIAGNOSE

Intended for use only under guidance by IBM service personnel.

NODIAGNOSE

Intended for use only under guidance by IBM service personnel.

BATCHREP supported resource tables

Most CICSplex SM resource tables are supported by the batched repository update facility.

Table 7 on page 113 lists the CICSplex SM resource tables that you can process using the batched repository update facility.

| <i>Table 7. Resource table names</i> | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
| Configuration | CMTCMDEF | CMAS-to-CMAS definitions |
| Configuration | CMTPMDEF | CMAS-to-remote MAS definitions |
| Configuration | CPLEXDEF | CICSplex definitions |
| Topology | CSGLCGCG | Association between a CICS system group and a CICS system group |
| Topology | CSGLCGCS | Association between a CICS system and a CICS system group |
| Topology | CSYSDEF | CICS systems |
| Topology | CSYSGRP | CICS system groups |
| Topology | PERIODEF | Time periods |
| Topology | SYSLINK | System links |

Table 7. Resource table names (continued)

| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| Workload management | DTRINGRP | Association between a transaction and a transaction group |
| Workload management | LNKSWSCG | Association between a workload specification and a CICS system group |
| Workload management | LNKSWSCS | Association between a workload specification and a CICS system |
| Workload management | TRANGRP | Transaction groups |
| Workload management | WLMDEF | Workload definitions |
| Workload management | WLMGROUP | Workload groups |
| Workload management | WLMINGRP | Association between a workload definition and a workload group |
| Workload management | WLMINSPC | Association between a workload group and a workload specification |
| Workload management | WLMSPEC | Workload specifications |
| Real-time analysis | ACTION | Action definitions |
| Real-time analysis | APSPEC | Analysis point specifications |
| Real-time analysis | CMDMPAPS | Association between a primary CMAS and an analysis point specification |
| Real-time analysis | CMDMSAPS | Association between a secondary CMAS and an analysis point specification |
| Real-time analysis | EVALDEF | Evaluation definitions |
| Real-time analysis | LNKSRSCG | Association between an analysis specification and a CICS system group |
| Real-time analysis | LNKSRSCS | Association between an analysis specification and a CICS system |
| Real-time analysis | RTADEF | Analysis definitions |
| Real-time analysis | RTAGROUP | Analysis groups |
| Real-time analysis | RTAINAPS | Association between an analysis group and an analysis point specification |
| Real-time analysis | RTAINGRP | Association between an analysis definition and an analysis group |
| Real-time analysis | RTAINSPC | Association between an analysis group and an analysis specification |
| Real-time analysis | RTASPEC | Analysis specifications |
| Real-time analysis | STAINGRP | Association between a status definition and an analysis group |
| Real-time analysis | STATDEF | Status definitions |
| Monitor | LNKSMSCG | Association between a monitor specification and a CICS system group |

| <i>Table 7. Resource table names (continued)</i> | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
| Monitor | LNKSMSCS | Association between a monitor specification and a CICS system |
| Monitor | MONDEF | Monitor definitions |
| Monitor | MONGROUP | Monitor groups |
| Monitor | MONINGRP | Association between a monitor definition and a monitor group |
| Monitor | MONINSPC | Association between a monitor group and a monitor specification |
| Monitor | MONSPEC | Monitor specifications |
| Business application services | APPLDEF | Application definitions |
| Business application services | ATMINGRP | Association between an Atom document definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | BUNINGRP | Association between a bundle definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | CONINGRP | Association between an MRO or ISC over SNA connection definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | DOCINGRP | Association between a document template definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | D2CINGRP | Association between a DB2 [®] connection definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | D2EINGRP | Association between a DB2 entry definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | D2TINGRP | Association between a DB2 transaction definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | EJCINGRP | Association between a CorbaServer definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | EJDINGRP | Association between a DJAR definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | ENQINGRP | Association between an ENQ/DEQ model definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | FILINGRP | Association between a file definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | FNOINGRP | Association between a FEPI node definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | FPOINGRP | Association between a FEPI pool definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | FPRINGRP | Association between a FEPI property set definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | FSGINGRP | Association between an OS/2 file segment definition and a resource group |

Table 7. Resource table names (continued)

| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
|---|-------------------|---|
| Business application services | FTRINGRP | Association between a FEPI target definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | IPCINGRP | Association between an IPIC connection definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | JRMINGRP | Association between a journal model definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | LIBINGRP | Association between a LIBRARY definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | MAPINGRP | Association between a map set definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | MQCINGRP | Association between a IBM MQ connection definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | PARINGRP | Association between a partner definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | PGMINGRP | Association between a program definition and a resource group |
| Business application services | PIPINGRP | Association between a pipeline definition and a resource group |
| Topology | PLATDEF | Platform definitions |
| Topology | PLATFORM | Platforms |
| Business application services | PRCINGRP | Association between a process type definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | PRNINGRP | Association between a partition set definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | PROINGRP | Association between a profile definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | RASGNDEF | Resource assignments |
| Business application services (continued) | RASINDSC | Association between a resource assignment and a resource description |
| Business application services (continued) | RESDESC | Resource descriptions |
| Business application services (continued) | RESGROUP | Resource groups |
| Business application services (continued) | RESINDSC | Association between a resource group and a resource description |
| Business application services (continued) | RQMINGRP | Association between a request model definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | SESINGRP | Association between a session definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TCLINGRP | Association between a transaction class definition and a resource group |

Table 7. Resource table names (continued)

| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
|---|-------------------|---|
| Business application services (continued) | TCPINGRP | Association between a TCP/IP service definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TDQINGRP | Association between a transient data queue definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TRMINGRP | Association between a terminal definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TRNINGRP | Association between a transaction definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TSMINGRP | Association between a temporary storage model definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | TYPINGRP | Association between a typeterm definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | URIINGRP | Association between the universal resource identifier definition and a resource group |
| Business application services (continued) | WEBINGRP | Association between a web services definition and a resource group |

Table 7. Resource table names (continued)

| Resource type | Table name | Definitions affected |
|---|--|---|
| Business application services (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATOMDEF • BUNDDEF • CONNDEF • DB2CDEF • DB2EDEF • DB2TDEF • DOCDEF • EJCODEF • EJDJDEF • ENQMDEF • FENODDEF • FEPOODEF • FEPRODEF • FETRDEF • FILEDEF • FSEGDEF • IPCONDEF • JRNMDEF • LSRDEF • LIBDEF • MAPDEF • MQCONDEF • PARTDEF • PIPEDEF • PROCDEF • PROFDEF • PROGDEF • PRTNDEF • RASGNDEF • RQMDEF • SESSDEF • TCPDEF • TDQDEF • TERMDEF • TRANDEF • TRNCLDEF • TSMDEF • TYPTMDEF • URIMPDEF • WEBSVDEF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Atom document definitions • Bundle definitions • Connection definitions • Db2 connection definitions • Db2 entry definitions • Db2 transaction definitions • Document template definitions • CorbaServer definitions • DJAR definitions • ENQ/DEQ model definitions • FEPI node definitions • FEPI pool definitions • FEPI property set definitions • FEPI target definitions • File definitions • OS/2 file segment definitions • IPIC connection definitions • Journal model definitions • LSR pool definitions • LIBRARY definitions • Mapset definitions • IBM MQ connection definitions • Partner definitions • Pipeline definitions • Process type definitions • Profile definitions • Program definitions • Partition set definitions • Resource assignments definitions • Request model definitions • Session definitions • TCP/IP service definitions • Transient data queue definitions • Terminal definitions • Transaction definitions • Transaction class definitions • Temporary storage model definitions • Typeterm definitions • Universal resource identifier definitions • Web services definitions |

Note: The information displayed in the **CICS resource definitions in group** (RESINGRP) view can be found separately in the xxxINGRP resource table for each resource type.

Examples of managing records in the data repository

The following examples illustrate how you might create, remove, list, and dump definition records in the data repository, and add a CICS system to a CICS system group.

Example 1 - Creating a record

To create a workload specification, you can use the **Workload management (WLM) specification** (EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.CREATE) WUI view or the batched repository-update facility.

Figure 9 on page 119 illustrates how to specify information when preparing a batched repository-update job:

```
/* after setting context, create workload specification */
CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
CREATE WLMSPEC NAME(EYUWMS01) DESC(Sample description)
              AFFINITY(USERID)
              AFFLIFE(SIGNON)
              MATCH(USERID)
              AORSCOPE(EYUCSG01)
              EVENTNAME(PAGERATE)
              ABENDCRIT(0)
              ABENDTHRESH(0)
              ALGTYPE(Queue);
```

Figure 9. Using the batched repository-update facility to create a WLM specification

Example 2 - Removing a record

These examples illustrate how to remove a record from the data repository.

To remove the workload specification named EYUWMS01, you might specify:

```
CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
REMOVE WLMSPEC NAME(EYUWMS01);
```

To remove the BAS PROGDEF named EYUPROG1, you might specify:

```
CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
REMOVE PROGDEF NAME(EYUPROG1)
              DEFVER(1);
```

Example 3 - Creating a link record

This example illustrates how to create a link record in the data repository.

To create a link called WLMSPC01 between a workload specification and a CICS system group, you might specify:

```
CREATE LNKSWSCG SPEC(WLMSPC01)
              GROUP(EYUCSG01)
              FORCE;
```

Example 4 - Listing records

This example illustrates how to list selected records in the data repository.

To list all workload specification records that have names beginning with EYU, you would specify:

```
CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
LIST WLMSPEC NAME(EYU*);
```

Figure 10 on page 120 illustrates the output format of records that you list from the data repository. Note that the output produced by the DUMP control statement is very similar; the major difference being that the word CREATE precedes the resource table name. If you use the OUTPUT command, the DUMP command will produce both a report, as illustrated in Figure 10 on page 120, and a data set, which contains the CREATE commands in a form suitable for re-input to the CICSplex SM batched repository-update facility; see “Example 6 - Dumping records as input to create new records” on page 120.

```

CICSplex SM - Repository Process Report

Input DSN:      CPSM.BATCH.SAMPLE      Input Member: TEST

CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
LIST WLMSPEC NAME(EYU*);
EYUXU0218I  CVMBBC Batch LIST request complete - Status(OK)
Last Change:  9/06/93 21:18:25.85895
      WLMSPEC NAME(EYUWMS02)
              DESC(Sample definition 1)
              AFFINITY(USERID)
              AFFLIFE(SIGNON)
              MATCH(USERID)
              AORSCOPE(EYUCSG01)
              EVENTNAME(PAGERATE)
              ABENDCRIT(0)
              ABENDTHRESH(0)
              ALGTYPE(GOAL)
              ;

Last Change:  8/14/93 15:27:05.34023
      WLMSPEC NAME(EYUWMS03)
              DESC(Sample definition 2)
              AFFINITY(GLOBAL)
              AFFLIFE(PERMANENT)
              MATCH(N/A)
              AORSCOPE(EYUCSG01)
              EVENTNAME( )
              ABENDCRIT(0)
              ABENDTHRESH(0)
              ALGTYPE(N/A)
              ;

```

Figure 10. Sample output produced when listing data repository definitions

Note: In the EYUWMS03 record in Figure 10 on page 120, EVENTNAME is an example of a keyword that has no value; MATCH and ALGTYPE are examples of keywords with a value of N/A.

Example 5 - Dumping records as a backup

This example illustrates how to back up selected records in the data repository.

To back up all of the workload management records in the data repository, you would specify:

```

CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
DUMP WLMSPEC NAME(*);
DUMP WLMGROUP NAME(*);
DUMP WLMDEF NAME(*);
DUMP TRANGRP NAME(*);
DUMP DTRINGRP TRANGRP(*);
DUMP WLMINGRP GROUP(*);
DUMP WLMINSPC NAME(*);

```

Example 6 - Dumping records as input to create new records

The OUTPUT command causes all CREATE records to be written to data set EYUIR01.MYOUT1.

To dump all versions of the CICS resource definitions in the correct order, directly to a data set that is to be resubmitted as input for creating new records, you would specify the following:

```

OUTPUT DATASET DSNAME(EYUIR01.MYOUT1) INQUOTES(NO);
CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
DUMP CSYSDEF NAME(*);
DUMP CSYSGRP GROUP(*);
DUMP RESGROUP RESGROUP(*);
DUMP RESDESC RESDESC(*);
DUMP RASGNDDEF RESASSGN(*);
DUMP RASINDSC RESDESC(*);
      RESASSGN(*);
DUMP RESINDSC RESDESC(*);
      RESGROUP(*);
DUMP CONNDEF NAME(*);
DUMP SESSDEF NAME(*);
DUMP xxxDEF NAME(*);
.
.

```

```

DUMP CONINGRP CONNGROUP(*)
                CONNNAME(*) ;
DUMP SESINGRP SESSGROUP(*)
                SESSNAME(*) ;
DUMP xxxINGRP  xxxxGROUP(*)
                xxxxNAME(*) ;

.
.
.
DUMP SYSLINK   FROMCSYS(*)
                TOCSYS(*) ;

```

where:

- xxxxDEF is the CICS resource definition type. Examples are CONNDEF, FILEDEF, and MAPDEF, the xxxx string representing either a 3- or 4- character string and is the same for xxxxDEF, xxxxNAME, and xxxxGROUP.
- xxxxNAME is the name of the CICS resource definition, given as an attribute in the xxxINGRP resource table.
- xxxxGROUP is the name of the resource group to which the resource definition belongs, given as an attribute in the xxxINGRP resource table.
- xxxINGRP is the CICSplex SM Business Application Services definition describing the membership of the CICS resource definition in a resource group. Examples are CONINGRP, FILINGRP, and MAPINGRP.

Note: The xxxxDEF and xxxINGRP resource tables also include version attributes, which enable you to process a specific version of the record. You can specify:

- DEFVER(n) for an xxxxDEF record
- xxxxVER(n) for an xxxINGRP record

Example 7 - Adding a CICS system to a CICS system group

This example illustrates how to add a CICS system to a system group.

To add a CICS system to a CICS system group associated with a monitor specification, and to create the link between the CICS system and the monitor specification, you might specify:

```

CONTEXT EYUPLX01;
CREATE CSGLCGCS GROUP(EYUCSG01) CICSNAME(EYUMAS1A);
CREATE LNKSMSCS SPEC(MONSPC01) SYSTEM(EYUMAS1A);

```

When used to create a CICS system to CICS system group link record (CSGLCGCS) with the system group already associated with a specification, the batched repository-update facility does not create a specification-to-CICS system link record (LNKSxSCS). To associate the CICS system with the specification, the LNKSxSCS record must be created explicitly.

Managing a CMAS configuration

You can get information about managing a CMAS configuration by clicking **CICSplex SM operations**.

From this menu you can open the following CMAS configuration views:

- CMASs known to local CMAS
- CICSplexes managed by CMAS
- CMASs managing CICSplex
- CMAS to CMAS links
- CMAS to MAS links

CMAS configuration definitions and their related views

CMAS configuration definitions are stored in the data repository associated with the CMAS identified as the maintenance point for the CICSplex. This CMAS ensures that any other CMASs involved in managing the CICSplex also know about the configuration definitions.

Figure 11 on page 122 illustrates the relationship between a CMAS configuration and the WUI views used to create and maintain that configuration.

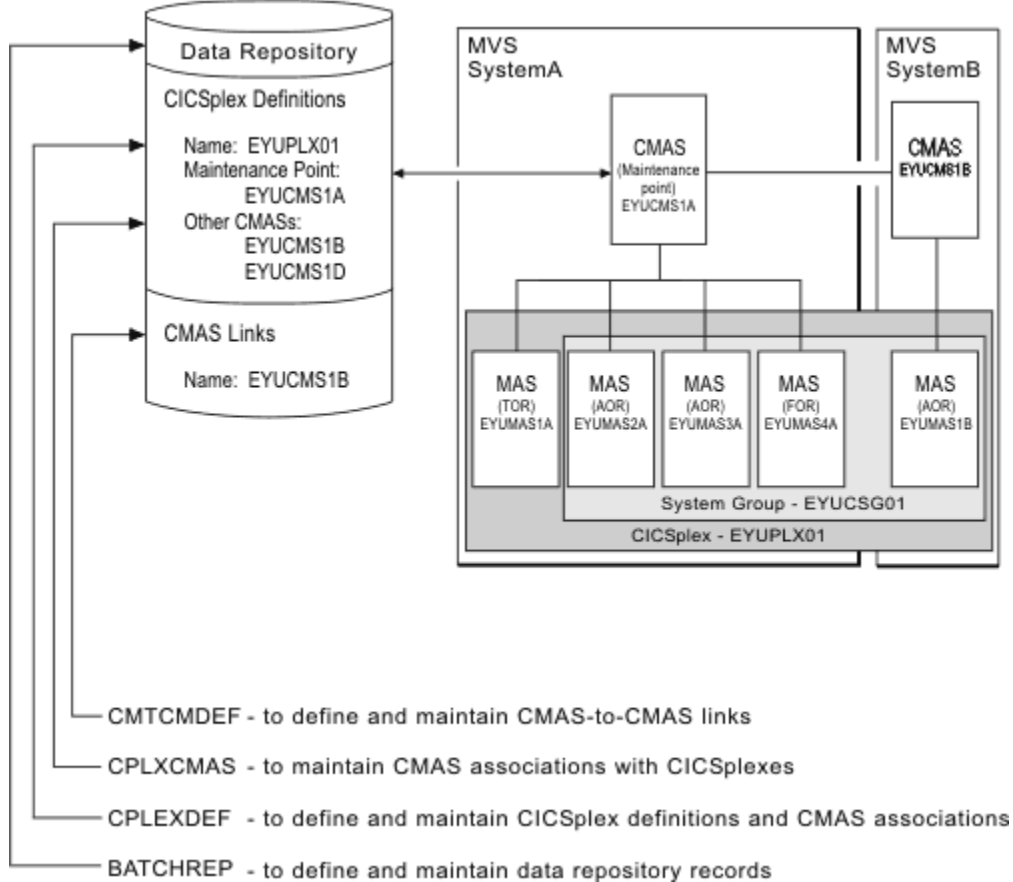


Figure 11. Defining a CMAS configuration

Additional views that you can use to manage configuration definitions once their associated CMASs or CICS systems are active are described in “Managing a CMAS configuration” on page 121.

Online help is available for each view and for the fields in each view. You can access CMAS configuration views from the main menu by clicking **Administration > CMAS configuration administration**. For additional information about accessing these views, see “Accessing Web User Interface administration views” on page 93 and the detailed description of each view.

Remember: Unless noted otherwise, only the context setting is recognized when you are creating and maintaining configuration definitions. For additional information about setting the context to a CMAS, see “Setting the CMAS context, context and scope” on page 93.

Working with maintenance point CMASs

A CMAS provides the single-system image of the CICS systems comprising each CICSplex it manages.

To do this, the CMAS uses the CICSplex SM definitions stored in the data repository. There is one data repository for each CMAS that you establish.

When a CICSplex consists of a large number of CICS systems or when the systems are spread across multiple MVS images, you may want multiple CMASs to be involved in managing the CICSplex. In cases like this, one of the CMASs is identified as the *maintenance point* for the CICSplex. The maintenance point

CMAS is responsible for informing the other CMASs when any administration definitions relating to the CICSplex are added, updated, or changed. This ensures that the data repository for each CMAS involved in managing a CICSplex contains the same information.

If the maintenance point CMAS is unavailable when you attempt to perform an administration task, you will see an error message to this effect at the top of the related tabular view. Click the error message number to display the full text of message, which contains explanatory information and help on how to proceed.

Note: When the maintenance point becomes available, you must remember that any changes made while the maintenance point CMAS was unavailable will be ignored.

You can remove the association between a CMAS and a CICSplex, as long as the CMAS is not the maintenance point for the CICSplex.



CAUTION: Do not change the maintenance point CMAS for a CICSplex. If you need to move the maintenance point CMAS from one z/OS image to another, submit the existing CMAS to run on the new z/OS image without changing any of its attributes.

Each CMAS is identified by four attributes:

- jobname
- z/OS Communications Server applid
- CICSplex SM name
- CICS SYSIDNT

Although it is possible to change the *jobname* and z/OS Communications Server *applid* of a CMAS, it is not possible to change the CICSplex SM name and the CICS SYSIDNT. If it is necessary to have a different CICSplex SM name or CICS SYSIDNT for a CMAS, you must create a new CMAS with the attributes you want.

If you must change the CICSplex SM name and/or CICS SYSIDNT of the maintenance point CMAS, which creates a different CMAS to be the maintenance point CMAS, you need to remove the CICSplex and all of its associated definitions from the data repository and redefine them to the new CMAS, as follows:

1. Display the **Administration > CMAS configuration administration > CMAS in CICSplex definitions** view (CPLXCMAS object). Set the **CMAS context** field to the old maintenance point CMAS and the **CICSplex** field to the name of the CICSplex, then click **Refresh**. A list of all CMASs that participate in the management of the CICSplex is displayed.
2. Terminate normally all CMASs that participate in the management of the CICSplex. To do this:
 - From the main menu, click **CICSplex SM operations > CMASs known to local CMAS**.
 - Click a CMAS name to display the **CMAS detail** view (CMAS object).
 - Click the **Shutdown...** button. The **Shutdown** view is displayed. Click **Yes** to confirm that the CMAS is to be shut down.
 - Repeat this process for each CMAS participating in the management of the CICSplex.

Alternatively, you can use either the CICSplex SM API equivalent or the COSD transaction. It is imperative that you terminate the CMASs normally to ensure the integrity of the data repositories for the next step.

3. Back up the data repositories for each CMAS that participates in the management of the CICSplex.
4. Start all CMASs that currently participate in the management of the CICSplex.
5. With the context set to the old maintenance point CMAS, use the batched repository-update facility DUMP command to extract all the CICSplex SM definitions associated with the CICSplex from the data repository.

See the description of the DUMP command in [“Creating and maintaining CICSplex SM definitions” on page 105](#) for guidance on ordering the command. This also describes possible editing requirements for the command output before it can be used as input in creating the new maintenance point CMAS.

Also, see [“Creating a data set for re-input to the batched repository-update facility”](#) on page 109 for further guidance.

6. If the WUI server is defined as a MAS within the CICSplex, leave it running. Ensure that all other MASs for the CICSplex are terminated. You can verify this through the **MASs known to CICSplex** view (MAS object), specifying the CICSplex as the context and scope for the view.
7. Ensure that all CMASs that participate in the management of the CICSplex are active and connected, either directly or indirectly, to the maintenance point CMAS. You can verify this through the **CICSplex SM operations > CMASs known to local CMAS** view (CMASLIST object), with the context set to the old maintenance point CMAS.
8. With the context still set to the old maintenance point CMAS, use the **Administration > CMAS configuration administration > CMAS in CICSplex definitions** view (CPLXCMAS object) to completely remove all non-maintenance point CMASs from the CICSplex.
9. If the WUI server is not defined as a MAS within the CICSplex, use the **Administration > CMAS configuration administration > CICSplex definitions** view (CPLEXDEF object) view to remove the CICSplex definition from the data repository.

If the WUI server is a MAS within the CICSplex, terminate the WUI server. Then use a CICSplex SM API program to issue a REMOVE action against the CPLEXDEF definition for the CICSplex.

All of the topology, workload management, real-time analysis, resource monitoring, and business application services definitions associated with that CICSplex are also removed from the data repository.

10. Terminate all CMASs in the network, whether or not they participate in the management of the CICSplex, by using the CICSplex SM API or the COSD transaction.
11. Start the CMAS that is to be defined as the new maintenance point for the CICSplex.
12. With the context set to the CMAS that is to be the new maintenance point for the CICSplex, use the EYU9XDBT utility to create the CICSplex definition on the new maintenance point CMAS. An example of using the EYU9XDBT DEFINE CICSplex command is included in the EYUJXBT1 sample. That sample goes on to define CICS regions and groups. You just need to define the CICSplex.
13. Using the output from the DUMP command, submit a batched repository-update facility job to re-create all the CICSplex SM definitions for the CICSplex on the new CMAS data repository. For an example of using DUMP output from the batched repository-update facility to create new definitions, see [“Examples of managing records in the data repository”](#) on page 119.
14. With the maintenance point CMAS still active, start all the other CMASs in the network.
15. For each CMAS that should have a connection to the maintenance point CMAS, use the EYU9XDBT utility to create the CMTCMDEF definitions.
16. Start a WUI server that is accessible from the new maintenance point CMAS either within the CICSplex you are moving or in a separate CICSplex.
17. With the CMAS context set to the new maintenance point CMAS, use the WUI **Administration > CMAS configuration administration > CICSplex definitions** view (CPLEXDEF object) to assign the non-maintenance point CMASs to the CICSplex.
18. Update the EYUPARMS for all MASs that are to connect to the maintenance point CMAS, ensuring that if CMASYSID is specified, it points to the maintenance point.
19. Start the MASs that are included in the CICSplex.

Managing CMAS to CMAS links

To manage the direct LU 6.2 and MRO communication links between the local CMAS and any other CMAS click **Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CMAS to CMAS link definitions**.

This view allows you to create, update and remove links.

Updating a CMAS to CMAS link definition description

Follow this procedure to update a CMAS to CMAS link definition description in the data repository.

1. Select a link definition from the **CMAS to CMAS link definitions** view and click the **Update** action button.

The **CMAS to CMAS link definitions** create panel is displayed containing details of the selected link. You can modify only the Description field.

2. Update the description and click **Yes** to update the link definition in the data repository.

Removing a CMAS to CMAS link definition description

Follow this procedure to remove a CMAS link definition from the data repository of the local CMAS.

1. Select a link definition from the **CMAS to CMAS link definitions** view and click **Remove**.

A confirmation panel is displayed.

2. Click **Yes** to remove the link definition from the data repository or click **No** to return.

Managing CMAS restarts

When you restart a CMAS in a CICSplex environment, the restart might be a cold or warm start, depending on whether the data spaces that the CMAS used previously still exist. You should be aware of the circumstances under which a cold or warm start occurs and the difference between cold and warm starts.

When the CMAS starts, if no data spaces that the CMAS used the last time it was active still exist, the start is a *CMAS cold start*; if such data spaces exist, the start is a *CMAS warm start*.

Note: You cannot specify whether the restart of a CMAS is a cold or warm start. The CICS **START** system initialization parameter does not affect the restart of a CMAS in a CICSplex.

The CICSplex SM data spaces are associated with CICSplex SM components. There are two types of CICSplex SM data spaces:

Private data spaces

Data spaces that are used by the CMAS only

Shared data spaces

Data spaces that are shared with both the MAS and batch API address spaces that connect to the CMAS

Table 8. Types of CICSplex SM data spaces and associated components. The table lists, by the data space type, CICSplex SM components and the associated data spaces. In the table, x in the data space prefix is a number ranging from one up to the number of data spaces that are allocated for the component. The Data Cache Manager component has only one data space. The data space names are all suffixed by the CICS **SYSIDNT** parameter for the CMAS.

| Type of data spaces | Component name | Data space prefix |
|---------------------|--|---|
| Private | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Business Application Services• Communications• Monitor Services• Real-time analysis | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• BASx• COMx• MONx• RTAx |
| Shared | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Data Cache Manager• Data Repository• Managed Application System• Queue Manager• Topology Services• Workload Manager | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DMDS• DATx• MASx• QUEx• TOPx• WLMx |

When does a CMAS warm start occur

When a CMAS terminates, private data spaces are deleted, but shared data spaces are deleted only when no encumbrances are held on the shared data spaces. If the shared data spaces still exist by the time the CMAS is restarted, a CMAS warm start occurs.

When each MAS or batch API address space connects to the CMAS, the MAS or batch API address space has access to and holds an encumbrance on the shared data spaces.

For a MAS, the encumbrance lasts until the MAS is terminated or until the MAS agent within the MAS is terminated.

For a batch API address space, the encumbrance lasts until the batch API address space terminates, or until every thread that is created by the address space is either disconnected by the **EXEC CPSM DISCONNECT** command or terminated by the **EXEC CPSM TERMINATE** command.

If any MAS or batch API address space encumbrances exist when the CMAS terminates, the shared data spaces are not deleted. If the encumbrances still hold when the CMAS is restarted, the restart is a warm start.

When does a CMAS cold start occur

If no MAS or batch API address space encumbrances exist when the CMAS terminates, both the private and shared data spaces are deleted upon the termination of the CMAS. Any subsequent CMAS start is a cold start because no data spaces are active.

If there are encumbrances on the CMAS but the encumbrances end before the CMAS is restarted, the restart is a cold start.

What is the difference between a cold start and a warm start

For a cold start, the CMAS creates both the private and shared data spaces. For a warm start, the CMAS creates the private data spaces, retains the DMDS, DATx, WLMx, and MASx shared data spaces, but deletes and re-creates the QUEx and TOPx shared data spaces.

Generally, it does not matter whether a CMAS restart is a cold or warm start.

The CICSplex SM system parameter **CACHEDSNUM** can be changed only on a CICSplex SM CMAS cold start.

How do you ensure that a CMAS cold start occurs

If you need to perform a CMAS cold start, you must ensure that the data spaces for the CMAS no longer exist before starting the CMAS. So, after the CMAS, the connected MAS regions, and all batch API programs are terminated, issue the MVS display job command for the Environment Services System Services (ESSS) address space on the LPAR. With this command, you can verify that the WLM data spaces are deleted. The format of this command is as follows:

```
D J,EYUX $\nu$ rm
```

where ν rm is the CICSplex SM release number of the CMAS. For example, for CICSplex SM V5R6M0, the command is D J,EYUX560. This command shows the data spaces for the specified CICSplex SM release on that LPAR.

To know what encumbrances exist for a CMAS, run the CICSplex SM EYU9XENF utility. This utility displays all CMASs that are connected to the ESSS, even though some might have already terminated. For each listed CMAS, this utility also displays the MAS and API address spaces that are still connected to the shared data spaces of the CMAS.

Managing CICSplex definitions

To display information about the CICSplexes associated with the local CMAS click **Administration views** → **CMAS configuration administration views** → **CICSplex definitions**. This tabular view lists the CICSplexes defined to the local CMAS.

Unassigning a CMAS from a CICSplex definition

When you remove a CMAS involved in managing a CICSplex, the action you take depends on the state of communications between the CMAS to be removed and the maintenance point CMAS.

Before you use the unassign action ensure that there are no active MASs in the updated CICSplex connected to the CMAS to be removed.

- When the CMAS to be removed **is** currently accessible, or will be accessible later, to the maintenance point CMAS you must do the following:

- Select the check box associated with the CMAS to be removed and click **Unassign**
- Click **Yes** to remove the selected CMAS from the CICSplex

This action causes the selected CMAS to be immediately removed from the management of the CICSplex in the data repository for the maintenance point CMAS. Then, if the selected CMAS is currently accessible, its data repository is updated to reflect this change; otherwise, the action is placed in a pending status until the selected CMAS becomes accessible.

- When the CMAS **is not** currently accessible and will never be accessible to the local CMAS, do the following:

- Select the check box associated with the CMAS to be removed and click **Unassign**
- Select the **FORCE** check box from the **Unassign** view
- Click **Yes** to remove the selected CMAS from the CICSplex

This action causes the selected CMAS to be removed from the management of the CICSplex in the data repository for the maintenance point CMAS. Because the selected CMAS is not accessible, the data repository for the selected CMAS is not altered to reflect this change.

Note: You cannot remove the association between a CICSplex and the maintenance point CMAS. If you determine that a different CMAS should be the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex, the entire CICSplex and all of its definitions must be deleted and recreated on the new maintenance point CMAS.

Managing topology definitions

You can manage topology definitions in the WUI using a series of views accessed by clicking **Administration views** > **Topology administration views**.

Reminder: Unless noted otherwise, only the context setting is recognized when you are creating and maintaining topology definitions.

The remainder of this section describes how to use the WUI to perform topology tasks.

Topology definitions

Topology definitions are stored in the data repositories for all CMASs participating in the management of the CICSplex.

Figure 12 on page 128 illustrates the relationship between the topology definitions establishing a CICSplex and the views used to create and maintain those definitions. For additional information about the data repository, see [“Working with maintenance point CMASs” on page 122](#).

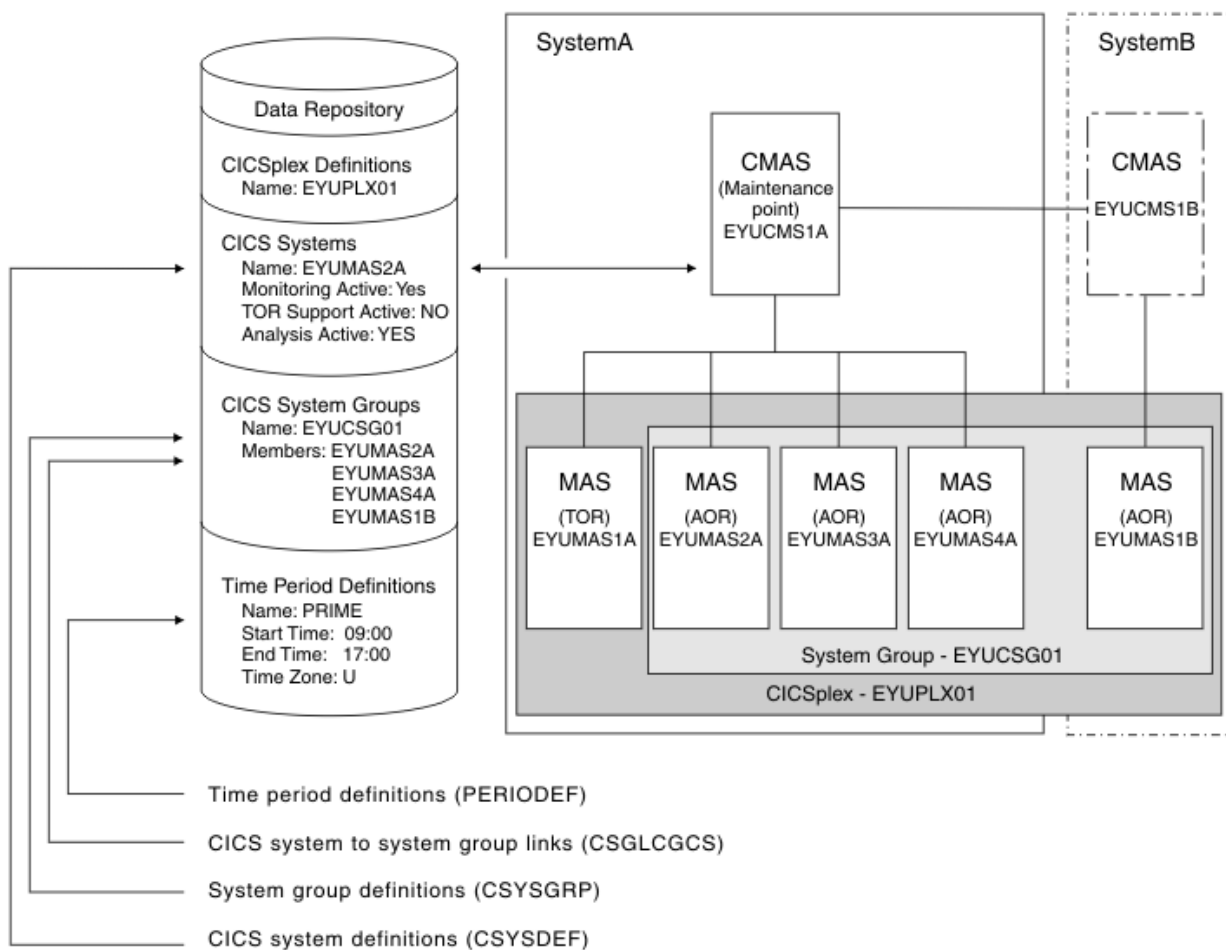


Figure 12. The relationship between CICSplex components and the topology views

In addition, you can use the **CICSplex SM operations views > MASs known to CICSplex** (EYUSTARTMAS) view to manage an active CICS system as described in [“Working with MAS topology definitions”](#) on page 137.

Note: Using the **Administration views > RTA system availability monitoring > CICS system definitions** and **Administration views > RTA system availability monitoring > Time period definitions** views to update definitions affects both a currently running system and the definitions in the data repository.

Managing CICS system group definitions

A CICS system group identifies a subset of the CICS systems comprising a CICSplex. Each subset can consist of one or more CICS systems, CICS system groups, or both. They are referred to as the *members* of a CICS system group.

Working with CICS system definitions

In order to be managed by CICSplex SM, a CICS system must be associated with a CICSplex that is defined to CICSplex SM.

Managing time period definitions

A time period definition identifies a specific range of hours and minutes. These definitions are used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when specific actions are to start and stop.

Creating time period definitions

Some CICSplex SM functions can be activated and deactivated automatically at specific times.

For example, you can tell CICSplex SM to install a particular monitor definition at 10:45 and remove it at 15.00. You define these from-and-to times to CICSplex SM via time period definitions. It is a good idea to create some standard time period definitions when you first define your CICSplex configuration to CICSplex SM.

In this example, you will see how to create typical time period definitions for the prime shift, for the lunch period, and for the evening hours.

1. Display any time period definitions already defined for PLXPROD1.
 - a. From the main menu click **Administration > Monitor administration > Time periods** to open the **Time period definitions** tabular view.
 - b. If the context is not PLXPROD1, specify PLXPROD1 in the **Context** field and click **Refresh**. The context is then fixed for all subsequent views and menus until changed.
2. Create a new time period definition.
 - a. Click **Create** to open the **Time period definitions** create view.
 - b. Provide the following information:

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Name | PDFPRIME |
| Description | Prime shift |
| Start time | 08:30 |
| End time | 18:00 |
| Time zone | R |
| Time zone adjustment factor | 0 |

Note: As you are creating this definition for a standard time zone, you do not need to specify a zone adjustment.
 - c. Click **Yes** to confirm. The **Time period definitions** tabular view is redisplayed showing an entry for PDFPRIME.
3. Create a second time period definition.
 - a. Select the entry for PDFPRIME in the **Time period definitions** view, and click **Create**. The create time period definition panel is displayed, showing values from the PDFPRIME time period definition.
 - b. Type PDFLUNCH in the **Name** field, 12:00 in the **Start time** field, 14:30 in the **End time** field, and "Lunch time" in the **Description** field. The two time zone fields are as they were for PDFPRIME.
 - c. Click **Yes** to confirm. The **Time period definitions** view is redisplayed.
4. Repeat step “3” on page 129 to create a time period definition called PDFEVENG, with a Start Time of 17:30 and an End Time of 23:59.
5. Update a time period definition.

Suppose that now you want to alter the PDFPRIME definition to change the end time to 17:30. On the **Time period definitions** view, select the entry for PDFPRIME and click **Update**. Overtyping the **End time**

value with 17:30 and click **Yes**. The change takes effect immediately, and the **Time period definitions** view is redisplayed showing the updated definition.

Creating a time period definition

Follow this procedure to create a time period definition in the data repository.

Procedure

1. Click **Administration > Topology administration > Time periods**.

The **Time period definitions** tabular view is shown, which displays a summary any time period definitions already defined.

2. If you want to use some of the information from an existing definition in the creation of your new definition, select an existing definition by selecting a check box in the **Record** column.

3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Time period definitions** create panel is shown.

4. Provide the required information, as appropriate.

See [Time periods - PERIODEF](#) for a description of the fields.

5. Click **Yes**.

Results

The new time period definition is added to the data repository and the **Time period definitions** panel is redisplayed.

Time zone codes

Time zone codes represent the single-character Greenwich codes, which are based on the 24 standard international time zones. Each code indicates the time zone's relationship to Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).

[Table 9 on page 130](#) identifies the time zone codes that you can use in a time period definition.

Time zone setting in a period definition

When a period definition is for time zone A, all events controlled by that period definition become active at the same *clock* time, based upon the start time specified in the period definition, and the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight saving indicator within the entity (CMAS or CICS system).

Similarly, events become inactive at the same *clock* time, based upon the end time specified in the period definition, and the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight saving indicator within the entity (CMAS, or CICS system).

When a period definition is for a time zone other than time zone A, all events controlled by that period definition become active at exactly the same *real time*, regardless of the time zone in which the events are occurring. The activation time is based upon the period definition's start time, time zone, and time zone adjustment. Similarly, events controlled by that period definition become inactive at the same *real time*, based upon the period definition's ending time, time zone, and time zone adjustment. For both activation and deactivation, the time zone specified refers to the standard time for that time zone, regardless of whether daylight saving time is in effect.

For more information about the time zone attributes and their use, see [“CICSplex SM time zone attributes” on page 133](#).

Table 9. Time zone codes

| Code | GMT offset | Description | Code | GMT offset | Description |
|------|------------|-----------------------|------|------------|----------------------|
| A | n/a | Current local time* | N | -12 | (West of date line) |
| B | +1 | Central European time | O | -11 | Bering standard time |
| C | +2 | Eastern Europe | P | -10 | Hawaii standard time |
| D | +3 | Arabia | Q | -9 | Alaska standard time |

Table 9. Time zone codes (continued)

| Code | GMT offset | Description | Code | GMT offset | Description |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|------|------------|---------------------------|
| E | +4 | Mauritius, United Arab Emirates | R | -8 | Pacific standard time |
| F | +5 | Pakistan | S | -7 | Mountain standard time |
| G | +6 | Bay of Bengal | T | -6 | Central standard time |
| H | +7 | Thailand | U | -5 | Eastern standard time |
| I | +8 | Philippines | V | -4 | Atlantic standard time |
| J | +9 | Japan | W | -3 | Greenland |
| K | +10 | Eastern Australia | X | -2 | Azores |
| L | +11 | New Caledonia | Y | -1 | West Africa |
| M | +12 | New Zealand (East of date line) | Z | 0 | Greenwich mean time (GMT) |

***Note:** Time zone A can be specified only in a period definition

Handling daylight saving time changes for CICSplex SM

For sites in locations that observe daylight saving time, you must consider how to adjust and synchronize the CICS local time of all affected CMASs, MASs, and CICSplex SM WUI regions with the z/OS MVS system time when daylight saving time starts or ends.

About this task

Consider the following questions:

How the CMAS is to adjust its local system time, following the z/OS system time change for daylight saving?

As is instructed in CMAS-related CICS system initialization parameters, you should use the system initialization parameter **AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE** for the CMAS so that the local system time of the CMAS is synchronized with the z/OS system time immediately whenever you alter the system date or time-of-day in the MVS TOD clock while the CMAS is running.

AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE, the default, makes CICS issue a **PERFORM RESET** command to synchronize the CICS time-of-day with the system time-of-day if, at the next task attach, the CICS time-of-day differs from the system time-of-day.

Although **AUTORESETTIME** has alternative settings as described in , it is not recommended to use them for the CMAS.

How the CICSplex SM WUI region is to adjust its local system time, following the z/OS system time change for daylight saving?

The requirement to use **AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE** also applies to the CICSplex SM WUI region affected by daylight saving. For more information, see and [Reviewing CICS system initialization parameters for the WUI](#).

How the MAS is to adjust its local system time, following the z/OS system time change for daylight saving?

AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE is the default. But you can opt to use any one of the **AUTORESETTIME** settings for the MAS affected by daylight saving. For details, see .

How to set the CICSplex SM daylight saving time zone attributes?

You must modify the daylight saving indicator for all affected CMASs and MASs twice a year for sites in locations that observe daylight saving time. This ensures that the CMAS time zone values, which are used in time zone calculations for time-based operations that the CMAS performs for its Monitor Services and Real-time analysis (RTA) components, are correct.

When daylight saving time starts or ends, you must specify the corresponding value in the **DAYLIGHT** attribute of the affected CMAS to reflect the time changes. If the time zone attributes of a MAS are set to INHERIT, you do not need to modify the MAS because any changes to the time zone values of the controlling CMAS automatically apply to the MAS.

However, if the MAS does not inherit the time zone values from the controlling CMAS, you must update the **Daylight saving in effect** (DAYLGHTSV) attribute of the MAS.

Note: The TMEZONE, TMEZONEO, and DAYLGHTSV attributes in the CPLEXDEF, CPLXCMAS, and EPLEXCHG resource tables are for documentation purposes only; these attributes are not used in time zone calculations.

Procedure

1. Ensure that the local system time of the CMAS and that of the WUI region are synchronized with the z/OS system time when daylight saving time starts or ends.
 - If **AUTORESETTIME=IMMEDIATE** is in effect for the CMAS and the WUI region, the local system time is adjusted automatically with the z/OS MVS system time.
 - If an alternative **AUTORESETTIME** setting is in effect for the CMAS and the WUI region, ensure that you have a process in place to guarantee that a manual **CEMT PERFORM RESET** or **EXEC CICS PERFORM RESETTIME** command is issued immediately after altering the MVS TOD clock.
2. Specify the **Daylight saving time** (DAYLIGHT) attribute in the CMAS operations resource table of the CMAS.

Ensure that the CMAS is active when you make the update.

To set this attribute, you can use the **CMAS detail** (CMAS) view in the WUI, or perform a SET operation on the CMAS operations resource table.

Table 10. Specification of **Daylight saving time** (DAYLIGHT)

| Daylight saving indicator for CMAS | When daylight saving time starts | When daylight saving time ends |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Daylight saving time (DAYLIGHT) | YES | NO |

This operation updates the current execution of the CMAS. The update is also propagated to the CMASDEF definition resource table for the CMAS, so the updated DAYLIGHT value is effective on subsequent restarts of the CMAS.

3. For every MAS that does not inherit the time zone values from the CMAS, specify the **Daylight saving in effect** (DAYLGHTSV) attribute in the CSYSDEF definition resource table of the MAS.

To set this attribute, you can use the **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) view in the WUI, or perform an UPDATE operation on the CSYSDEF definition resource table.

Table 11. Specification of **Daylight saving in effect** (DAYLGHTSV)

| Daylight saving indicator for MAS | When daylight saving time starts | When daylight saving time ends |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Daylight saving in effect (DAYLGHTSV) | YES | NO |

The update takes effect the next time the CICS region or the MAS agent in the CICS region is restarted, and is effective for all subsequent restarts.

Note: If a MAS is active when you update the CSYSDEF definition resource table, the update is not propagated to the current execution of the MAS.

4. If a MAS is active, you can apply the daylight saving update to the active MAS without restarting the CICS region or MAS agent by specifying the **Daylight saving in effect** (DAYLGHTSV) attribute in the MAS operations resource table of the MAS.

To update an active MAS, you can use the **MASs known to CICSplex (MAS)** view in the WUI, or perform a SET operation on the MAS operations resource table.

This operation updates the current execution of the MAS.

What to do next

If your CMAS and WUI server fail to synchronize with the z/OS MVS system time, this might result in symptoms such as abend AICG or BATCHREP commands receiving timeout. To resolve this problem, you must reset the internal CICS clock for the affected CMAS and WUI region by using the **CEMT PERFORM RESET** command.

CICSplex SM time zone attributes

CICSplex SM uses three attributes to facilitate timing services.

These attributes and their available values are:

Time Zone

B through Z

Time Zone Offset

0 through 59 minutes

Daylight saving in effect

YES or NO

These attributes are used to help CICSplex SM:

- Standardize relative time values within a CICSplex
- Control CICSplex SM monitor intervals
- Schedule time-started monitor definitions, analysis definitions, and status definitions
- Schedule the time during which System Availability Monitoring (SAM) is active.

These attributes are specified for the following CICSplex SM definitions:

CMAS

Using the CICSplex SM EYU9XDUT utility.

CICSplex

Using the **CICSplex definitions** (CPLEXDEF) view.

CICS system

Using the **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) view.

Time period

Using the **Time period** (PERIODEF) view.

Attribute definitions

Three attributes facilitate timing services.

These attributes are defined as follows:

Time Zone

CICSplex SM uses the international standard for time zones. This consists of 24 zones around the world, separated in time by 60 minutes each. The standard for these zones is the prime meridian, and time at the prime meridian is referred to as Greenwich Mean Time (GMT).

The area having Greenwich Mean Time is referred to as time zone Z. The next time zone to the east, where time is 60 minutes (one hour) *ahead of* GMT, is time zone B. When GMT is 12:00 noon, the time in time-zone B is 13:00. The next time zone to the east, 120 minutes (two hours) ahead of GMT, is time zone C. For each time zone to the east, time advances one hour, until time zone M, where local time is 12 hours ahead of GMT. Time zone M is at the international date line.

The next time zone east, time zone N, is (like time zone M) separated from GMT by 12 hours. However, because it is considered to be on the opposite side of the international date line from time zone M, it is 12 hours *behind* GMT. Similarly, the next time zone east, time zone O, is 11 hours behind GMT. When GMT is 12:00 noon, the time in time zone O is 01:00. For each time zone to the east, one hour is subtracted, until time zone Y, which is one hour behind GMT.

Note that there is no time zone A.

Time Zone Adjustment

Some locations around the world have implemented times that are different from GMT by times that are not 60 minute multiples. For situations such as these, CICSplex SM uses a time zone adjustment. To define the time zone of such a location to CICSplex SM, the time zone of the next lowest 60 minute multiple is used, and the difference, in minutes, between the 60 minute multiple and the location's time is entered as the Time Zone Adjustment. For example, when the time is 13:00 in London, England (this is GMT, or time zone Z), it is 22:00 in Tokyo, Japan (time zone J), and 22:30 in Adelaide, Australia. To define Adelaide's location to CICSplex SM, the time zone is specified as time zone J, and the time zone adjustment is specified as 30 (to indicate that the time in Adelaide has 30 minutes *added* to the time in the adjacent time zone to the west).

Daylight saving

Some locations around the world modify their time offset from GMT twice a year. Usually, the first change occurs in March or April, when local standard time (LST) is moved *ahead* by one hour, creating local daylight saving time (LDST). For locations in time zones Z through M, LDST is one hour farther ahead of GMT. For locations in time zones N through Y, LDST is one hour closer to GMT. In October or November, locations that use LDST usually change back to LST. Time in these locations then reverts to the standard difference from GMT.

For operation of CICSplex SM, sites in locations that make use of LDST *must* modify all CMASs and MASs twice a year. This means indicating YES to daylight saving when LDST is in effect, and NO when LST is in effect. When the daylight saving indicator is NO, CICSplex SM considers an entity in that time zone to be the normal number of hours from GMT. When the daylight saving indicator is YES, CICSplex SM considers that entity to be one hour further ahead of GMT (than during standard time) for time zones Z through M, and one hour closer to GMT for time zones N through Y.

To change the LDST for a CMAS, set the **DAYLIGHT** attribute in the CMAS operation resource table. This change updates the current execution of the CMAS and is propagated to the CMASDEF definition resource table for the CMAS so that the LDST change is effective on subsequent restarts of the CMAS.

If a MAS inherits the time zone attributes from its controlling CMAS, that is, the **TMEZONE**, **TMEZONEO**, and **DAYLIGHTSV** attributes in the CSYSDEF definition resource table for the MAS specify INHERIT, the LDST for a MAS is automatically updated when the LDST is updated for the CMAS to which the MAS is connected. Otherwise, you must update the LDST for the MAS.

To change the LDST for a MAS, set the **DAYLIGHTSV** attribute in the CSYSDEF definition resource table. This change takes effect the next time the CICS region or the MAS agent in the CICS region is restarted, and is effective for all subsequent restarts. If a MAS is active when its CSYSDEF definition resource table is updated, the CSYSDEF change is not effective on the active MAS. If you want to change the LDST for an active MAS without restart, you must set the **DAYLIGHTSV** attribute in the MAS operation resource table.

For details, see [“Handling daylight saving time changes for CICSplex SM” on page 131.](#)

Note: After changing the system time to adjust for LDST, all CMAS must synchronize with the change. If the CICS system initialization parameter **AUTORESETTIME** takes the default value IMMEDIATE or is set to IMMEDIATE, the synchronization automatically takes place when the next task is attached in the CMAS. Otherwise, you need to issue the **PERFORM RESETTIME** command in the CMAS. For more information about the **AUTORESETTIME** parameter, see .

Attribute usage

You make use of the three attributes that facilitate timing services when you specify the following definitions:

CMAS

In order to ensure consistent timing services, CICSplex SM requires that the attribute settings within a CMAS accurately reflect the time in effect for the location in which that CMAS executes.

There are three uses for these attributes in a CMAS:

- To coordinate time services throughout a CICSplex, CICSplex SM bases all of its timing on GMT. When a CMAS is started, CICSplex SM calculates how a standard hardware clock must be modified to achieve GMT. This is done in one of two ways, depending upon the setting of the MVS CVT data field CVTTZ:
 - When the CVTTZ data field is non-zero, CICSplex SM assumes that the hardware clock value is GMT, and does not modify it.
 - When the CVTTZ data field is zero, CICSplex SM uses the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight savings indicator in the CMAS to calculate the value needed to modify the hardware clock.

Note that the contents of the CVTTZ data field are based upon the SYS1.PARMLIB(CLOCKxx) member:

- If the CLOCKxx member indicates that the Sysplex Timer is in use, the CVTTZ data field is set based upon the contents of the Sysplex Timer.
- If the CLOCKxx member indicates that the Sysplex Timer is not in use, the CVTTZ data field is set based upon the contents of the CLOCKxx member TIMEZONE operand.
- When an analysis definition or status definition is installed within an analysis point specification that is controlled by the CMAS, and the definition is scheduled for a timed install (because the definition is associated with a period definition), then the time zone, time zone adjustment and daylight savings indicator of the CMAS determine when the definition is installed, provided that the period definition indicates that the install time should be local time.
- When a CICS system is defined to CICSplex SM, the time zone, time zone adjustment and daylight savings indicator can be explicitly set, or they can be inherited from the CMAS to which the CICS system connects.

CICSplex

Because a CICSplex may encompass many different time zones, and in order to ensure consistency within the CICSplex, it is required that a single set of attributes be chosen to represent the CICSplex. It is not necessary that the attributes chosen match the attributes of the maintenance point CMAS of the CICSplex, or any other CMAS.

There is one use for the time zone attributes in a CICSplex:

- When a CICSplex becomes active, and monitoring will be active, a monitor interval is determined based upon the setting in the CICSplex definition. This monitor interval is used to reset monitor data collected from CICS system. Because each CMAS in the CICSplex stores the monitor data for the CICS systems connected to it, in order for all monitor data within the CICSplex to be consistent the reset takes place at all CMASs at exactly the same real time, regardless of the locations of the CMASs. To compute the time for the reset, the time zone attributes of the CICSplex are used.

CICS system

Unlike the attribute requirements for a CMAS, the time zone attributes for a CICS system can be set to reflect a location different from that where the CICS system actually executes. For example, if the system executes in one time zone, but is primarily used by operators in another time zone, you may prefer to set the attributes to match the time zone of the operators, instead of matching the time zone where the system executes. CICSplex SM supports either actual or logical attributes for CICS systems.

There are three uses for these attributes in a CICS system:

- When a monitor definition is installed within a monitor specification within the CICS system, and the monitor definition is scheduled for a timed install (because the monitor definition is associated with a period definition), the time zone, time zone adjustment and daylight savings indicator of the CICS system are used to determine when to install the definition, provided that the period definition indicates that the install time should be local time.
- When an analysis definition or status definition is installed within an analysis specification within the CICS system, and the analysis definition is scheduled for a timed install (because the definition is associated with a period definition), the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight savings indicator of the CICS system are used to determine when to install the definition, provided that the period definition indicates that the install time should be local time.
- When a CICS system has System Availability Monitoring (SAM) active (the CICS system definition contains both a primary CMAS and an active period), the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight savings indicator of the CICS system are used to determine when the system should be active, provided that the period definition indicates that the time period should be local time.

Period definition

Period definitions are used by CICSplex SM to schedule timed events. A period definition is defined as a starting time, an ending time, and time zone attributes. Period definitions use only two of the time zone attributes: the time zone and the time zone adjustment.

There are three uses of period definitions:

- For System Availability Monitoring (SAM). This occurs when both a primary CMAS and a period definition are associated with a CICS system definition.

Note: If no **Period definition name** is specified in the **Administration views > System availability monitoring administration views > CICS system definition** detail view (CICSSYS in the end user interface), SAM is not activated for that CICS system.

- For timed install of monitor definitions. This occurs when a period definition is associated with a monitor definition when the monitor definition is added to a monitor group, and the monitor group is installed into a CICS system.
- For timed install of analysis definitions and status definitions. This occurs when a period definition is associated with an analysis definition or a status definition when the definition is added to an analysis group, and the analysis group is installed into a CICS system or an analysis point specification.

For a period definition, there are two differences from other uses of the time zone attributes:

- Time zone A is accepted by a period definition. Use of time zone A indicates that the time associated with the period definition reflects the local time of the entity (CMAS or CICS system).
- When a period definition is defined with a time zone of A, the time zone adjustment specified in the period definition is ignored.

When a period definition is for time zone A, all events controlled by that period definition become active at the same *clock* time, based upon the start time specified in the period definition, and the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight saving indicator within the entity (CMAS or CICS system). Similarly, events become inactive at the same *clock* time, based upon the end time specified in the period definition, and the time zone, time zone adjustment, and daylight saving indicator within the entity (CMAS or CICS system).

When a period definition is for a time zone other than time zone A, all events controlled by that period definition become active at exactly the same *real* time, regardless of the time zone in which the events are occurring. The activation time is based upon the period definition's start time, time zone, and time zone adjustment. Similarly, events controlled by that period definition become inactive at the same *real* time, based upon the period definition's ending time, time zone, and time zone adjustment. For both activation and deactivation, the time zone specified refers to the standard time for that time zone (LST), regardless of whether daylight saving time is in effect.

Working with MAS topology definitions

This section describes how you can obtain information about active CICS systems using the **MASs known to CICSplex** (EYUSTARTMAS) view.

Stopping an active MAS

Follow these steps to stop MAS agent code within an active CICS system.

1. Click **CICSplex SM operations view > MASs known to CICSplex**.

This opens the **MASs known to CICSplex** tabular view, which displays information about CICS systems that are known to the CICSplex identified as the context.

2. Select one or more of the listed CICS systems.
3. Click **Stop** and confirm the action by clicking **Yes** on the confirmation screen.

Note: When the **Workload manager status** field for a CICS system contains **YES**, you may not be able to stop the MAS agent code. If the CICS system is acting as a requesting region, you cannot stop the MAS agent code. (To determine which CICS systems are acting as requesting regions, click **Active workloads (WLM) > Active workload target distribution factors**.)

If you want to stop the MAS agent code in a CICS system of this type, you must first change the dynamic routing program to something other than EYU9XLOP. (You can use the **CICS regions** view to change the dynamic routing program.)

Updating an active MAS

Follow this procedure to update an active MAS.

Any changes that you make to a CICS system definition take effect immediately. They remain in effect as long as the CICS system is active or until you change them again.

Note: If you turn on workload management, real-time analysis, or resource monitoring from these panels, their status will not be shown as active until the component is fully initialized.

1. Click **CICSplex SM operations view > MASs known to CICSplex**.

This opens the **MASs known to CICSplex** (MAS) view, which displays information about CICS systems that are known to the CICSplex identified as the context.

2. Click the **CICS system name** column of one of the listed active CICS systems to open the **MASs known to CICSplex** detail view. On this view you can update monitoring, RTA and WLM status of the selected active CICS system. You can also alter time zone and security attributes.

For more information about the Time Zone, Time Zone Offset, and Daylight Time attributes, see the description of CICSplex SM time zone attributes in [“CICSplex SM time zone attributes” on page 133](#).

3. To apply the changes you have made to the active CICS system, click **Apply changes**. The changes take effect immediately and remain in effect until you change them or the CICS system stops.

Enabling a CMAS to send generic alerts to NetView

This example task is part of a larger, real-time analysis task that requires you to update a CMAS definition. This example illustrates only the CMAS-related part of the task.

If you want CICSplex SM to send SNA generic alerts to NetView, the NetView program to program interface (PPI) must be activated in the relevant CMAS. (This is the CMAS on the same MVS image as the NetView instance.) This example shows how to activate the NetView PPI in a given CMAS, CMSSYS1.

1. First, check that the context is correct (CMSSYS1 in this example). If it is not, change the context field to CMSSYS1 in the current view and click **Set**. The context is then fixed for all subsequent views and menus until changed.
2. Display the CMAS definition.

- a. From the main menu click **CICSplex SM operations views** —> **CMASs known to local CMAS** to open the **CMASs known to local CMAS** tabular view.
 - b. If the context is not CMSSYS1, specify CMSSYS1 in the **Context** field and click **Refresh**. The context is then fixed for all subsequent views and menus until changed.
 - c. Locate the entry for CMSSYS1 and click **Local** in the **Type of access** field to open the **CMAS detail** view.
3. Update the CMAS definition.

On the **CMAS detail** view locate the **Netview PPI to be used** field and change the entry from **No** to **Yes**. Scroll to the bottom of the view and click **Apply changes**. The view is redisplayed, showing the updated value. The NetView PPI interface is now activated.

Chapter 8. Administering platforms and applications

Use CICS Explorer to manage and update platforms and applications. You can view, update, and remove applications from platforms. You can remove a platform from a CICSplex if it is no longer required and you can add or remove CICS regions from a region type.

Use the CICS Cloud perspective in the CICS Explorer to view and administer your installed platforms and applications. See [Working with platforms in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#) for information about how to:

- Check status:
 - See status of an installed platform, application and CICS bundle
 - See status of the CICS regions that are part of the platform
- See attributes of platform and applications and their resources:
 - Platform and application resources that are currently installed in your CICSplex
 - Platform and application resources that are not currently installed
 - Private resources that have been installed for the application, by the region where they are installed or by the CICS bundle where they are defined
- Modify platforms:
 - Add a CICS region to a region type
 - Remove a CICS region from a region type
 - Enable, disable or discard a platform
- Modify applications:
 - Update an application project or application binding
 - Make an application available or unavailable to callers
 - Enable, disable or discard a version of an application

Managing platforms

Use CICS Explorer to manage installed platforms. For example, you can add more CICS regions to a region type or remove regions from region types. This allows you to scale up or down the capacity of an active platform. You can also modify your platform architecture by sharing CICS regions that are already part of a platform between multiple region types in the platform.

In this section, find out how to:

- [“Add a CICS region to a region type” on page 139](#)
- [“Remove a CICS region from a region type” on page 140](#)
- [“Make unavailable, disable and discard a platform” on page 141](#)

For information about securing platform resources, see [Security for platforms and applications](#).

Add a CICS region to a region type

In CICS Explorer, you can see the regions that are currently in your platform. Follow the information in [Adding a CICS region to a region type in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Be aware of the following considerations:

- Before you add an existing CICS region to a platform for the first time, or add it to a different region type in a platform, the CICS region must be shut down.
- To increase the capacity of the platform, you can add or create regions. If you add an existing CICS region in the CICSplex to an adopted region type, the CICS region is added to the region type, and its

system definition (CSYSDEF) is added to the corresponding system group (CSYSGRP) in CICSplex SM. The CICS region has now become an adopted region and part of the platform.

Alternatively, you can create a new CICS region in a created region type. You can either set up a new CICS region, or you can use an existing CICS region that was not previously managed by CICSplex SM. A CICS system definition (CSYSDEF) is created for the new CICS region, and is added to the corresponding system group (CSYSGRP) in CICSplex SM. If you set up a new CICS region, create the region with an APPLID, SYSID, and other attributes that match the system definition that you created. The CICS region is created as part of your platform.

As a best practice, CICS regions in a region type should be clones of each other. For instructions to do this, see [Setting up a CICS region](#)

- Adopted regions can only be added to adopted region types, and created regions can only be added to created region types. The CICS region can continue to be included in its previous region type as a shared region, and assist with both workloads. Or you can remove the CICS region from its previous region type, if it is no longer required there (see [“Remove a CICS region from a region type”](#) on page 140).

To begin using the added CICS region as part of your platform:

- Start the region using your normal method. If necessary, use the COLM transaction to connect the CICS region to CICSplex SM. When you start the CICS region, the CICS bundles for the applications that are deployed to the region type are installed in the region.
- Refresh the Cloud Explorer view and confirm that the status of the region is ACTIVE.
- Using the Cloud Explorer view, verify that the CICS bundles for the appropriate applications have been installed in the CICS region, and that the status of the applications shows a successful install. If an application is enabled or available in the CICS regions that were already in the region type, the status of the application and the installed CICS bundles should be ENABLED in the newly added CICS region. CICS enables the application in the CICS region if the installation is successful, but does not make it available immediately.
- Using the Cloud Explorer view, make the application available. The application is now available to callers through its application entry points.

Remove a CICS region from a region type

In CICS Explorer, you can see the regions that are currently in your platform. Follow the information in [Removing a CICS region from a region type in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Be aware of the following considerations:

- Before you remove a CICS region from a platform, the CICS region must be shut down.
- When you remove a created CICS region that was only included in one created region type, the system definition (CSYSDEF) for the CICS region is deleted. The created CICS region is therefore no longer part of the platform, and it cannot be started because it does not have the required CSYSDEF.
- When you remove an adopted CICS region that was only included in one adopted region type, the CICS region continues to exist in the CICSplex. However, it is no longer an adopted region and is no longer part of the platform.
- When you remove either a created or an adopted CICS region that is also included in another region type (a shared region), the CICS region continues to exist in the other region type. An adopted region continues to be an adopted region. It is only removed from the region type and the associated CICSplex SM system group (CSYSGRP) where you selected the **Remove from Region type** action. If it is now only included in one region type, it is no longer a shared region.

To continue to use a removed CICS region:

- If the CICS region is still part of your platform, start the region using your normal method. If necessary, use the COLM transaction to connect the CICS region to CICSplex SM. Refresh the Cloud Explorer view and confirm that the status of the region is ACTIVE. When you start the CICS region, the appropriate

CICS bundles for the region type are installed in the region, and it is available for the workload in the platform.

- If the region was an adopted CICS region that was only included in one adopted region type in the platform, to continue using the region outside the platform, start the region using your normal method.
- If you removed a created CICS region that was only included in one created region type in the platform, choose what to do with the CICS region now that it is no longer part of the platform.
 - If you do not want to use the created CICS region again, delete the data sets and other resources that were created for the region.
 - If you do want to use the CICS region again as a CICSplex SM MAS, create a new CSYSDEF for it so that it can be started and connected to CICSplex SM. For instructions to do this, see [Configuring CICSplex SM](#).
 - If you want to use the CICS region again, but you do not want it to be managed by CICSplex SM, reverse the steps that you performed to make the CICS region into a MAS, so that it can be started independently. For the list of steps, see [Setting up a CICSplex SM managed application system \(MAS\)](#).

Make unavailable, disable and discard a platform

Disable a platform to make it temporarily unavailable. If you no longer require a platform, disable and discard it. When you discard a platform, CICSplex SM removes the installed platform resources from the CICSplex where the platform is deployed.

In CICS Explorer, you can see the status of the platform. Follow the information in [Disabling and discarding a platform in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Be aware of the following considerations:

- You can disable a platform while applications are still installed in the platform, and while CICS regions are active in the platform.
- To discard the platform, you must disable it first.
- Before you discard a platform, you must first disable and discard all the installed applications in the platform, but you do not need to delete the application definitions (APPLDEF resources). See [Managing applications](#).
- Before you discard a platform, you must also shut down the active CICS regions in created region types, that is, CICS regions whose CICSplex SM topology was defined when the platform was created. The lifecycle of these CICS regions is associated with the lifecycle of the platform, and they become unavailable when the platform is discarded. CICS regions in adopted region types, whose CICSplex SM topology was set up independently of the platform, do not need to be shut down.
- When you disable or discard a platform, all the CICS bundles that were deployed with the platform are also disabled or discarded. You can remove an individual CICS bundle that was deployed with the platform, without disabling or discarding the platform.
- When you discard the platform, CICS system groups (CSYSGRPs) that had been adopted as region types are restored to their status before the installation of the platform, and the adopted CICS regions continue to exist in the CICSplex. However, for created CICS regions in created region types, the system definitions (CSYSDEF) for the CICS regions are deleted. The created CICS regions can therefore no longer be started because they do not have the required CSYSDEF. For these created CICS regions from the discarded platform, choose what to do:
 - If you do not want to use the created CICS regions again, delete the data sets and other resources that were created for the regions.
 - If you do want to use the CICS regions again as a CICSplex SM MAS, create a new CSYSDEF for them so that they can be started and connected to CICSplex SM. For instructions to do this, see [Configuring CICSplex SM](#).
 - If you want to use the CICS regions again, but you do not want them to be managed by CICSplex SM, reverse the steps that you performed to make the CICS regions into a MAS, so that they can be

started independently. For the list of steps, see [Setting up a CICSplex SM managed application system \(MAS\)](#).

Managing applications

Use CICS Explorer to manage installed applications.

In this section, find out how to:

- [“Make a new version of an application available” on page 142](#)
- [“Make unavailable, disable and discard an application” on page 143](#)
- [“Use application context data to monitor applications” on page 143](#).

For information about securing application resources, see [Security for platforms and applications](#).

Make a new version of an application available

When you make changes to the CICS bundles for the components of an application, you then update the versions of the CICS bundles, the application, and the application binding, and deploy the new versions on the platform.

Use CICS Explorer to update your CICS bundles, to update the application bundle and the application binding. Follow the information in [Updating CICS bundles in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).

Be aware of the following considerations:

- You must apply a versioning policy to your CICS bundles, application bundles, and application bindings to deploy and manage updates in the CICS environment. You cannot use an existing version of an application bundle to install new versions of the CICS bundles for the application, and you cannot use an existing version of an application binding with a new version of an application bundle. You must update the versions of the application bundle and application binding whenever you update the CICS bundles for the application. For information, see [Assigning a version to your applications](#).
- All the projects related to the application must be present in your local workspace for CICS Explorer, including the platform project for the target platform. CICS Explorer requires the platform project in order to validate the application project and the application binding project.
- If your application uses only private resources, you can install and make available multiple versions of the application at the same time, on the same platform. If your application uses resources that are not supported for multi-versioning, you must disable and discard the installed APPLCTN resource that represents the previous version of the application before you install a new version. Alternatively, consider renaming the resources that are not supported for multi-versioning, so that they do not conflict with the resources installed for previous versions of the application.
- If you disable an application in order to install a new version, it is unavailable to users from the time when you make the previous version of the application unavailable in order to disable and discard the installed APPLCTN resource in the CICSplex, to the time when you install the new APPLDEF resource definition, enable the new version of the application, and make it available. Plan a suitable time when this can safely occur, or plan an alternative solution for users of the application during that time.
- You can either update the existing application binding to specify the new version of the application, or create a new application binding for the new version of the application. You can also change the deployment of the CICS bundles for the application into the region types in the platform.
- When you make a new version of an application available, CICS allows callers (such as CICS transactions or other linking applications) to access the application version through the CICS resources that are declared as its application entry points. By default, CICS provides callers with the highest version of the application that is available on the platform. For applications that are supported for multi-versioning, if multiple versions are available, callers can either access the highest available application version, or use the **EXEC CICS INVOKE APPLICATION** command to specify any available application version. For more information about invoking a specific version of an application, see [Invoking a multi-versioned application](#).

Make unavailable, disable and discard an application

To temporarily remove platform users' access to a version of an application, make the application version unavailable. If you do not plan to give users access to the application version again soon, but you want to keep it installed, disable it. If you no longer require the application version, discard it.

In CICS Explorer, you can see the status of the application. Follow the information in [Making unavailable, disabling, and discarding applications](#).

Be aware of the following considerations:

- When you make a version of an application unavailable or disable or discard it, the instances of the CICS bundles that were installed for that application version are also made unavailable, disabled, or discarded in the CICS regions. Other versions of the application, or other applications, that use the same CICS bundles are not affected.
- The application definition remains in the data repository for the CICSplex.
- If you disable an application in order to install a new version, it is unavailable to users from the time when you make the previous version of the application unavailable in order to disable and discard the installed APPLCTN resource in the CICSplex, to the time when you install the new APPLDEF resource definition, enable the new version of the application, and make it available. Plan a suitable time when this can safely occur, or plan an alternative solution for users of the application during that time.
- After you make an application unavailable or disable or discard it, choose what to do with it:
 - If you no longer require the application version, you can delete the application definition that points to that version of the application. You do not have to delete previous versions of the application definition when you install a new version of the application, or when you discard a platform. You must make unavailable, disable, and discard the relevant version of the application before you can delete an application definition.
 - If you no longer require the application version, you can delete the exported version of the application project from the platform directory in zFS. Use the z/OS perspective in the CICS Explorer to delete the folder containing the relevant version of the application bundle from the platform home directory.
 - If you no longer require the CICS bundles for the components of the application version, you can delete the exported versions of the CICS bundle projects from the platform home directory. Check first that the versions of the CICS bundles are not being used by any other versions of the application, or by any other applications, or by the platform.

Use application context data to monitor applications

When a CICS task enters an application through one of the application's entry points, application context is associated with the task. This task application context is available in the performance records that the CICS monitoring facility writes to SMF and includes data fields about platforms, applications and their versions. You can use the application context to help with charge-back accountancy, performance monitoring, capacity planning and problem determination.

See [Application context](#) for information about the conditions for application context and how to view the current application context. [IBM Redbooks: Cloud Enabling IBM CICS](#) shows some examples of using application context with the CICS sample General Insurance Application (GENAPP). For information about CICS monitoring facility, see [Introduction to CICS monitoring](#).

To make use of the application context in the CICS monitoring facility performance records, you need the following:

- Monitoring enabled on your running CICS TS regions. For example, by setting SIT parameters **MN=ON** and **MNPERF=ON**, or CEMT SET MON ON PERF, or setting the Monitoring Status and Performance Monitoring Status fields in CICS Explorer.
- One or more applications installed, enabled and available on your CICS TS region.
- A software product that can process CICS monitoring facility performance records, for example, [CICS Performance Analyzer](#).

Chapter 9. Tracing CMAS components

CMAS component tracing is provided for the use of IBM service personnel. CMAS trace settings are normally not active. Activating tracing may have an adverse effect on performance.

You use the **CMAS detail** (EYUSTARTCMAS.TRACE) view to control the amount of tracing that occurs in a CMAS. For information about how to access and use this view, see [Using the WUI to control CMAS and MAS tracing](#).

Chapter 10. Tracing MAS components

MAS component tracing is provided for the use of IBM service personnel. CMAS trace settings are normally not active. Activating tracing may have an adverse effect on performance.

You use the **MASs known to CICSplex** (EYUSTARTMAS.TRACE) view to control the tracing that occurs in a MAS. To open this view:

1. Click **CICSplex SM operations > MASs known to CICSplex** to open the tabular view.
2. Select a CICS system in the in the **CICS system name** column and click to open the **MASs known to CICSplex** detail view.
3. At the bottom of the detail view, click **Trace details (Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support Center personnel)**.

Chapter 11. Troubleshooting platforms, applications, and policies

The problems that you might encounter when you are implementing a platform, application, or policy in CICS can occur during the deployment process, or at run time.

Diagnosing platform errors

CICS Explorer and CICSplex SM provide diagnostic information about platform configuration and operation. The resolution depends on whether the issue surfaced when you create the platform definition, install the platform, or during run time.

Finding diagnostic information about platforms

See [Setting up a platform](#) for information about the processing that is involved in setting up a platform.

If an error occurs when you create or install a platform, the installation fails and all resources modified to that point get restored to their original state. Errors are reported in CICS Explorer and you can use these errors as a starting point for troubleshooting.

CICS Explorer issues the error message CNX0592E for errors that occur when you are creating or installing a platform. This message is always preceded in the Error Log view by a CNX06xxE message that describes the action performed. When you receive message CNX0592E, review the attribute and error information in the message, and review the Error log view to determine the failing command and condition.

CICSplex SM issues error messages to the CICSplex SM output log (the EYULOG) for the maintenance point CMAS.

Look up the error codes for platforms in the [PLATDEF Resource Table](#) for platform definitions (PLATDEF), and the [PLATFORM Resource Table](#) for PLATFORM resources.

Problems when you create a platform

If you experience a problem when you are creating a platform definition (PLATDEF), check that your specified values are valid:

1. Check that the platform NAME value is valid. Only alphanumeric, national, and special characters are valid.
2. Check that the platform directory in zFS has a valid UNIX System Services path. The PLATDIR field uses CICSplex SM PATH validation to validate the platform directory. In CICS Explorer, click **Browse** to navigate to a valid path.

For more information, see [Platform directory structure in z/OS UNIX](#) and [Preparing zFS for platforms](#).

Problems when you install a platform

If the platform install fails, check the CICSplex SM output log for the maintenance point CMAS for details of the problem that occurred while the platform was being installed.

1. Messages beginning with EYUTI are issued when there is a problem with the platform descriptor XML. For example, the XML files might contain region types or CICS regions with duplicate names, or an invalid value might be present in one of the definitions for a created CICS region. The message explains how to correct the problem. When you have checked and fixed the XML files in the platform bundle, export the platform bundle again and retry the platform install.
2. If your platform bundle cannot be found, check your zFS setup.

- This error can occur when a platform is spread across different systems (LPARs) in the same sysplex, but the platform home directory in the zFS file system is not shared across the sysplex. You must either use FTP by using a connection to the same zFS that your CMAS is running on, or set up sysplex-wide sharing of your platform home directory.
- This error can also occur if you have exported the platform bundle and created the platform home directory on a different sysplex from the sysplex where you are installing the platform. Ensure that the platform home directory is on the sysplex where you are installing the platform.

For more information, see [Preparing zFS for platforms](#).

3. The CICSplex SM data repository for the CMAS might be full, in which case you need to increase its size. To expand the data repository, use the REPRO function of the IDCAMS utility. An example of the JCL to do this is in the EYUJXDRP member of the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUSAMP library. In that JCL, on the RECORDS(xx,yy) statement, specify a primary (xx) and a secondary (yy) value that are appropriate for your environment. The initial values are 500 and 3000.

If the platform install succeeds, but the enable status of the platform is displayed as INCOMPLETE or EMPTY, there is a problem with the CICS bundles that should be installed with the platform. Investigate the individual CICS bundles that are named in each management part:

- If the status of a management part is INVALIDSCOPE, check the definition for the CICS bundle to see whether the target CICS system group was specified correctly.
- If the status of a management part is EMPTY, check whether the CICS regions where the CICS bundle should have been installed are active and connected to the CMAS. If the CICS regions are available, check the definition for the CICS bundle for any errors.
- Check the CICSMSG log for the CICS regions in the region type of the affected CICS bundle, and look for messages that provide more information about why the CICS bundle was not installed.
- If the CICS bundle cannot be found, check your zFS setup as described previously for the platform bundle. This error can occur if the platform home directory in the zFS file system is not shared across the sysplex, or if the platform home directory is on a different sysplex from the sysplex where you are installing the platform.

Problems when you enable a platform

If the status of a platform is PARTIAL or INACTIVE, investigate the status of each CICS region in the platform. A status of PARTIAL or INACTIVE means that one or more region types in the platform contains no active CICS regions. In the Cloud Explorer view, expand the region types for the platform, then expand the Regions list for each region type to see which of its CICS regions are active or inactive. Double-click any inactive CICS region to work with it.

If the enable status of a platform is DISABLED or SOMEDISABLED, try to enable the management parts for the platform. To enable the whole platform, in the Cloud Explorer view, right-click the platform and click **Enable**. If the platform still is not enabled, investigate the individual CICS bundles that are named in each management part.

If the status of a management part is DISABLED or SOMEDISABLED, try to enable the individual CICS bundles in each CICS region where they are installed. To enable a CICS bundle, open the Bundles view by clicking **Operations > Bundles**. Alternatively, double-click the management part in the Cloud Explorer view, or right-click the management part and select **Show Installed Bundles**. Select the record for the CICS bundle in the CICS region where you want to enable it, right-click, and click **Enable**. If the CICS bundle remains disabled, check its definition to see if it has a dependency on an import for a resource that is not present in the CICS region.

Problems when you modify a platform

If you try to add an existing CICS region to a region type, or to remove an existing >CICS region from a region type, and receive an error message, verify that the CICS region has been shut down. Note that the **Stop** action for a CICS region in the Cloud Explorer view does not shut down the region. It only disconnects the region from CICSplex SM. The CICS region must be shut down and restarted in order to install the required bundles for the new region type. If the CICS region has been shut down and you still

receive an error message, look up the error code in the [PLATFORM Resource Table](#) to see why the action has failed.

If you try to add a CICS bundle to a platform, and receive an error message, select the platform in the Cloud Explorer view and check the status of each CICS bundle that you attempted to add. If an error occurs when you add a bundle to a platform or remove a bundle from a platform, the operation fails and all resources modified to that point get restored to their original state.

- If the status of a management part is INVALIDSCOPE, check the definition for the CICS bundle to see whether the target CICS system group was specified correctly.
- If the status of a management part is EMPTY, check whether the CICS regions where the CICS bundle should have been installed are active and connected to the CMAS. If the CICS regions are available, check the definition for the CICS bundle for any errors.
- If the error code relates to bundle failure or partial install, check the CICSMSG log of the CICS regions in the region type of the affected bundle for more information about why the bundle was not installed.
- If the CICS bundle cannot be found, check your zFS setup. This error can occur when a platform is spread across different systems (LPARs) in the same sysplex, but the platform home directory in the zFS file system is not shared across the sysplex. You must either use FTP by using a connection to the same zFS that your CMAS is running on, or set up sysplex-wide sharing of your platform home directory. Another possibility is that the platform home directory is on a different sysplex from the sysplex where the platform is installed. Ensure that the platform home directory is on the sysplex where you have installed the platform.

Diagnosing application errors

If an application version that is deployed on a platform does not have the expected status, here are some possible causes.

Finding diagnostic information about applications

See [Setting up an application](#) for information about the processing that is involved in setting up an application.

In CICS Explorer, use the Cloud Explorer view in the CICS Cloud perspective to check the status of the application version. [Application states](#) explains the possible values for the status of an application version and of its management parts.

The status of an application version is FAILED

Check the CICSplex SM output log (the EYULOG) for details of the problem that occurred while the application version was being installed or discarded.

The CICSplex SM data repository for the CMAS might be full, in which case you need to increase its size. To expand the data repository, use the REPRO function of the IDCAMS utility. An example of the JCL to do this is in the EYUJXDRP member of the CICSTS56.CPSM.SEYUSAMP library. In that JCL, on the RECORDS(xx,yy) statement, specify a primary (xx) and a secondary (yy) value that are appropriate for your environment.

The status of an application version is DISABLED or SOMEDISABLED

Try to enable the whole application version. In the Cloud Explorer view, right-click the application version and select **Enable**. CICSplex SM attempts to enable all the CICS bundles for the application version in all the CICS regions. If the application version is still not enabled, investigate the individual CICS bundles that are named in each management part. In the Cloud Explorer view, working with the application hierarchy, expand each region type displayed under the application to show the Bundles list for the region type. Expand each Bundles list to display the management parts for the application.

The status of a management part is **DISABLED** or **SOMEDISABLED**

Try to enable the individual CICS bundles in each CICS region where they are installed. Double-click the management part to open the CICS Bundles view, which displays the installed CICS bundles. Alternatively, right-click the management part and click **Show Installed Bundles**. In the CICS Bundles view, select the record for the CICS bundle in the CICS region where you want to enable it, right-click and select **Enable**.

If the CICS bundle remains disabled, check its definition to see if it has a dependency on an import for a resource that is not present in the CICS region.

Remember: If a CICS bundle containing the definition for a private LIBRARY resource for an application is disabled, CICS does not attempt to load program modules from any other private LIBRARY concatenations for the application, or from the public LIBRARY concatenations in the global search order. Instead, a "not found" response is returned to the task. This action avoids the possibility of loading the wrong program and enables workload management to route work away from the CICS region. All CICS bundles containing definitions for LIBRARY resources must therefore be enabled in order to carry out program loads for the application.

The status of an application version is **INCOMPLETE** or **EMPTY**

Investigate the individual CICS bundles that are named in each management part.. In the Cloud Explorer view, working with the application hierarchy, expand each region type displayed under the application to show the Bundles list for the region type. Expand each Bundles list to display the management parts for the application. Double-click the management part to open the CICS Bundles view. Alternatively, right-click the management part and click **Show Installed Bundles**.

- If the status of a management part is **INVALIDSCOPE**, check the definition for the CICS bundle to see whether the target CICS system group was specified correctly.
- If the status of a management part is **EMPTY**, check whether the CICS regions where the CICS bundle should have been installed are active and connected to the CMAS. To check whether the CICS regions are active, switch to the platform hierarchy in the Cloud Explorer view. For the platform where the application is installed, expand the region types, then expand the Regions list for each region type to show the CICS regions and their status. If the CICS regions are available, check the definition for the CICS bundle for any errors.
- If the status of a management part is **INCOMPLETE**, check the CICSMSG log of the CICS regions in the region type of the affected bundle for more information about why the bundle was not installed. If the CICS bundle cannot be found, check your zFS setup. This error can occur if:
 - A platform is spread across different systems (LPARs) in the same sysplex, but the platform home directory in the zFS file system is not shared across the sysplex. You must either use FTP by using a connection to the same zFS that your CMAS is running on, or set up sysplex-wide sharing of your platform home directory.
 - The platform home directory is on a different sysplex from the sysplex where the platform is installed. Ensure that the platform home directory is on the sysplex where you have installed the platform.

You are having problems with private resources

Investigate the individual private resources. In the Cloud Explorer view, double-click the name of the installed application version to open it in the online application editor, and select the Private Resources tab. Select the appropriate tab for the resource type to view the private resources installed for the application. Check that each expected private resource exists in all the appropriate CICS regions, and check the status and detailed information for the private resource for any anomalies.

If your application has private LIBRARY resources, select the Library DS Names tab to view the DD name that z/OS has generated for each LIBRARY concatenation of data sets. Check that these data sets have been created correctly.

The application status doesn't change to AVAILABLE

If you perform the **Make Available** action to make an application version available to callers, but the availability status is not displayed as AVAILABLE, first verify that the action was required. If the availability status of the application version is not displayed at all, this is correct for CICS regions that are still at CICS TS 5.1. The **Make Available** action does not apply to applications in those regions, and they are available to callers as soon as they are in ENABLED status.

If the availability status of the application version is displayed as "No entry points" (which is the status NONE), the application has no application entry points, so the **Make Available** action is not required. Application entry points are used to control users' access to application versions in a multi-versioning environment, so you should declare application entry points for PROGRAM, TRANSACTION or URIMAP resources in the application.

If you perform the **Make Available** action to make an application version available to callers, and the action was required, but the availability status of the application version remains as UNAVAILABLE or SOMEAVAIL for an extended period, investigate the individual management parts for the application version. In the Cloud Explorer view, working with the application hierarchy, expand each region type displayed under the application to show the Bundles list for the region type. Expand each Bundles list to display the management parts for the application.

- If the availability status of a management part is displayed as "No entry points" (which is the status NONE), the CICS bundle does not contain any statements of application entry points, so you do not need to investigate it.
- If the availability status of a management part is displayed as AVAILABLE, the application entry points declared in the CICS bundle have been successfully made available to callers, so you do not need to investigate it.
- If the availability status of a management part is displayed as UNAVAILABLE or SOMEAVAIL, check the status of the individual CICS bundles and bundle parts, which represent the resources installed for a CICS bundle.

Check whether any of the following situations apply:

- An application entry point is declared in the CICS bundle with an operation name that duplicates an operation name used elsewhere within the application. To avoid this situation, ensure that operation names are unique within an application. Operation names are case sensitive, so you may use operation names that are differentiated only by case, such as "browse" and "Browse".
- A URIMAP resource that is declared in the CICS bundle as an application entry point either does not exist, or is already reserved as an application entry point for a different application. To avoid these situations, define the URIMAP resource with a unique name in your environment.
- A program that is declared in the CICS bundle as an application entry point is a private program defined in one of the CICS bundles deployed with the application version. However, a program with that name is already installed as a public program in the CICS region. Programs that are declared as an application entry point must have a unique PROGRAM resource name in your environment. To avoid this situation, rename the private program in its resource definition and in the application entry point declaration to make its name unique. Multiple versions of the same private PROGRAM resource defined as an application entry point can be installed for multiple versions of the same application, because CICS manages the promotion of private PROGRAM resources to public status for the versions of an application.
- A previous version of the application declared as an application entry point a program that was not defined in one of the CICS bundles deployed with the application version, and was already installed as a public program. When the application version was enabled, CICS reserved the installed public program as an application entry point. However, CICS cannot now automatically manage the application entry points for new versions of the application, because a public program that was installed before the application cannot become a private program. To update the application to a new version, you will need to disable and discard the existing version. To avoid this situation, you can arrange that the public program is autoinstalled by the application installation process, in which case it can become a private program and allow future application versions to be installed at the same time. Alternatively, you can

define the program in one of the CICS bundles deployed with the application version, ensuring that it has a unique name, and so make it a private program.

You cannot disable an application version

Check that the **Make Unavailable** action has been performed for the application version where required. In CICS regions from CICS TS 5.2, if the availability status of the application version is displayed as AVAILABLE, you must perform the **Make Unavailable** action to make the application version unavailable to callers before you disable it. If your platform includes any CICS regions that are still at CICS TS 5.1, the **Make Unavailable** action does not apply to applications in those regions. Their availability status is not displayed. If any of your applications have no application entry points, the **Make Unavailable** action is not required for those applications. Their availability status is displayed as "No entry points".

If your application has been made unavailable where required, and you have performed the **Disable** action, but the application version remains in DISABLING state, investigate the individual CICS bundles that are named in each management part.

- In the Cloud Explorer view, working with the application hierarchy, expand each region type displayed under the application to show the Bundles list for the region type. Expand each Bundles list to display the management parts for the application. Locate any CICS bundle that is not yet disabled. Select the record for the CICS bundle in the CICS region where it is not yet disabled, right-click and select **Disable**.
- If the CICS bundle is still not disabled, view its bundle parts in the Bundle Parts view to identify and check on the status of the individual resources that were installed for the CICS bundle. Check on the status of any LIBRARY or PROGRAM resource that is defined in the CICS bundle. The BUNDLEPART resource associated with a LIBRARY resource does not report a status of DISABLED until the dynamic program LIBRARY concatenation and all programs loaded from it have a use-count of zero. For a PROGRAM resource, although CICS disables the program when the disable operation is carried out on the CICS bundle from which it was installed, the associated BUNDLEPART resource remains enabled until the use-count for the program reaches zero. If the use-count does not reach zero after an acceptable interval, it might be necessary to purge work from CICS so that the bundle disable process can complete.
- Check on the status of any JVMSERVER or TCPIPService resource that is defined in the CICS bundle. By default, these resources are not disabled until all the current tasks have finished using them.
 - For a JVMSERVER resource, if you want to disable the JVM server immediately and purge the tasks that are running in it, use the SET JVMSERVER PURGE, FORCEPURGE, or KILL command on the dynamically generated resource in the CICS region. You can perform this action in CICS Explorer.
 - For a TCPIPService resource, if you want to disable the service immediately and close all the connections, use the SET TCPIPService IMMCLOSE command on the dynamically generated resource in the CICS region. You can perform this action in CICS Explorer.

You cannot use these methods to disable the resource unless you have already performed the **Disable** action on the CICS bundle.

- Check on the status of any FILE resource that is defined in the CICS bundle, and also check the CICS message log for message DFHFC6043. CICS issues this message when you have attempted to disable a file defined in a CICS bundle, but the file is still in use, or there is a retained lock on the file.
 - If the file is in DISABLED state and CICS has issued message DFHFC6043, for a recoverable file, check and resolve the retained lock. For a nonrecoverable file, check on the tasks that are using the file, and either purge the tasks or allow time for them to complete. When the appropriate process is complete, the CICS bundle moves to DISABLED state.
 - If the file is in DISABLING state, you can issue any of the following commands to purge the tasks that are using the file and disable the file:
 - EXEC CICS SET FILE DISABLED FORCE
 - EXEC CICS SET FILE CLOSED FORCE
 - CEMT SET FILE FORCECLOSE

When the tasks have been purged, the CICS bundle moves to DISABLED state. Note that closing a file using the FORCE option causes tasks of any current users of the file to be stopped immediately by the CICS task FORCEPURGE mechanism. Data integrity is not guaranteed with this mechanism. In some extreme cases (for example, if an error occurs during backout processing), CICS might end abnormally. For this reason, close files using the FORCE option only in exceptional circumstances.

Diagnosing errors with policies

Use this information to help you identify the source of errors that can affect policies.

About this task

The Cloud perspective in the IBM CICS Explorer, and the CICS logs on the mainframe, can both be useful when debugging problems with policies.

Always use statistical data when you set policy thresholds; do not rely on static analysis of code.

Procedure

1. If the rule in your policy is not triggering, check that the following conditions are satisfied:
 - a) The policy that defines the rule is deployed on the CICS region. The valid ways of deploying a policy are by either creating and installing a BUNDLE definition, or by deploying the bundle to a platform or application. If the policy is deployed on a platform or application, you can use the Cloud perspective in the IBM CICS Explorer to see all the rules that are defined for a specific scope.
 - b) The application is installed and enabled, with an associated entry point. You can use the Cloud perspective in the IBM CICS Explorer to check which applications are installed and enabled on a platform.
 - c) All policy scopes target operation names that are defined in the application. Rules in a policy do not trigger if the associated policy scope operation is not installed. For more details about defining entry points, see [Defining application entry points in the CICS Explorer product documentation](#).
 - d) Your policy is deployed on the correct level. For example, if you deploy your policy with an operation policy scope on a platform, it does not apply to application workloads. If you want your policy to apply to an application, it must either be deployed on an application level, or deployed on the platform level without a policy scope; in which case it applies to all applications.
 - e) The application uses the resources that are being measured by the policy rule and to a level above the specified threshold. For example, if your rule is monitoring storage that is used, verify that the application uses enough storage to exceed the threshold.
 - f) If the rule action defined is <event>:
 - Check that event processing is started. DFHMP3011 message in the CICS log indicates if policy events are being lost because event processing is stopped.
 - Check that the adapter or adapterset is installed. DFHMP3004, DFHMP3005 or DFHMP3006 messages in the CICS log indicate which artifacts might be missing.
 - g) If the policy rule type is Time with an item of CPU time, verify that task was redispached after the threshold was reached. For more information about processing that is specific to the Time policy rule type, see [Policy rule types](#).
2. If a policy rule triggers unexpectedly, perform the following checks:
 - a) Ensure that you set realistic policy thresholds. Set thresholds that are based on data that is collected from monitoring tools, such as CICS Performance Analyzer for z/OS. For more information about sample forms that might help you identify appropriate threshold values, see [Policies and CICS Performance Analyzer](#). If monitoring tools are not available, you can use some CICS monitoring data to determine policy thresholds. For more information, see [CICS monitoring data for determining task rule thresholds](#).
 - b) For storage and storage request policy rule types, the threshold count includes all GETMAIN requests performed by a user task: both explicit EXEC CICS GETMAIN requests issued by the application, and implicit GETMAIN requests, which include:

- Requests that occur in response to other **EXEC CICS** commands, for example **EXEC CICS READ FILE SET**.
 - Storage that is obtained by Language Environment® for LE_TWA, LE_RUWA, and RUWAPool storage.
- c) For the TD Queue Request policy rule type, be aware that a number of products use **EXEC CICS WRITEQ TD** to write to various Transient Data Queues which might lead to a higher number of requests than you expect. For more information about the TD Queue Request policy rule type, see [Policy rule types](#).
 - d) Ensure that your policies are correctly scoped. If you find a policy rule is triggering more often than expected, check that the policy is correctly scoped. For example, if a policy that is scoped at the application level is triggering too often, consider defining one or more policy scopes to restrict the policy to particular operations of an application. For more information about policy scopes, see [Policy scopes](#).
 - e) Check whether you have duplicate rules that are defined with the same threshold and action. If so, you might get multiple messages or events when a threshold is exceeded. If the policies are deployed on a platform or application, you can use the CICS Cloud perspective in the IBM CICS Explorer to see all the rules that are defined for a specific scope.
3. If you have policies that are deployed on platforms or applications, you can use the search facility in the CICS Cloud perspective in the IBM CICS Explorer to search for rules that are defined for a specific scope. Sometimes, your policy search might not give the results that you expect. Reasons why your policy search might not give the results that you expect can include:
 - At run time, rules for multiple scopes might apply. The output from a query against policy rules shows if multiple scopes apply. For more information, see [Policy scopes](#).
 - You might have duplicate policies. For example, it is possible to have the same policy name, rule name, and threshold in different bundles that are deployed to the same scope.
 - The rules that are expected are not deployed at all, or are deployed to a different scope that is not included in the search criteria.
 4. You might experience a leak of shared storage after a task is abended by policy processing. The leak is caused by the abended program not releasing shared storage when it abnormally terminates.

Note: Before you deploy a policy that contains an abend policy action, ensure that any tasks that might be abended as a result of the policy release any shared storage they allocate in the event of abnormal termination. The leak is a result of the abend, not of policy processing specifically; the same leak would happen if the task is abended for any other reason, for example, runaway. Programs that allocate any shared resources, such as shared storage, must ensure that they release these resources in the event of abnormal termination otherwise resource leaks occur.

What to do next

If you cannot fix the cause of the problem, contact IBM support. Make sure that you provide the required information, as listed in the policy section of [Collecting CICS troubleshooting data \(CICS MustGather\)](#) for IBM Support.

Appendix A. CICSplex SM operations views

The CICSplex SM operations views allow you to configure and maintain CICSplex SM.

System groups - CSYSGRP

The **CICSplex SM Topology Definition** (CSYSGRP) views describe a CICS system group, which is used to set the scope for a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Topology administration views > System groups

| Table 12. Views in the supplied System group definitions (CSYSGRP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more system group definitions to a CICS system group. A CICS system group definition cannot be added to a group if the Associated platform definition name attribute contains a value. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.CREATE | Create or update a system group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected system group definition. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.REMOVE | Remove a system group definition from the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be removed if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all system group definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 13. Actions available for CSYSGRP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more system group definitions to a CICS system group. A CICS system group definition cannot be added to a group if the Associated platform definition name attribute contains a value. |
| CREATE | Create or update a system group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a system group definition from the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be removed if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |
| UPDATE | Update the description of a CICS system group definition in the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be updated if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |

Fields

| Table 14. Fields in CSYSGRP views | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last time the definition was changed | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the system group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| System group name | GROUP | The name of the system group. |
| Associated platform definition | PLATDEF | The name of the platform definition the system group is associated with. |
| Region type | REGIONTYPE | The name of the region type that this system group defines. |

CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF

The **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) views display a CPSM topology definition that describes a CICS system to be managed as part of a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS system links and related resources > CICS system definitions

| Table 15. Views in the supplied CICS system definitions (CSYSDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system definition. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 16. Actions available for CSYSDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICS system definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition name | ACTVTIME | The name of the period definition that identifies the hours during which this CICS system is to be running. |
| BAS install failure action | AINSFAIL | Indicates the action to be taken in the event of a BAS install failure. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONTINUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Continue installing other resources. • NORMAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system normally. • PROMPT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prompt the operator console for an action. The resource installation process in the CICS system is suspended until the operator responds, but all other MAS processing continues. • TERMINATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Terminate the resource installation process. No more resources are installed. Any resources that were successfully installed are not removed. • IMMEDIATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system immediately. This action is not performed when resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms fail to install. |
| Application ID | APPLID | The application ID of a CICS system is the name by which it is known in the intercommunication network; that is, its netname. |
| Install BAS resources option | AUTOINST | Indicates whether resources associated with the system through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS - Install resources every time the MAS connects after a CICS startup. • COLDONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS INITIAL or COLD start. • NEVER - Resources should never be automatically installed in this CICS system. • WARMONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS warm start or emergency restart (AUTO). This option does not apply to resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The task count value from zero up to this value is deemed to be the task load bottom tier. If the task load in a region falls into this range, then it will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| CSYSDEF context | CONTEXT | This is an output only field, identifying the CICSplex context for a query. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | <p>Identifies where the definition originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHTSV | <p>Indicates whether you are currently recognizing daylight saving time. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - Recognize daylight saving time. NO - Do not recognize daylight saving time. INHERIT - to inherit the value assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the value is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) and Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) values are INHERIT. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Sample interval for DB2/DBCTL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Description | DESC | A 1 to 58-character description of the CICS system definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Target region active at startup | DYNROUTE | <p>Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to be active as a target region and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to be an active target and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system is not a target region, or the CICS system is to be quiesced and will not accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <p>The Target region in active workload (EYUSTARTWLMWAOR) view may be used to Activate or Quiesce target regions in a workload.</p> <p>A target region would normally have this option set to YES. A routing region may have this option set to YES, if it is also acting as a target region in the workload.</p> |
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Host name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the system decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Monitoring status | MONSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether resource monitoring is to be active when this CICS system is started. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Resource monitoring is to be active. For this to occur, the CICS system must be associated with a monitor specification. • NO - Resource monitoring is not to be active. • INHERIT - Inherit the value specified with the monitor specification to which this CICS system is associated. |
| Maintenance point CMAS ID | MPCMASID | This is an output only field, identifying the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| CICS system definition name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICS system to be associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |
| Network ID | NETWORKID | The network ID of the system. NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems via IPIC. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRM ACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Port number | PORT | This is used by IPIC SYSLINK processing to override the TCPIP SERVICE port number on which inbound requests are received. Valid values are a decimal number in the range of 1 to 65535. |
| Primary CMAS name | PRICMAS | The name of the CMAS that is assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. When the CICS system is part of a CICSplex that is managed by a single CMAS, specify the name of that CMAS. When multiple CMASs participate in managing the CICSplex, identify the CMAS to which the CICS system normally connects. Naming a CMAS does not prevent the CICS system from connecting to another CMAS when, for example, the primary CMAS is not available. |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between target region status refreshes that a routing region would request from the CICS CFDT server. This value will be used to override the default interval value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000 or INHERIT, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. • Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum millisecond time interval that must expire before a target region's status data can be refreshed. <p>A low value mean that the router will refresh a target's status from the RS server more often than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| Time data is kept after monitoring stops (minutes) | RETENTION | <p>The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. • INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is to use the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Real time analysis status | RTASTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not the system availability monitoring (SAM) and MAS resource monitoring (MRM) components of real-time analysis are to be active when this CICS system is started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - System availability monitoring and MAS resource monitoring are active. • NO - No RTA monitoring is active. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn analysis on, NO is displayed until RTA is fully initialized. • SAM - System availability monitoring is active. • MRM - MAS resource monitoring is active. • N/A - The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Exemption from simulated security checks | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM Exemption security is active for this CICS system. Exemption security allows simulated CICS security checks to be bypassed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Exemption security is active for this CICS system. • NO - Exemption security is not active for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the Security checking exemption value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-command security checking status | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-resource security checking status | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for short-on-storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| System ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. The value specified must match the CICS SYSIDNT SIT operand or override. |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | <p>The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A time zone code letter in the range B through Z. For details of the time zone codes, see table 'Time zone codes' in the CICSplex SM Administration manual. • INHERIT - to inherit the time zone assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | <p>The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). • INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone offset is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range. This value will be used to override the default value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility. <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |

Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be used to override the default frequency value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25, or INHERIT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that the RS Server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS Server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS Server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS Server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS Server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| WLM optimization enablement | WLMOPTEN | <p>This attribute controls the enablement of the optimized dynamic routing function.</p> <p>When set to ENABLED, the region will attempt to connect to the CICS Region Status server when the CICSplex SM workload management agent starts. If that connection is successful, then the region will be eligible to participate in optimized workload routing requests.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to DISABLED, then the region will not connect to the Region Status server when it starts, and optimized dynamic workload routing requests will be suppressed.</p> <p>The setting of this definition may be overridden at run time through the MAS views.</p> |
| Task load queue mode | WLMQMODE | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. This value specifies how the queued task load of a target CICS region is to be evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAXTASK - specifies that both active and MAXTASK queued tasks are to be included in the task load evaluation for the region. • ALL - specifies that the task load evaluation for the region will include active tasks, tasks queued for the MAXTASK limit and tasks that are queued because of a TRANCLASS limit. <p>The default value is ALL. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |

| Table 17. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Routing region active at startup | WLMSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to participate in its associated workload as a routing region when the CICS system is started. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to join its associated workload as a routing region at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system will not attempt to act as a routing region at CICS startup. <p>Use the WLM specifications to CICS systems link (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCS) view, the WLM specifications to CICS system group links (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG) view, or Workload management Map function to identify the associated workload. If the CICS system is not associated with a workload, it will not be activated as a routing region.</p> <p>A routing region would normally have this option set to YES. A target region must also have this option set to YES, if it is to receive requests using the CICS distributed routing model (DSRTPGM).</p> |
| Task load health threshold | WLMTHRSH | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. It specifies a percentage threshold of the current region's task load, which is calculated by dividing the current task count by the maximum task count. When the load for a target region reaches this threshold, then WLM considers the region to be relatively unhealthy. This will cause higher link weights to be applied to the WLM routing algorithm when evaluating this region. When a target scope covers local and remote regions relative to the router, then WLM will favour local targets over remote ones. The effect of this attribute is that when this load threshold in the local regions is achieved, then WLM will start to favour remote targets instead. When all targets in the scope achieve this load threshold, then WLM will revert to favouring local targets again.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 100, and the default value is 60. The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started.</p> <p>Note: this value is nullified when applied to the routing factor of link neutral dynamic routing requests. This is because the link weight itself is ignored for the LNQUEUE and LNGOAL algorithms.</p> |

MASs known to CICSplex - MAS

The **MASs known to CICSplex** (MAS) views display information about MASs known to CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > MASs known to CICSplex

| Table 18. Views in the supplied MASs known to CICSplex (MAS) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.CPSMDUMP | Capture a CICSplex SM diagnostic dump, including the MAS, the managing CMAS, and the ESSS (Environmental Services Subsystem) address spaces, and selected component data spaces. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.DETAIL1 | Detailed real time analysis information about a selected MAS. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.DETAIL2 | Detailed monitoring information about a selected MAS. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.DETAILED | Detailed general information about a selected MAS. |

| Table 18. Views in the supplied MASs known to CICSplex (MAS) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.FORCEDISCON | Terminates the ESSS connection of the MAS. Note: Abends may occur if ForceDiscon is issued against an active system. ForceDiscon should only be used if the system terminated as a CICS system but remained connected to the ESSS. ForceDiscon can only be issued if a previous StopUncon was issued and did not terminate the system from the ESSS. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.SET | Change the attributes of a selected MAS. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.STOP | Stops the MAS agent code within a CICS system. Note: If a MAS is acting as a routing region for workload management, and the DTR program is EYU9XLOP, you cannot stop the MAS agent code. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.STOPUNCON | Stops the MAS agent code within a CICS system. Note: If a MAS is acting as a routing region for workload management, and the DTR program is EYU9XLOP, StopUncon will stop the MAS agent code. This may lead to EYUO abends in the MAS if subsequent routes are attempted. |
| MASs known to CICSplex EYUSTARTMAS.TABULAR | Tabular information about all MASs associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 19. Actions available for MAS views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CPSMDUMP | Capture a CICSplex SM diagnostic dump, including the MAS, the managing CMAS, and the ESSS (Environmental Services Subsystem) address spaces, and selected component data spaces. |
| FORCEDISCON | Terminates the ESSS connection of the MAS. Note: Abends may occur if ForceDiscon is issued against an active system. ForceDiscon should only be used if the system terminated as a CICS system but remained connected to the ESSS. ForceDiscon can only be issued if a previous StopUncon was issued and did not terminate the system from the ESSS. |
| SET | Change the attributes of a selected MAS. |
| STOP | Stops the MAS agent code within a CICS system. Note: If a MAS is acting as a routing region for workload management, and the DTR program is EYU9XLOP, you cannot stop the MAS agent code. |
| STOPUNCON | Stops the MAS agent code within a CICS system. Note: If a MAS is acting as a routing region for workload management, and the DTR program is EYU9XLOP, StopUncon will stop the MAS agent code. This may lead to EYUO abends in the MAS if subsequent routes are attempted. |

Fields

| Table 20. Fields in MAS views | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition name | ACTVTIME | The name of the period definition that identifies the hours during which this CICS system is to be running. |
| Autoinstall failure action | AINSFAIL | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Autoinstall request type | AUTOINST | <p>Indicates whether resources associated with the system through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS - Install resources every time the MAS connects after a CICS startup. • COLDONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS INITIAL or COLD start. • NEVER - Resources should never be automatically installed in this CICS system. • WARMONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS warm start or emergency restart (AUTO). |
| Business Application Services (BAS) trace flags | BASTRACE | <p>Business Application Services trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>This attribute applies to CICSplex SM sysplex optimized workloads. If the MAS is not at a sufficiently high enough release to support sysplex optimized workloads, then this value will contain zero, and will not be changeable to any other value.</p> <p>If the MAS is at high enough release for optimized workload support, then the following help explanation applies:</p> <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The task count value from zero up to this value is deemed to be the task load bottom tier. If the task load in a region falls into this range, then it will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. <p>The default value is 1%. You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS system definition panel.</p> <p>You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> |
| Cache services trace flags | CHETRACE | <p>The cache services trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| CICS system name | CICSNAME | <p>The name of a CICS system that is currently known to CICSplex SM. Once a CICS system makes itself known to CICSplex SM, it is considered a MAS.</p> |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur.</p> |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| MAS status | CICSSTATE | <p>The status of the MAS is either ACTIVE or INACTIVE. CICSplex SM can only manage MASs that are active.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTIVE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is active and connected to CICSplex SM. • INACTIVE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is inactive, or not connected to CICSplex SM, or communication to the CMAS that manages the MAS is not active. <p>A MAS can be inactive for one of two reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Stop action was used to stop the MAS agent • The CICS system itself is inactive, but is still known <p>Other valid options are LOSTCONN, LOSTCMAS, and LOSTMAS. Note: If this field is blank, the MAS is temporarily between an inactive and active state.</p> |
| CMAS name | CMASNAME | The name of a CMAS that participates in the management of the specified MAS. |
| Communications trace flags | COMTRACE | <p>The communications trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| CPSM version of MAS | CPSMVER | The CICSplex SM version of the current MAS. |
| Data repository services trace flags | DATTRACE | <p>The data repository services trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHTSV | <p>Indicates whether you are currently recognizing daylight saving time. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Recognize daylight saving time. • NO - Do not recognize daylight saving time. • INHERIT - Use the value assigned to the daylight time indicator assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected, or the primary CMAS, if the CICS system is inactive. • N_A - Not applicable. |
| Sample interval for DB2/DBCTRL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| CICS system description | DESC | A description of the CICS system. |
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| Host Name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the system (for example, www.example.com), or its dotted decimal IP address (for example, 9.20.181.3). This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Kernel linkage trace flags | KNLTRACE | The kernel linkage trace flag settings. Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel. |
| MAS services trace flags | MASTRACE | The MAS services trace flag settings. Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel. |
| MAS type | MASTYPE | The type of relationship that exists between this MAS and the specified CMAS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The MAS resides in the same MVS image as the CMAS and uses the CICSplex SM ESSS facility to communicate with it. • REMOTE - The MAS is a stand-alone CICS region (SMSS). • N_A - The MAS is not currently active; its type cannot be determined. |
| Monitoring status | MONSTATUS | Indicates whether resource monitoring is active in this MAS. The valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Resource monitoring is active in this MAS. • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Resource monitoring is inactive in this MAS. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn monitoring on, this value is displayed until monitoring is fully initialized. • N_A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). • FORCE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – To stop resource monitoring even if it is being used by real-time analysis. All resource monitoring will stop. If an evaluation definition names a monitor table resource, that evaluation definition becomes inactive. <p>Note: For Monitoring to become fully initialized the MAS must have a Monitoring Specification associated with it.</p> |
| Message services trace flags | MSGTRACE | The message services trace flag settings. Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Network ID | NETWORKID | The network ID of the system. NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems via IPIC. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Port number | PORT | A decimal number, in the range 1 through 65535, specifying the port number to be used for outbound requests on this IPIC connection. That is, the number of the port on which the remote system will be listening. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Primary CMAS name | PRICMAS | The name of the CMAS that is assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| Queue services trace flags | QUETRACE | The queue services trace flag settings. Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel. |
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>This attribute applies to CICSplex SM Sysplex Optimized Workloads. If the MAS is not at a sufficiently high enough release to support Sysplex Optimized Workloads, then this value will contain zero, and will not be changeable to any other value.</p> <p>If the MAS is at high enough release for Optimized Workload support, then the following help explanation applies:</p> <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between region status refreshes that a routing region would request from the CICS CFDT server. This is the current value used by this CICS region.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of this region on every occasion that it examines this region's status. • Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum millisecond time interval that must expire before this region's status data can be refreshed. <p>A low value mean that the router will refresh a target's status from the RS server more often than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS System definition panel.</p> |
| Monitoring data retention period | RETENTION | <p>The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Real time analysis status | RTASTATUS | <p>Indicates whether real time analysis (RTA) is active in this MAS. The valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – System availability monitoring and MAS resource monitoring are active. • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – No RTA monitoring is active. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn analysis on, NO is displayed until RTA is fully initialized. • SAM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – System availability monitoring is active. • MRM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – MAS resource monitoring is active. • N_A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). <p>Note: For Real time analysis to become fully initialized the MAS must have a Real time analysis Specification associated with it.</p> |
| Real time analysis (RTA) trace flags | RTATRACE | <p>The real time analysis trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Simulated security exemption check | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether all simulated CICS security checking is to be bypassed for this CICS system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Bypass all simulated CICS security checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not bypass simulated CICS security checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT (asterisk) - Use the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. • N_A - Not applicable. |
| Simulated security command check | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS security checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS security checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Use the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. • N_A - Not applicable. |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Simulated security resource check | SECRESCHK | Indicates whether CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS security checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS security checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT (asterisk) - Use the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Common services trace flags | SRVTRACE | The external services trace flag settings. Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel. |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating notification about the named condition. Specify inherit to derive the action definition action from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The severity codes are: VLS, LS, LW, HW, HS, or VHS. Specify N_A to exclude this condition from monitoring. |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A code in the range B through Z. • INHERIT - Inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected, or the primary CMAS, if the CICS system is inactive. Note: If you specify * (asterisk) for any one of the time fields, you must specify asterisk for all three time fields. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). • INHERIT - Inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected, or the primary CMAS, if the CICS system is inactive |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>This attribute applies to CICSplex SM sysplex optimized workloads. If the MAS is not at a sufficiently high enough release to support sysplex optimized workloads, then this value will contain zero, and will not be changeable to any other value.</p> <p>If the MAS is at high enough release for optimized workload support, then the following help explanation applies:</p> <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility. <p>The default value is 5%. You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS system definition panel.</p> <p>You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> |
| Topology trace flags | TOPTRACE | <p>The topology trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur.</p> |
| Trace services trace flags | TRATRACE | <p>The trace services trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>This attribute applies to CICSplex SM sysplex optimized workloads. If the MAS is not at a sufficiently high enough release to support sysplex optimized workloads, then this value will contain zero, and will not be changeable to any other value.</p> <p>If the MAS is at high enough release for optimized workload support, then the following help explanation applies:</p> <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This is the current value used by this CICS region.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of 0 means that the RS server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for this CICS region. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal) . However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS System definition panel.</p> |
| WLM optimization enablement | WLMOPTEN | <p>This attribute shows if optimized workload routing is enabled.</p> <p>When set to ENABLED, this region can utilize optimized workload management.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to DISABLED, then optimized workload management is suppressed.</p> <p>The value can be changed to dynamically alter the value assigned to the current CICS region. If this change is to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS System definitions panel.</p> |

Table 20. Fields in MAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Task load queue mode | WLMQMODE | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager and applies to target regions. This value specifies how the queued task load of a target CICS region is to be evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAXTASK - specifies that both active and MAXTASK queued tasks are to be included in the task load evaluation for the region. • ALL - specifies that the task load evaluation for the region will include active tasks, tasks queued for the MAXTASK limit and tasks that are queued because of a TRANCLASS limit. <p>The default value is ALL.</p> <p>If this value specifies N_A, then the current MAS is not at a high enough CICS release to support this function, and you will not be able to change it to any other value.</p> <p>You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS System definition panel.</p> |
| Workload manager status | WLMSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether the workload manager (WLM) is active in this MAS. The valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The workload manager (WLM) is active in this MAS. • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The workload manager (WLM) is inactive in this MAS. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn workload management on, this value is displayed until WLM is fully initialized. • N_A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). <p>Note: For the workload manager to become fully initialized the MAS must have a workload manager Specification associated with it.</p> |
| Task load health threshold | WLMTHRSH | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. It specifies a percentage threshold of the current region's task load, which is calculated by dividing the current task count by the maximum task count. When the load for a target region reaches this threshold, then WLM considers the region to be relatively unhealthy. This will cause higher link weights to be applied to the WLM routing algorithm when evaluating this region.</p> <p>When a target scope covers local and remote regions relative to the router, then WLM will favour local targets over remote ones. The effect of this attribute is that when this load threshold in the local regions is achieved, then WLM will start to favour remote targets instead. When all targets in the scope achieve this load threshold, then WLM will revert to favouring local targets again.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 100, and the default value is 60. If this value specifies 0, then the current MAS is not at a high enough CICS release to support this function, and you will not be able to change it to any other value.</p> <p>Note: this value is nullified when applied to the routing factor of link neutral dynamic routing requests. This is because the link weight itself is ignored for the LNQUEUE and LNGOAL algorithms.</p> <p>You may change this value here to dynamically change the value assigned to the current CICS region. If you want the change to be applied to this CICS region after it has been restarted, then you must also change this value in the CICS System definition panel.</p> |
| Workload management trace flags | WLMTRACE | <p>The workload management trace flag settings.</p> <p>Alter trace flag settings only when asked to by IBM System Support center personnel.</p> |

MAS status by CMAS - MASSTAT

The **MAS status by CMAS** (MASSTAT) views display information about the join status of CICS systems in each CMAS in a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > MAS status by CMAS

| Table 21. Views in the supplied MAS status by CMAS (MASSTAT) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| MAS status by CMAS EYUSTARTMASSTAT.DETAILED | Detailed information about the status of MASes in each CMAS in the CICSplex. |
| MAS status by CMAS EYUSTARTMASSTAT.TABULAR | Tabular information about the status of MASes in each CMAS in the CICSplex. |

Actions

None.

Fields

| Table 22. Fields in MASSTAT views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| CICS system name | CICSNAME | The name of a CICS system that is currently known to CICSplex SM. Once a CICS system makes itself known to CICSplex SM, it is considered a MAS. |
| MAS status | CICSSTATE | <p>The status of the MAS is either ACTIVE or INACTIVE. CICSplex SM can only manage MASs that are active. If all CMASs involved in management of the CICSplex have connected and synchronized properly, all CMASs should report identical status for any individual CICS system.</p> <p>A MAS can be inactive for one of two reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• The Stop action was used to stop the MAS agent• The CICS system itself is inactive, but is still known <p>Note: If this field is blank, the MAS is temporarily between an inactive and active state.</p> |
| CMAS name | CMASNAME | The name of the local CMAS to which the MAS is connected. |
| CICS system description | DESC | A description of the CICS system. |
| MAS type | MASTYPE | <p>The type of relationship that exists between this MAS and the specified CMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• LOCAL - The MAS resides in the same MVS image as the CMAS and uses the CICSplex SM ESSS facility to communicate with it.• REMOTE - The MAS is a stand-alone CICS region (SMSS).• N/A - The MAS is not currently active; its type cannot be determined. |
| Reporting CMAS name | RPTCMAS | The name of the CMAS from which the information on a line was reported. |

CMASs known to local CMAS - CMASLIST

The **CMASs known to local CMAS** (CMASLIST) views display information about CMASs known to local CMAS.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > CMASs known to local CMAS

| Table 23. Views in the supplied CMASs known to local CMAS (CMASLIST) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.CPSMDUMP | Capture a CICSplex SM diagnostic dump, including the selected CMAS, the ESSS (Environmental Services Subsystem) address spaces, selected component data spaces, and optionally one additional address space. |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.DETAILED | Detailed general information about a selected CMAS. |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.PURGE | Purge any in-storage copies of security profiles that have been inherited from other CMASs |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.RESET | Force a CMAS to discard security information from the cache before timeout processing has occurred. Any change made to a user ID becomes visible only when the CMAS discards security information for the user from the cache. |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.RESETTIME | Reset the internal CICS clock of the selected CMAS. |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.SECREBUILD | Rebuild the in-storage external security manager (ESM) profiles for a CMAS |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.SHUTDOWN | Perform a normal shut down of a CMAS. |
| CMASs known to local CMAS EYUSTARTCMASLIST.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMASs associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 24. Actions available for CMASLIST views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CPSMDUMP | Capture a CICSplex SM diagnostic dump, including the selected CMAS, the ESSS (Environmental Services Subsystem) address spaces, selected component data spaces, and optionally one additional address space. |
| PURGE | Purge any in-storage copies of security profiles that have been inherited from other CMASs |
| RESET | Force a CMAS to discard security information from the cache before timeout processing has occurred. Any change made to a user ID becomes visible only when the CMAS discards security information for the user from the cache. |
| RESETTIME | Reset the internal CICS clock of the selected CMAS. |
| SECREBUILD | Rebuild the in-storage external security manager (ESM) profiles for a CMAS |
| SHUTDOWN | Perform a normal shut down of a CMAS. |

Fields

| Table 25. Fields in CMASLIST views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Type of access | ACCESSTYPE | The type of access that this CMAS has to the local CMAS, as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ADJACENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CMAS has a direct CMAS-to-CMAS link with the local CMAS. • INDIRECT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CMAS is connected to the local CMAS via one or more intermediate transit CMASs. • LOCAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CMAS is the local CMAS, which means it is the current context. • N_A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – There is currently no connection between this CMAS and the local CMAS. |
| CMAS | CMASNAME | The name of the CMAS. |
| CPSM version of CMAS | CPSMVER | The 4-character number of a valid CICSplex SM release, such as 0320 for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 |
| MVS job ID | JOBID | The MVS job ID of this CICS system. |
| MVS job name | JOBNAME | The MVS job name of this CICS system. |
| Status of CMAS | STATUS | The current status of a CMAS as known to the local CMAS. The status is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACTIVE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CMAS is active and available to perform work • CREATING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contact with the CMAS is still being established; the CMAS is not yet available for work. • INACTIVE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CMAS is not available for work. A CMAS is considered inactive if it shut down normally or if no contact was ever made with the local CMAS. • LOSTCON <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Contact with the CMAS has been lost; the true state of the CMAS is not known. Contact can be lost if the CMAS terminated abnormally or if the CMAS-to-CMAS link failed. • N_A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Not applicable. |
| CICS system ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. |
| First transit CMAS | TRANSITCMAS | For CMASs with an access type of INDIRECT, the name of the transit CMAS through which the local CMAS communicates. |
| Number of transit CMASs | TRANSITCNT | For CMASs with an access type of INDIRECT, the number of transit CMASs through which communications must pass before reaching the target CMAS. |

CICSplexes managed by CMAS - CMASPLEX

The **CICSplexes managed by CMAS** (CMASPLEX) views display information about the CICSplexes being managed by the local CMAS.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > CICSplexes managed by CMAS

| Table 26. Views in the supplied CICSplexes managed by CMAS (CMASPLEX) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICSplexes managed by CMAS EYUSTARTCMASPLEX.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICSplex being managed by the local CMAS. |
| CICSplexes managed by CMAS EYUSTARTCMASPLEX.FORCEREMPLEX | Remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is NOTCONNECTED. Note that if a connection is established to the MP at a future date, and the MP is valid, then the MP will reinstall the CICSplex into the CONTEXT CMAS. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is INVALID, use the CMASPLEX REMPLEX action. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is VALID, set the CONTEXT to the MP CMAS and navigate to the CPLEXDEF or CPLXCMAS view. Perform the UNASSIGN action to remove the CMAS from the management of the CICSplex. |
| CICSplexes managed by CMAS EYUSTARTCMASPLEX.REMPLEX | Remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is INVALID. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is NOTCONNECTED, use the CMASPLEX FORCEREMPLEX action. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is VALID, set the CONTEXT to the MP CMAS and navigate to the CPLEXDEF or CPLXCMAS view. Perform the UNASSIGN action to remove the CMAS from the management of the CICSplex. |
| CICSplexes managed by CMAS EYUSTARTCMASPLEX.TABULAR | Tabular information about the CICSplexes being managed by the local CMAS. |

Actions

| Table 27. Actions available for CMASPLEX views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| FORCEREMPLEX | Remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is NOTCONNECTED. Note that if a connection is established to the MP at a future date, and the MP is valid, then the MP will reinstall the CICSplex into the CONTEXT CMAS. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is INVALID, use the CMASPLEX REMPLEX action. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is VALID, set the CONTEXT to the MP CMAS and navigate to the CPLEXDEF or CPLXCMAS view. Perform the UNASSIGN action to remove the CMAS from the management of the CICSplex. |
| REMPLEX | Remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is INVALID. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is NOTCONNECTED, use the CMASPLEX FORCEREMPLEX action. To remove the CONTEXT CMAS from a CICSplex definition when the MPSTATE is VALID, set the CONTEXT to the MP CMAS and navigate to the CPLEXDEF or CPLXCMAS view. Perform the UNASSIGN action to remove the CMAS from the management of the CICSplex. |

Fields

| Table 28. Fields in CMASPLEX views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. When a region's task load falls within this range, then the task load will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the task load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated.</p> <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHTSV | Indicates whether or not the specified time zone is currently recognizing daylight saving time. |
| Maintenance point CMAS | MPCMAS | The name of the maintenance point CMAS. |
| State of MP CMAS | MPSTATE | <p>The status of the maintenance point CMAS. This value can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VALID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The maintenance point CMAS is connected to the CONTEXT CMAS and has confirmed it is the maintenance point CMAS. • INVALID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The maintenance point CMAS is connected to the CONTEXT CMAS and has confirmed it is not the maintenance point CMAS. • NOTCONNECTED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The maintenance point CMAS is not connected to the CONTEXT CMAS, therefore it cannot be determined if the named MP CMAS is actually the MP CMAS. |
| CMAS is maintenance point | MPSTATUS | Indicates whether the local CMAS is the maintenance point for the specified CICSplex. |
| Performance interval duration | PERFINTVL | The sample interval determining the frequency with which CICSplex SM collects performance-related data. |
| CICSplex | PLEXNAME | The name of a CICSplex that the local CMAS participates in managing. |

Table 28. Fields in CMASPLEX views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between refreshes of a target region status from a CICS CFDT server. These refresh requests will be issued by a routing region that is evaluating a target region for a dynamic routing request.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum time interval that must expire before the status of a target region can be refreshed. <p>A low interval value means that the CFDT server will be polled more often for a status update, than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| RS server pool name | RSPOLID | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, region status data is maintained within a coupling facility data table. That table will be contained within a CFDT pool identified by this attribute. For an optimized workload to activate, there must be an active Region Status server which manages data for the pool name specified here.</p> <p>If your CICSplex identifiers are not unique within your sysplex, you must ensure that the RS server pool names are unique. If your Sysplex comprises unique CICSplex identifiers, then they may all specify the same RS server pool name.</p> <p>The default name is DFHRSTAT. You may choose to employ an existing CFDT pool for containing your CICSplex data tables. If you do, be aware that the throughput of your optimized workloads may be impeded by any user application activity to the specified pool name. Likewise, any application throughput to the pool may be impacted by sysplex optimized workloads. It is recommended that a discrete RS server and poolname is defined for the optimized workload function.</p> |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | <p>The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A code in the range B through Z. INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected, or the primary CMAS, if the CICS system is inactive. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | <p>The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected, or the primary CMAS, if the CICS system is inactive |

| Table 28. Fields in CMASPLEX views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. The value is applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility.</p> <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value indicates the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be the default frequency value for all CICS regions within the current CICSplex definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of 0 means that the RS server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS server. <p>For example , with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%). • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If the value reported is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal) . However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

CMASs managing CICSplex - CICSplex

The **CMASs managing CICSplex** (CICSplex) views display information about all CMASs associated with a CICSplex, whether or not the local CMAS is the maintenance point for the CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > CMASs managing CICSplex

| Table 29. Views in the supplied CMASs managing CICSplex (CICSPLEX) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| CMASs managing CICSplex EYUSTARTCICSPLEX.DETAILED | Detailed general information about a selected CMAS. |
| CMASs managing CICSplex EYUSTARTCICSPLEX.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMASs managing a CICSplex. |

Actions

None.

Fields

| Table 30. Fields in CICSPLEX views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Type of access from this CMAS to local CMAS | ACCESSTYPE | The type of access that this CMAS has to the local CMAS, as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ADJACENT - The CMAS has a direct CMAS-to-CMAS link with the local CMAS.• INDIRECT - The CMAS is connected to the local CMAS via one or more intermediate transit CMASs.• LOCAL - The CMAS is the local CMAS, which means it is the current context.• N_A - There is currently no connection between this CMAS and the local CMAS. |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value). The value range is from 1 to 25. When a region's task load falls within this range, then the task load will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the task load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis. |
| CMAS | CMASNAME | The name of a CMAS associated with the CICSplex. |
| CMAS maintenance point status | MPSTATUS | Indicates whether this CMAS is the maintenance point for the specified CICSplex. |
| CICSplex | PLEXNAME | The name of the CICSplex. |

Table 30. Fields in CICSplex views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between refreshes of a target region status from a CICS CFDT server. These refresh requests will be issued by a routing region that is evaluating a target region for a dynamic routing request.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum time interval that must expire before the status of a target region can be refreshed. <p>A low interval value means that the CFDT server will be polled more often for a status update, than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| RS server pool name | RSPOLID | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, region status data is maintained within a coupling facility data table. That table will be contained within a CFDT pool identified by this attribute. For an optimized workload to activate, there must be an active Region Status server which manages data for the pool name specified here.</p> <p>If your CICSplex identifiers are not unique within your sysplex, you must ensure that the RS server pool names are unique. If your Sysplex comprises unique CICSplex identifiers, then they may all specify the same RS server pool name.</p> <p>The default name is DFHRSTAT. You may choose to employ an existing CFDT pool for containing your CICSplex data tables. If you do, be aware that the throughput of your optimized workloads may be impeded by any user application activity to the specified pool name. Likewise, any application throughput to the pool may be impacted by sysplex optimized workloads. It is recommended that a discrete RS server and poolname is defined for the optimized workload function.</p> |
| CMAS status | STATUS | <p>The current status of a CMAS as known to the local CMAS. The status will be one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE - The CMAS is active and available to manage the CICSplex. CREATING - Contact with the CMAS is still being established; the CMAS is not yet available for work. INACTIVE - The CMAS is not available to manage the CICSplex. A CMAS is considered inactive if it shut down normally. LOSTCON - Contact with the CMAS has been lost; the true state of the CMAS is not known. Contact can be lost if the CMAS terminated abnormally or if the CMAS-to-CMAS link failed. N/A - The CMAS has never been active or has never made contact with the local CMAS. |
| CMAS system ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. |

Table 30. Fields in CICSplex views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASKS value for the region to determine top tier task load range.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. The value is applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility.</p> <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| First transit CMAS | TRANSITCMAS | For CMASs with an access type of INDIRECT, the name of the transit CMAS through which the local CMAS communicates. |
| The number of transit CMASs for indirect access | TRANSITCNT | For CMASs with an access type of INDIRECT, the number of transit CMASs through which communications must pass before reaching the target CMAS. |
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value indicates the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be the default frequency value for all CICS regions within the current CICSplex definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of 0 means that the RS server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If the value reported is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal) . However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

CMAS to CMAS links - CMTCLNK

The **CMAS to CMAS links** (CMTCLNK) views display information about the links that exist between the local CMAS and one or more other CMASs.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > CMAS to CMAS links

| Table 31. Views in the supplied CMAS to CMAS links (CMTCLNK) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| CMAS to CMAS links EYUSTARTCMTCLNK.ACQUIRE | Attempt to set inservice and acquire an LU62 CMAS link. |
| CMAS to CMAS links EYUSTARTCMTCLNK.DETAILED | Detailed general information about a selected link. |
| CMAS to CMAS links EYUSTARTCMTCLNK.DISCARD | Discard a CMAS link |
| CMAS to CMAS links EYUSTARTCMTCLNK.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMAS to CMAS links within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 32. Actions available for CMTCLNK views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ACQUIRE | Attempt to set inservice and acquire an LU62 CMAS link. |
| DISCARD | Discard a CMAS link |

Fields

| Table 33. Fields in CMTCLNK views | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Application ID | APPLID | The VTAM applid of the target CMAS. |
| Number of bytes received (compressed) | CBYTRCVD | The total number of bytes received over the CMAS link in compressed form. |
| Number of bytes sent (compressed) | CBYTSENT | The total number of bytes actually transmitted over the CMAS link after compression. |
| CICS connection status | CICSCONN | For LU6.2 links, the CICS connection status as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ACQUIRED - The connection is acquired, which means the partner LU has been contacted and the initial CNOS exchange has been done.• AVAILABLE - The connection is acquired, but there are currently no bound sessions.• FREEING - The connection is being released.• OBTAINING - The connection is being acquired.• RELEASED - The connection is released. |

Table 33. Fields in CMTCLNK views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| CICS service status | CICSSERV | The CICS service status as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INSERVICE - The connection is in service; the system can send and receive data. • OUTSERVICE - The connection is not in service; the system can not send or receive data. • GOINGOUT - An OUTSERVICE request was issued for the connection, but can not be processed until all current work is complete. |
| Connection status | CPSMCONN | The logical state of the CMAS-to-CMAS link as known to CICSplex SM: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONACT - The logical connection is active and available for use. • RESET - The logical connection is in reset state; it is not currently in use. • PENDING - The logical connection is in the process of becoming active. |
| Cumulative time to execute CICSplex SM service requests | EXECCLK | The total amount of time that outbound messages for which a response is expected spent executing in another CMAS. Execution is marked from the time transmission is complete to the time a response is received from the other CMAS. |
| Total requests received | MALSRCVD | The number of messages received for the local CMAS from the target CMAS. Messages that are passed on to another CMAS are not counted. Each message represents either a request for service or a response. |
| Total requests sent | MALSENT | The number of messages sent from the local CMAS to the target CMAS. Each message represents either a request for service or a response. |
| Number of message packets received | MSGSRCVD | The number of message packets received for the local CMAS from the target CMAS. Message packets that are passed on to another CMAS are not counted. Each message can consist of one or more message packets. |
| Number of message packets sent | MSGSENT | The number of message packets sent from the local CMAS to the target CMAS. Each message can consist of one or more message packets. |
| Target CMAS | NAME | The name of a CMAS to which the local CMAS is linked. |
| Link protocol | PROTOCOL | The type of protocol used for this CMAS-to-CMAS link (LU62 or MRO). |
| Cumulative time to receive CICSplex SM service requests | RCVCLK | The total amount of time required to receive inbound messages. |
| Cumulative time to schedule CICSplex SM service requests | SCHEDCLK | The total amount of time spent waiting to schedule CICSplex SM service requests. |
| Target system ID | SYSID | The CICS system identifier of the target CMAS. |
| Number of transit buffers received | TBUFRCD | The number of transit message packets received from the target CMAS. Message packets that pass through the local CMAS on their way to another destination are considered to be in transit. The actual source and target of a transit message packet are not known to the local CMAS. |
| Number of transit buffers sent | TBUFSENT | The number of transit message packets sent to the target CMAS. Message packets that pass through the local CMAS on their way to another destination are considered to be in transit. The actual source and target of a transit message packet are not known to the local CMAS. |
| Cumulative time to transmit CICSplex SM service requests | TRANSCLK | The total amount of time required to transmit outbound messages. |
| Number of bytes received (uncompressed) | UBYTRCD | The total number of bytes received by the local CMAS as uncompressed message packets. |
| Number of bytes sent (uncompressed) | UBYFSENT | The total number of bytes sent by the local CMAS as message packets to be compressed prior to transmission. |

CMAS to MAS links - CMTPLNK

The **CMAS to MAS links** (CMTPLNK) views display information about the physical connections that exist between the local CMAS and the local MASs to which it is linked.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

CICSplex SM operations views > CMAS to MAS links

| Table 34. Views in the supplied CMAS to MAS links (CMTPLNK) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| CMAS to MAS links EYUSTARTCMTPLNK.DETAILED | Detailed general information about a selected link. |
| CMAS to MAS links EYUSTARTCMTPLNK.DISCARD | Discard a CMAS to MAS link |
| CMAS to MAS links EYUSTARTCMTPLNK.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMAS to MAS links within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 35. Actions available for CMTPLNK views | |
|---|----------------------------|
| Action | Description |
| DISCARD | Discard a CMAS to MAS link |

Fields

| Table 36. Fields in CMTPLNK views | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| VTAM application ID | APPLID | The VTAM applid of the target MAS. |
| Number of bytes received (compressed) | CBYTRCVD | For remote MAS links, the total number of bytes received over the link in compressed form. |
| Number of bytes sent (compressed) | CBYTSENT | For remote MAS links, the total number of bytes actually transmitted over the link after compression. |
| CICS connection status | CICSCONN | For LU6.2 links, the CICS connection status as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• ACQUIRED - The connection is acquired, which means the partner LU has been contacted and the initial CNOS exchange has been done.• AVAILABLE - The connection is acquired, but there are currently no bound sessions.• FREEING - The connection is being released.• OBTAINING - The connection is being acquired.• RELEASED - The connection is released. Note: This field does not apply to local MAS links, so a value of N/A is displayed. |

Table 36. Fields in CMTPLNK views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| CICS service status | CICSSERV | For remote MAS links, the CICS service status as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSERVICE - The connection is in service; the system can send and receive data. OUTSERVICE - The connection is not in service; the system can not send or receive data. GOINGOUT - An OUTSERVICE request was issued for the connection, but can not be processed until all current work is complete. Note: This field does not apply to local MAS links, so a value of N/A is displayed. |
| CICSplex SM connection status | CPSMCONN | The logical state of the CMAS-to-MAS link as known to CICSplex SM: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONACT - The logical connection is active and available for use. RESET - The logical connection is in reset state; it is not currently in use. PENDING - The logical connection is in the process of becoming active. |
| Total execution time for CICSplex SM service requests | EXECCLK | The total amount of time that outbound messages for which a response is expected spent executing in the MAS. Execution is marked from the time transmission is complete to the time a response is received from the MAS. |
| Number of service requests and responses received | MALSRCVD | The number of messages received for the local CMAS from the target MAS. Messages that are passed on to another CMAS are not counted. Each message represents either a request for service or a response. |
| Number of service requests and responses sent | MALSENT | The number of messages sent from the local CMAS to the target MAS. Each message represents either a request for service or a response. |
| Number of message packets received | MSGSRCVD | The number of message packets received for the local CMAS from the target MAS. Message packets that are passed on to another CMAS are not counted. For remote MAS links, each message can consist of one or more message packets; for local MAS links, each message consists of a single message packet. |
| Number of message packets sent | MSGSENT | The number of message packets sent from the local CMAS to the target MAS. For remote MAS links, each message can consist of one or more message packets; for local MAS links, each message consists of a single message packet. |
| MAS name | NAME | The name of a MAS to which the local CMAS is linked. |
| Name of CICSplex which MAS belongs to | PLEXNAME | For links in the CONACT state, the name of the CICSplex to which the MAS belongs. |
| Link protocol | PROTOCOL | The type of protocol used for this CMAS-to-MAS link: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LU6.2 - remote MASs only MRO - remote MASs only CICSplex SM ESSS facility - local MASs only. |
| Total receive time for CICSplex SM service requests | RCVCLK | For remote MAS links, the total amount of time required to receive inbound messages. |
| Total wait time for CICSplex SM service requests | SCHEDCLK | The total amount of time spent waiting to schedule CICSplex SM service requests. |
| MAS system ID | SYSID | The 4-character CICS system identifier of the target MAS |
| Number of transit buffers received | TBUFRCD | The number of transit message packets received from the target MAS. Message packets that pass through the local CMAS on their way to another destination are considered to be in transit. The actual source and target of a transit message packet are not known to the local CMAS. |
| Number of transit buffers sent | TBUFSENT | The number of transit message packets sent to the target MAS. Message packets that pass through the local CMAS on their way to another destination are considered to be in transit. The actual source and target of a transit message packet are not known to the local CMAS. |

| Table 36. Fields in CMTPLNK views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Total transmit time for CICSplex SM service requests | TRANCLK | For remote MAS links, the total amount of time required to transmit outbound messages. |
| Number of bytes received (uncompressed) | UBYTRCVD | For remote MAS links, the total number of bytes received by the local CMAS as uncompressed message packets. |
| Number of bytes sent (uncompressed) | UBYTSENT | For remote MAS links, the total number of bytes sent by the local CMAS as message packets to be compressed prior to transmission. |

Appendix B. Batched repository update requests - BATCHREP

The **Batched repository update requests** (BATCHREP) views display information about batched repository update jobs within the current context. The batched repository update facility allows you to create, update, and remove definition records from the data repository of the local CMAS.

Supplied views

There are no BATCHREP supplied views.

Actions

| Table 37. Actions available for BATCHREP views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHECK | Check the commands specified in the batched repository update facility input file for syntax errors. |
| EXECUTE | Submit the batched repository updates to run in the CMAS identified as the context. |

Fields

| Table 38. Fields in BATCHREP views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Input data set | INPUTDSN | The name of the sequential or partitioned data set (PDS) that contains the input to the batched repository update job. |
| Input member | INPUTMEMBER | When the input data set is a PDS, the name of the member that contains the input to the batched repository update job. |
| Destination user ID | OUTPUTUSER | Identifies the eventual writer program or the user who will process the report for spooled records intended for the printer. The batched repository report will carry this identifier, which will be used to select the report at its destination. |
| Output class | PRINTCLASS | Identifies the print class to be used for job output. If this field is blank, print class A is assumed. |
| Destination node | PRINTNODE | Identifies the print node used by the system spooler to route the file. |
| Processing state | PROCESS | Indicates whether or not the batched repository update job is running. |
| Batch run type | RUNTYPE | Indicates the type of run: <ul style="list-style-type: none">CHECK<ul style="list-style-type: none">Check the commands specified in the batched repository update facility input file.EXECUTE<ul style="list-style-type: none">Submit the batched repository updates. |

Appendix C. CMAS configuration administration views

The CMAS configuration administration views allow CMASs to be configured and maintained.

CICSplex definitions - CPLEXDEF

The **CICSplex definition** (CPLEXDEF) views display information about the CICSplexes associated with the local CMAS.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CICSplex definitions

| Table 39. Views in the supplied CICSplex definitions (CPLEXDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.ASSIGN | Add a CMAS to a CICSplex definition in the data repository. |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.CREATE | Create a CICSplex definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICSplex definition. |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICSplex definition from the data repository. |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICSplex definitions associated with the CMAS identified as the context. |
| CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF.UNASSIGN | Remove a selected CMAS from a CICSplex definition with or without the FORCE option. |

Actions

| Table 40. Actions available for CPLEXDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ASSIGN | Add a CMAS to a CICSplex definition in the data repository. |
| CREATE | Create a CICSplex definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICSplex definition from the data repository. |
| UNASSIGN | Remove a selected CMAS from a CICSplex definition with or without the FORCE option. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICSplex definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 41. Fields in CPLEXDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. When a region's task load falls within this range, then the task load will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the task load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated.</p> <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| CICSplex name | CICSplex | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICSplex. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time | DAYLGHTSV | Indicates whether or not the specified time zone is currently recognizing daylight saving time. The value for this field is stored for documentation purposes, but it is not used in time zone calculations. |
| Description | DESC | <p>A description of the CICSplex.</p> <p>Input Values: 1- to 58-character description</p> |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Monitor interval (minutes) | INTVL | <p>The number of minutes in the range 15-1440 after which counters holding monitoring data are reset to zero. The default is 480.</p> <p>The value used must be evenly divisible into 1440. For example, 60, 120, 240, and so on. If the value entered is in the valid range, but is not evenly divisible into 1440, the number will be rounded up to the next legitimate value.</p> |

Table 41. Fields in CPLEXDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between refreshes of a target region status from a CICS CFDT server. These refresh requests will be issued by a routing region that is evaluating a target region for a dynamic routing request.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum time interval that must expire before the status of a target region can be refreshed. <p>A low interval value means that the CFDT server will be polled more often for a status update, than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| Resource status facility population | RODMPOP | Indicates whether the CICSplex is to be identified to and monitored by the resource status facility. |
| RS server pool name | RSPOLID | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, region status data is maintained within a coupling facility data table. That table will be contained within a CFDT pool identified by this attribute. For an optimized workload to activate, there must be an active Region Status server which manages data for the pool name specified here.</p> <p>If your CICSplex identifiers are not unique within your sysplex, you must ensure that the RS server pool names are unique. If your Sysplex comprises unique CICSplex identifiers, then they may all specify the same RS server pool name.</p> <p>The default name is DFHRSTAT. You may choose to employ an existing CFDT pool for containing your CICSplex data tables. If you do, be aware that the throughput of your optimized workloads may be impeded by any user application activity to the specified pool name. Likewise, any application throughput to the pool may be impacted by sysplex optimized workloads. It is recommended that a discrete RS server and poolname is defined for the optimized workload function.</p> <p>Note: All routers and targets active in the CICSplex when this value is changed will be forced out of the optimized state until they are restarted. If the RSPOLID is changed by mistake, changing it back to its original value will cause all routers and targets to resume their optimization state.</p> |
| Security checking exemption | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM is to check specific user IDs for exemption from CICS command and resource checking.</p> <p>Input Values: YES NO</p> |
| Simulated CICS-command security checking | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security is used to simulate CICS command checking for the CICS systems associated with the CICSplex.</p> <p>Input Values: YES NO</p> |
| Simulated CICS-resource security checking | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security is used to simulate CICS resource checking for the CICS systems associated with the CICSplex.</p> <p>Input Values: YES NO</p> |

Table 41. Fields in CPLEXDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| State of CICSplex | STATE | <p>The state of the CICSplex:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICSplex is active. • Pending <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICSplex is to be removed when bindings to all member CMASes have been removed. • Recreated <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICSplex is being re-created. |
| Status of attempt to delete CICSplex | STATUS | Status (deprecated). |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | A code identifying the time zone that is associated with this CICSplex. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | A number of minutes, between 0 and 59, that are to be added to the specified time zone. This adjustment is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. |
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. The value is applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility.</p> <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

| Table 41. Fields in CPLEXDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load with a target CICS region. This value will be the default frequency value for all CICS regions within the current CICSplex definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of 0 means that the RS server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal) . However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value specified here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

CMAS in CICSplex definitions - CPLXCMAS

The **CMAS in CICSplex definition** (CPLXCMAS) views display information about CMASs associated with a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CMAS in CICSplex definitions

| Table 42. Views in the supplied CMAS in CICSplex definitions (CPLXCMAS) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| CMAS in CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLXCMAS.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CMAS definition. |
| CMAS in CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLXCMAS.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMAS in CICSplex definitions associated with the CMAS identified as the context. |
| CMAS in CICSplex definitions EYUSTARTCPLXCMAS.UNASSIGN | Remove a selected CMAS from a CICSplex definition with or without the FORCE option. |

Actions

| Table 43. Actions available for CPLXCMAS views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| UNASSIGN | Remove a selected CMAS from a CICSplex definition with or without the FORCE option. |

Fields

| Table 44. Fields in CPLXCMAS views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. When a region's task load falls within this range, then the task load will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the task load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated.</p> <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| CICSplex | CICSplex | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICSplex. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| CMAS | CMASNAME | The name of a CMAS associated with the CICSplex. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHTSV | Indicates whether or not the specified time zone is currently recognizing daylight saving time. |
| Performance data interval | INTERVAL | The number of minutes, from 15 to 1440, that monitor data is to be accumulated for this CICSplex before the statistics counters are reset. |
| Maintenance point CMAS | MPNAME | The name of the maintenance point CMAS. |
| CMAS maintenance point status | MPSTATUS | Indicates whether or not a CMAS is the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. |

Table 44. Fields in CPLXCMAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between refreshes of a target region status from a CICS CFDT server. These refresh requests will be issued by a routing region that is evaluating a target region for a dynamic routing request.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum time interval that must expire before the status of a target region can be refreshed. <p>A low interval value means that the CFDT server will be polled more often for a status update, than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |
| Resource status facility populate indicator | RODMPOP | Indicates whether the CICSplex is to be identified to and monitored by the resource status facility. |
| RS server pool name | RSPOLID | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, region status data is maintained within a coupling facility data table. That table will be contained within a CFDT pool identified by this attribute. For an optimized workload to activate, there must be an active Region Status server which manages data for the pool name specified here.</p> <p>If your CICSplex identifiers are not unique within your sysplex, you must ensure that the RS server pool names are unique. If your Sysplex comprises unique CICSplex identifiers, then they may all specify the same RS server pool name.</p> <p>The default name is DFHRSTAT. You may choose to employ an existing CFDT pool for containing your CICSplex data tables. If you do, be aware that the throughput of your optimized workloads may be impeded by any user application activity to the specified pool name. Likewise, any application throughput to the pool may be impacted by sysplex optimized workloads. It is recommended that a discrete RS server and poolname is defined for the optimized workload function.</p> |
| Bypass security | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether all simulated CICS security checking is to be bypassed for this CICS system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - Bypass all simulated CICS security checking for this CICS system. NO - Do not bypass simulated CICS security checking for this CICS system. INHERIT - Use the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Security command check | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security is used to simulate CICS command checking for the CICS systems associated with the CICSplex.</p> <p>Input Values: YES NO</p> |
| Security resource check | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security is used to simulate CICS resource checking for the CICS systems associated with the CICSplex.</p> <p>Input Values: YES NO</p> |

Table 44. Fields in CPLXCMAS views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------|----------------|---|
| State | STATE | <p>The current state of the CMAS association to the CICSplex, as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NORMAL - The CMAS is actively participating in the management of the CICSplex. • CREATING - A request was made to add the CMAS to the management of the CICSplex, but the CMAS has not been contacted yet. • REMOVING - A request was made to remove the CMAS from the management of the CICSplex, but the CMAS has not been contacted yet. |
| Status | STATUS | <p>The status of the CICSplex, as one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CREPEND - Create pending. • ACTIVE - CICSplex active. • UPDPEND - Updates pending. • DELPEND - Removal pending • UNDELETE - REM/CRE cycle |
| CMAS system ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CMAS. |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | A code identifying the time zone that is associated with this CICSplex. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | A number of minutes, between 0 and 59, that are to be added to the specified time zone. This adjustment is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. |
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25. The value is applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility.</p> <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

| Table 44. Fields in CPLXCMAS views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value indicates the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be the default frequency value for all CICS regions within the current CICSplex definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of 0 means that the RS server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If the value reported is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal) . However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value shown here at the CICSplex level may be overridden at the CICS definition level to allow fine tuning of the value on an individual CICS region basis.</p> |

CMAS to CMAS link definitions - CMTCMDEF

The **CMAS to CMAS link definition** (CMTCMDEF) views display information about the direct LU 6.2 and MRO communication links between the local CMAS and any other CMASs.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CMAS to CMAS link definitions

| Table 45. Views in the supplied CMAS to CMAS link definitions (CMTCMDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions EYSTARTCMTCMDEF.CREATE | Create a new CMAS to CMAS link definition. |
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions EYSTARTCMTCMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a link to a selected target CMAS. |
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions EYSTARTCMTCMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CMAS to CMAS link definition from the data repository. |

Table 45. Views in the supplied **CMAS to CMAS link definitions** (CMTCMDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|---|---|
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions EYUSTARTCMTCMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMAS to CMAS link definitions associated with the CMAS identified as the context. |
| CMAS to CMAS link definitions EYUSTARTCMTCMDEF.UPDATE | Update a CMAS to CMAS link definition in the data repository. |

Actions

Table 46. Actions available for CMTCMDEF views

| Action | Description |
|--------|---|
| CREATE | Create a new CMAS to CMAS link definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CMAS to CMAS link definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a CMAS to CMAS link definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 47. Fields in CMTCMDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the CMAS-to-CMAS link. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| LU 6.2 mode | MODENAME | For LU6.2 links, the VTAM mode table entry associated with the link. |
| Link protocol | PROTOCOL | The type of protocol used for this CMAS-to-CMAS link (LU62 or MRO). |

Table 47. Fields in CMTCMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Receive buffer size | RECVBUF | <p>The size of the receive buffer for the link, in the range 256 - 30720. The size specified should be 36 bytes less than the smallest MAXDATA value in any NCP through which the link may pass. The 36 bytes provides allowance for VTAM required headers.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the values specified for the Send and Receive buffers are too large for VTAM, VTAM errors cause attempted connections to fail. In fact, soon after the two CMASs connect, the connection is timed out. Connections can be reestablished, but they will continue to time out. When this occurs, verify that the specified buffer sizes are within the guidelines listed here. <p>When the buffer sizes are not as recommended, re-create the definition on both sides, using the CMAS to CMAS link definition view, specifying appropriate buffer sizes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For MRO, the SENDSIZE and RECEIVESIZE values on a connection are mostly ignored by CICS, especially when the only use of the connections is CICS DTP (which is the model that CMAS to CMAS communications uses). Therefore, it does not really matter what it is set to. More important for MRO links is IOAREALEN. However, with a CMAS to CMAS link definition you cannot change the IOAREALEN used on the SESSIONS definition that is subsequently installed in the CMAS. CICSplex SM sets the IOAREALEN of MRO SESSIONS definitions to 8192, which is the maximum size of the buffer that CMAS to CMAS communications uses. |
| MRO receive prefix | RECVPFX | <p>The 2-character prefix that is used as the first two characters of the Terminal Control Table Terminal Entry (TCTTE) names. Be careful that the prefix does not cause a TCTTE name to be generated that matches an existing connection or terminal name. (Required for MRO connections only.)</p> |
| Type of attach-time security to be used | SECATTACH | <p>The source of the user ID(s) to be associated for incoming transactions on the link as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOCAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The user ID associated with incoming transactions is the value associated with the Security Name field. IDENTIFY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The user IDs associated with incoming transactions are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system-verified user ID received from the target system, or the CICS default user if none is received. The user ID associated with the Security Name field. |
| User ID of remote system for security purposes | SECNAME | <p>For LU 6.2 links, a user ID to be associated with incoming transactions. If no value is specified the CICS default user ID is used.</p> <p>For MRO links this value is ignored and the Security Name value used is the CICS region user ID associated with the target system.</p> |

| Table 47. Fields in CMTCMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Send buffer size | SENDBUF | <p>The size of the send buffer for the link, in the range 256 - 30720. The size specified should be 36 bytes less than the smallest MAXDATA value in any NCP through which the link may pass. The 36 bytes provides allowance for VTAM required headers.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the values specified for the Send and Receive buffers are too large for VTAM, VTAM errors cause attempted connections to fail. In fact, soon after the two CMASs connect, the connection is timed out. Connections can be reestablished, but they will continue to time out. When this occurs, verify that the specified buffer sizes are within the guidelines listed here. When the buffer sizes are not as recommended, re-create the definition on both sides, using the CMAS to CMAS link definition view, specifying appropriate buffer sizes. For MRO, the SENDSIZE and RECEIVESIZE values on a connection are mostly ignored by CICS, especially when the only use of the connections is CICS DTP (which is the model that CMAS to CMAS communications uses). Therefore, it does not really matter what it is set to. More important for MRO links is IOAREALEN. However, with a CMAS to CMAS link definition you cannot change the IOAREALEN used on the SESSIONS definition that is subsequently installed in the CMAS. CICSplex SM sets the IOAREALEN of MRO SESSIONS definitions to 8192, which is the maximum size of the buffer that CMAS to CMAS communications uses. |
| MRO send prefix | SENDPFX | The 2-character prefix that is used as the first two characters of the TCTTE names. Be careful that the prefix does not cause a TCTTE name to be generated that matches an existing connection or terminal name. (Required for MRO connections only.) |
| Target system ID | SYSID | The CICS sysid of the target CMAS. |
| Target VTAM application ID | TARGETAPPL | The VTAM applid of the target CMAS. |
| Target CMAS | TARGETNAME | The name of a CMAS to which the local CMAS is linked. |

CMAS to remote MAS link definitions - CMTPMDEF

Remote MASs are not supported in this release of CICS. The CMTPMDEF views are now obsolete.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CMAS configuration administration views > CMAS to remote MAS link definitions

| Table 48. Views in the supplied CMAS to remote MAS link definitions (CMTPMDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| CMAS to remote MAS link definitions EYUSTARTCMTPMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CMAS to remote MAS link definition. |
| CMAS to remote MAS link definitions EYUSTARTCMTPMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CMAS to remote MAS link definitions. |

Actions

None.

Fields

| Table 49. Fields in CMTPMDEF views | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last time the definition was changed | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification userid | CHANGEUSRID | The userid that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |

Appendix D. Monitor administration views

The monitor administration views allow your monitoring requirements to be defined and maintained. The monitoring functions support the collection of performance-related data, at user-defined intervals, for named resource instances within a CICSplex.

Specifications - MONSPEC

The **Monitor specifications** (MONSPEC) views display information about CICS resource types that are to be monitored by CICSplex SM. A monitor specification identifies the types of resources to be monitored and how frequently information about these resources is to be gathered. After you associate a monitor specification with a CICS system, that specification is automatically installed every time the CICS system starts.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Specifications

| Table 50. Views in the supplied Monitor specifications (MONSPEC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.ADDSYSDEF | Associate a monitor specification with a CICS System. |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.ADDSYSGRP | Associate a monitor specification with a CICS System Group. |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.CREATE | Create a monitor specification and add it to the data repository. |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected monitor specification. |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.REMOVE | Remove a monitor specification from the data repository. |
| Monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONSPEC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor specifications within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 51. Actions available for MONSPEC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDSYSDEF | Associate a monitor specification with a CICS System. |
| ADDSYSGRP | Associate a monitor specification with a CICS System Group. |
| CREATE | Create a monitor specification and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a monitor specification from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected monitor specification. |

Fields

| Table 52. Fields in MONSPEC views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Monitor activation status | ACTSTATUS | Indicates whether monitoring is to be activated or not during the initialization of an associated CICS system. The field comes into effect only when 'Monitoring status' is set to 'INHERIT' in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). This field does not apply to monitoring definitions installed dynamically, or dynamic changes made to active monitoring. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the CICSSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the CONNSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Sample interval for DB2 and DBCTL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the DBXSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Description | DESC | A description of the monitor specification. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the FILESAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the GLBLSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the JRNLSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Specification | NAME | The name of the monitoring specification. |

| Table 52. Fields in MONSPEC views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the PROGSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Data retention period | RETENTION | The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. • INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is to use the value specified with its associated monitor specification. Note: This value can be overridden by the RETENTION value set in CSYSDEF and MAS views. |
| Resource status facility CMAS name | RODMCMAS | Identifies the CMAS that is to handle all the resource status facility requests associated with this monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the TDQSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the TERMSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 1 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of 0 means that no resource monitoring is to occur. Note: The field comes into effect only when the TRANSAMP is set to INHERIT in the associated definition for the CICS system (CSYSDEF). |

Groups - MONGROUP

The **Monitor group definition** (MONGROUP) views display information about monitor groups. A monitor group is a collection of monitor definitions that are treated as a single entity.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Groups

| Table 53. Views in the supplied Monitor group definitions (MONGROUP) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.ADDTOSPC | Add an association between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |

Table 53. Views in the supplied **Monitor group definitions** (MONGROUP) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|--|--|
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.CREATE | Create a monitor group and add it to the data repository. |
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected monitor group. |
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.INSTALL | Install the monitor definitions associated with a monitor group into a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.REMOVE | Remove a monitor group from the data repository. |
| Monitor group definitions EYUSTARTMONGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor groups within the current context. |

Actions

Table 54. Actions available for MONGROUP views

| Action | Description |
|----------|--|
| ADDTOSPC | Add an association between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |
| CREATE | Create a monitor group and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install the monitor definitions associated with a monitor group into a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a monitor group from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected monitor group. |

Fields

Table 55. Fields in MONGROUP views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the monitor group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the monitor group. |

Definitions - MONDEF

The **Monitor definition** (MONDEF) views display information about the resource types identified in a monitor specification that are to be included in or excluded from monitoring. A monitor definition also identifies which resources are to be reported to the resource status facility.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Definitions

| Table 56. Views in the supplied Monitor definitions (MONDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more monitor definitions to a monitor group. |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.CREATE | Create a monitor definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected monitor definition. |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.INSTALL | Install a monitor definition into a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.REMOVE | Remove a monitor definition from the data repository. |
| Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMONDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 57. Actions available for MONDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more monitor definitions to a monitor group. |
| CREATE | Create a monitor definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a monitor definition into a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a monitor definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected monitor definition. |

Fields

| Table 58. Fields in MONDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the monitor definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Inclusion in CPSM monitoring option | INCLUDE | Indicates whether the resource identified in the resource name and type fields are to be included in or excluded from CICSplex SM monitoring. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the monitor definition. |

| Table 58. Fields in MONDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Monitoring resource class | RESCLASS | The monitor resource class. Options are: MCONN, MFILE, MJRNL, MPROG, MTDQS, MTERM, MTRAN. |
| Name or generic name of resource being monitored | RESNAME | The name of the resource(s) to which the monitor definition applies. A name that includes an asterisk (*) or plus signs (+) is a generic name and may represent multiple resources. |
| Resource status facility population | RODMPOP | Indicates whether the resource(s) identified in the resource name and type fields are to be identified to and monitored by the resource status facility. |

Time periods - PERIODEF

The **Time period definition** (PERIODEF) views display information about the time periods used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when when specific actions are to start and stop.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Time periods

| Table 59. Views in the supplied Time period definitions (PERIODEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all time period definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 60. Actions available for PERIODEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Change an existing time period definition. |

Fields

| Table 61. Fields in PERIODEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |

| Table 61. Fields in PERIODEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the period definition. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| End time | END | The time at which the period ends, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 23:59 |
| Name | NAME | The name of the period definition, which is unique within the CICSplex. |
| Start time | START | The time at which the period starts, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 24:00 |
| Time zone | ZONE | A one-character code from A to Z that identifies the time zone to which this period definition applies. These codes represent the military ID of each of the 24 standard international time zones. Starting with Z, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), and moving backwards through the alphabet, the codes represent time zones to the west of GMT. Note: A period definition that uses a time zone code of A will be applied according to the current time zone of the CMAS or CICS system that is using the definition. |
| Time zone adjustment factor | ZONEADJ | A number of minutes to be added to the time zone, for those areas that do not use a standard time zone. This value is ignored if the time zone for the time period definition is A. Input Values: 0 - 59 |

Specifications to system links - LNKSMSCS

The **Monitor specifications to CICS system links** (LNKSMSCS) views display information about the CICS systems that are associated with monitor specifications

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Specifications to system links

| Table 62. Views in the supplied Monitor specifications to CICS system links (LNKSMSCS) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCS.CHGSPEC | Update the link between a monitor specification and a CICS system. |
| Monitor specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCS.CREATE | Create a link between a monitor specification and a CICS system. |
| Monitor specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCS.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected link. |
| Monitor specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCS.REMOVE | Remove a link between a CICS system and a monitor specification. |

| Table 62. Views in the supplied Monitor specifications to CICS system links (LNKSMSCS) view set (continued) | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCS.TABULAR | Tabular information about all links between monitor specifications and CICS systems within the current context |

Actions

| Table 63. Actions available for LNKSMSCS views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between a monitor specification and a CICS system. |
| CREATE | Create a link between a monitor specification and a CICS system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a CICS system and a monitor specification. |

Fields

| Table 64. Fields in LNKSMSCS views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group that MONSPEC was inherited from | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group from which the monitor specification was inherited. |
| Creation mode | LINK | Indicates how the CICS system is associated with the monitor specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXPLICIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system is directly associated with the specification. INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system inherited the specification from a CICS system group of which it is a member. |
| Monitor specification | SPEC | The name of the monitor specification |
| CICS system | SYSTEM | The name of a linked CICS system. |

Specifications to system group links - LNKSMSCG

The **Monitor specifications to system group links** (LNKSMSCG) views display information about the CICS system groups that are associated with monitor specifications

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Specifications to system group links

| Table 65. Views in the supplied Monitor specifications to system group links (LNKSMSCG) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCG.CHGSPEC | Update the link between a monitor specification and a CICS system group. |
| Monitor specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCG.CREATE | Create a link between a monitor specification and a CICS system group. |
| Monitor specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCG.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected link. |
| Monitor specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCG.REMOVE | Remove a link between a CICS system group and a monitor specification. |
| Monitor specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSMSCG.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor specifications and associated CICS system groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 66. Actions available for LNKSMSCG views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between a monitor specification and a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a link between a monitor specification and a CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a CICS system group and a monitor specification. |

Fields

| Table 67. Fields in LNKSMSCG views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group | GROUP | The name of a linked CICS system group. |
| Monitor specification | SPEC | The name of the monitor specification |

Monitor groups in monitor specifications - MONINSPC

The **Monitor groups in monitor specifications** (MONINSPC) views display the names of monitor specifications and the monitor groups associated with them.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Monitor groups in monitor specifications

| Table 68. Views in the supplied Monitor groups in monitor specifications (MONINSPC) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor groups in monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONINSPC.CREATE | Create an association between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |
| Monitor groups in monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONINSPC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected monitor specification. |
| Monitor groups in monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONINSPC.REMOVE | Remove a link between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |
| Monitor groups in monitor specifications EYUSTARTMONINSPC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor specifications and associated monitor groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 69. Actions available for MONINSPC views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a monitor group and a monitor specification. |

Fields

| Table 70. Fields in MONINSPC views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Monitor group | GROUP | The name of a monitor group associated with the monitor specification. |
| Monitor specification | SPEC | The name of the monitor specification. |

Definitions in groups - MONINGRP

The MONINGRP views display information about the membership of a monitor definition (MONDEF) in a monitor group (MONGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Monitor administration views > Definitions in groups

| Table 71. Views in the supplied Monitor definitions in groups (MONINGRP) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor definitions in groups EYUSTARTMONINGRP.CREATE | Change the time period definition associated with a monitor group and monitor definition. |

| Table 71. Views in the supplied Monitor definitions in groups (MONINGRP) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Monitor definitions in groups EYUSTARTMONINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected monitor definition. |
| Monitor definitions in groups EYUSTARTMONINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between an monitor definition and a monitor group from the data repository |
| Monitor definitions in groups EYUSTARTMONINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all monitor definitions and associated monitor groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 72. Actions available for MONINGRP views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Change the time period definition associated with a monitor group and monitor definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between an monitor definition and a monitor group from the data repository |
| UPDATE | Change the time period definition associated with a linked monitor group and monitor definition. |

Fields

| Table 73. Fields in MONINGRP views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition | ACTIVETIME | The time period for which the monitor definitions in this group will be active. To review a list of existing period definitions, use the Time period definitions (EYUSTARTPERIODEF) TABULAR view. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Monitor definition | DEFNAME | The name of a monitor definition associated with the monitor group. |
| Monitor group | GROUP | The name of the monitor group. |

Appendix E. Topology administration views

The topology administration views allow CICS system definitions, CICS system group definitions, and time period definitions to be created and maintained.

CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF

The **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) views display a CPSM topology definition that describes a CICS system to be managed as part of a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS system links and related resources > CICS system definitions

| Table 74. Views in the supplied CICS system definitions (CSYSDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system definition. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 75. Actions available for CSYSDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICS system definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition name | ACTVTIME | The name of the period definition that identifies the hours during which this CICS system is to be running. |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| BAS install failure action | AINSFAIL | <p>Indicates the action to be taken in the event of a BAS install failure. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONTINUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Continue installing other resources. • NORMAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system normally. • PROMPT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prompt the operator console for an action. The resource installation process in the CICS system is suspended until the operator responds, but all other MAS processing continues. • TERMINATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Terminate the resource installation process. No more resources are installed. Any resources that were successfully installed are not removed. • IMMEDIATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system immediately. <p>This action is not performed when resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms fail to install.</p> |
| Application ID | APPLID | The application ID of a CICS system is the name by which it is known in the intercommunication network; that is, its netname. |
| Install BAS resources option | AUTOINST | <p>Indicates whether resources associated with the system through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS - Install resources every time the MAS connects after a CICS startup. • COLDONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS INITIAL or COLD start. • NEVER - Resources should never be automatically installed in this CICS system. • WARMONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS warm start or emergency restart (AUTO). <p>This option does not apply to resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms.</p> |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The task count value from zero up to this value is deemed to be the task load bottom tier. If the task load in a region falls into this range, then it will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. • DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |

| Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| CSYSDEF context | CONTEXT | This is an output only field, identifying the CICSplex context for a query. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. • PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHTSV | Indicates whether you are currently recognizing daylight saving time. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Recognize daylight saving time. • NO - Do not recognize daylight saving time. • INHERIT - to inherit the value assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the value is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) and Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) values are INHERIT. |
| Sample interval for DB2/DBCTL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Description | DESC | A 1 to 58-character description of the CICS system definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Target region active at startup | DYNROUTE | Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to be active as a target region and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to be an active target and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system is not a target region, or the CICS system is to be quiesced and will not accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <p>The Target region in active workload (EYUSTARTWLMAWAOR) view may be used to Activate or Quiesce target regions in a workload.</p> <p>A target region would normally have this option set to YES. A routing region may have this option set to YES, if it is also acting as a target region in the workload.</p> |
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Host name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the system decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Monitoring status | MONSTATUS | Indicates whether resource monitoring is to be active when this CICS system is started. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Resource monitoring is to be active. For this to occur, the CICS system must be associated with a monitor specification. • NO - Resource monitoring is not to be active. • INHERIT - Inherit the value specified with the monitor specification to which this CICS system is associated. |
| Maintenance point CMAS ID | MPCMASID | This is an output only field, identifying the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings. |
| CICS system definition name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICS system to be associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |
| Network ID | NETWORKID | The network ID of the system. NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems via IPIC. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Port number | PORT | This is used by IPIC SYSLINK processing to override the TCIPSERVICE port number on which inbound requests are received. Valid values are a decimal number in the range of 1 to 65535. |
| Primary CMAS name | PRICMAS | The name of the CMAS that is assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. When the CICS system is part of a CICSplex that is managed by a single CMAS, specify the name of that CMAS. When multiple CMASs participate in managing the CICSplex, identify the CMAS to which the CICS system normally connects. Naming a CMAS does not prevent the CICS system from connecting to another CMAS when, for example, the primary CMAS is not available. |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between target region status refreshes that a routing region would request from the CICS CFDT server. This value will be used to override the default interval value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000 or INHERIT, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. • Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum millisecond time interval that must expire before a target region's status data can be refreshed. <p>A low value mean that the router will refresh a target's status from the RS server more often than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Time data is kept after monitoring stops (minutes) | RETENTION | <p>The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. • INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is to use the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Real time analysis status | RTASTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not the system availability monitoring (SAM) and MAS resource monitoring (MRM) components of real-time analysis are to be active when this CICS system is started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - System availability monitoring and MAS resource monitoring are active. • NO - No RTA monitoring is active. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn analysis on, NO is displayed until RTA is fully initialized. • SAM - System availability monitoring is active. • MRM - MAS resource monitoring is active. • N/A - The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Exemption from simulated security checks | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM Exemption security is active for this CICS system. Exemption security allows simulated CICS security checks to be bypassed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Exemption security is active for this CICS system. • NO - Exemption security is not active for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the Security checking exemption value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-command security checking status | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-resource security checking status | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for short-on-storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| System ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. The value specified must match the CICS SYSIDNT SIT operand or override. |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Time zone | TMEZONE | <p>The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A time zone code letter in the range B through Z. For details of the time zone codes, see table 'Time zone codes' in the CICSplex SM Administration manual. INHERIT - to inherit the time zone assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | <p>The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone offset is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range. This value will be used to override the default value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility. <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |

Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be used to override the default frequency value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25, or INHERIT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that the RS Server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS Server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS Server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS Server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS Server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| WLM optimization enablement | WLMOPTEN | <p>This attribute controls the enablement of the optimized dynamic routing function.</p> <p>When set to ENABLED, the region will attempt to connect to the CICS Region Status server when the CICSplex SM workload management agent starts. If that connection is successful, then the region will be eligible to participate in optimized workload routing requests.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to DISABLED, then the region will not connect to the Region Status server when it starts, and optimized dynamic workload routing requests will be suppressed.</p> <p>The setting of this definition may be overridden at run time through the MAS views.</p> |
| Task load queue mode | WLMQMODE | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. This value specifies how the queued task load of a target CICS region is to be evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAXTASK - specifies that both active and MAXTASK queued tasks are to be included in the task load evaluation for the region. • ALL - specifies that the task load evaluation for the region will include active tasks, tasks queued for the MAXTASK limit and tasks that are queued because of a TRANCLASS limit. <p>The default value is ALL. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |

| Table 76. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Routing region active at startup | WLMSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to participate in its associated workload as a routing region when the CICS system is started. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to join its associated workload as a routing region at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system will not attempt to act as a routing region at CICS startup. <p>Use the WLM specifications to CICS systems link (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCS) view, the WLM specifications to CICS system group links (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG) view, or Workload management Map function to identify the associated workload. If the CICS system is not associated with a workload, it will not be activated as a routing region.</p> <p>A routing region would normally have this option set to YES. A target region must also have this option set to YES, if it is to receive requests using the CICS distributed routing model (DSRTPGM).</p> |
| Task load health threshold | WLMTHRS | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. It specifies a percentage threshold of the current region's task load, which is calculated by dividing the current task count by the maximum task count. When the load for a target region reaches this threshold, then WLM considers the region to be relatively unhealthy. This will cause higher link weights to be applied to the WLM routing algorithm when evaluating this region. When a target scope covers local and remote regions relative to the router, then WLM will favour local targets over remote ones. The effect of this attribute is that when this load threshold in the local regions is achieved, then WLM will start to favour remote targets instead. When all targets in the scope achieve this load threshold, then WLM will revert to favouring local targets again.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 100, and the default value is 60. The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started.</p> <p>Note: this value is nullified when applied to the routing factor of link neutral dynamic routing requests. This is because the link weight itself is ignored for the LNQUEUE and LNGOAL algorithms.</p> |

System groups - CSYSGRP

The **CICSplex SM Topology Definition** (CSYSGRP) views describe a CICS system group, which is used to set the scope for a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Topology administration views > System groups

| Table 77. Views in the supplied System group definitions (CSYSGRP) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more system group definitions to a CICS system group. A CICS system group definition cannot be added to a group if the Associated platform definition name attribute contains a value. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.CREATE | Create or update a system group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected system group definition. |

| Table 77. Views in the supplied System group definitions (CSYSGRP) view set (continued) | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.REMOVE | Remove a system group definition from the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be removed if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |
| System group definitions EYUSTARTCSYSGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all system group definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 78. Actions available for CSYSGRP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more system group definitions to a CICS system group. A CICS system group definition cannot be added to a group if the Associated platform definition name attribute contains a value. |
| CREATE | Create or update a system group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a system group definition from the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be removed if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |
| UPDATE | Update the description of a CICS system group definition in the data repository. A CICS system group definition cannot be updated if the Associated platform definition name or Region type name attributes contain a value. |

Fields

| Table 79. Fields in CSYSGRP views | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last time the definition was changed | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the system group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| System group name | GROUP | The name of the system group. |
| Associated platform definition | PLATDEF | The name of the platform definition the system group is associated with. |
| Region type | REGIONTYPE | The name of the region type that this system group defines. |

System group to group links - CSGLCGCG

The **System group to group links** (CSGLCGCG) views display information about the links that exist between CICS system groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Topology administration views > System group to group links

| Table 80. Views in the supplied CICS system group to system group links (CSGLCGCG) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system group to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCG.CREATE | Create a new link between two system groups so that one is contained within the other. |
| CICS system group to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCG.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system group to system group link. |
| CICS system group to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCG.REMOVE | Remove a system group to system group link |
| CICS system group to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCG.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system group to system group links within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 81. Actions available for CSGLCGCG views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new link between two system groups so that one is contained within the other. |
| REMOVE | Remove a system group to system group link |

Fields

| Table 82. Fields in CSGLCGCG views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Group within containing group | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group that is contained in another system group. |
| Name of containing group | TOGROUP | The name of the CICS system group that contains one or more other system groups. |

System to group links - CSGLCGCS

The **CICS system to system group links** (CSGLCGCS) views display information about the links that exist between the CICS systems and CICS system groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Topology administration views > System to group links

| Table 83. Views in the supplied CICS system to system group links (CSGLCGCS) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCS.CREATE | Create a new link between a CICS system and a CICS system group. |
| CICS system to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCS.DETAILED | Detailed information about all CICS system to system group links within the current context. |
| CICS system to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCS.REMOVE | Remove a system to system group link |
| CICS system to system group links EYUSTARTCSGLCGCS.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system to system group links within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 84. Actions available for CSGLCGCS views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new link between a CICS system and a CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a system to system group link |

Fields

| Table 85. Fields in CSGLCGCS views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| CICS system | CICSNAME | The name of the CICS system associated with a CICS system group. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program.• PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| CICS system group | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group that contains one or more CICS systems. |

Time periods - PERIODEF

The **Time period definition** (PERIODEF) views display information about the time periods used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when when specific actions are to start and stop.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Time periods

| Table 86. Views in the supplied Time period definitions (PERIODEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all time period definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 87. Actions available for PERIODEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Change an existing time period definition. |

Fields

| Table 88. Fields in PERIODEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the period definition. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| End time | END | The time at which the period ends, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 23:59 |
| Name | NAME | The name of the period definition, which is unique within the CICSplex. |

Table 88. Fields in PERIODEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| Start time | START | The time at which the period starts, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 24:00 |
| Time zone | ZONE | A one-character code from A to Z that identifies the time zone to which this period definition applies. These codes represent the military ID of each of the 24 standard international time zones. Starting with Z, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), and moving backwards through the alphabet, the codes represent time zones to the west of GMT. Note: A period definition that uses a time zone code of A will be applied according to the current time zone of the CMAS or CICS system that is using the definition. |
| Time zone adjustment factor | ZONEADJ | A number of minutes to be added to the time zone, for those areas that do not use a standard time zone. This value is ignored if the time zone for the time period definition is A. Input Values: 0 - 59 |

Appendix F. Workload manager administration views

The workload manager administration views allow your workload management requirements to be defined to CICSplex SM. The workload management functions of CICSplex SM support dynamic routing.

Specifications - WLMSPEC

The **WLM specification** (WLMSPEC) views show default control attributes that are used for CICSplex SM workload management. When associated with a routing region, the specification name becomes the workload name for that region. The WLMSPEC also provides the anchor for all explicit workload definitions associated with the CICS system. Although a WLM specification may be associated with any number of routing regions, a CICS region may have only one WLMSPEC associated with it.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Specifications

| Table 89. Views in the supplied WLM specifications (WLMSPEC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.ADDSYSDEF | Add an association between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.ADDSYSGRP | Add an association between a WLM specification and a CICS group. |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.CREATE | Create a WLM specification and add it to the data repository. |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected WLM specification. |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.REMOVE | Remove a WLM specification from the data repository. |
| WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMSPEC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM specifications within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 90. Actions available for WLMSPEC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDSYSDEF | Add an association between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| ADDSYSGRP | Add an association between a WLM specification and a CICS group. |
| CREATE | Create a WLM specification and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a WLM specification from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected WLM specification. |

Fields

| Table 91. Fields in WLMSPEC views | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Acceptable level of abend probability | ABENDCRIT | The abend probability for a transaction associated with the default transaction group that should cause a target region to be considered unhealthy. |
| Acceptable abend load threshold | ABENDTHRESH | The abend probability for a transaction associated with the default transaction group that should cause a target region's load level to be doubled. |
| Automatic affinity creation option | AFFAUTO | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM is to automatically create an affinity relationship for transactions that are not associated with a transaction group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - An affinity is created using the values in the Affinity Relation and Affinity Lifetime fields. • NO - An affinity is not automatically created (but can be created by a customized version of the dynamic routing program EYU9WRAM). • N_A - There are no values in the Affinity Relation and Affinity Lifetime fields, therefore, no affinity is created. |
| Default affinity relationship | AFFINITY | <p>The default affinity relationship to be used for transactions that are not associated with any installed transaction group. The affinity relationship values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Global - All users at all terminals. • Luname - Terminal logical unit name. • Userid - User ID. • Bappl - CICS BTS business application. • Locked - LOCKED affinities can arise only between dynamically linked programs. A LOCKED affinity is created when a called program retains state data that is to be preserved after returning to its caller. Programs with this type of affinity are routed to the same target region until end of unit of work occurs. LOCKED can be used only for dynamic program link (DPL) requests with an associated affinity lifetime of UOW. • N_a - No affinity relationship is defined <p>If this field is blank, no affinity relationship was defined.</p> <p>This field and the Affinity Lifetime field are closely related. If you update this value, make sure an appropriate lifetime value is also specified. For a list of valid affinity relationship and lifetime combinations, see 'Relations and Lifetimes' in the CICS TS Information Center.</p> |

Table 91. Fields in WLMSPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------|----------------|---|
| Default affinity lifetime | AFFLIFE | <p>The default affinity lifetime to be used with the default affinity relationship. This value is used for transactions that are not associated with any installed transaction group. The affinity lifetime values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delimit - Until the pseudoconversation mode is END. • Logon - For the duration of the terminal session. • Pconv - For the duration of the pseudoconversation. • Permanent - As long as the workload is active. • Signon - As long as the user session is active. • System - As long as the AOR to which transactions are routed is active. • Activity - As long as the CICS BTS activity is active. • Process - As long as the CICS BTS process is active. • Uow - For as long as the unit-of-work is active • N_a - No affinity lifetime is defined <p>If this field is blank, no affinity lifetime was defined.</p> <p>This field and the Affinity Relationship field are closely related. If you update this value, make sure an appropriate affinity relation value is also specified. For a list of valid affinity relationship and lifetime combinations, see 'Relations and Lifetimes' in the CICS TS Information Center.</p> |
| Algorithm type | ALGTYPE | <p>The algorithm to be used when selecting the best target region in the Target Scope to which a transaction should be routed. Valid options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUEUE - Route the transaction to the target region with best combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health (MaxTask, Short-on-storage, Dumping, Stalled) – Task queue depth (or load) – Link speed from the routing region – Abend probability, when calculated – RTA event impact, when defined • LNQUEUE - Route the transaction to the target region with best combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health (MaxTask, Short-on-storage, Dumping, Stalled) – Task queue depth (or load) – Abend probability, when calculated – RTA event impact, when defined <p>Note - The link speed from the router to the target is not factored into the routing weight calculation for the LNQUEUE algorithm</p> • GOAL - Route the transaction to the target region that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Is the most likely to allow the transaction to meet the response time goal set for it and other transactions in its MVS workload management class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When a specific target cannot be identified, apply the QUEUE algorithm to the remaining set of target regions • LNGOAL - Route the transaction to the target region that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Is the most likely to allow the transaction to meet the response time goal set for it and other transactions in its MVS workload management class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When a specific target cannot be identified, apply the LNQUEUE algorithm to the remaining set of target regions |
| Default target scope | AORSCOPE | <p>The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that is to be the target for any transactions not associated with an installed transaction group.</p> |

| Table 91. Fields in WLMSPEC views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the workload specification. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| RTA event | EVENTNAME | The name of an analysis definition (RTADEF) or status definition (STATDEF) that may affect transactions using the default transaction group for this workload specification. If a real-time analysis event is generated by this definition, WLM uses the information to select the best routing for those transactions. If this field is blank, no analysis or status definition is associated with the default transaction group. |
| Primary search criterion | MATCH | Identifies whether the user name (USERID) or the logical unit name (LUNAME) is used as the primary search criteria for transactions that are not associated with an installed transaction group. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the workload specification (which is also the name of the workload). |

Groups - WLMGROUP

The **WLM groups** (WLMGROUP) views display information about related workload definitions. These definitions provide the association anchor between a set of WLMDEF definitions and a WLM specification (WLMSPEC).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Groups

| Table 92. Views in the supplied WLM groups (WLMGROUP) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.ADDTOSPC | Add an association between a WLM group and a WLM specification. |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.CREATE | Create a WLM group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected WLM group. |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.INSTALL | Install the workload definitions associated with a workload group into a workload. |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.REMOVE | Remove a WLM group definition from the data repository. |

| Table 92. Views in the supplied WLM groups (WLMGROUP) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 93. Actions available for WLMGROUP views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOSPC | Add an association between a WLM group and a WLM specification. |
| CREATE | Create a WLM group definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install the workload definitions associated with a workload group into a workload. |
| REMOVE | Remove a WLM group definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected WLM group definition. |

Fields

| Table 94. Fields in WLMGROUP views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the WLM group definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the workload group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Workload management group | NAME | The name of the workload group. |

Definitions - WLMDEF

The **WLM definition** (WLMDEF) views display information about WLM definitions. These definitions describe the separation and affinity requirements for a set of dynamic transactions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Definitions

| Table 95. Views in the supplied WLM definitions (WLMDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add an association between a WLM definition and a WLM group. |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.CREATE | Create a WLM definition and add it to the data repository. |

| Table 95. Views in the supplied WLM definitions (WLMDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected WLM definition. |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.INSTALL | Install a workload definition into a workload. |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a WLM definition from the data repository. |
| WLM definitions EYUSTARTWLMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 96. Actions available for WLMDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add an association between a WLM definition and a WLM group. |
| CREATE | Create a WLM definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a workload definition into a workload. |
| REMOVE | Remove a WLM definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected WLM definition. |

Fields

| Table 97. Fields in WLMDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Scope name of set of target systems | AORSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group to which transactions associated with the workload definition are directed. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the workload definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Terminal LU name | LUNAME | The specific or generic logical unit name used in matching a transaction with a workload definition. |
| Workload management definition | NAME | The name of the workload definition. |
| BTS process type | PROCESSTYPE | The specific or generic process type used in matching a transaction with the workload definition. Terminal LU name and User ID must both be set to '*' if a specific process type is defined. A Transaction group of blanks or a specific name can be specified. You may only separate a workload by Transaction group and Process type or by Transaction group, Terminal LU name and User ID. |

| Table 97. Fields in WLMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Transaction group | TRANGRP | The name of the transaction group associated with the workload definition. If this field is blank, it means no transaction group was defined; the workload definition will use the default transaction group associated with its workload specification. Input Values: 1- to 8-character transaction group name |
| User ID | USERID | The specific or generic user ID used in matching a transaction with the workload definition. |

Transaction group definitions - TRANGRP

The **Transaction group definition** (TRANGRP) views display information about groups of logically similar transactions. The similarity may be based on affinity requirements, common shared processing requirements or any other user-determined characteristic.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Transaction group definitions

| Table 98. Views in the supplied Transaction group definitions (TRANGRP) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Transaction group definitions EYUSTARTTRANGRP.ADDTRAN | Add a transaction to a transaction group. |
| Transaction group definitions EYUSTARTTRANGRP.CREATE | Create a transaction group and add it to the data repository. |
| Transaction group definitions EYUSTARTTRANGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transaction group. |
| Transaction group definitions EYUSTARTTRANGRP.REMOVE | Remove a transaction group from the data repository. |
| Transaction group definitions EYUSTARTTRANGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all transaction groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 99. Actions available for TRANGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTRAN | Add a transaction to a transaction group. |
| CREATE | Create a transaction group and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a transaction group from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected transaction group. |

Fields

| Table 100. Fields in TRANGRP views | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Acceptable level of abend probability | ABENDCRIT | The abend probability for a transaction associated with the default transaction group that should cause a target region to be considered unhealthy. |
| Acceptable target region load level | ABENDTHRESH | The abend probability for a transaction associated with the default transaction group that should cause a target region's load level to be doubled. |
| Automatic affinity creation | AFFAUTO | Indicates whether CICSplex SM is to automatically create an affinity relationship for transactions associated with the transaction group. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - An affinity is created using the values in the Affinity Relation and Affinity Lifetime fields. • NO - An affinity is not automatically created (but can be created by a customized version of the dynamic routing program EYU9WRAM). • N/A - There are no values in the Affinity Relation and Affinity Lifetime fields, therefore, no affinity is created. |
| Affinity relationship | AFFINITY | The affinity relationship to be used when processing transactions in this transaction group. The affinity relationship values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Global - All users at all terminals. • Luname - Terminal logical unit name. • Userid - User ID. • Bappl - CICS BTS business application. • Locked - LOCKED affinities can arise only between dynamically linked programs. A LOCKED affinity is created when a called program retains state data that is to be preserved after returning to its caller. Programs with this type of affinity are routed to the same target region until end of unit of work occurs. LOCKED can be used only for dynamic program link (DPL) requests with an associated affinity lifetime of UOW. • N_a - No affinity relationship is defined <p>If this field is blank, no affinity relation was defined.</p> <p>This field and the Affinity Lifetime field are closely related. If you update this value, make sure an appropriate lifetime value is also specified.</p> |
| Affinity lifetime | AFFLIFE | The affinity lifetime to be used when processing transactions in this transaction group. The affinity lifetime values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delimit - Until the pseudoconversation mode is END. • Logon - For the duration of the terminal session. • Pconv - For the duration of the pseudo conversation. • Permanent - As long as the workload is active. • Signon - As long as the user session is active. • System - As long as the AOR to which transactions are routed is active. • Activity - As long as the CICS BTS activity is active. • Process - As long as the CICS BTS process is active. • Uow - For as long as the unit-of-work is active • N_a - No affinity lifetime is defined <p>If this field is blank, no affinity lifetime was defined.</p> <p>This field and the Affinity Relation field are closely related. If you update this value, make sure an appropriate affinity relation value is also specified.</p> |

Table 100. Fields in TRANGRP views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Algorithm type | ALGTYPE | <p>The algorithm to be used when selecting the best target region in the Target Scope to which a transaction in the current transaction group should be routed. Valid options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUEUE - Route the transaction to the target region with best combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health (MaxTask, Short-on-storage, Dumping, Stalled) – Task queue depth (or load) – Link speed from the routing region – Abend probability, when calculated – RTA event impact, when defined • LNQUEUE - (Link Neutral Queue) Route the transaction to the target region with best combination of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Health (MaxTask, Short-on-storage, Dumping, Stalled) – Task queue depth (or load) – Abend probability, when calculated – RTA event impact, when defined <p>Note - The link speed from the router to the target is not factored into the routing weight calculation for the LNQUEUE algorithm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GOAL - Route the transaction to the target region that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Is the most likely to allow the transaction to meet the response time goal set for it and other transactions in its z/OS workload management class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When a specific target cannot be identified, apply the QUEUE algorithm to the remaining set of target regions • LNGOAL - (Link Neutral Goal) Route the transaction to the target region that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Is the most likely to allow the transaction to meet the response time goal set for it and other transactions in its z/OS workload management class <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - When a specific target cannot be identified, apply the LNQUEUE algorithm to the remaining set of target regions <p>Note The link speed from the router to the target is not factored into the routing weight calculation for the LNGOAL algorithm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INHERIT - Use the algorithm type specified in the WLM specification (WLMSPEC) to which this transaction group is associated. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the transaction group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| RTA event | EVENTNAME | <p>The name of an analysis definition (RTADEF) or status definition (STATDEF) that may affect transactions associated with this transaction group. If a real-time analysis event is generated by this definition, WLM uses the information to select the best routing for those transactions.</p> <p>If this field is blank, no analysis or status definition is associated with the transaction group.</p> |

| Table 100. Fields in TRANGRP views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Primary search criterion | MATCH | Identifies whether the user name (USERID) or the logical unit name (LUNAME) is to be used as the primary search criteria for transactions associated with the transaction group. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the transaction group. |
| Transaction group status | STATE | Indicates how an AOR is to be selected for transactions associated with the transaction group: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACTIVE - Selects an AOR from the AOR scope identified with the associated workload definition. DORMANT - Uses the AOR associated with the transaction when it was defined to CICS. |

Specifications to system links - LNKSWSGS

The **WLM specifications to CICS system links** (LNKSWSGS) views display information about the links between CICS systems and WLM specifications.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Specifications to system links

| Table 101. Views in the supplied WLM specifications to CICS system links (LNKSWSGS) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSWSGS.CHGSPEC | Update the link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| WLM specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSWSGS.CREATE | Create a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| WLM specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSWSGS.DETAILED | Detailed information about a specific WLM specification to CICS system group link. |
| WLM specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSWSGS.REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| WLM specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSWSGS.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM specifications and linked CICS systems within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 102. Actions available for LNKSWSGS views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| CREATE | Create a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system. |

Fields

| Table 103. Fields in LNKSWSCS views | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group WLM specification was inherited from | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group from which the WLM specification was inherited. |
| Creation mode | LINK | Indicates how the CICS system is associated with the WLM specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXPLICIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system is directly associated with the specification. INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system inherited the specification from a CICS system group of which it is a member. |
| WLM specification | SPEC | The name of the WLM specification. |
| CICS system | SYSTEM | The name of a linked CICS system. |

Specifications to system group links - LNKSWSCG

The **WLM specifications to CICS system group links** (LNKSWSCG) views display information about the links between CICS system groups and WLM specifications.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Specifications to system group links

| Table 104. Views in the supplied WLM specifications to system group links (LNKSWSCG) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG.CHGSPEC | Update the link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |
| WLM specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG.CREATE | Create a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |
| WLM specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG.DETAILED | Detailed information about a specific WLM specification and CICS system group link. |
| WLM specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG.REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |
| WLM specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM specifications and linked CICS system groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 105. Actions available for LNKSWSCG views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM specification and a CICS system group. |

Fields

| Table 106. Fields in LNKSWSCG views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group | GROUP | The name of a linked CICS system group. |
| WLM specification | SPEC | The name of the WLM specification. |

WLM groups in specifications - WLMINSPC

The **WLM groups in WLM specifications** (WLMINSPC) views display information about workload specifications and the workload groups associated with them.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > WLM groups in specifications

| Table 107. Views in the supplied WLM groups in WLM specifications (WLMINSPC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| WLM groups in WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMINSPC.CREATE | Create an association between a workload group and a workload specification. |
| WLM groups in WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMINSPC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected association. |
| WLM groups in WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMINSPC.REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM group and a WLM specification. |
| WLM groups in WLM specifications EYUSTARTWLMINSPC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM specifications and linked WLM groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 108. Actions available for WLMINSPC views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a workload group and a workload specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove a link between a WLM group and a WLM specification. |

Fields

| Table 109. Fields in WLMINSPC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Workload management (WLM) group | GROUP | The name of a workload group associated with a workload specification. |
| Workload management specification | NAME | The name of the workload specification. |

Definitions in WLM groups - WLMINGRP

The WLMINGRP views display information about the membership of a workload definition (WLMDEF) in a workload group (WLMGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Definitions in WLM groups

| Table 110. Views in the supplied WLM definitions in WLM groups (WLMINGRP) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| WLM definitions in WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMINGRP.CREATE | Create an association between a workload definition and a workload group. |
| WLM definitions in WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected association. |
| WLM definitions in WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a workload definition and a workload group from the data repository |
| WLM definitions in WLM groups EYUSTARTWLMINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WLM definitions and linked WLM groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 111. Actions available for WLMINGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a workload definition and a workload group. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a workload definition and a workload group from the data repository |

Fields

| Table 112. Fields in WLMINGRP views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Name of workload management (WLM) definition | DEF | The name of a workload definition associated with a workload group. |
| Workload management (WLM) group | GROUP | The name of the workload group. |

Transactions in transaction groups - DTRINGRP

The DTRINGRP views display information about a dynamic transaction used in a workload. Only transactions that have workload separation or affinity relationships need to be defined.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Workload manager administration views > Transactions in transaction groups

| Table 113. Views in the supplied <i>Transactions in transaction groups</i> (DTRINGRP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Transactions in transaction groups EYUSTARTDTRINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transaction in a transaction group. |
| Transactions in transaction groups EYUSTARTDTRINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a dynamic transaction definition and a resource group from the data repository |
| Transactions in transaction groups EYUSTARTDTRINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all transaction groups within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 114. Actions available for DTRINGRP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a dynamic transaction definition and a resource group. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a dynamic transaction definition and a resource group from the data repository |

Fields

| Table 115. Fields in DTRINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification userid | CHANGEUSRID | The userid that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Pseudo-conversational mode | PCONV | Indicates whether the transaction is the first (START) or last (END) transaction in a pseudo-conversation. |
| Transaction group | TRANGRP | The name of the transaction group. |
| Transaction | TRANID | The identifier of a transaction associated with the transaction group. |

Appendix G. RTA system availability monitoring

The RTA system availability monitoring views allow the real-time analysis system availability monitoring resources to be created and maintained. RTA SAM function monitors CICS systems during their planned hours of availability. If any of a set of predefined conditions occurs while a CICS system is being monitored, CICSplex SM sends out external notifications at the start of the condition and also when it is resolved.

CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF

The **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) views display a CPSM topology definition that describes a CICS system to be managed as part of a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS system links and related resources > CICS system definitions

| Table 116. Views in the supplied CICS system definitions (CSYSDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system definition. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 117. Actions available for CSYSDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICS system definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition name | ACTVTIME | The name of the period definition that identifies the hours during which this CICS system is to be running. |
| BAS install failure action | AINSFALL | <p>Indicates the action to be taken in the event of a BAS install failure. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONTINUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Continue installing other resources. • NORMAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system normally. • PROMPT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prompt the operator console for an action. The resource installation process in the CICS system is suspended until the operator responds, but all other MAS processing continues. • TERMINATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Terminate the resource installation process. No more resources are installed. Any resources that were successfully installed are not removed. • IMMEDIATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system immediately. <p>This action is not performed when resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms fail to install.</p> |
| Application ID | APPLID | The application ID of a CICS system is the name by which it is known in the intercommunication network; that is, its netname. |
| Install BAS resources option | AUTOINST | <p>Indicates whether resources associated with the system through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS - Install resources every time the MAS connects after a CICS startup. • COLDONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS INITIAL or COLD start. • NEVER - Resources should never be automatically installed in this CICS system. • WARMONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS warm start or emergency restart (AUTO). <p>This option does not apply to resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms.</p> |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The task count value from zero up to this value is deemed to be the task load bottom tier. If the task load in a region falls into this range, then it will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |

| Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| CSYSDEF context | CONTEXT | This is an output only field, identifying the CICSplex context for a query. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLGHSTV | Indicates whether you are currently recognizing daylight saving time. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - Recognize daylight saving time. NO - Do not recognize daylight saving time. INHERIT - to inherit the value assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the value is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) and Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) values are INHERIT. |
| Sample interval for DB2/DBCTL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Description | DESC | A 1 to 58-character description of the CICS system definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Target region active at startup | DYNROUTE | Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to be active as a target region and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - The CICS system is to be an active target and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. NO - The CICS system is not a target region, or the CICS system is to be quiesced and will not accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <p>The Target region in active workload (EYUSTARTWLMAWAOR) view may be used to Activate or Quiesce target regions in a workload.</p> <p>A target region would normally have this option set to YES. A routing region may have this option set to YES, if it is also acting as a target region in the workload.</p> |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Host name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the system decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Monitoring status | MONSTATUS | Indicates whether resource monitoring is to be active when this CICS system is started. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Resource monitoring is to be active. For this to occur, the CICS system must be associated with a monitor specification. • NO - Resource monitoring is not to be active. • INHERIT - Inherit the value specified with the monitor specification to which this CICS system is associated. |
| Maintenance point CMAS ID | MPCMASID | This is an output only field, identifying the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| CICS system definition name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICS system to be associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |
| Network ID | NETWORKID | The network ID of the system. NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems via IPIC. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Port number | PORT | This is used by IPIC SYSLINK processing to override the TCIPSERVICE port number on which inbound requests are received. Valid values are a decimal number in the range of 1 to 65535. |
| Primary CMAS name | PRICMAS | The name of the CMAS that is assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. When the CICS system is part of a CICSplex that is managed by a single CMAS, specify the name of that CMAS. When multiple CMASs participate in managing the CICSplex, identify the CMAS to which the CICS system normally connects. Naming a CMAS does not prevent the CICS system from connecting to another CMAS when, for example, the primary CMAS is not available. |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between target region status refreshes that a routing region would request from the CICS CFDT server. This value will be used to override the default interval value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000 or INHERIT, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. • Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum millisecond time interval that must expire before a target region's status data can be refreshed. <p>A low value mean that the router will refresh a target's status from the RS server more often than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| Time data is kept after monitoring stops (minutes) | RETENTION | <p>The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. • INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is to use the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Real time analysis status | RTASTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not the system availability monitoring (SAM) and MAS resource monitoring (MRM) components of real-time analysis are to be active when this CICS system is started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - System availability monitoring and MAS resource monitoring are active. • NO - No RTA monitoring is active. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn analysis on, NO is displayed until RTA is fully initialized. • SAM - System availability monitoring is active. • MRM - MAS resource monitoring is active. • N/A - The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Exemption from simulated security checks | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM Exemption security is active for this CICS system. Exemption security allows simulated CICS security checks to be bypassed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Exemption security is active for this CICS system. • NO - Exemption security is not active for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the Security checking exemption value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-command security checking status | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-resource security checking status | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for short-on-storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| System ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. The value specified must match the CICS SYSIDNT SIT operand or override. |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | <p>The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A time zone code letter in the range B through Z. For details of the time zone codes, see table 'Time zone codes' in the CICSplex SM Administration manual. • INHERIT - to inherit the time zone assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | <p>The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). • INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone offset is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range. This value will be used to override the default value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility. <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |

Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be used to override the default frequency value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25, or INHERIT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that the RS Server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS Server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS Server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), • 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), • 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), • 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), • 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS Server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS Server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| WLM optimization enablement | WLMOPTEN | <p>This attribute controls the enablement of the optimized dynamic routing function.</p> <p>When set to ENABLED, the region will attempt to connect to the CICS Region Status server when the CICSplex SM workload management agent starts. If that connection is successful, then the region will be eligible to participate in optimized workload routing requests.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to DISABLED, then the region will not connect to the Region Status server when it starts, and optimized dynamic workload routing requests will be suppressed.</p> <p>The setting of this definition may be overridden at run time through the MAS views.</p> |
| Task load queue mode | WLMQMODE | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. This value specifies how the queued task load of a target CICS region is to be evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MAXTASK - specifies that both active and MAXTASK queued tasks are to be included in the task load evaluation for the region. • ALL - specifies that the task load evaluation for the region will include active tasks, tasks queued for the MAXTASK limit and tasks that are queued because of a TRANCLASS limit. <p>The default value is ALL. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |

| Table 118. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Routing region active at startup | WLMSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to participate in its associated workload as a routing region when the CICS system is started. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - The CICS system is to join its associated workload as a routing region at CICS startup. NO - The CICS system will not attempt to act as a routing region at CICS startup. <p>Use the WLM specifications to CICS systems link (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCS) view, the WLM specifications to CICS system group links (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG) view, or Workload management Map function to identify the associated workload. If the CICS system is not associated with a workload, it will not be activated as a routing region.</p> <p>A routing region would normally have this option set to YES. A target region must also have this option set to YES, if it is to receive requests using the CICS distributed routing model (DSRTPGM).</p> |
| Task load health threshold | WLMTHRS | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. It specifies a percentage threshold of the current region's task load, which is calculated by dividing the current task count by the maximum task count. When the load for a target region reaches this threshold, then WLM considers the region to be relatively unhealthy. This will cause higher link weights to be applied to the WLM routing algorithm when evaluating this region. When a target scope covers local and remote regions relative to the router, then WLM will favour local targets over remote ones. The effect of this attribute is that when this load threshold in the local regions is achieved, then WLM will start to favour remote targets instead. When all targets in the scope achieve this load threshold, then WLM will revert to favouring local targets again.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 100, and the default value is 60. The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started.</p> <p>Note: this value is nullified when applied to the routing factor of link neutral dynamic routing requests. This is because the link weight itself is ignored for the LNQUEUE and LNGOAL algorithms.</p> |

Specifications - RTASPEC

The **RTA specification** (RTASPEC) views show the default control attributes that are used for system availability monitoring and provide an anchor for all analysis definitions and status definitions associated with a CICS system.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specifications

| Table 119. Views in the supplied RTA specifications (RTASPEC) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA specifications EYUSTARTRTASPEC.ADDSYSDEF | Associate a CICS system with the RTASPEC. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTARTRTASPEC.ADDSYSGRP | Associate a CICS system group with the RTASPEC. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTARTRTASPEC.CREATE | Create a new RTA specification. |

| Table 119. Views in the supplied RTA specifications (RTASPEC) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA specification. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.REMOVE | Remove a selected RTA specification. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 120. Actions available for RTASPEC views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDSYSDEF | Associate a CICS system with the RTASPEC. |
| ADDSYSGRP | Associate a CICS system group with the RTASPEC. |
| CREATE | Create a new RTA specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove a selected RTA specification. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected RTA specification. |

Fields

| Table 121. Fields in RTASPEC views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the RTA specification. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used. |

Table 121. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| RTA specification name | NAME | The name of the analysis specification. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used. |
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used. |

Table 121. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |

Table 121. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |

Table 121. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |

Actions - ACTION

The **Action definition** (ACTION) views show the type of external notification that is to occur when the condition or conditions identified in an analysis definition are true.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Actions

Table 122. Views in the supplied **Action definitions** (ACTION) view set

| View | Notes |
|---|---|
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE | <p>Create an action definition and add it to the data repository.</p> <p>When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create, fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition).</p> |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected action definition |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.TABULAR | Tabular information about all action definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 123. Actions available for ACTION views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | <p>Create an action definition and add it to the data repository.</p> <p>When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create, fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition).</p> |
| REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | <p>Update a selected action definition in the data repository.</p> <p>This opens the EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view containing values from the selected definition. You can modify the contents of any field in the view except Action Name.</p> |

Fields

| Table 124. Fields in ACTION views | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Message text when alert is cleared | ALERTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert ends. |
| Message text when alert is raised | ALERTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert starts. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification userid | CHANGEUSRID | The userid that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | (Optional) A 1- to 30-character description of the definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Message to send when event occurs | EVENTMSG | <p>A 1- to 30-character description that describes the event if a notification condition occurs.</p> <p>If the action definition is for use by a system availability monitoring condition, you can specify * (asterisk) to use the default event text for that condition.</p> |
| External message sent when event is cleared | EXTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the CICSplex SM message produced when a notifiable condition ends. |
| External message sent when event occurs | EXTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the external message produced when a notifiable condition occurs. |
| Generate SNA generic alert | GENALERT | Indicates whether a SNA generic alert is to be sent to NetView as part of this action. |
| Generate event | GENEVENT | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM event messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. If you specify YES, provide the following information, as appropriate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional site-specific data about the condition Action priority Message to send when event occurs |
| Generate external message | GENEXTMSG | Indicates whether or not external messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. |

| Table 124. Fields in ACTION views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Action | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the action definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| CMAS to which NetView attached | NETVIEW | The name of the CMAS to which the NetView system is linked. |
| Action priority | PRIORITY | A value between 1 and 255, inclusive. This value and the severity code associated with the condition are used to determine the sort order of events shown in the EVENT view. The higher the priority, the higher in the list an event appears. |
| MVS automatic restart | RESTARTMAS | Indicates whether CICS systems affected by the event are to be immediately cancelled and restarted using the MVS automatic restart manager (ARM). The default is NO. For ARM restart to be successful, the CICS system must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be known to CICSplex SM as a local MAS • Be running in an MVS image where ARM is active • Have successfully registered with ARM during initialization • Be eligible for restart according to current ARM policy |
| User data area | VIEW | (Optional) A string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data about the condition or to assist in resolving the condition. |

Time periods - PERIODEF

The **Time period definition** (PERIODEF) views display information about the time periods used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when when specific actions are to start and stop.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Time periods

| Table 125. Views in the supplied Time period definitions (PERIODEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all time period definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 126. Actions available for PERIODEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |

Table 126. Actions available for PERIODEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|--------|--|
| UPDATE | Change an existing time period definition. |

Fields

Table 127. Fields in PERIODEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the period definition. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| End time | END | The time at which the period ends, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 23:59 |
| Name | NAME | The name of the period definition, which is unique within the CICSplex. |
| Start time | START | The time at which the period starts, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 24:00 |
| Time zone | ZONE | A one-character code from A to Z that identifies the time zone to which this period definition applies. These codes represent the military ID of each of the 24 standard international time zones. Starting with Z, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), and moving backwards through the alphabet, the codes represent time zones to the west of GMT. Note: A period definition that uses a time zone code of A will be applied according to the current time zone of the CMAS or CICS system that is using the definition. |
| Time zone adjustment factor | ZONEADJ | A number of minutes to be added to the time zone, for those areas that do not use a standard time zone. This value is ignored if the time zone for the time period definition is A. Input Values: 0 - 59 |

Specification to system links - LNKSRS CS

The **RTA specifications to CICS system links** (LNKSRS CS) views display information about RTA specifications that are associated with CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specification to system links

| Table 128. Views in the supplied RTA specifications to CICS system links (LNKSRSCS) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.DETAILED | Detailed information about an association between a selected CICS system and an analysis specification. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.TABULAR | Tabular information about CICS systems that are associated with analysis specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 129. Actions available for LNKSRSCS views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |

Fields

| Table 130. Fields in LNKSRSCS views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group RTA specification was inherited from | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group from which the RTA specification was derived. |
| Creation mode | LINK | Indicates how the CICS system is associated with the analysis specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXPLICIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system is directly associated with the specification. INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system inherited the specification from the CICS system group of which it is a member. |
| RTA specification | SPEC | The name of the RTA specification. |
| CICS system | SYSTEM | The name of a CICS system that is associated with the analysis specification. |

Specification to system group links - LNKSRS CG

The **RTA specifications to CICS system group links** (LNKSRS CG) views display information about RTA specifications that are associated with CICS system groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specification to system group links

| Table 131. Views in the supplied Specifications to system group links (LNKSRS CG) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRS CG.CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRS CG.CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRS CG.DETAILED | Detailed information about an association between a selected CICS system group and an analysis specification. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRS CG.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRS CG.TABULAR | Tabular information about CICS system groups that are associated with analysis specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 132. Actions available for LNKSRS CG views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |

Fields

| Table 133. Fields in LNKSRS CG views | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group | GROUP | The name of a CICS system group that is associated with the analysis specification. |
| RTA specification | SPEC | The name of the RTA specification. |

Appendix H. CICS system links and related resources

All system links - SYSLINK

The **CICS system link definition** (SYSLINK) views display information about the links between CICS systems in a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS system links and related resources > All system links

| Table 134. Views in the supplied CICS system link definitions (SYSLINK) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system link definitions EYUSTARTSYSLINK.CREATE | Create a CICS system link definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS system link definitions EYUSTARTSYSLINK.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system link definition. |
| CICS system link definitions EYUSTARTSYSLINK.INSTALL | Install a system link in an active CICS system |
| CICS system link definitions EYUSTARTSYSLINK.REMOVE | Remove a CICS system link definition from the data repository |
| CICS system link definitions EYUSTARTSYSLINK.TABULAR | Tabular information about CICS system link definitions. |

Actions

| Table 135. Actions available for SYSLINK views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a CICS system link definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a system link in an active CICS system |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS system link definition from the data repository |

Fields

| Table 136. Fields in SYSLINK views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |

| Table 136. Fields in SYSLINK views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Primary Connection definition name | CONNDEF | The name of the primary connection definition that describes the link. The resource type of this is dependant upon the value of the LINKTYPE field, as explained below; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ISC/MRO connection definitions are used when the Connection resource type (LINKTYPE) is valid and equal to SNA IPIC connection definitions are used when the Connection resource type (LINKTYPE) is valid and equal to IPIC |
| Primary connection definition version | CONNDEFVER | The version of the primary connection definition, in the range 1 to 15. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Primary CICS system name | FROMCSYS | The name of a CICS system that is linked to other CICS systems. |
| Connection resource type | LINKTYPE | The protocol used for this link definition. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SNA - MRO/ISC connections. IPIC - IPIC connections. |
| Secondary connection definition name | SESSDEF | The name of the secondary connection definition that describes the link. The resource type of this is dependant upon the value of the LINKTYPE field, as explained below; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Session definitions are used when the Connection resource type (LINKTYPE) is valid and equal to SNA TCP/IP service definitions are used when the Connection resource type (LINKTYPE) is valid and equal to IPIC |
| Secondary connection definition version | SESSDEFVER | The version of the secondary connection definition, in the range 1 to 15. |
| Secondary CICS system name | TOCSYS | The name of a CICS system that is linked to the primary CICS system. |

ISC/MRO connection definitions - CONNDEF

The **Connection definition** (CONNDEF) views display the remote systems that a CICS system communicates with using intersystem communication (ISC) or multiple region operation (MRO).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > ISC/MRO connection definitions

| Table 137. Views in the supplied ISC/MRO connection definitions (CONNDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected connection definition. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |

| Table 137. Views in the supplied ISC/MRO connection definitions (CONNDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all MRO connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 138. Actions available for CONNDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 139. Fields in CONNDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Access method | ACCESSMETHOD | <p>The access method to be used for this connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APPC - advanced program-to-program communication. • EXCI - connection is for use by a program using the external CICS interface. • INDIRECT - communication between the local CICS system and the system defined by this connection definition is through the system named in the Intermediate system name field. • IRC - connection uses the interregion communication program DFHIRP. This is the access method for MRO. • NETBIOS - connection uses the NETBIOS LAN protocol • VTAM - VTAM intersystem communication. • XM - MVS cross-memory services. |
| Level of attach-time security | ATTACHSEC | <p>The level of attach-time user security required for the connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDENTIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier. Enter IDENTIFY when the connecting system has a security manager; for example, if it is another CICS system. • LOCAL - The authority of the user is taken to be that of the link itself, and you rely on link security alone to protect your resource. If the PROTOCOL attribute on the CONNECTION definition is LU6.1, you must specify LOCAL. • MIXIDPE - Incoming attach requests may be using either or both IDENTIFY or PERSISTENT security types. The security type actually used depends on the incoming attach request. • PERSISTENT - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password on the first attach request. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. |

Table 139. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Autoconnect sessions for VTAM | AUTOCONNECT | Indicates whether sessions with this connection are to be bound when CICS is initialized or whenever communication with VTAM is started: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALLCONN - Associated sessions are bound. The associated modename is generally also specified as ALLCONN. • AUTOCONN - Associated sessions are bound. • NONAUTOCONN - Associated sessions are not bound. |
| Bind password | BINDPASSWORD | (APPC only) A password of up to 16 hexadecimal characters (0 - 9, A - F). |
| Bind time security | BINDSECURITY | Indicates whether an external security manager (ESM) is being used for bind-time security: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No external bind-time security is required. • YES - If security is active and the XAPPC system initialization parameter is set to YES, an ESM is called. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Connection priority | CONNPRIORITY | (CICS for OS/2 only) Specify the connection priority, in the range 0 through 255. (The default is 86.) |
| Nature of connection | CONNTYPE | The nature of the connection for external CICS interface (EXCI) connections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GENERIC - the connection is for communication from a non-CICS client program to the CICS system, and is generic. A generic connection is an MRO link with a number of sessions to be shared by multiple EXCI users. For a generic connection you cannot specify the NETNAME attribute. • SPECIFIC - The connection is for communication from a non-CICS client program to the CICS region, and is specific. A specific connection is an MRO link with one or more sessions dedicated to a single user in a client program. For a specific connection, NETNAME is mandatory. • APPC - connection to another CICS system using APPC. • NOTAPPLIC - The connection does not use EXCI. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the connection was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Data stream type | DATASTREAM | The type of data stream: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LMS - Specify the type of data stream. • SCS - The data stream is an SCS data stream as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. • STRFIELD - The data stream is a structured field data stream as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. • USER - User-defined data stream. • 3270 - The data stream is a 3270 data stream as defined in the type 6.1 logical unit (LUTYPE6.1) architecture. |

| Table 139. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the connection definition. |
| Intermediate system name | INDSYS | The name of an intermediate system that is used to relay communications between this system and the remote system. The name can be up to four characters in length. You can name an intermediate system only if you specify INDIRECT in the Access method field. |
| Connection status | INSERVICE | For connections using either the APPC or MRO protocol, the status of the connection as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACQUIRED - The connection is acquired, which means the partner LU has been contacted and the initial CNOS exchange has been done. • AVAILABLE - The connection is acquired, but there are currently no bound sessions. • FREEING - The connection is being released. • NOTAPPLIC - The connection is not a CICS-to-CICS MRO or an APPC connection. • OBTAINING - The connection is being acquired. • RELEASED - The connection is released. |
| TCP/IP local host name | LOCLHOSTNAME | (CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, specify a 1- to 40-character host name (or equivalent IP address) for the local system. If you specify an asterisk (*), TCP/IP chooses which adapter to use. |
| Local logical unit alias name | LUALIAS | For APPC connections, the name of VTAM logical unit (LU) alias. |
| Maximum queue time | MAXQTIME | The maximum wait time for queued allocate requests waiting for free sessions on a connection that appears to be unresponsive. The maximum queue time is used only if a queue limit is specified in the Queue limit field, and then the time limit is applied only when the queue length has reached the queue limit value. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - There is no limit on the time that allocate requests can remain queued. • nnnn - The approximate upper limit on the time that allocate requests can be queued for a connection that appears to be unresponsive. The number represents seconds in the range 0 through 9999. If you do not specify a queue limit, leave this field blank. |
| Communication mode name | MODENAME | The name used to identify the session when the definition is installed in the active system. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the connection definition. |
| NETBIOS logical LAN adapter | NETBIOSADAPT | (CICS for OS/2 only) For a NetBIOS connection, identify the logical LAN adapter to be used for the remote system. Valid values are 0, 1, or B (for both). |
| Network name | NETNAME | The intercommunication link to the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Partner code page | PARTCODEPAGE | (CICS for OS/2 only) Specify the 1- to 5-digit code page of the remote system. (The default is 37.) |
| Partner logical unit alias name | PARTLUALIAS | (CICS for OS/2 only) For an APPC connection, specify the 1- to 8-character name used by Communications Manager/2 to refer to the partner logical unit. |
| Protocol | PROTOCOL | For connections with an access method of VTAM, indicates which SNA protocol is in use, either LUTYPE6.1 (LU61) or Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC). A value of EXCI means this connection uses the External CICS Interface. A value of NOTAPPLIC means this connection is not a VTAM connection. |

Table 139. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Persistent session recovery | PSRECOVERY | <p>In a CICS region running with persistent sessions support, this specifies whether, and how, LU6.2 sessions are recovered on system restart within the persistent session delay interval:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NONE - All sessions are unbound as out-of-service with no CNOS recovery. • SYSDEFAULT - If a failed CICS system is restarted within the persistent session delay interval, the following actions occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – User modegroups are recovered to the SESSIONS RECOVPTION value. – The SNASVCMG modegroup is recovered. – The connection is returned in ACQUIRED state and the last negotiated CNOS state is returned • N_A - The value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated. |
| Queue limit | QUEUELIMIT | <p>The maximum number of allocate requests that CICS is to queue while waiting for free sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - there is no limit set to the number of allocate requests that CICS can queue while waiting for a free session. • nnnn - the maximum number of allocate requests, in the range 0 through 9999, that CICS can queue on the connection while waiting for a free session. |
| Record format | RECORDFORMAT | <p>The type of SNA chain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U - a single, unblocked stream of data. • VB - the SNA chain is formatted according to the VLVB standard as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. |
| Connection name in remote system | REMOTENAME | <p>The name by which the APPC connection for transaction routing is known in the system or region that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| Net name of the owning TOR | REMOTESYSNET | <p>The network name (APPLID) of the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| Remote connection name | REMOTESYSTEM | <p>The intercommunication link to the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| NETBIOS remote system application ID | REMSYSAPPLID | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a NetBIOS connection, specify the 1- to 8-character name of the remote CICS system. This name must match the Local System Appl ID in the remote system's SIT.</p> |
| TCP/IP remote host name | REMTHOSTNAME | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, specify the 1- to 40-character host name (or equivalent IP address) of the remote system.</p> |
| TCP/IP remote host port | REMTHOSTPORT | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, identify the TCP port on the remote system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • value - A port number, in the range 1 through 65535. (The default is 1435.) • * (asterisk) - The value from the TCP/IP SERVICES file is used. |
| Security name for remote system | SECURITYNAME | <p>For APPC and LU6.1 links only, this is the security name of the remote system. The security name (or USERID on the sessions definition) must be a valid RACF user ID on your system.</p> |
| Maximum session buffer size | SESSBUFFSIZE | <p>The maximum size of the session buffer for the connection in the range 256 - 30720.</p> |
| Number of concurrently active sessions | SESSCOUNT | <p>The number of sessions currently in use.</p> |

| Table 139. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| APPC terminal on single session APPC link | SINGLESESS | Identifies whether the definition is for an APPC terminal on a single session APPC link to CICS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The definition is not for a single session APPC link to CICS. YES - The definition is for an APPC terminal on a single session APPC link to CICS. N_A - The value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated by CICSplex SM. |
| Use default user ID | USEDFTUSER | The action that is taken when an inbound FMH5 does not contain the security information implied by the ATTACHSEC attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - the attach request is rejected, and a protocol violation message is issued. YES - use the default user ID specified in the DFLUSER SIT parameter for the CICS system. N_A - the value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated by CICSplex SM |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Exchange lognames (XLN) action | XLNACTION | The status of the exchange lognames (XLN) process. |

Session definitions - SESSDEF

The **Session definition** (SESSDEF) views display information about the logical links between systems that communicate using intersystem communication (ISC) or multiple region operation (MRO).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Session definitions

| Table 140. Views in the supplied Session definitions (SESSDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more session definitions to a resource group. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.CREATE | Create a session definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected session definition. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a session definition from the data repository. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all session definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 141. Actions available for SESSDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more session definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a session definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a session definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a session definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 142. Fields in SESSDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Autoconnect option | AUTOCONNECT | <p>Specifies how connections are to be established.</p> <p>For a APPC VTAM-connected system that has Autoconnect set to YES or ALL on the connection definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - CICS does not attempt to bind any sessions when the connection is established. • YES or ALL - A contention-winner session is established (that is, BIND is performed) during CICS initialization, or when communication with VTAM is started using the CEMT SET VTAM OPEN command. <p>For a APPC VTAM-connected system that has Autoconnect set to NO on the CONNECTION definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL - All sessions, not just contention winners, are established when the connection is acquired by issuing CEMT SET CONNECTION(name) ACQUIRED, or when the remote system itself initiates communication. • NO - CICS does not attempt to bind any sessions when the connection is established. • YES - Contention-winner sessions are established when the connection is acquired by issuing CEMT SET CONNECTION(sysid) ACQUIRED, or when the remote system itself initiates communication <p>For LU6.1 sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The connection is not established at initialization or CEDA install. • YES - The connection is established at initialization or CEDA install. |
| Chain assembly required | BUILDCHAIN | <p>Specifies whether CICS is to perform chain assembly before passing the input data to the application program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Any terminal input/output area (TIOA) received by an application program from this logical unit contains one request unit (RU). • YES - Any TIOA received by an application program from this logical unit contains a complete chain. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |

| Table 142. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Connection definition name | CONNECTION | The name of the connection definition to be used with this session definition. The name can be up to four characters in length. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the session definition. |
| Honor disconnect requests | DISCREQ | Specifies whether disconnect requests are to be honored. DISCREQ applies to LUTYPE6.1 ISC sessions, but not to MRO sessions where CICS is not dealing with VTAM devices. |
| Session in service | INSERVICE | For LU 6.1 ISC sessions on systems running CICS/MVS 2.1.2 or CICS/ESA 3.3, specify YES or NO to indicate whether the session can be used for communication. If the definition is not for an LU 6.1 ISC session or will not be used on a CICS/MVS 2.1.2 or CICS/ESA 3.3 system, specify N/A. |
| Minimum terminal input output area (TIOA) size | IOAREALEN | The minimum size, in bytes, of the terminal input/output area to be used for processing messages transmitted on the MRO link. |
| Alternate terminal input output area (TIOA) size | IOAREALEN2 | The length, in bytes, of the terminal input/output area to be used for processing messages transmitted on the MRO link. If the alternative TIOA value is not specified, or is less than the minimum TIOA value (IOAREALEN), it defaults to the value of the minimum TIOA. |
| Maximum number of contention winner sessions | MAXCTWIN | The maximum number of sessions that are to be supported as contention winners. This value can be in the range 0 to 999. The default is 0. Note that this operand has no meaning for a single session connection. This value must be less than the maximum number of sessions in the group (MAXINGRP). |
| Maximum number of sessions in the group | MAXINGRP | The maximum number of sessions in the group. This value can be in the range 1 through 999. The default is 1. This value must be more than the maximum number of contention winner sessions (MAXTWIN). |
| Mode name | MODENAME | The name that identifies a group of sessions for use on an APPC connection. The name can be up to eight characters in length, and must be the name of a VTAM LOGMODE entry defined to VTAM (APPC only). |
| Name | NAME | The name of the session definition. |
| Network error program transaction class | NEPCCLASS | The transaction class for the node error program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - This results in a link to the default node error program module. value - The transaction class for the node error program module. The value can be in the range 1 through 255 If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Name IMS system uses to identify session | NETNAMEQ | The name by which the remote IMS system knows this particular session. This is used for CICS-IMS sessions. |
| Operator identifier | OPERID | A 3-character operator ID to be associated with the sessions. |
| Operator priority | OPERPRIORITY | The operator priority to be used in determining task processing priority for each transaction attached to the sessions, in the range 0 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Operator resource security keys | OPERRSL | The preset resource security keys for the sessions. Specify one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 24. If you do not want to identify any resource security keys, specify 0. |
| Operator transaction security keys | OPERSEC | The preset transaction security keys for the device by specifying one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 64. |

Table 142. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Partner code page | PARTCODEPAGE | The code of the partner, in the range 0 through 65534. |
| Intercommunication link protocol | PROTOCOL | The type of protocol that is to be used for an intercommunication link (ISC or MRO): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APPC (LUTYPE6.2) - Advanced program-to-program communication (APPC) protocol. Specify this for CICS-CICS ISC. • EXCI - The external CICS interface. Specify this to indicate that the sessions are for use by a non-CICS client program using the external CICS interface. If you specify EXCI, you must leave SENDCOUNT blank. • LU61 - LUTYPE6.1 protocol. • NOTAPPLIC - The session does not represent an intercommunication link. |
| Receive count | RECEIVECOUNT | For MRO, and VTAM LU6.1 sessions, and for sessions with EXCI clients, specifies the number of sessions that normally receive before sending. |
| Receive prefix | RECEIVEPFX | A 1-or 2-character prefix that CICS is to use as the first one or two characters of the receive session names (the names of the terminal control table terminal entries (TCTTEs) for the sessions). |
| Receive buffer size | RECEIVESIZE | The maximum VTAM request unit (RU) size that the session is capable of receiving. The value must be between 1 and 30720 for LU61 sessions, or 256 and 30720 for APPC sessions. The default is 4096. |
| XRF recovery notification option | RECOVNOTIFY | Specifies the type of recovery for sessions in a CICS region running with XRF. |
| Recovery option | RECOVOPTION | Specifies the type of recovery for sessions in a CICS region running with VTAM persistent sessions. |
| Honor release requests | RELREQ | Specifies whether CICS is to release the logical unit upon request by another VTAM application program. |
| Send count | SENDCOUNT | For MRO, and VTAM LU6.1 sessions, and for sessions with EXCI clients, specifies the number of send sessions; that is, sessions that normally send before receiving. |
| Send prefix | SENDPFX | A 1-or 2-character prefix that CICS is to use as the first one or two characters of the send session names (the names of the terminal control table terminal entries (TCTTEs) for the sessions). The prefix you select must not result in any duplicate session or terminal names. |
| Send buffer size | SENDSIZE | The maximum VTAM request unit (RU) size that these sessions are capable of sending, in the range 1 through 30720 for LU 6.1 sessions, or 256 through 30720 for APPC sessions. |
| Session name | SESSNAME | The symbolic identification to be used as the local half of a session qualifier pair in a CICS intercommunication parallel session. The name can be up to four characters in length. |
| Session priority | SESSPRIORITY | The terminal priority - this decimal value (0 through 255) is used in establishing the overall transaction processing priority. (Transaction processing priority is equal to the sum of the terminal priority, transaction priority, and operator priority; this must not exceed 255.) If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Transaction to be initiated from device | TRANSACTION | The 1- to 4-character ID of the transaction to be initiated from this device. |
| User area size | USERAREALEN | The length, in bytes, of the user area for this session, in the range 0 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

| Table 142. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User signon ID | USERID | A user identifier used for sign-on (SEC=YES or MIGRATE) and referred to in security error messages, security violation messages, and the audit trail. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |

IPIC connection definitions - IPCONDEF

The **IPIC connection definition** (IPCONDEF) views display information about remote systems that a CICS system communicates with using IP intercommunications connections (also known as "*IPIC connections*").

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > IPIC connection definitions

| Table 143. Views in the supplied IPIC connection definitions (IPCONDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more IPIC connection definitions to a resource group. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.CREATE | Create an IPIC connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected IPIC connection definition. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.INSTALL | Install an IPIC connection definition in an active system. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.REMOVE | Remove an IPIC connection definition from the data repository. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all IPIC connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 144. Actions available for IPCONDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more IPIC connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create an IPIC connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install an IPIC connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove an IPIC connection definition from the data repository. |

Table 144. Actions available for IPCONDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|--------|--|
| UPDATE | Update an IPIC connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 145. Fields in IPCONDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Remote application ID | APPLID | The 8-character name by which the remote system is known to the network. This is the application identifier (<i>applid</i>) of the remote system, as specified on the APPLID option of its system initialization table. For XRF systems it is the generic applid. |
| Autoconnect sessions for IPIC connections | AUTOCONNECT | Identifies whether sessions are to be established when the IPCONN definition is installed (which can happen during CICS initialization, when you issue a subsequent INSTALL, or when you issue the SET TCPIP OPEN to start communication with TCP/IP). If the connection cannot be made at these times because the remote system is unavailable, you can subsequently acquire the link by using the SET IPCONN(name) INSERVICE ACQUIRED command, unless the remote system becomes available in the meantime and itself initiates communications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS does not try to establish sessions when the IPIC connection is installed. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS tries to establish sessions when the IPIC connection is installed. |
| Certificate | CERTIFICATE | The label of an X.509 certificate that is used as a server certificate during the SSL handshake for the TCP/IP service. If this attribute is omitted, the default certificate defined in the key ring for the CICS region user ID is used. Certificate labels can be up to 32 bytes long. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| SSL cipher suite codes | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. From CICS Transaction Server 5.1 this field can alternatively specify the name of an XML file residing on zFS which contains a list of ciphers. An XML file name can be up to 28 characters. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time at which the IPIC connection definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |

| Table 145. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the IPIC connection definition. |
| High availability | HA | <p>The status of the high availability of the IPIC connection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is not highly available. The connection will not be acquired with another region in the CICS server cluster in the event of the connection failure with the current server region. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is highly available. The connection will be acquired automatically with another region in the CICS server cluster in the event of the connection failure with the current server region. |
| Remote host name | HOST | <p>The 116-character host name of the remote system (for example, www.example.com), or its dotted decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases.</p> <p>The host name can be entered in any case, but if a character host name is specified instead of an IP address, the host name is converted to lower case. If an IPV6 address is specified it will be converted to uppercase.</p> |
| Identity propagation | IDPROP | <p>Specifies whether the Distributed ID will be transmitted to the connected system by the sender. The IDPROP attribute is meaningful only if a connection extends outside a sysplex and is used primarily to prevent distributed identities being distributed between enterprises. If the connection is between systems in the same sysplex, the connection operates as if IDPROP(OPTIONAL) is specified and ignores any other setting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOTALLOWED: A user ID associated with the sending transaction is sent for requests using this connection. NOTALLOWED is the default value. • OPTIONAL: A distributed identity is sent, if available. The user ID associated with the sending transaction is also sent. • REQUIRED: A distributed identity is required for requests using this connection. If REQUIRED is specified, the receiving system must support distributed identities. The user ID associated with the sending transaction is not sent. If you specify IDPROP(REQUIRED), a task using the IPIC connection must have an associated distributed identity, otherwise the request fails with a security error. |
| Connection status | INSERVICE | <p>The status of the IPIC connection when it is installed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection can neither receive messages nor transmit output. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is available for use. |

Table 145. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------|--|
| Link security | LINKAUTH | <p>Specifies how the user ID for link security is established in a CICS system with security initialized (SEC=YES).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CERTUSER - TCP/IP communication with the partner system must be configured for SSL and a certificate must be received from the partner system during SSL handshake. For example, the TCPIPSERVICE in the partner CICS system should be defined with SSL(YES) or SSL(CLIENTAUTH). In addition, this received certificate must be defined to the external security manager so that it is associated with a user ID. This user ID is used to establish link security. SECUSER - The user ID specified in SECURITYNAME is used to establish link security. This is the default value. |
| Maximum queue time | MAXQTIME | The maximum time, in seconds, for which allocate requests may be queued. The value is in the range 0-9999, or will have the standard null value of -1 if MAXQTIME(NO) is specified on the IPCONN definition. |
| Minimum mirror lifetime | MIRRORLIFE | <p>Indicates the minimum lifetime of the mirror task for function shipped requests received by this region. This parameter only takes affect when specified on the IPCONN on the resource-owning region and is not to be honoured for function shipping interval control or linkrequests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> REQUEST: The mirror task will terminate as soon as possible. TASK: The mirror task remains available to the application issuing the remote request the until the end of this application's task. UOW: The mirror transaction remains available to the application issuing the remote request until the next syncpoint is issued. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character identifier of the remote system or region; that is, the name of the IPCONN definition. Acceptable characters are A-Z 0-9 - . |
| Remote network ID | NETWORKID | <p>The network ID of the remote system. If NETWORKID is not specified, CICS uses the VTAM NETID or, for VTAM=NO systems, the value of the UOWNETQL system initialization parameter, of this CICS (that is, the CICS on which the IPCONN definition is installed).</p> <p>NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems.</p> |
| Port number | PORT | A decimal number, in the range 1 through 65535, specifying the port number to be used for outbound requests on this IPIC connection, or NO. That is, the number of the port on which the remote system will be listening, or NO for IPIC connections that are inbound only. |
| Queue limit | QUEUELIMIT | <p>The maximum number of allocate requests that CICS is to queue while waiting for free sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There is no limit to the number of allocate requests that CICS can queue while waiting for a free session. number <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum number of allocate requests, in the range 0 through 9999, that CICS can queue on the connection while waiting for a free session. When the number of queued allocate requests reaches this limit, subsequent allocate requests fail, returning SYSIDERR, until the queue drops below the limit. |
| Receive count | RECEIVECOUNT | The number, in the range 1-999, of RECEIVE sessions; that is, sessions that receive incoming requests. The actual number of receive sessions that are used depends also on the number of send sessions defined in the remote system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. The number of RECEIVE sessions defined for this IPIC connection. |

Table 145. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Security name of the remote system | SECURITYNAME | Specifies the security name of the remote system, to be used for link security. In a CICS system with security initialized (SEC=YES), and with LINKAUTH(SECUSER) in use, the security name is used to establish the authority of the remote system. The security name must be a valid RACF user ID on this region. Access to protected resources on this region is based on the RACF user profile and its group membership. The default value is the default user ID. |
| Send count | SENDCOUNT | The number, in the range 0-999, of SEND sessions; that is, sessions that send outgoing requests. The actual number of send sessions that are used depends also on the number of receive sessions defined in the remote system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. If 0 is specified, then this IPCONN can only process incoming work. It cannot send requests to the connected system. An attempt to acquire a connection between two IPCONN that both have SENDCOUNT(0) will fail. |
| Secure sockets layer (SSL) type | SSL | Specifies whether the TCP/IP service is to use the secure sockets layer (SSL) for encryption and authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - SSL is not to be used. • YES - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client. |
| TCP/IP service | TCPIPSERVICE | The 8-character name of a PROTOCOL(IPIC) TCPIPSERVICE definition that defines the attributes of the inbound processing for this IPCONN. |
| Attach-time user security level | USERAUTH | The level of attach-time user security required for the connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEFAULTUSER - CICS will not accept a user ID and password from the partner system. All requests will run under the default user ID. • LOCAL - CICS will not accept a user ID or password from the partner system. All requests will run under the user ID determined for link security. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. • IDENTIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier. For CICS TS Version 4 Release 1 system, this allows the distributed ID to be transmitted to the connected system by the sender, should it be required. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

| Table 145. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Exchange log names (XLN) action | XLNACTION | <p>The action to be taken when a new log name is received from the remote, partner, system. (Receipt of a new log name indicates that the partner has deleted its recovery information.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FORCE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Before any new work with the new log name is started, the predefined decisions for indoubt units of work (UOWs), as defined by the indoubt attributes of the TRANSACTION definition, are implemented. CICS also deletes any information retained for possible resolution of UOWs that were indoubt on the partner system. Note: Data integrity may be compromised if you use this option. • KEEP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Recovery information is kept, and no predefined actions are taken for indoubt units of work. <p>The connection is unable to perform new work that requires sync level 2 protocols until all outstanding recoverable work with the partner (that is, indoubt UOWs, or information relevant to UOWs that were indoubt on the partner system under the old log name) is completed. This completion may only be achieved through an explicit user instruction within this interface, or any of the other programming interfaces that are available.</p> |

TCP/IP service definitions - TCPDEF

The **TCP/IP service definitions** (TCPDEF) views display information about the TCP/IP service definitions that use internal sockets support. The services that can be defined are IIOP and the CICS Web Interface.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > TCP/IP service definitions

| Table 146. Views in the supplied TCP/IP service definitions (TCPDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more TCP/IP service definitions to a resource group. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.CREATE | Create a TCP/IP service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected TCP/IP service definition. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.INSTALL | Install a TCP/IP service definition in an active system. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.REMOVE | Remove a TCP/IP service definition from the data repository. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all TCP/IP service definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 147. Actions available for TCPDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more TCP/IP service definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a TCP/IP service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a TCP/IP service definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a TCP/IP service definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a TCP/IP service definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Attach-time security | ATTACHSEC | <p>The level of attach-time security required for TCP/IP connections to CICS Clients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - CICS does not require a user ID or password from clients. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. Specify VERIFY when connecting systems are unidentified and cannot be trusted. • NOTAPPLIC - A value for PROTOCOL other than ECI has been specified. <p>Values other than NOTAPPLIC apply only when PROTOCOL(ECI) is specified.</p> |

Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Authentication level | AUTHENTICATE | <p>The authentication and identification scheme to be used for inbound TCP/IP connections for the HTTP and IIOP protocols. Each protocol supports a different set of authentication schemes. For the ECI protocol, this attribute is invalid. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The client is not required to send authentication or identification information. However, if the client sends a valid certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. • BASIC - HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. If an invalid user ID and password are supplied, the process is repeated until valid information is supplied, or until the user cancels the connection. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID supplied identifies the client. • CERTIFICATE - SSL client certificate authentication is used to authenticate and identify the client. The client must send a valid certificate which is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID. If a valid certificate is not received, or the certificate is not associated with a user ID, the connection is rejected. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID associated with the certificate identifies the client. If you specify CERTIFICATE, you must also specify SSL as CLIENTAUTH or ATTLSAWARE. • AUTOREGISTER - SSL client certificate authentication is used to authenticate the client. If the client sends a valid certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. If the client sends a valid certificate that is not registered to the security manager, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. Provided that the password is valid, CICS registers the certificate with the security manager, and associates it with the user ID. The user ID identifies the client. If you specify AUTOREGISTER, you must also specify SSL as CLIENTAUTH or ATTLSAWARE. • AUTOMATIC - This combines the AUTOREGISTER and BASIC functions. If the client sends a certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. If the client sends a certificate that is not registered to the security manager, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. Provided that the password is valid, CICS registers the certificate with the security manager, and associates it with the user ID. The user ID identifies the client. If the client does not send a certificate, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the user. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID supplied identifies the client. • ASSERTED - Asserted identity authentication is used. • NOTAPPLIC - No authentication is used. |
| Queue backlog limit | BACKLOG | <p>The number of TCP/IP connections for this service which are queued in TCP/IP before TCP/IP starts to reject incoming client requests. When blank, the default value is taken.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 1 or later, the default is 0, CICS does not limit the backlog, instead the value specified by the TCP/IP SOMAXCONN attribute is used. • On CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 4 Release 2 or earlier, the default is 1. If you set backlog to 0, CICS does not receive any connections. • The value can be in the range 0 - 32767. |
| Certificate | CERTIFICATE | <p>The label of an X.509 certificate that is used as a server certificate during the SSL handshake for the TCP/IP service. If this attribute is omitted, the default certificate defined in the key ring for the CICS region user ID is used. Certificate labels can be up to 32 bytes long.</p> |

Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| SSL cipher suite codes | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. From CICS Transaction Server 5.1 this field can alternatively specify the name of an XML file residing on zFS which contains a list of ciphers. An XML file can be up to 28 characters. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the TCP/IP service definition. |
| Domain name service (DNS) group | DNSGROUP | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 2. The DNS Group Name. |
| Critical domain name service (DNS) group member | GRPCRITICAL | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 2. (Optional) Marks the service as a critical member of the DNS group, meaning that this service closing or failing causes a deregister call to be made to WLM for this group name. The default is NO, allowing two or more services in the same group to fail independently and CICS still remains registered to the group. Only when the last service in a group is closed is the deregister call made to WLM, if it has not already been done so explicitly. Multiple services with the same group name can have different GRP Critical settings. The services specifying GRP Critical as NO can be closed or fail without causing a deregister. If a service with GRP Critical as YES is closed or fails, the group is deregistered from WLM. |

Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Incoming connections listening address | HOST | <p>The up to 116-character address on which this TCPIP SERVICE will listen for incoming connections. This field may contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANY - The TCPIP SERVICE listens on any of the addresses known to TCP/IP for the host system. By specifying ANY you allow for the TCPIP SERVICE definition to be shared among CICS servers. If, in addition, you want more than one CICS region to bind to the port, you must specify the SHAREPORT option in every stack where the port is defined • DEFAULT - This option assigns affinity to the TCP/IP stack that has been defined as the default in a multistack CINET environment • A character host name - (e.g. server.example.com). The first IP address that corresponds to the host name is looked up in a domain name server. The name is converted to lowercase • An IPv4 address - (e.g. 10.20.30.40). If the address is specified in the IPv4-compatible or IPv4-mapped IPv6 formats, it is converted into the IPv4 dotted decimal address format • An IPv6 address - (e.g. 1234:5678::90AB:CDEF). This should be entered in colon hexadecimal address format and is converted to uppercase <p>Also note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The HOST field should be used in preference to the IPADDRESS field, and only one of the two should be entered with the other being blank or the same value • The HOST field must be used to specify a host name or IPv6 address • If this definition is going to be used on a CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 or earlier release, only ANY, DEFAULT or an IPv4 address should be entered. In this case, the contents of HOST will be copied into the IPADDRESS field • If the HOST field is empty and a valid value is entered into the IPADDRESS field, the contents of IPADDRESS will be copied into the HOST field • If both HOST and IPADDRESS are empty, the value will be set to ANY |
| IPv4 address | IPADDRESS | <p>The IPv4 dotted decimal address for the TCP/IP Service, ANY, INADDR_ANY or DEFAULT. This parameter is maintained for compatibility with CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. For later releases the HOST parameter should be used.</p> |
| Maximum length of data to be received or sent | MAXDATALEN | <p>The maximum length of data that may be received by CICS as an HTTP server, on the HTTP protocol or the USER protocol. The default value is 32K. The minimum is 3K, and the maximum is 524288K. To increase security for CICS Web support, specify this option on every TCPIP SERVICE definition for the HTTP protocol. It helps to guard against denial of service attacks involving the transmission of large amounts of data.</p> |
| Maximum number of persistent connections | MAXPERSIST | <p>The maximum number of persistent connections that CICS will accept:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - there is no limit to the number of persistent connections that CICS will accept. • nnnn - the maximum number of persistent connections, in the range 0 through 65535, that CICS will accept. |
| Name | NAME | <p>The name of the TCP/IP service definition.</p> |
| HTTP OPTIONS handler program | OPTIONSPGM | <p>The name of the handler program which is to be invoked to handle an HTTP OPTIONS request. It is only valid on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 and later systems. The OPTIONS handler name can be up to 8 characters long.</p> |

Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Port number | PORTNUMBER | The decimal number of the port on which CICS is to listen for incoming client requests in the range 1 through 65535. The well-known ports are those from 0 through 1023. It is advisable to use well known port numbers only for those services to which they are normally assigned. |
| Privacy | PRIVACY | <p>This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 3 Release 1. The level of SSL encryption required for inbound IIOP connections to this service. This attribute applies only when PROTOCOL is IIOP. During the SSL handshake, the client and server advertise cipher suites that they support and, from those that they both support, select the suite that offers the most secure level of encryption. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REQUIRED - Encryption must be used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that provide encryption. • SUPPORTED - Encryption is used if both client and server support it. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises all supported cipher suites. • NOTSUPPORTED - Encryption must not be used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that do not provide encryption. • NOTAPPLIC - Encryption is not applicable if SSL is not used. |
| Protocol | PROTOCOL | <p>The application level protocol used on the TCP/IP port:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ECI over TCP/IP protocol. • HTTP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hypertext Transfer protocol. The HTTP protocol is handled by CICS Web support. • IIOP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 1. Internet Inter-orb protocol. Used by TCPIP SERVICES that are to accept inbound requests for enterprise beans and CORBA stateless objects. • IPIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – IP Interconnectivity protocol. If you specify IPIC you must also specify AUTHENTICATION as NOTAPPLIC. • NOTAPPLIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS uses the default, HTTP, which requires a user-replaceable program to be specified. |
| Basic authentication realm name | REALM | The realm that is provided when CICS requests basic authentication. This attribute is valid only on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and later systems. If you do not specify a realm, the default used by CICS is CICS application aaaaaaaa, where aaaaaaaa is the applid of the CICS region. The realm can be up to 56 characters long, and can include embedded blanks. Do not specify opening and closing double quotes, as CICS provides these when assembling the WWW-Authenticate header. |
| Timeout for socket close (HHMMSS) | SOCKETCLOSE | <p>Specifies if, and for how long, CICS should wait before closing the socket, after issuing a receive for incoming data on that socket.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The socket is left open until data is received, or until it is closed by the client. While the socket is open it is unavailable to other tasks, and its associated CICS task is suspended indefinitely. • 0 - 240000 - The period of time (in HHMMSS format) after which CICS is to close the socket. Specifying 000000 closes the socket immediately if no data is available for any RECEIVES other than the first one |

| Table 148. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Specific TCPIPService | SPECIFTCPS | The name of the specific TCPIPService used by this TCPIPService. This attribute is valid only on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 2 and later systems. The TCPIPService name can be up to 8 characters long. When specified, this TCPIPService is a generic TCPIPService. |
| Secure sockets layer (SSL) type | SSL | Specifies whether the TCP/IP service is to use the secure sockets layer (SSL) for encryption and authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - SSL is not to be used. • YES - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client. • CLIENTAUTH - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client, and the client must send a client certificate to CICS. • ATTLISAWARE - CICS expects an SSL session to be created by AT-TLS. CICS queries the client connection and extracts the AT-TLS state. This state information may include a client certificate. |
| TCP/IP service status | STATUS | The initial status of the service after installation. Set it to OPEN if CICS is to begin listening for this service after installation. Set to CLOSE if CICS is not to listen on behalf of this service after installation. |
| CICS transaction ID | TRANSACTION | The 4-character ID of the CICS transaction attached to process new requests received for this service. |
| TS queue prefix | TSQPREFIX | This parameter is no longer required or used in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and later releases. |
| User-replaceable module name | URM | The name of a user-replaceable program to be invoked by this service. The name you specify depends upon the value of the PROTOCOL attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the HTTP protocol, specify the name of the analyzer program. • For the IIOP protocol, specify the name of the IIOP security user-replaceable program. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

CICS system definitions - CSYSDEF

The **CICS system definitions** (CSYSDEF) views display a CPSM topology definition that describes a CICS system to be managed as part of a CICSplex.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS system links and related resources > CICS system definitions

| Table 149. Views in the supplied CICS system definitions (CSYSDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS system definition. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| CICS system definitions EYUSTARTCSYSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS system definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 150. Actions available for CSYSDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more CICS system definitions to a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a CICS system definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS system definition from the data repository. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Note: If the CICS system definition name is specified as a SCOPE in a BAS definition, the REMOVE will fail, with an indication that the record is in use. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICS system definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition name | ACTVTIME | The name of the period definition that identifies the hours during which this CICS system is to be running. |
| BAS install failure action | AINSFALL | Indicates the action to be taken in the event of a BAS install failure. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CONTINUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Continue installing other resources. • NORMAL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system normally. • PROMPT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Prompt the operator console for an action. The resource installation process in the CICS system is suspended until the operator responds, but all other MAS processing continues. • TERMINATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Terminate the resource installation process. No more resources are installed. Any resources that were successfully installed are not removed. • IMMEDIATE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Shut down the CICS system immediately. This action is not performed when resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms fail to install. |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Application ID | APPLID | The application ID of a CICS system is the name by which it is known in the intercommunication network; that is, its netname. |
| Install BAS resources option | AUTOINST | <p>Indicates whether resources associated with the system through a resource description should be automatically installed when the MAS connects to the CMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS - Install resources every time the MAS connects after a CICS startup. • COLDONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS INITIAL or COLD start. • NEVER - Resources should never be automatically installed in this CICS system. • WARMONLY - Install resources only when the MAS connects after a CICS warm start or emergency restart (AUTO). <p>This option does not apply to resources generated by CICS bundles for applications or platforms.</p> |
| RS server bottom tier | BOTRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be used to define the bottom tier task load range (from zero up to this value).</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The task count value from zero up to this value is deemed to be the task load bottom tier. If the task load in a region falls into this range, then it will be broadcast to the coupling facility for every change in the load. Once the load reaches this value, then the RS server update frequency task rules will be activated. <p>The default value is 1%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. • DREPBATCH - Changed by a CICSplex SM utility. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Sample interval for CICS region monitoring | CICSSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for connection monitoring | CONNSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| CSYSDEF context | CONTEXT | This is an output only field, identifying the CICSplex context for a query. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Definition origin | CREATEORIGIN | Identifies where the definition originated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N_A - The definition has been created by a user or API program. • PLATFORM - The definition has been created during the installation of a platform. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Daylight saving time in effect | DAYLIGHTSV | Indicates whether you are currently recognizing daylight saving time. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Recognize daylight saving time. • NO - Do not recognize daylight saving time. • INHERIT - to inherit the value assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the value is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) and Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) values are INHERIT. |
| Sample interval for DB2/DBCTL monitoring | DBXSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Description | DESC | A 1 to 58-character description of the CICS system definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Target region active at startup | DYNROUTE | Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to be active as a target region and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to be an active target and accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system is not a target region, or the CICS system is to be quiesced and will not accept work for the workload for which it is a target at CICS startup. <p>The Target region in active workload (EYUSTARTWLMWAOR) view may be used to Activate or Quiesce target regions in a workload.</p> <p>A target region would normally have this option set to YES. A routing region may have this option set to YES, if it is also acting as a target region in the workload.</p> |
| Sample interval for file monitoring | FILESAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for global region monitoring | GLBLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Host name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the system decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Sample interval for journal monitoring | JRNLSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Monitoring status | MONSTATUS | Indicates whether resource monitoring is to be active when this CICS system is started. Specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Resource monitoring is to be active. For this to occur, the CICS system must be associated with a monitor specification. • NO - Resource monitoring is not to be active. • INHERIT - Inherit the value specified with the monitor specification to which this CICS system is associated. |
| Maintenance point CMAS ID | MPCMASID | This is an output only field, identifying the maintenance point CMAS for the CICSplex. It is required to enable the Hyperlinks on the UPDATERS and READRS attributes. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings. |
| CICS system definition name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the CICS system to be associated with the CICSplex identified as the context. |
| Network ID | NETWORKID | The network ID of the system. NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems via IPIC. This is used for IPIC SYSLINK connections. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings. |

| Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Port number | PORT | This is used by IPIC SYSLINK processing to override the TCPIP SERVICE port number on which inbound requests are received. Valid values are a decimal number in the range of 1 to 65535. |
| Primary CMAS name | PRICMAS | The name of the CMAS that is assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. When the CICS system is part of a CICSplex that is managed by a single CMAS, specify the name of that CMAS. When multiple CMASs participate in managing the CICSplex, identify the CMAS to which the CICS system normally connects. Naming a CMAS does not prevent the CICS system from connecting to another CMAS when, for example, the primary CMAS is not available. |
| Sample interval for program monitoring | PROGSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| RS server read interval | READRS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the minimum interval between target region status refreshes that a routing region would request from the CICS CFDT server. This value will be used to override the default interval value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 2000 or INHERIT, and represents units of milliseconds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. • A value of 0 means that a routing region will request a status update of a target region on every occasion that it examines that target region's status. • Values between 1 and 2000 specify the minimum millisecond time interval that must expire before a target region's status data can be refreshed. <p>A low value mean that the router will refresh a target's status from the RS server more often than for a higher value. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>A value of 1000 represents a one second interval. The default value is 200 milliseconds</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| Time data is kept after monitoring stops (minutes) | RETENTION | <p>The number of minutes collected data is to be kept after resource monitoring stops. (Resource monitoring stops when the CICS system stops or when the MAS view command is used to stop resource monitoring for the CICS system.) The retention period can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 - 1440 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is to be kept the specified number of minutes. • 0 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Collected data is not to be kept. • INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The CICS system is to use the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Real time analysis status | RTASTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not the system availability monitoring (SAM) and MAS resource monitoring (MRM) components of real-time analysis are to be active when this CICS system is started.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - System availability monitoring and MAS resource monitoring are active. • NO - No RTA monitoring is active. If the MAS has just been initialized or has been updated to turn analysis on, NO is displayed until RTA is fully initialized. • SAM - System availability monitoring is active. • MRM - MAS resource monitoring is active. • N/A - The MAS is not connected to its CMAS (the MAS Status field shows INACTIVE). |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note: Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Exemption from simulated security checks | SECBYPASS | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM Exemption security is active for this CICS system. Exemption security allows simulated CICS security checks to be bypassed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Exemption security is active for this CICS system. • NO - Exemption security is not active for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the Security checking exemption value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-command security checking status | SECCMDCHK | <p>Indicates whether or not CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS command checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Simulated CICS-resource security checking status | SECRESCHK | <p>Indicates whether CICSplex SM security checking is to simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • NO - Do not simulate CICS resource checking for this CICS system. • INHERIT - Inherit the value assigned to the CICSplex with which this CICS system is associated. |
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |
| Severity for short-on-storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | <p>The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification.</p> |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| System ID | SYSID | The 4-character system ID of the CICS system. The value specified must match the CICS SYSIDNT SIT operand or override. |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | The name of the action definition to be used when generating a notification about the named condition. Specify * to inherit the action definition from the analysis specification. |
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the named condition. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS - Very low severe • LS - Low severe • LW - Low warning • HW - High warning • HS - High severe • VHS - Very high severe • NO - The condition is not to be monitored • INHERIT - Derive the severity from the analysis specification • N_A - The default severity level for this condition is to be used <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Sample interval for TDQ monitoring | TDQSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Sample interval for terminal monitoring | TERMSAMP | The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification. |
| Time zone | TMEZONE | <p>The time zone in which this CICS system is located. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A time zone code letter in the range B through Z. For details of the time zone codes, see table 'Time zone codes' in the CICSplex SM Administration manual. • INHERIT - to inherit the time zone assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone offset (TMEZONEO) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Time zone offset | TMEZONEO | <p>The adjustment value that is to be applied to the computed time. This value is used to resolve time references in areas that do not use a standard zone. Specify:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value between 0 and 59 to identify the number of minutes to be added to the time for that time zone (for areas that do not use a standard time zone). INHERIT - to inherit the time zone offset assigned to the CMAS to which this CICS system is connected when active. When this CICS system is inactive, the time zone offset is inherited from the CMAS assigned the task of monitoring the availability of this CICS system. INHERIT can only be specified if both the Time zone (TMEZONE) is INHERIT and daylight saving time (DAYLGHTSV) is INHERIT. |
| RS server top tier | TOPRSUPD | <p>For sysplex optimized workloads, this value is converted from a task load percentage to an actual task count. That count will be subtracted from the MAXTASK value for the region to determine top tier task load range. This value will be used to override the default value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 25, or INHERIT.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is subtracted from the region's MAXTASKS setting to establish a task load top tier. If the task load in a region runs up to its MAXTASKS limit, then the task load must drop back below this value before the MAXTASKS state for the region is switched off and broadcast to the coupling facility. <p>The default value is 5%. You should only change this value after giving consideration to the impact that the change may have on your workload and coupling facility throughput. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |
| Sample interval for transaction monitoring | TRANSAMP | <p>The number of seconds in the range 0 - 86400 that CICSplex SM is to wait between requests to collect sample data for the named type of monitoring. A value of INHERIT means that the CICS system uses the value specified with its associated monitor specification.</p> |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|
| RS server update frequency | UPDATERS | <p>Within a workload running in optimized mode, this value specifies the frequency with which the CICS CFDT (RS) server will be called to modify the value of the task load within a target CICS region. This value will be used to override the default frequency value specified in CICSplex definition, which is the parent of this CICS system definition.</p> <p>The value range is from 0 to 25, or INHERIT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A value of INHERIT means assign the value that is specified for this attribute in the parent CICSplex definition (CPLEXDEF) object for this CICS region. This is the default setting for this attribute. A value of 0 means that the RS Server is not notified of any task load count changes, which disables the optimized workload function for regions within the scope of this CICSplex. Values between 1 and 25 are applied as an arithmetic percentage to a region's MAXTASKS setting. The resultant task count value is used as a numeric threshold to drive an update call to the RS Server. <p>For example, with a MAXTASKS setting of 120, and with this attribute set to 20, the RS Server will be called to update the WLM load count when the regions task count changes between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 23 and 24 tasks - (20%), 47 and 48 tasks - (40%), 71 and 72 tasks - (60%), 95 and 96 tasks - (80%), 119 and 120 tasks - (100%). <p>The RS Server would be updated when a regions task load increments or decrements across these boundaries.</p> <p>If you specify a value that is at the lower end of the 1-25 scale, then that will cause an increase in the frequency of updates to the RS Server across its task load range. For workloads in QUEUE mode, this will result in a task load more evenly balanced across the CICS regions in the workload target scope (assuming all other health and link factors are equal). However, the utilization of the RS server will be correspondingly increased, which may consequently result in a higher utilization of your coupling facility.</p> <p>The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started. If you want the change to be applied to a running instance of this CICS region, then it may be changed in-flight using the MAS views.</p> |
| WLM optimization enablement | WLMOPTEN | <p>This attribute controls the enablement of the optimized dynamic routing function.</p> <p>When set to ENABLED, the region will attempt to connect to the CICS Region Status server when the CICSplex SM workload management agent starts. If that connection is successful, then the region will be eligible to participate in optimized workload routing requests.</p> <p>If this attribute is set to DISABLED, then the region will not connect to the Region Status server when it starts, and optimized dynamic workload routing requests will be suppressed.</p> <p>The setting of this definition may be overridden at run time through the MAS views.</p> |
| Task load queue mode | WLMQMODE | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. This value specifies how the queued task load of a target CICS region is to be evaluated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MAXTASK - specifies that both active and MAXTASK queued tasks are to be included in the task load evaluation for the region. ALL - specifies that the task load evaluation for the region will include active tasks, tasks queued for the MAXTASK limit and tasks that are queued because of a TRANCLASS limit. <p>The default value is ALL. Any change to this value will be applied at the next region startup.</p> |

Table 151. Fields in CSYSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Routing region active at startup | WLMSTATUS | <p>Indicates whether or not this CICS system is to participate in its associated workload as a routing region when the CICS system is started. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The CICS system is to join its associated workload as a routing region at CICS startup. • NO - The CICS system will not attempt to act as a routing region at CICS startup. <p>Use the WLM specifications to CICS systems link (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCS) view, the WLM specifications to CICS system group links (EYUSTARTLNKSWSCG) view, or Workload management Map function to identify the associated workload. If the CICS system is not associated with a workload, it will not be activated as a routing region.</p> <p>A routing region would normally have this option set to YES. A target region must also have this option set to YES, if it is to receive requests using the CICS distributed routing model (DSRTPGM).</p> |
| Task load health threshold | WLMTHRSH | <p>This attribute is used by CICSplex SM Workload Manager. It specifies a percentage threshold of the current region's task load, which is calculated by dividing the current task count by the maximum task count. When the load for a target region reaches this threshold, then WLM considers the region to be relatively unhealthy. This will cause higher link weights to be applied to the WLM routing algorithm when evaluating this region. When a target scope covers local and remote regions relative to the router, then WLM will favour local targets over remote ones. The effect of this attribute is that when this load threshold in the local regions is achieved, then WLM will start to favour remote targets instead. When all targets in the scope achieve this load threshold, then WLM will revert to favouring local targets again.</p> <p>The value range is from 1 to 100, and the default value is 60. The value specified here will be applied the next time this CICS region is started.</p> <p>Note: this value is nullified when applied to the routing factor of link neutral dynamic routing requests. This is because the link weight itself is ignored for the LNQUEUE and LNGOAL algorithms.</p> |

Appendix I. RTA MAS resource monitoring

The RTA MAS resource monitoring (MRM) views allow the real-time analysis MAS resource monitoring definitions to be created and maintained. Using MRM function, you can monitor the status of any specific or generic CICS resource, and be informed when its status deviates from a specified norm. Using MRM, you can select both the resource status you are interested in and the type of external notification it generates.

Specifications - RTASPEC

The **RTA specification** (RTASPEC) views show the default control attributes that are used for system availability monitoring and provide an anchor for all analysis definitions and status definitions associated with a CICS system.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specifications

| Table 152. Views in the supplied RTA specifications (RTASPEC) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.ADDSYSDEF | Associate a CICS system with the RTASPEC. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.ADDSYSGRP | Associate a CICS system group with the RTASPEC. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.CREATE | Create a new RTA specification. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA specification. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.REMOVE | Remove a selected RTA specification. |
| RTA specifications EYUSTRRTASPEC.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 153. Actions available for RTASPEC views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDSYSDEF | Associate a CICS system with the RTASPEC. |
| ADDSYSGRP | Associate a CICS system group with the RTASPEC. |
| CREATE | Create a new RTA specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove a selected RTA specification. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected RTA specification. |

Fields

| Table 154. Fields in RTASPEC views | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the RTA specification. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Action for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTACTION | The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used. |
| Severity for CICS-at-maximum-tasks event | MXTSEV | The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very low severe LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low severe LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low warning HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High warning HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High severe VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| RTA specification name | NAME | The name of the analysis specification. |
| Action for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMACTION | The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used. |

Table 154. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for Non-responsive-MAS event | NRMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system availability monitoring event | SAMACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |
| Severity for system availability monitoring event | SAMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for system dump event | SDMACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |

Table 154. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Severity for system dump event | SDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |
| Severity for short on storage (SOS) event | SOSSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for CICS-stalled event | STLACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |

Table 154. Fields in RTASPEC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Severity for CICS-stalled event | STLSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |
| Action for transaction dump event | TDMACTION | <p>The name of an action definition to be used when a predefined system availability monitoring condition occurs. If you leave this field blank, the default action definition is used.</p> |
| Severity for transaction dump event | TDMSEV | <p>The severity level that is to be associated with the designated condition. The severity codes are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe <p>NO and N_A are also valid options which prevent Events being raised for the condition.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Workload Manager (WLM) health is assessed independently of SAM and is not influenced by SAM settings.</p> |

Groups - RTAGROUP

The RTA groups (RTAGROUP) views display information about the associations between related analysis definitions, and status definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Groups

| Table 155. Views in the supplied RTA groups (RTAGROUP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.ADDTOAPS | Add an association between an RTA group and an RTA analysis point specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.ADDTOSPC | Add an association between an RTA group and an analysis specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.APINSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis point specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.CREATE | Create an RTA group and add it to the data repository. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA group |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.INSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.REMOVE | Remove an RTA group from the data repository. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 156. Actions available for RTAGROUP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOAPS | Add an association between an RTA group and an RTA analysis point specification. |
| ADDTOSPC | Add an association between an RTA group and an analysis specification. |
| APINSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis point specification. |
| CREATE | Create an RTA group and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove an RTA group from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an RTA group in the data repository. This opens the EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.CREATE view. You can change the Description field. |

Fields

| Table 157. Fields in RTAGROUP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |

| Table 157. Fields in RTAGROUP views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last time the definition was changed | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the analysis group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| RTA group | NAME | The name of the analysis group. |

Definitions - RTADEF

The **RTA definition** (RTADEF) views display information about evaluations to be performed on a periodic basis and the actions to be taken should a notifiable condition occur.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Definitions

| Table 158. Views in the supplied RTA definitions (RTADEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.ADDTOGRP | Add an RTA definition to an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.APINSTALL | Install an analysis definition into an analysis point. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE | Create an analysis definition and add it to the data repository. When you click Create , some fields in the displayed EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you can change these values. If you select an RTA definition and then click Create , fields in the displayed view contain values to be modelled (from the existing RTA definition). |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA definition. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.INSTALL | Install an analysis definition in an analysis specification. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.REMOVE | Remove an RTA definition from the data repository. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all RTA definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 159. Actions available for RTADEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add an RTA definition to an RTA group. |
| APINSTALL | Install an analysis definition into an analysis point. |

Table 159. Actions available for RTADEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|---------|--|
| CREATE | Create an analysis definition and add it to the data repository. When you click Create , some fields in the displayed EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you can change these values. If you select an RTA definition and then click Create , fields in the displayed view contain values to be modelled (from the existing RTA definition). |
| INSTALL | Install an analysis definition in an analysis specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove an RTA definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an RTA definition in the data repository using the EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view. |

Fields

Table 160. Fields in RTADEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Action definition name | ACTION | The name of the action definition that is to be associated with this definition. An action definition indicates what is to happen when the condition or conditions being analyzed are true. If the action definition cannot be located when this analysis definition is installed in a CICS system and the designated condition or conditions become true, only CICSplex SM event notification will occur. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | (Optional.) Specify a 1- to 58-character description of the definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Evaluation expression | EVALEXPTEXT | The evaluation expression that is to be analyzed. This expression can comprise of a single definition name or multiple definition names. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DEFNAME1DEFNAME2DEFNAME1 DEFNAME 2DEFNAME1 & DEFNAME 2(DEFNAME1 DEFNAME 2) (DEFNAME3 & DEFNAME 4) Where is an OR and & is an AND. The maximum length is 500 characters. |

Table 160. Fields in RTADEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Execute evaluation modification string | EXEC_OPS | Indicates whether any resource modifications are to be performed when the condition or conditions being analyzed are true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICSplex SM attempts to perform the modification when the condition described by its evaluation definition is true. CICSplex SM attempts to perform the requested modification only once. If the modification is not successful for any reason (for example, the resource is in use or is not available, or a CICS or CICSplex SM error occurred when the modification was requested), it is not retried. If the condition generates a CICSplex SM event, and the modification cannot be made, the event remains displayed on the Real Time Analysis Outstanding Event view. • No <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The modification is not performed. • Always <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICSplex SM attempts to perform the modification when the condition described by the evaluation definition is true. When the ALWAYS option is set, the Exit Intervals option is ignored. |
| Count of true evaluations before HS raised | HSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before HS resolved | HSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before HW raised | HWENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before HW resolved | HWEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before LS raised | LSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before LS resolved | LSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before LW raised | LWENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before LW resolved | LWEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name of the analysis definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| Analysis interval | RATE | The interval, in seconds, between samples of the specific conditions being evaluated. The definition names specified in the Evaluation expression field identify the conditions. The value must be between 1 and 86400. |
| Count of true evaluations before VHS raised | VHSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VHS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before VHS resolved | VHSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VHS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |

| Table 160. Fields in RTADEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Count of true evaluations before VLS raised | VLSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VLS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before VLS resolved | VLSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VLS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |

Evaluations - EVALDEF

The **Evaluation definition** (EVALDEF) views display information about the resources in CICS systems that are to be sampled and evaluated.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Evaluations

| Table 161. Views in the supplied Evaluation definitions (EVALDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.CREATE | Create an evaluation definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected evaluation definition |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.REMOVE | Remove an evaluation definition from the data repository. |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all evaluation definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 162. Actions available for EVALDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an evaluation definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove an evaluation definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected evaluation definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Application name | APPLICATION | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLMAJORVER, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER. |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Application major version | APPLMAJORVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application major version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Application micro version | APPLMICROVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application micro version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER and APPLMINORVER. |
| Application minor version | APPLMINORVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application minor version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the evaluation definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Field being evaluated | EVALCOL | The name of a column within the CICSplex SM resource table that is to be evaluated. After identifying the column to be evaluated, you must determine the type of evaluation to be performed. You can specify either an evaluation value and its associated operator and severity, or evaluation threshold values. Note, however, that these two types of evaluation are mutually exclusive. |
| Evaluation data value | EVALDATA | (Evaluation Type: VALUE) A value or keyword to be used in determining if the contents of the Field being evaluated (EVALCOL) meet the evaluation criteria. |
| Evaluation logical operator | EVALOPER | (Evaluation Type: VALUE) The logical operator to be used in determining if the contents of the Field being evaluated (EVALCOL) meet the evaluation criteria. The valid operators are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EQ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equal to NE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not equal to LT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than GT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater than LE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than or equal to GE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Greater than or equal to |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Evaluation type | EVALTYPE | <p>The type of evaluation to be performed. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VALUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Whether the field being evaluated meets a specific value. The associated values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evaluation logical operator (EVALOPER) - Evaluation data value (EVALDATA) - Severity assigned when result meets criteria (SEVERITY) • THRESHOLD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A range of threshold values which the field being evaluated must meet. The associated values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Upper bound of range for VLS (VLSDATA) - Upper bound of range for LS (LSDATA) - Upper bound of range for LW (LWDATA) - Lower bound of range for HW (HWDATA) - Lower bound of range for HS (HSDATA) - Lower bound of range for VHS (VHSDATA) |
| Filter string | FILTER | <p>(Optional) Identifies attributes in the specified resource table that are to be used to qualify the condition described in the evaluation fields.</p> <p>A filter expression can be made up of one or more attribute expressions in the form 'attribute operator value'. Valid operators are <, <=, =, >=, > and !=. Attribute expressions can be combined using AND or OR operators, parentheses to group expressions and NOT to negate an expression.</p> <p>If a value contains embedded blanks or special characters (including periods, commas or equal signs) the entire value must be enclosed in single quotes. If a single quote is included in a value it should be converted to two single quotes.</p> <p>The filter expression must be terminated with a period.</p> |
| Get parameters | GETPARMS | <p>(Optional) Identifies parameters to be used during the execution of this evaluation definition. These must be valid user specifiable GET parameters for the resource table that is associated with this evaluation definition. Multiple parameters can be specified, and must be separated by a space. The total string can be from 1 to 42 characters in length and must be terminated by a period.</p> |
| Lower bound of range for HS | HSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of high severe (HS) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The upper boundary is set by the value for very high severe (VHSDATA).</p> <p>High warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA.</p> |
| Lower bound of range for HW | HWDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of high warning (HW) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The upper boundary is set by the value for high severe (HSDATA).</p> <p>High warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Instance identifier of evaluated resource | INSTANCE | <p>Enter a specific resource name or a pattern for the resource occurrences you want to evaluate. A pattern can include the characters + (plus sign), * (asterisk), or both.</p> <p>This field only applies to the primary key of the resource. For resources with multiple keys, use it in combination with FILTER to provide greater accuracy.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for LS | LSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of low severe (LS) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The lower boundary is set by the value for very low severe (VLSDATA).</p> <p>Low severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for LW | LWDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of low warning (LW) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The lower boundary is set by the value for low severe (LSDATA).</p> <p>Low warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |
| Name | NAME | <p>The 1- to 8-character name for the evaluation definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic.</p> |
| Modification string | OPRSTRING | <p>(Optional) Identifies attributes in the specified resource table that are to be modified if the condition described by this evaluation definition becomes true.</p> <p>The modification string attempts to change the current value of a modifiable resource attribute by using the SET command. The string, that defines which attribute changes are to be made, can be made up of one or more attribute expressions separated by commas and terminated with a period.</p> <p>The modification will be attempted only if the RTA definition (RTADEF) Execute evaluation modification string (EXEC_OPS) attribute requests it.</p> |
| Platform name | PLATFORM | <p>(Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the platform component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER.</p> |
| Qualifier data value | QUALDATA | <p>An alphanumeric value or keyword to be used in determining if the contents of the evaluation column meet the evaluation criteria. This value must be a valid attribute value for the resource table column being evaluated. The value must be a valid output value if the attribute is a CVDA datatype.</p> |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------|--|
| Qualifier logical operator | QUALOPER | <p>The logical operator to be used in determining if the contents of the evaluation column meet the evaluation criteria. The valid operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than • LE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than or equal to • EQ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equal to • GE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than or equal to • GT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than • NE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Not equal to |
| Sample interval | SAMPLE | <p>How long, in seconds, CICSplex SM is to wait between the collection of sample data. The value must be between 1 and 86400.</p> <p>If the Resource Table name field identifies a monitor resource table and monitoring for that resource category is active, this sample interval value is ignored. Instead, the sample interval specified for the appropriate monitor specification is used. To prevent this from occurring, specify the equivalent operations resource table in the Table name field, rather than the monitor table.</p> |
| Separate task indicator | SEPTASK | <p>Specify YES or NO to indicate whether the evaluation process should run as a separate system task.</p> <p>The default value of NO allows the evaluation process to run under the MAS long running task (LRT). Depending on the type of evaluation and the number of resources involved, running under the LRT may prevent user tasks with the same priority (255) from running.</p> <p>If you specify YES, a separate task (COIR) is attached to process this evaluation definition. The priority of the task is set according to the value of the COIRTASKPRI system parameter. If COIRTASKPRI is set to 0, a separate task is not started for any evaluation definition.</p> <p>If the MAS is CICS TS Version 5.4 or later, these tasks are system tasks.</p> |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Method of evaluating results in result set | SETACTION | <p>Specify how the information about the resource occurrences is to be evaluated, as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the information against the evaluation criteria. If the result shows all occurrences of the resource within the current sample are true, set a true condition. <p>This action is not supported when evaluating threshold values.</p> • ANY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the information against the evaluation criteria. If the result shows any occurrence of the resource within the current sample is true, set a true condition. <p>This action is not supported when evaluating threshold values.</p> • AVG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting average value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>This action is available for numeric data only. If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification String expression field.</p> • CNT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the number of resource occurrences against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification string expression field.</p> <p>You cannot specify an evaluation column with CNT.</p> • MAX <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting maximum value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. • MIN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting minimum value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. • SUM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Total the information and compare the sum against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>This action is available for numeric data only. If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification string expression field.</p> |

Table 163. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Severity assigned when result meets criteria | SEVERITY | <p>(Evaluation Type: VALUE) The severity level to be assigned when the resource occurrence meets the evaluation criteria. The severity levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe |
| Resource table | TABLE | <p>The name of a CICSplex SM resource table that identifies the resource category you want to evaluate.</p> <p>When specifying a table name, consider where the evaluation definition and its associated analysis definition will be installed. The definitions may be installed in a variety of CICSplex SM managed CICS systems, however, not all resource tables are supported in all CICS systems. Therefore, when the definitions are installed, CICSplex SM determines whether the target system supports the resource table.</p> |
| Lower bound of range for VHS | VHSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of very high severe (VHS) when the evaluation criteria is met. Very high severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on high RTA conditions for HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA.</p> |
| View that may provide extra information | VIEW | <p>The name of the CICSplex SM view that is to appear in the View field when a notifiable condition occurs. This field should identify the view associated with the resource table specified in the Table Name field.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for VLS | VLSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of very low severe (VLS) when the evaluation criteria is met. Very low severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |

Status probes - STATDEF

The **Status probe definition** (STATDEF) display identifies a user-program that is to be called by CICSplex SM at specific intervals.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Status probes

| Table 164. Views in the supplied Status probe definitions (STATDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add a status probe definition to a RTA group. |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.CREATE | Create a status probe definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected user status probe. |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.INSTALL | Install a status probe definition in a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.REMOVE | Remove a status probe definition from the data repository. |
| Status probe definitions EYUSTARTSTATDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about user status probe definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 165. Actions available for STATDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add a status probe definition to a RTA group. |
| CREATE | Create a status probe definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a status probe definition in a CICS system or CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove a status probe definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected status probe definition. |

Fields

| Table 166. Fields in STATDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Action definition name | ACTION | The name of an action definition to be used if the status probe definition enters the True state. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | An (optional) description of the status definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Interval between calls to status program (seconds) | FREQ | The interval, in seconds, between calls to the status program. The value must be between 1 and 86400. |
| Evaluation count with HS true before event | HSEENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |

Table 166. Fields in STATDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Evaluation count with HS false before resolution | HSEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with HW true before event | HWENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with HW false before resolution | HWEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with LS true before event | LSEENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with LS false before resolution | LSEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with LW true before event | LWENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with LW false before resolution | LWEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the status definition. |
| Status program name | STATPGM | (Optional) The name of a user-written status program to be called by CICSplex SM. If the program is to return status information about multiple conditions, you can create one status definition for each condition, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each definition identifies the user program. In this case, a separate task is started for each status definition that names a program. Only the first definition identifies the user program. In this case, one task is started for the definition that names the program. |
| Transaction ID for task | TRANID | (Optional) The transaction identifier under which the status probe is to execute in the target CICS system (optional). If this attribute is not specified, then the transaction the status probe will execute under depends upon the CICS release of the MAS where the status probe executes. If the release is CICS 700 or less, then the transaction ID is COIE. If the release is greater than CICS 700, the transaction ID is CORT. |
| User ID for task | USERID | (Optional) The ID of the user (defined to your external security manager) that is to be associated with the CICS status probe task running in the MAS (optional). If this attribute is not specified, then the user ID that is associated with the status probe depends upon the CICS release of the MAS where the status probe executes. If the release is CICS 700 or less, then the user ID will be either the PLTPIUSR ID (if specified) or the region user ID. If the release is greater than CICS 700, the user ID will be the region user ID. |
| Evaluation count with VHS true before event | VHSEENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with VHS false before resolution | VHSEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |
| Evaluation count with VLS true before event | VLSEENTRY | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>true</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |

| Table 166. Fields in STATDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Evaluation count with VLS false before resolution | VLSEXIT | The number of consecutive call frequency intervals, with this severity level, that must result in a <i>false</i> condition before this definition is considered true. |

Actions - ACTION

The **Action definition** (ACTION) views show the type of external notification that is to occur when the condition or conditions identified in an analysis definition are true.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Actions

| Table 167. Views in the supplied Action definitions (ACTION) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE | Create an action definition and add it to the data repository. When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create , fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition). |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected action definition |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.TABULAR | Tabular information about all action definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 168. Actions available for ACTION views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an action definition and add it to the data repository. When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create , fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition). |
| REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected action definition in the data repository. This opens the EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view containing values from the selected definition. You can modify the contents of any field in the view except Action Name . |

Fields

| Table 169. Fields in ACTION views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Message text when alert is cleared | ALERTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert ends. |

Table 169. Fields in ACTION views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Message text when alert is raised | ALERTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert starts. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification userid | CHANGEUSRID | The userid that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | (Optional) A 1- to 30-character description of the definition . |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Message to send when event occurs | EVENTMSG | A 1- to 30-character description that describes the event if a notification condition occurs. If the action definition is for use by a system availability monitoring condition, you can specify * (asterisk) to use the default event text for that condition. |
| External message sent when event is cleared | EXTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the CICSplex SM message produced when a notifiable condition ends. |
| External message sent when event occurs | EXTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the external message produced when a notifiable condition occurs. |
| Generate SNA generic alert | GENALERT | Indicates whether a SNA generic alert is to be sent to NetView as part of this action. |
| Generate event | GENEVENT | Indicates whether CICSplex SM event messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. If you specify YES, provide the following information, as appropriate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Optional site-specific data about the condition Action priority Message to send when event occurs |
| Generate external message | GENEXTMSG | Indicates whether or not external messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. |
| Action | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the action definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| CMAS to which NetView attached | NETVIEW | The name of the CMAS to which the NetView system is linked. |
| Action priority | PRIORITY | A value between 1 and 255, inclusive. This value and the severity code associated with the condition are used to determine the sort order of events shown in the EVENT view. The higher the priority, the higher in the list an event appears. |
| MVS automatic restart | RESTARTMAS | Indicates whether CICS systems affected by the event are to be immediately cancelled and restarted using the MVS automatic restart manager (ARM). The default is NO. For ARM restart to be successful, the CICS system must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be known to CICSplex SM as a local MAS Be running in an MVS image where ARM is active Have successfully registered with ARM during initialization Be eligible for restart according to current ARM policy |

| Table 169. Fields in ACTION views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area | VIEW | (Optional) A string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data about the condition or to assist in resolving the condition. |

Time periods - PERIODEF

The **Time period definition** (PERIODEF) views display information about the time periods used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when when specific actions are to start and stop.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Time periods

| Table 170. Views in the supplied Time period definitions (PERIODEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| Time period definitions EYUSTARTPERIODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all time period definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 171. Actions available for PERIODEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Change an existing time period definition. |

Fields

| Table 172. Fields in PERIODEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |

| Table 172. Fields in PERIODEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Description | DESC | A description of the period definition. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| End time | END | The time at which the period ends, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 23:59 |
| Name | NAME | The name of the period definition, which is unique within the CICSplex. |
| Start time | START | The time at which the period starts, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 24:00 |
| Time zone | ZONE | A one-character code from A to Z that identifies the time zone to which this period definition applies. These codes represent the military ID of each of the 24 standard international time zones. Starting with Z, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), and moving backwards through the alphabet, the codes represent time zones to the west of GMT. Note: A period definition that uses a time zone code of A will be applied according to the current time zone of the CMAS or CICS system that is using the definition. |
| Time zone adjustment factor | ZONEADJ | A number of minutes to be added to the time zone, for those areas that do not use a standard time zone. This value is ignored if the time zone for the time period definition is A. Input Values: 0 - 59 |

Specification to system links - LNKSRSCS

The **RTA specifications to CICS system links** (LNKSRSCS) views display information about RTA specifications that are associated with CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specification to system links

| Table 173. Views in the supplied RTA specifications to CICS system links (LNKSRSCS) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.DETAILED | Detailed information about an association between a selected CICS system and an analysis specification. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| RTA specifications to CICS system links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCS.TABULAR | Tabular information about CICS systems that are associated with analysis specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 174. Actions available for LNKSRSCS views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system. |

Fields

| Table 175. Fields in LNKSRSCS views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group RTA specification was inherited from | GROUP | The name of the CICS system group from which the RTA specification was derived. |
| Creation mode | LINK | Indicates how the CICS system is associated with the analysis specification: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EXPLICIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system is directly associated with the specification. INHERIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The CICS system inherited the specification from the CICS system group of which it is a member. |
| RTA specification | SPEC | The name of the RTA specification. |
| CICS system | SYSTEM | The name of a CICS system that is associated with the analysis specification. |

Specification to system group links - LNKSRSCG

The **RTA specifications to CICS system group links** (LNKSRSCG) views display information about RTA specifications that are associated with CICS system groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Specification to system group links

| Table 176. Views in the supplied Specifications to system group links (LNKSRSCG) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCG.CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |

| Table 176. Views in the supplied Specifications to system group links (LNKSRSCG) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCG.CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCG.DETAILED | Detailed information about an association between a selected CICS system group and an analysis specification. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCG.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| Specifications to system group links EYUSTARTLNKSRSCG.TABULAR | Tabular information about CICS system groups that are associated with analysis specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 177. Actions available for LNKSRSCG views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CHGSPEC | Update the link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| CREATE | Create a link between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA specification and a CICS system group. |

Fields

| Table 178. Fields in LNKSRSCG views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| System group | GROUP | The name of a CICS system group that is associated with the analysis specification. |
| RTA specification | SPEC | The name of the RTA specification. |

Groups in specifications - RTAINSPC

The **RTA groups in RTA specifications** (RTAINSPC) views display information about the about RTA groups that are associated with RTA specifications.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA MAS resource monitoring > Groups in specifications

| Table 179. Views in the supplied RTA groups in RTA specifications (RTAINSPC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA groups in RTA specifications EYUSTRRTAINSPC.CREATE | Create an association between an RTA group and an RTA specification. |
| RTA groups in RTA specifications EYUSTRRTAINSPC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA group. |
| RTA groups in RTA specifications EYUSTRRTAINSPC.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA group and an RTA specification. |
| RTA groups in RTA specifications EYUSTRRTAINSPC.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA groups that are associated with RTA specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 180. Actions available for RTAINSPC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between an RTA group and an RTA specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA group and an RTA specification. |

Fields

| Table 181. Fields in RTAINSPC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of an analysis group that is associated with the analysis specification. |
| RTA specification name | NAME | The name of the analysis specification. |

Definitions in groups - RTAINGRP

The **RTA definitions in RTA groups** (RTAINGRP) views display information about the about RTA definitions that are associated with RTA groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Definitions in groups

| Table 182. Views in the supplied RTA definitions in RTA groups (RTAINGRP) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRRTAINGRP.CREATE | Modify the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRRTAINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA definition. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRRTAINGRP.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRRTAINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA definitions in RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 183. Actions available for RTAINGRP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Modify the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| UPDATE | Change the period definition in an association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |

Fields

| Table 184. Fields in RTAINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition | ACTIVETIME | The specific or generic name of a period definition that identifies the range of hours during which the analysis or status definition is to be active. If the name you specify is not an existing period definition, you can create that period definition later. If you leave this field blank, the analysis definition remains active for as long as the CICS system is running or until you discard it. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| RTA definition | DEFNAME | The name of an analysis definition associated with the analysis group. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of the analysis group. |

Status definitions in RTA groups - STAINGRP

The STAINGRP views display information about the membership of a status definition (STATDEF) in a RTA group (RESGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Status definitions in RTA groups

| Table 185. Views in the supplied Status definitions in RTA groups (STAINGRP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.CREATE | Create an association between a status definition and a RTA group. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected status definition. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a status definition and a RTA group from the data repository. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about Status definitions in RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 186. Actions available for STAINGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a status definition and a RTA group. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a status definition and a RTA group from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Change the period definition in an association between a Status definition and a RTA group. |

Fields

| Table 187. Fields in STAINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition | ACTIVETIME | The time period for which the status definitions in this group will be active. To review a list of existing period definitions, use the Time periods (PERIODEF) view. Input Values: New or existing period definition name |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Status definition | DEFNAME | The name of a status definition associated with the RTA group. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of the RTA group. |

Appendix J. RTA analysis point monitoring

The RTA analysis point monitoring (APM) views allow the RTA analysis point monitoring definitions to be created and maintained. APM function is the same as its MRM function, except that when resources are monitored in multiple CICS systems (a CICS system group or an entire CICSplex), the occurrence of the same problem in any number of those CICS systems can result in one external notification rather than several. APM is especially useful in environments that use cloned AORs, where regions are identical and one notification is sufficient to alert you to a general problem. APM does not support the use of status probes for monitoring non-CICS resources. In all other respects, however, APM offers the same opportunities as MRM for early detection of potential problems, and for an automated response in such situations.

Analysis point specifications - APSPEC

The **RTA analysis point specifications** (APSPEC) views display information about RTA analysis point specifications. It provides an anchor for all analysis definitions (but not status definitions) and can evaluate resources that are being monitored in one or more CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Analysis point specifications

| Table 188. Views in the supplied RTA analysis point specifications (APSPEC) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.ADDPCMAS | Add a primary CMAS for the analysis point specification. |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.ADDSCMAS | Add a secondary CMAS for the analysis point specification. |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.CREATE | Create an analysis point specification and add it to the data repository. |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected analysis point specification. |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.REMOVE | Remove an analysis point specification from the data repository. |
| RTA analysis point specifications EYUSTARTAPSPEC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all analysis point specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 189. Actions available for APSPEC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDPCMAS | Add a primary CMAS for the analysis point specification. |
| ADDSCMAS | Add a secondary CMAS for the analysis point specification. |
| CREATE | Create an analysis point specification and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove an analysis point specification from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an analysis point specification in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 190. Fields in APSPEC views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 30-character description of the analysis point specification. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| RTA analysis point specification | NAME | The name of the analysis point specification. |

Groups - RTAGROUP

The RTA groups (RTAGROUP) views display information about the associations between related analysis definitions, and status definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Groups

| Table 191. Views in the supplied RTA groups (RTAGROUP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.ADDTOAPS | Add an association between an RTA group and an RTA analysis point specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.ADDTOSPC | Add an association between an RTA group and an analysis specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.APINSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis point specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.CREATE | Create an RTA group and add it to the data repository. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA group |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.INSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis specification. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.REMOVE | Remove an RTA group from the data repository. |
| RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 192. Actions available for RTAGROUP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOAPS | Add an association between an RTA group and an RTA analysis point specification. |
| ADDTOSPC | Add an association between an RTA group and an analysis specification. |
| APINSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis point specification. |
| CREATE | Create an RTA group and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install an RTA group in an analysis specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove an RTA group from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an RTA group in the data repository. This opens the EYUSTARTAGROUP.CREATE view. You can change the Description field. |

Fields

| Table 193. Fields in RTAGROUP views | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last time the definition was changed | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the analysis group. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| RTA group | NAME | The name of the analysis group. |

Definitions - RTADEF

The **RTA definition** (RTADEF) views display information about evaluations to be performed on a periodic basis and the actions to be taken should a notifiable condition occur.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Definitions

| Table 194. Views in the supplied RTA definitions (RTADEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA definitions EYUSTARTRTADEF.ADDTOGRP | Add an RTA definition to an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTARTRTADEF.APINSTALL | Install an analysis definition into an analysis point. |

Table 194. Views in the supplied **RTA definitions** (RTADEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|---|--|
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE | Create an analysis definition and add it to the data repository. When you click Create , some fields in the displayed EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you can change these values. If you select an RTA definition and then click Create , fields in the displayed view contain values to be modelled (from the existing RTA definition). |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA definition. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.INSTALL | Install an analysis definition in an analysis specification. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.REMOVE | Remove an RTA definition from the data repository. |
| RTA definitions EYUSTRTRTADEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all RTA definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

Table 195. Actions available for RTADEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|--|
| ADDTGRP | Add an RTA definition to an RTA group. |
| APIINSTALL | Install an analysis definition into an analysis point. |
| CREATE | Create an analysis definition and add it to the data repository. When you click Create , some fields in the displayed EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you can change these values. If you select an RTA definition and then click Create , fields in the displayed view contain values to be modelled (from the existing RTA definition). |
| INSTALL | Install an analysis definition in an analysis specification. |
| REMOVE | Remove an RTA definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an RTA definition in the data repository using the EYUSTRTRTADEF.CREATE view. |

Fields

Table 196. Fields in RTADEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Action definition name | ACTION | The name of the action definition that is to be associated with this definition. An action definition indicates what is to happen when the condition or conditions being analyzed are true. If the action definition cannot be located when this analysis definition is installed in a CICS system and the designated condition or conditions become true, only CICSplex SM event notification will occur. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |

Table 196. Fields in RTADEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | (Optional.) Specify a 1- to 58-character description of the definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Evaluation expression | EVALEXPRTEXT | <p>The evaluation expression that is to be analyzed. This expression can comprise of a single definition name or multiple definition names.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEFNAME1 • DEFNAME2 • DEFNAME1 DEFNAME 2 • DEFNAME1 & DEFNAME 2 • (DEFNAME1 DEFNAME 2) (DEFNAME3 & DEFNAME 4) <p>Where is an OR and & is an AND. The maximum length is 500 characters.</p> |
| Execute evaluation modification string | EXEC_OPS | <p>Indicates whether any resource modifications are to be performed when the condition or conditions being analyzed are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICSplex SM attempts to perform the modification when the condition described by its evaluation definition is true. CICSplex SM attempts to perform the requested modification only once. If the modification is not successful for any reason (for example, the resource is in use or is not available, or a CICS or CICSplex SM error occurred when the modification was requested), it is not retried. If the condition generates a CICSplex SM event, and the modification cannot be made, the event remains displayed on the Real Time Analysis Outstanding Event view. • No <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The modification is not performed. • Always <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICSplex SM attempts to perform the modification when the condition described by the evaluation definition is true. When the ALWAYS option is set, the Exit Intervals option is ignored. |
| Count of true evaluations before HS raised | HSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before HS resolved | HSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before HW raised | HWENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before HW resolved | HWEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the HW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before LS raised | LSEENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before LS resolved | LSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before LW raised | LWENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |

| Table 196. Fields in RTADEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Count of false evaluations before LW resolved | LWEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the LW severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name of the analysis definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| Analysis interval | RATE | The interval, in seconds, between samples of the specific conditions being evaluated. The definition names specified in the Evaluation expression field identify the conditions. The value must be between 1 and 86400. |
| Count of true evaluations before VHS raised | VHSENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VHS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before VHS resolved | VHSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VHS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of true evaluations before VLS raised | VLSENTRY | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VLS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be true before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |
| Count of false evaluations before VLS resolved | VLSEXIT | The number of consecutive evaluation time periods, for the VLS severity level, during which the designated condition or conditions must be false before any action is taken. The value must be between 1 and 9999. |

Evaluations - EVALDEF

The **Evaluation definition** (EVALDEF) views display information about the resources in CICS systems that are to be sampled and evaluated.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Evaluations

| Table 197. Views in the supplied Evaluation definitions (EVALDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.CREATE | Create an evaluation definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected evaluation definition |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.REMOVE | Remove an evaluation definition from the data repository. |
| Evaluation definitions EYUSTARTEVALDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all evaluation definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 198. Actions available for EVALDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an evaluation definition and add it to the data repository. |

| Table 198. Actions available for EVALDEF views (continued) | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| REMOVE | Remove an evaluation definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected evaluation definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Application name | APPLICATION | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLMAJORVER, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Application major version | APPLMAJORVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application major version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Application micro version | APPLMICROVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application micro version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER and APPLMINORVER. |
| Application minor version | APPLMINORVER | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the application minor version component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for PLATFORM, APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A 1- to 58-character description of the evaluation definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Field being evaluated | EVALCOL | The name of a column within the CICSplex SM resource table that is to be evaluated. After identifying the column to be evaluated, you must determine the type of evaluation to be performed. You can specify either an evaluation value and its associated operator and severity, or evaluation threshold values. Note, however, that these two types of evaluation are mutually exclusive. |
| Evaluation data value | EVALDATA | (Evaluation Type: VALUE) A value or keyword to be used in determining if the contents of the Field being evaluated (EVALCOL) meet the evaluation criteria. |

Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Evaluation logical operator | EVALOPER | <p>(Evaluation Type: VALUE) The logical operator to be used in determining if the contents of the Field being evaluated (EVALCOL) meet the evaluation criteria. The valid operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EQ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equal to • NE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Not equal to • LT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than • GT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than • LE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than or equal to • GE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than or equal to |
| Evaluation type | EVALTYPE | <p>The type of evaluation to be performed. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VALUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Whether the field being evaluated meets a specific value. The associated values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Evaluation logical operator (EVALOPER) - Evaluation data value (EVALDATA) - Severity assigned when result meets criteria (SEVERITY) • THRESHOLD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – A range of threshold values which the field being evaluated must meet. The associated values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Upper bound of range for VLS (VLSDATA) - Upper bound of range for LS (LSDATA) - Upper bound of range for LW (LWDATA) - Lower bound of range for HW (HWDATA) - Lower bound of range for HS (HSDATA) - Lower bound of range for VHS (VHSDATA) |
| Filter string | FILTER | <p>(Optional) Identifies attributes in the specified resource table that are to be used to qualify the condition described in the evaluation fields.</p> <p>A filter expression can be made up of one or more attribute expressions in the form 'attribute operator value'. Valid operators are <, <=, =, >=, > and ≠. Attribute expressions can be combined using AND or OR operators, parentheses to group expressions and NOT to negate an expression.</p> <p>If a value contains embedded blanks or special characters (including periods, commas or equal signs) the entire value must be enclosed in single quotes. If a single quote is included in a value it should be converted to two single quotes.</p> <p>The filter expression must be terminated with a period.</p> |
| Get parameters | GETPARMS | <p>(Optional) Identifies parameters to be used during the execution of this evaluation definition. These must be valid user specifiable GET parameters for the resource table that is associated with this evaluation definition. Multiple parameters can be specified, and must be separated by a space. The total string can be from 1 to 42 characters in length and must be terminated by a period.</p> |

Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Lower bound of range for HS | HSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of high severe (HS) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The upper boundary is set by the value for very high severe (VHSDATA).</p> <p>High warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA.</p> |
| Lower bound of range for HW | HWDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of high warning (HW) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The upper boundary is set by the value for high severe (HSDATA).</p> <p>High warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |
| Instance identifier of evaluated resource | INSTANCE | <p>Enter a specific resource name or a pattern for the resource occurrences you want to evaluate. A pattern can include the characters + (plus sign), * (asterisk), or both.</p> <p>This field only applies to the primary key of the resource. For resources with multiple keys, use it in combination with FILTER to provide greater accuracy.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for LS | LSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of low severe (LS) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The lower boundary is set by the value for very low severe (VLSDATA).</p> <p>Low severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for LW | LWDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of low warning (LW) when the evaluation criteria is met.</p> <p>The lower boundary is set by the value for low severe (LSDATA).</p> <p>Low warning values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |
| Name | NAME | <p>The 1- to 8-character name for the evaluation definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic.</p> |
| Modification string | OPRSTRING | <p>(Optional) Identifies attributes in the specified resource table that are to be modified if the condition described by this evaluation definition becomes true.</p> <p>The modification string attempts to change the current value of a modifiable resource attribute by using the SET command. The string, that defines which attribute changes are to be made, can be made up of one or more attribute expressions separated by commas and terminated with a period.</p> <p>The modification will be attempted only if the RTA definition (RTADEF) Execute evaluation modification string (EXEC_OPS) attribute requests it.</p> |

Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------------|----------------|---|
| Platform name | PLATFORM | (Optional) For the evaluation of private resources, this identifies the platform component of the application context to be applied to the evaluation query. If a value is specified for this parameter, then values must also be specified for APPLICATION, APPLMAJORVER, APPLMINORVER and APPLMICROVER. |
| Qualifier data value | QUALDATA | An alphanumeric value or keyword to be used in determining if the contents of the evaluation column meet the evaluation criteria. This value must be a valid attribute value for the resource table column being evaluated. The value must be a valid output value if the attribute is a CVDA datatype. |
| Qualifier logical operator | QUALOPER | The logical operator to be used in determining if the contents of the evaluation column meet the evaluation criteria. The valid operators are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than • LE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Less than or equal to • EQ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Equal to • GE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than or equal to • GT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Greater than • NE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Not equal to |
| Sample interval | SAMPLE | How long, in seconds, CICSplex SM is to wait between the collection of sample data. The value must be between 1 and 86400. If the Resource Table name field identifies a monitor resource table and monitoring for that resource category is active, this sample interval value is ignored. Instead, the sample interval specified for the appropriate monitor specification is used. To prevent this from occurring, specify the equivalent operations resource table in the Table name field, rather than the monitor table. |
| Separate task indicator | SEPTASK | Specify YES or NO to indicate whether the evaluation process should run as a separate system task. The default value of NO allows the evaluation process to run under the MAS long running task (LRT). Depending on the type of evaluation and the number of resources involved, running under the LRT may prevent user tasks with the same priority (255) from running. If you specify YES, a separate task (COIR) is attached to process this evaluation definition. The priority of the task is set according to the value of the COIRTASKPRI system parameter. If COIRTASKPRI is set to 0, a separate task is not started for any evaluation definition. If the MAS is CICS TS Version 5.4 or later, these tasks are system tasks. |

Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Method of evaluating results in result set | SETACTION | <p>Specify how the information about the resource occurrences is to be evaluated, as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the information against the evaluation criteria. If the result shows all occurrences of the resource within the current sample are true, set a true condition. <p>This action is not supported when evaluating threshold values.</p> • ANY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the information against the evaluation criteria. If the result shows any occurrence of the resource within the current sample is true, set a true condition. <p>This action is not supported when evaluating threshold values.</p> • AVG <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting average value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>This action is available for numeric data only. If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification String expression field.</p> • CNT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Compare the number of resource occurrences against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification string expression field.</p> <p>You cannot specify an evaluation column with CNT.</p> • MAX <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting maximum value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. • MIN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Process the information and compare the resulting minimum value against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. • SUM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Total the information and compare the sum against the evaluation criteria. If the result for the current sample is true, set the condition true. <p>This action is available for numeric data only. If you specify this action, you cannot request a modification operation in the Modification string expression field.</p> |

| Table 199. Fields in EVALDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Severity assigned when result meets criteria | SEVERITY | <p>(Evaluation Type: VALUE) The severity level to be assigned when the resource occurrence meets the evaluation criteria. The severity levels are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • VLS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very low severe • LS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low severe • LW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Low warning • HW <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High warning • HS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – High severe • VHS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Very high severe |
| Resource table | TABLE | <p>The name of a CICSplex SM resource table that identifies the resource category you want to evaluate.</p> <p>When specifying a table name, consider where the evaluation definition and its associated analysis definition will be installed. The definitions may be installed in a variety of CICSplex SM managed CICS systems, however, not all resource tables are supported in all CICS systems. Therefore, when the definitions are installed, CICSplex SM determines whether the target system supports the resource table.</p> |
| Lower bound of range for VHS | VHSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Lower threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of very high severe (VHS) when the evaluation criteria is met. Very high severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying the VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on high RTA conditions for HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA.</p> |
| View that may provide extra information | VIEW | <p>The name of the CICSplex SM view that is to appear in the View field when a notifiable condition occurs. This field should identify the view associated with the resource table specified in the Table Name field.</p> |
| Upper bound of range for VLS | VLSDATA | <p>(Evaluation Type: THRESHOLD) Upper threshold boundary for the range of values which will be assigned a severity of very low severe (VLS) when the evaluation criteria is met. Very low severe values can be set for either bidirectional thresholds, evaluating both high and low conditions by specifying VLSDATA, LSDATA, LWDATA, HWDATA, HSDATA and VHSDATA threshold values, or for unidirectional thresholds which evaluate only on low conditions for VLSDATA, LSDATA and LWDATA.</p> |

Actions - ACTION

The **Action definition** (ACTION) views show the type of external notification that is to occur when the condition or conditions identified in an analysis definition are true.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Actions

Table 200. Views in the supplied **Action definitions** (ACTION) view set

| View | Notes |
|---|---|
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE | Create an action definition and add it to the data repository. When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create , fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition). |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected action definition |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| Action definitions EYUSTARTACTION.TABULAR | Tabular information about all action definitions for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

Table 201. Actions available for ACTION views

| Action | Description |
|--------|---|
| CREATE | Create an action definition and add it to the data repository. When you use the Create action, some fields in the new view may contain values supplied by CICSplex SM; you may change these values. If you select an existing definition, then click Create , fields in the new EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view contain values to be modelled (from the existing action definition). |
| REMOVE | Remove an action definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a selected action definition in the data repository. This opens the EYUSTARTACTION.CREATE view containing values from the selected definition. You can modify the contents of any field in the view except Action Name . |

Fields

Table 202. Fields in ACTION views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Message text when alert is cleared | ALERTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert ends. |
| Message text when alert is raised | ALERTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character message that is to be added to the SNA generic alert when the condition causing the alert starts. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification userid | CHANGEUSRID | The userid that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | (Optional) A 1- to 30-character description of the definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |

| Table 202. Fields in ACTION views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Message to send when event occurs | EVENTMSG | A 1- to 30-character description that describes the event if a notification condition occurs. If the action definition is for use by a system availability monitoring condition, you can specify * (asterisk) to use the default event text for that condition. |
| External message sent when event is cleared | EXTMSGEND | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the CICSplex SM message produced when a notifiable condition ends. |
| External message sent when event occurs | EXTMSGSTRT | A 1- to 30-character description that is to be added to the external message produced when a notifiable condition occurs. |
| Generate SNA generic alert | GENALERT | Indicates whether a SNA generic alert is to be sent to NetView as part of this action. |
| Generate event | GENEVENT | Indicates whether CICSplex SM event messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. If you specify YES, provide the following information, as appropriate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optional site-specific data about the condition • Action priority • Message to send when event occurs |
| Generate external message | GENEXTMSG | Indicates whether or not external messages are to be generated when a notification condition occurs. |
| Action | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the action definition. The name can contain alphabetic, numeric, or national characters. However, the first character must be alphabetic. |
| CMAS to which NetView attached | NETVIEW | The name of the CMAS to which the NetView system is linked. |
| Action priority | PRIORITY | A value between 1 and 255, inclusive. This value and the severity code associated with the condition are used to determine the sort order of events shown in the EVENT view. The higher the priority, the higher in the list an event appears. |
| MVS automatic restart | RESTARTMAS | Indicates whether CICS systems affected by the event are to be immediately cancelled and restarted using the MVS automatic restart manager (ARM). The default is NO. For ARM restart to be successful, the CICS system must: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be known to CICSplex SM as a local MAS • Be running in an MVS image where ARM is active • Have successfully registered with ARM during initialization • Be eligible for restart according to current ARM policy |
| User data area | VIEW | (Optional) A string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data about the condition or to assist in resolving the condition. |

Time periods - PERIODEF

The **Time period definition** (PERIODEF) views display information about the time periods used with resource monitoring and real-time analysis to designate when when specific actions are to start and stop.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Time periods

| Table 203. Views in the supplied Time period definitions (PERIODEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected time period definition. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| Time period definitions EYSTARTPERIODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all time period definitions within the current context. |

Actions

| Table 204. Actions available for PERIODEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a new time period definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a time period definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Change an existing time period definition. |

Fields

| Table 205. Fields in PERIODEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description | DESC | A description of the period definition. Input Values: 1- to 58-character description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| End time | END | The time at which the period ends, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 23:59 |
| Name | NAME | The name of the period definition, which is unique within the CICSplex. |
| Start time | START | The time at which the period starts, in hours and minutes. Input Values: 00:00 - 24:00 |

| Table 205. Fields in PERIODEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Time zone | ZONE | <p>A one-character code from A to Z that identifies the time zone to which this period definition applies.</p> <p>These codes represent the military ID of each of the 24 standard international time zones. Starting with Z, which is Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), and moving backwards through the alphabet, the codes represent time zones to the west of GMT.</p> <p>Note: A period definition that uses a time zone code of A will be applied according to the current time zone of the CMAS or CICS system that is using the definition.</p> |
| Time zone adjustment factor | ZONEADJ | <p>A number of minutes to be added to the time zone, for those areas that do not use a standard time zone.</p> <p>This value is ignored if the time zone for the time period definition is A.</p> <p>Input Values: 0 - 59</p> |

Primary CMAS analysis point specifications - CMDMPAPS

The **Primary CMAS analysis point specifications** (CMDMPAPS) views are used during real-time analysis initialization. The association between analysis point specifications and primary CMASs is used to determine which specification should be installed within the CMAS in which real-time analysis is activated.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Primary CMAS analysis point specifications

| Table 206. Views in the supplied Primary CMAS analysis point specifications (CMDMPAPS) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Primary CMAS analysis point specifications EYSTARTCMDMPAPS.CREATE | Create an association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |
| Primary CMAS analysis point specifications EYSTARTCMDMPAPS.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected primary CMAS within the scope of an analysis point specification. |
| Primary CMAS analysis point specifications EYSTARTCMDMPAPS.REMOVE | Remove the association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |
| Primary CMAS analysis point specifications EYSTARTCMDMPAPS.TABULAR | Tabular information about primary CMAS within the scope of analysis point specifications. |

Actions

| Table 207. Actions available for CMDMPAPS views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |

Fields

| Table 208. Fields in CMDMPAPS views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Primary CMAS | CMASNAME | The name of the primary CMAS. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Analysis point specification | SPEC | The name of the analysis point specification. |

Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications - CMDMSAPS

The **Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications** (CMDMSAPS) views are used during real-time analysis initialization. The association between analysis point specifications and CMASs is used to determine which specification should be installed within the CMAS in which real-time analysis is activated. Control of the analysis definitions associated with the analysis point specification are to be passed to a secondary CMAS only when the primary CMAS is unavailable.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications

| Table 209. Views in the supplied Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications (CMDMSAPS) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications EYUSTARTCMDMSAPS.CREATE | Create an association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |
| Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications EYUSTARTCMDMSAPS.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected secondary CMAS within the scope of an analysis point specification. |
| Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications EYUSTARTCMDMSAPS.REMOVE | Remove the association between an analysis point specification and a secondary CMAS. |
| Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications EYUSTARTCMDMSAPS.TABULAR | Tabular information about secondary CMAS within the scope of analysis point specifications. |

Actions

| Table 210. Actions available for CMDMSAPS views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between an analysis point specification and a CMAS. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an analysis point specification and a secondary CMAS. |

Fields

| Table 211. Fields in CMDMSAPS views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Secondary CMAS | CMASNAME | The name of the secondary CMAS. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Analysis point specification | SPEC | The name of the analysis point specification. |

Group in analysis point specifications - RTAINAPS

The **RTA group in analysis point specifications** (RTAINAPS) views display information about RTA groups associated with analysis point specifications.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Group in analysis point specifications

| Table 212. Views in the supplied RTA group in analysis point specifications (RTAINAPS) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| RTA group in analysis point specifications EYUSTRRTAINAPS.CREATE | Create an association between an RTA group and an analysis point specification |
| RTA group in analysis point specifications EYUSTRRTAINAPS.DETAILED | Detailed information about an association between a selected RTA group and an analysis point specification. |
| RTA group in analysis point specifications EYUSTRRTAINAPS.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA group and an analysis point specification |
| RTA group in analysis point specifications EYUSTRRTAINAPS.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA groups associated with analysis point specifications for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 213. Actions available for RTAINAPS views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between an RTA group and an analysis point specification |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA group and an analysis point specification |

Fields

| Table 214. Fields in RTAINAPS views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of an analysis group that is associated with the analysis point specification. |
| Analysis point specification | NAME | The name of the analysis point specification. |
| Scope of RTA definitions in group | SCOPE | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that is associated with the analysis group. This scope represents the CICS system or system group that will be evaluated by the analysis point specification |

Definitions in groups - RTAINGRP

The **RTA definitions in RTA groups** (RTAINGRP) views display information about the about RTA definitions that are associated with RTA groups.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Definitions in groups

| Table 215. Views in the supplied RTA definitions in RTA groups (RTAINGRP) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAINGRP.CREATE | Modify the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected RTA definition. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAINGRP.REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| RTA definitions in RTA groups EYUSTRTRTAINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about RTA definitions in RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 216. Actions available for RTAINGRP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Modify the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| REMOVE | Remove the association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |
| UPDATE | Change the period definition in an association between an RTA definition and an RTA group. |

Fields

| Table 217. Fields in RTAINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition | ACTIVETIME | The specific or generic name of a period definition that identifies the range of hours during which the analysis or status definition is to be active. If the name you specify is not an existing period definition, you can create that period definition later. If you leave this field blank, the analysis definition remains active for as long as the CICS system is running or until you discard it. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| RTA definition | DEFNAME | The name of an analysis definition associated with the analysis group. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of the analysis group. |

Status definitions in RTA groups - STAINGRP

The STAINGRP views display information about the membership of a status definition (STATDEF) in a RTA group (RESGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > RTA analysis point monitoring > Status definitions in RTA groups

| Table 218. Views in the supplied Status definitions in RTA groups (STAINGRP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.CREATE | Create an association between a status definition and a RTA group. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected status definition. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a status definition and a RTA group from the data repository. |
| Status definitions in RTA groups EYUSTARTSTAINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about Status definitions in RTA groups for the CICSplex identified as the context. |

Actions

| Table 219. Actions available for STAINGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a status definition and a RTA group. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a status definition and a RTA group from the data repository. |

| Table 219. Actions available for STAINGRP views (continued) | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| UPDATE | Change the period definition in an association between a Status definition and a RTA group. |

Fields

| Table 220. Fields in STAINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Period definition | ACTIVETIME | The time period for which the status definitions in this group will be active. To review a list of existing period definitions, use the Time periods (PERIODEF) view. Input Values: New or existing period definition name |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Status definition | DEFNAME | The name of a status definition associated with the RTA group. |
| RTA group | GROUP | The name of the RTA group. |

Appendix K. Basic CICS resource administration views

The basic CICS resource administration views show information about basic CICS resource administration within the current context and scope.

Resource groups - RESGROUP

The **Resource group definition** (RESGROUP) views display information about related resource definitions. The resource definitions in a resource group can be for the same or different resource types.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource groups

| Table 221. Views in the supplied Resource group definitions (RESGROUP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource group definitions to a resource description. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.CREATE | Create a resource group definition and add it to the data repository. One aspect of managing CICS Definitions is combining them into logical sets of resources in a resource group (RESGROUP). When you create a resource group you can identify an existing resource group to be used as a model. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource group definition. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.INSTALL | Install a resource group definition in an active system. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.REMOVE | Remove a resource group definition from the data repository. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all resource group definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 222. Actions available for RESGROUP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource group definitions to a resource description. |
| CREATE | Create a resource group definition and add it to the data repository. One aspect of managing CICS Definitions is combining them into logical sets of resources in a resource group (RESGROUP). When you create a resource group you can identify an existing resource group to be used as a model. |
| INSTALL | Install a resource group definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a resource group definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource group definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 223. Fields in RESGROUP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource group. |
| Name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group. |

Resource descriptions - RESEDESC

The **Resource description definition** (RESEDESC) views display information about sets of logically related resource definitions that can be installed in CICS systems that support resource installation or named as the scope for CICSplex SM requests.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource descriptions

| Table 224. Views in the supplied Resource description definitions (RESEDESC) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.CREATE | Create a resource description definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource description definition. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.INSTALL | Install the resources associated with a resource description into active CICS systems. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.REMOVE | Remove a resource description definition from the data repository. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.REPLACE | Replace the current installed resource description definition. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESEDESC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all resource description definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 225. Actions available for RESDESC views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a resource description definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install the resources associated with a resource description into active CICS systems. |
| REMOVE | Remove a resource description definition from the data repository. |
| REPLACE | Replace the current installed resource description definition. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource description definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resource group for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Autoinstall request type | AUTOINST | Specifies whether or not the set of resource definitions referenced by this description and its associated resource assignments and resource groups are to be automatically installed when a target MAS connects to the CICSplex. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The set of resource definitions referenced are to be automatically installed. • NO - The set of resource definitions referenced will not be automatically installed. |
| Resource group for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Resource group for connection definitions | CONDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for connection definitions | CONDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for connection definitions | CONDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Resource group for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Target scope for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource description. |
| Resource group for document template definitions | DOCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for document template definitions | DOCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for document template definitions | DOCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Resource group for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for file definitions | FLEDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for file definitions | FLEDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for file definitions | FLEDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Related scope for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Target scope for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for JVM server definitions | JMSDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for JVM Sever definitions | JMSDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for JVM server definitions | JMSDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for journal definitions | JRLDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for journal definitions | JRLDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for journal definitions | JRLDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for journal model definitions | JRMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for journal model definitions | JRMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for journal model definitions | JRMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Logical scope name | LSCOPE | The logical scope name that was assigned to the resource description when it was created. You can use this name as a scope for CICSplex SM end-user interface and API requests. If this field is blank, no logical scope name was assigned. |
| Resource group for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Logical scope registration | LSREGSTR | <p>Indicates whether the resource description is registered as a logical scope.</p> <p>Once your CICS resources are defined to CICSplex SM, you can monitor and control resources in terms of their participation in a named business application, rather than their physical location in the CICSplex. Logically-related resources can be identified and referred to as a set, regardless of where they actually reside at any given time. Sets of definitions can be reused and associated with any number of other logical associations of resources that reflect your business needs, rather than your system configuration.</p> <p>If you set the scope to be your application, any operation or monitoring views will display only those resources that satisfy your selection criteria. This gives you the power to control precisely how those resources are managed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The resources represented by this description are considered a logical scope. You can use the Scope Name value as a scope for CICSplex SM requests. • NO - The resources represented by this description are not considered a logical scope. |
| Resource group for map set definitions | MAPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for map set definitions | MAPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for map set definitions | MAPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. The value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for partner definitions | PARDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for partner definitions | PARDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for partner definitions | PARDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for process type definitions | PRCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for process type definitions | PRCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for process type definitions | PRCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for program definitions | PRGDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for program definitions | PRGDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for program definitions | PRGDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for profile definitions | PRODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for profile definitions | PRODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for profile definitions | PRODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for partition set definitions | PRTDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for partition set definitions | PRTDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for partition set definitions | PRTDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description definition. |
| Resource group scope name | RGSCOPE | A 1- to 8-character name used to identify a CICS system (CSYSDEF) or CICS system group (CSYSGRP) into which CICS resource definitions in resource groups (RESGROUP), directly associated with the Resource Description (RESDESC) using a Resource in Description (RESINDSC) resource, will be installed. The scope name must be unique within the CICSplex. |
| Resource group for request model definitions | RQMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for request model definitions | RQMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for request model definitions | RQMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for session definitions | SESDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for session definitions | SESDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for session definitions | SESDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Target scope for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for terminal definitions | TRMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for terminal definitions | TRMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for terminal definitions | TRMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for transaction definitions | TRNDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Related scope for transaction definitions | TRNDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for transaction definitions | TRNDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TS model definitions | TSMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TS model definitions | TSMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TS model definitions | TSMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 226. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for WebService definitions | WEBDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for WebService definitions | WEBDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for WebService definitions | WEBDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

CICS resource definitions in resource group - RESINGRP

The **Resource definitions in resource groups** (RESINGRP) views display information about resource groups and the resource definitions associated with them. A RESINGRP association is created automatically when a resource definition is added to a resource group (RESGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > CICS resource definitions in resource group

| Table 227. Views in the supplied CICS resource definitions in resource group (RESINGRP) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource. |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource definition. |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about resource groups and the resource definitions associated with them. |

Actions

| Table 228. Actions available for RESINGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource definition. |

Fields

| Table 229. Fields in RESINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Resource definition description | DEFDESC | A description of the resource definition |
| Resource definition | DEFNAME | The name of the resource definition. |
| Resource definition type | DEFTYPE | Identifies the type of resource definition the resource group is associated with. |
| Resource definition ID | DEFTYPEX | Identifies the ID of resource definition the resource group is associated with. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource in group type | INGPTYPE | The type of resources in the resource group. |
| Resource in group ID | INGPTYPX | The ID of resources in the resource group. |
| Resource group | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group. |

Resource groups in resource description - RESINDSC

The **Resource groups in resource descriptions** (RESINDSC) views display information about the membership of a resource group (RESGROUP) in a resource description (RESDESC). A RESINDSC association is created automatically when a resource group is added to a resource description, that is, there is no association between the resource description and a resource assignment (RASGNDEF).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource groups in resource description

| Table 230. Views in the supplied Resource groups in description (RESINDSC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.CREATE | Create an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.DETAILED | Detailed information about resource groups and the resource descriptions associated with them. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.TABULAR | Tabular information about resource groups and the resource descriptions associated with them. |

Actions

| Table 231. Actions available for RESINDSC views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| UPDATE | Update the description of the resource group in resource description definition. |

Fields

| Table 232. Fields in RESINDSC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource description-to-group association. |
| Resource description name | RESDISC | The name of the resource description. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of a resource group that is associated with the specified resource description. |

Resource description - RDSCPROC

The **Resource selected by resource descriptions** (RDSCPROC) view displays information about the resources that will be selected when the specified resource description is processed.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource description

| Table 233. Views in the supplied Resource selected by resource descriptions (RDSCPROC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource selected by resource descriptions EYUSTRDSCPROC.DETAILED | Detailed information about the specified resource selected by resource descriptions. |
| Resource selected by resource descriptions EYUSTRDSCPROC.TABULAR | Tabular information about Resource selected by resource descriptions. |

Actions

| Table 234. Actions available for RDSCPROC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| GET | The name of the resource description being processed. |

Fields

| Table 235. Fields in RDSCPROC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias for remote definition | ALIAS | For remote resources, the name of the resource as it is known in the remote system. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>Additional information that CICSplex SM requires for some resource types to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing the description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Program (PROGDEF) - If the Use value is LOCAL, a value of AUTO automatically installs programs into a CICS system. • Transaction (TRANDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of remote reference: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DYNAM - Transactions should be processed by the DTR program. – STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the TRANDEF • Transient data queue (TDQDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of transient data queue to be assigned in the Related Scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ – EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ – IND - Indirect TDQ <p>A value of N/A indicates no MODE data is required for the resource type.</p> |
| Resource definition type | RDEFTYPE | The type of resource that will be assigned. |
| Referenced definition name | REFDEF | The name of a resource that is referenced by the resource being assigned. For example, connections (CONNDEF) reference sessions (SESSDEF). |
| Referenced definition type | REFTYPE | The resource type of the referenced resource definition. |
| Referenced definition version | REFVER | The version number of the referenced resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource assignment name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment that associates the resource definition with the specified description. |
| Resource definition name | RESDEF | The name of a resource that will be assigned when the specified resource description is processed. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description being processed. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the definition of the resource to be assigned. |
| Related scope name | RSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where a resource identified as REMOTE to the target scope is to be assigned as LOCAL. |
| Target scope name | TSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where the resource is to be assigned. |

| Table 235. Fields in RDSCPROC views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resource usage type | USAGE | Indicates how the resource will be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resource resides in the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definition refers to a resource that resides in a different CICS system, as identified in the Related Scope field. • ASIS - The resource is part of a resource group directly associated with the resource description; it is not associated with a resource assignment. |

CICS system - SYSRES

The **CICS system resources** (SYSRES) view displays information about the resources that will be assigned to a specified CICS system. Resources are selected based on the resource descriptions currently associated with the CICS system. Resources named in a resource assignment are included in the SYSRES view only if that assignment is associated with a resource description.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > CICS system

| Table 236. Views in the supplied Resource assigned to CICS systems (SYSRES) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Resource assigned to CICS systems EYUSTARTSYSRES.DETAILED | Detailed information about resources assigned to the specified CICS system. |
| Resource assigned to CICS systems EYUSTARTSYSRES.TABULAR | Tabular information about resources assigned to CICS systems. |

Actions

| Table 237. Actions available for SYSRES views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| GET | (Required) Specify the name of an existing CICS system whose system links definitions are to be used as a model. |

Fields

| Table 238. Fields in SYSRES views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias for remote definition | ALIAS | For remote resources, the name of the resource as it is known in the remote system. |
| CICS system name | CICSSYS | The name of the CICS system to which the specified resources will be assigned. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |

Table 238. Fields in SYSRES views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>Additional information that CICSplex SM requires for some resource types to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing the assignment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Program (PROGDEF) - If the Use value is LOCAL, a value of AUTO automatically installs programs into a CICS system. • Transaction (TRANDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of remote reference: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DYNAM - Transactions should be processed by the DTR program. – STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the TRANDEF. • Transient data queue (TDQDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of transient data queue to be assigned in the Related Scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ – EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ – IND - Indirect TDQ <p>A value of N/A indicates no MODE data is required for the resource type.</p> |
| Resource definition type | RDEFTYPE | <p>The type of resource that will be assigned.</p> <p>Note: Session definitions (SESSDEF) are included here to complete the logical scope picture; however, they are never actually installed in a CICS system.</p> |
| Referenced definition name | REFDEF | The name of a resource that is referenced by the resource being assigned. For example, connections (CONNDEF) reference sessions (SESSDEF). |
| Referenced definition type | REFTYPE | The resource type of the referenced resource definition. |
| Referenced definition version | REFVER | The version number of the referenced resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource assignment name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment that associates the resource definition with the specified description. |
| Resource definition name | RESDEF | The name of a resource that will be assigned to the specified CICS system. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of a resource description that is associated with the CICS system. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the definition of the resource to be assigned. |
| Resource usage type | USAGE | <p>Indicates how the resource will be used in the CICS system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resource resides in the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definition refers to a resource that resides in a different CICS system. • ASIS - The resource is part of a resource group directly associated with a resource description; it is not associated with a resource assignment. |

Appendix L. CICS resource definitions

The CICS resource definitions views allow CICS resource definitions to be defined and maintained.

Atomservice definitions - ATOMDEF

The **Atomservice definition** (ATOMDEF) views display information about BAS resource definitions for Atom service. Atomservice resource definitions define an Atom service, feed, collection or category document, and identifies the Atom configuration file, CICS resource or application program, and Atom binding file that are used to supply the data for the feed. You also need URIMAP resource definitions to handle incoming client requests and point to appropriate Atomservice resource definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Atomservice definitions

| Table 239. Views in the supplied Atomservice definitions (ATOMDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more ATOMSERV definitions to a resource group. |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.CREATE | Create a ATOMSERV definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Atom Service definition. |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.INSTALL | Install a ATOMSERV definition in an active system. |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a ATOMSERV definition from the data repository. |
| Atomservice definitions EYUSTARTATOMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Atom Service definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 240. Actions available for ATOMDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more ATOMSERV definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a ATOMSERV definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a ATOMSERV definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a ATOMSERV definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a ATOMSERV definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 241. Fields in ATOMDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Atomtype | ATOMTYPE | <p>The type of Atom document to be returned. It can be Feed, Service, Collection or Category. Entry documents are always specified within Feed or Collection documents. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FEED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV inquire request will return feed data. • SERVICE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV inquire request will return service data. • COLLECTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV inquire request will return collection data. • CATEGORY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV inquire request will return category data. |
| Bind file name | BINDFILE | The name of a UNIX file that contains WSBIND data describing the record layouts within the CICS resource. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Configuration file name | CONFIGFILE | The name of a UNIX file that contains XML configuration data specifying the type of Atom document being returned. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the Atom service definition. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the ATOMSERV resource. |
| Resource name | RESOURCENAME | The name of the CICS resource that provides the data for an Atom feed or collection. A mixed case name is acceptable if the RESOURCETYPE is TSQUEUE. If the RESOURCETYPE is FILE or PROGRAM then CICSplex SM changes any lowercase characters to uppercase. |

| Table 241. Fields in ATOMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resource type | RESOURCETYPE | Indicates the type of CICS resource that holds the data for an Atom feed or collection. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FILE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The named resource is a file. • PROGRAM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The named resource is a program. • TSQUEUE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The named resource is a TSQ. • NOTAPPLIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This is not applicable for this resource. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | Indicates whether the ATOMSERV is enabled or not. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISABLED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV is not enabled. • ENABLED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The ATOMSERV is enabled. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Bundle definitions - BUNDDDEF

The **Bundle definition** (BUNDDDEF) views display information about a bundle, the unit of deployment for an application. A Bundle is deployed to z/OS UNIX and comprises a directory structure of artifacts. The manifest file of the bundle defines the imports, exports and definitions. The BUNDLE resource defines where the bundle is deployed on z/OS UNIX and its status.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Bundle definitions

| Table 242. Views in the supplied Bundle definitions (BUNDDDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more BUNDLE definitions to a resource group. |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.CREATE | Create a BUNDLE definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Bundle definition. |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.INSTALL | Install a BUNDLE definition in an active system. Any BUNDLES being overwritten through FORCE INSTALL must be disabled. |

| Table 242. Views in the supplied Bundle definitions (BUNDDDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.REMOVE | Remove a BUNDLE definition from the data repository. |
| Bundle definitions EYUSTARTBUNDDDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Bundle definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 243. Actions available for BUNDDDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more BUNDLE definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a BUNDLE definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a BUNDLE definition in an active system. Any BUNDLES being overwritten through FORCE INSTALL must be disabled. |
| REMOVE | Remove a BUNDLE definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a BUNDLE definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 244. Fields in BUNDDDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| BASESCOPE | BASESCOPE | Specifies the 1 - 255 character universal resource identifier (URI) that defines the root namespace where the contents of the bundle are created. Use a scope value when you want to logically group different bundles together. |
| Name of the BUNDLE directory on zFS | BUNDLEDIR | Specifies the 1 to 255 character fully-qualified name of the BUNDLE directory on zFS |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the Bundle definition. |

| Table 244. Fields in BUNDDDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the BUNDLE resource. |
| Enabled Status | STATUS | Specifies the initial status of the BUNDLE when it is installed; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENABLED: Web service requests for this BUNDLE are processed normally. DISABLED: Web service requests for this BUNDLE cannot be processed. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

CICS-deployed JAR file definitions - EJDJDEF

The **CICS-deployed JAR file definition (EJDJDEF)** views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of deployed JAR file definitions.

CICS-deployed JAR file definitions cannot be installed into CICS regions running CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.1 or higher.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > CICS-deployed JAR file definitions

| Table 245. Views in the supplied CICS-deployed JAR file definitions (EJDJDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS-deployed JAR file definitions to a resource group. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.CREATE | Create a CICS-deployed JAR file definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CICS-deployed JAR file definition. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.INSTALL | Install a CICS-deployed JAR file definition in an active system. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.REMOVE | Remove a CICS-deployed JAR file definition from the data repository. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file definitions EYUSTARTEJDJDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CICS-deployed JAR file definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 246. Actions available for EJDJDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CICS-deployed JAR file definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a CICS-deployed JAR file definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a CICS-deployed JAR file definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CICS-deployed JAR file definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a CICS-deployed JAR file definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 247. Fields in EJDJDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATC - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| CorbaServer name | CORBASERVER | The 1-4 character name of the CorbaServer in which this DJAR is installed. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the Deployed JAR definition. |
| zSeries File System (zFS) path | HFSFILE | The 1-255 character fully-qualified file name of the deployed JAR file on zFS. The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9 . - _ /. The name is case-sensitive, and may not contain spaces. The name must not end with a /, and must not contain consecutive instances of the / character. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the Deployed JAR definition. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

CorbaServer definitions - EJCODEF

The **CorbaServer definition** (EJCODEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of CorbaServer definitions.

CorbaServer definitions cannot be installed into CICS regions running CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.1 or higher.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > CorbaServer definitions

| Table 248. Views in the supplied CorbaServer definitions (EJCODEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CorbaServer definitions to a resource group. |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.CREATE | Create a CorbaServer definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected CorbaServer definition. |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.INSTALL | Install a CorbaServer definition in an active system. |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.REMOVE | Remove a CorbaServer definition from the data repository. |
| CorbaServer definitions EYUSTARTEJCODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all CorbaServer definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 249. Actions available for EJCODEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more CorbaServer definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a CorbaServer definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a CorbaServer definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a CorbaServer definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a CorbaServer definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 250. Fields in EJCODEF views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| TCP/IP service for Asserted Identity protocol | ASSERTED | The 8-character name of a TCPIPSERVICE that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOP with asserted identity authentication. |

Table 250. Fields in EJCODEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Auto publish beans to Java naming directory (JNDI) | AUTOPUBLISH | Specifies whether the contents of a deployed JAR file should be automatically published to the namespace when the DJAR definition is successfully installed into this CorbaServer: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The contents of the deployed JAR file will not be automatically published to the namespace. • YES - The contents of the deployed JAR file will be automatically published to the namespace. Changing the setting of AUTOPUBLISH affects only DJAR definitions installed after the SET CORBASERVER command is executed. It has no effect on previously-installed DJAR definitions. |
| Secure sockets layer (SSL) client certificate | CERTIFICATE | A 32-character area containing the label of the certificate within the key ring that is used as a client certificate in the SSL handshake for outbound IIOP connections. If the label is blank, the certificate nominated as the default for the key ring is used. The distinguished name within this certificate is used to provide inputs to the Distinguished Name URM (DFHEJDNX). <p>Note: If more than 32 characters are entered in this field, only the first 32 will be used.</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| SSL cipher suite codes | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. |
| TCP/IP service for client certificated protocol | CLIENTCERT | The 8-character name of a TCIPSERVICE that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOP with SSL client certificate authentication. This attribute is optional. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the CorbaServer definition. |
| CICS-deployed JAR file pickup directory | DJARDIR | The 1-255 character fully-qualified name of the deployed JAR file directory (also known as the pickup directory) on zFS. If specified, DJARDIR must refer to a valid zFS directory to which the CICS region has at least read access. |

Table 250. Fields in EJCODEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| TCP/IP host address | HOST | The 255-character host name of this logical EJB/CORBA server (for example, www.example.com), or its dotted decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. This host name is included in Interoperable Object References (IORs) exported for objects in this logical server. Clients must use this host name to access the CICS listener regions. |
| Java naming directory (JNDI) prefix | JNDIPREFIX | A JNDI prefix of up to 255 characters, which is used when enterprise beans are published to the Java Naming and Directory Interface (JNDI). The JNDIPREFIX attribute must match the prefix specified by the client when it uses JNDI to obtain a reference to the home interface for a bean. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the CorbaServer definition. |
| Outbound privacy | OUTPRIVACY | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 3 Release 1. Indicates whether cipher suites are used when an outbound SSL connection is opened. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NOTSUPPORTED - Encryption is not used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that do not provide encryption. REQUIRED - Encryption is used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that provide encryption. SUPPORTED - Encryption is used if both client and server support it. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises all supported cipher suites. |
| TCP/IP port number | PORT | This attribute is obsolete and unsupported. |
| Session bean timeout (DDHHMM) | SESSBEANTIME | The period , in days, hours, and minutes of inactivity after which a session bean may be discarded by CICS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00,00,00 - Session beans will not be timed out. 00,00,10 - Session beans may be discarded after ten minutes of inactivity. This is the default value. dd, hh, mm - Session beans may be discarded after the specified period of inactivity. The maximum value you can specify is 99 days, 23 hours, and 59 minutes. |
| zSeries File System (zFS) shelf directory | SHELF | The 1-255 character fully-qualified name of a directory (a shelf, primarily for deployed JAR files) on zFS. CICS regions into which the CORBASERVER definition is installed must have full permissions to the shelf directory-read, write, and the ability to create subdirectories. |
| Secure socket layer (SSL) usage | SSL | This attribute is obsolete and unsupported. |
| Secure socket layer (SSL) port number | SSLPORT | This attribute is obsolete and unsupported. |
| TCP/IP service for SSL AUTHENTICATE=NO protocol | SSLUNAUTH | The 8-character name of a TCPIP SERVICE that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOP with SSL but no client authentication. This attribute is optional. |
| Status | STATUS | Specifies whether the CorbaServer is to be installed in enabled or disabled state. The default is enabled. |
| TCP/IP service for unauthenticated protocol | UNAUTH | The 8-character name of a TCPIP SERVICE that defines the characteristics of the port which is used for inbound IIOP with no authentication. You must specify a value for the UNAUTH attribute when you define a CORBASERVER, even if you intend that all inbound requests to this CORBASERVER should be authenticated. This is because the PORTNUMBER attribute of the TCPIP SERVICE is required in order to construct IORs that are exported from this logical server. |

| Table 250. Fields in EJCODEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

DB2 connection definitions - DB2CDEF

The **DB2 connection definition** (DB2CDEF) views display information about the global characteristics of connection definitions between CICS regions and a DB2 subsystem via the DB2 attachment facility.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > DB2 connection definitions

| Table 251. Views in the supplied DB2 connection definitions (DB2CDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected connection definition. |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |
| DB2 connection definitions EYUSTARTDB2CDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all DB2 connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 252. Actions available for DB2CDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |

Table 252. Actions available for DB2CDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|--------|--|
| UPDATE | Update a connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 253. Fields in DB2CDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Accounting record option | ACCOUNTREC | <p>This defines whether the CICS DB2 attachment will produce a DB2 accounting record per unit of work (UOW), transid, transaction or not at all for transactions using pool threads.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NONE - No accounting records to be cut. TXID - The CICS attachment facility will cut an accounting record only when the transid using the thread changes. TASK - The CICS attachment facility will cut a minimum of one accounting record per task. UOW - The CICS attachment facility will cut an accounting record per UOW provided the thread has been released at syncpoint. |
| Pool thread authorization ID | AUTHID | The user identifier to be used for security checking when using pool threads. If Pool thread authorization ID is specified then Pool thread authorization type is not applicable. |
| Pool thread authorization type | AUTHTYPE | <p>The type of user identifier to be used for security checking when using pool threads. If Pool thread authorization type is specified, authorization ID is set to blanks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GROUP - Eight character USERID and the connected group name are used as the authorization ID. SIGN - The SIGNID parameter of db2conn is used as the authorization ID. TERM - The terminal identification is used as the authorization ID. TX - The transaction identification is used as the authorization ID. OPID - The user operator identification is used as the authorization ID. USERID - The eight character user ID associated with the CICS transaction is used as the authorization ID. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Command thread authorization ID | COMAUTHID | The user identifier to be used for security checking when using command threads. If COMAUTHID is specified then COMAUTHTYPE is set to not applicable. |

Table 253. Fields in DB2CDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Command thread authorization type | COMAUTHTYPE | <p>This indicates the type of user identifier to be used for security checking when using command threads. If COMAUTHTYPE is specified then COMAUTHID is set to blanks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CGROUP - Eight character user ID and the connected group name are used as the authorization ID. CSIGN - The SIGNID parameter of DB2 connection is used as the authorization ID. CTERM - The terminal identification is used as the authorization ID. CTX - The transaction identification is used as the authorization ID. COPID - The user operator identification is used as the authorization ID. CUSERID - The eight character user ID associated with the CICS transaction is used as the authorization ID. |
| Maximum number of command threads | COMTHREADLIM | The current maximum number of command threads the CICS DB2 attachment facility allows active before requests overflow to the pool. The valid range is 0-2000. |
| Connection error processing option | CONNECTERROR | <p>Specifies the way that the information, that CICS is not connected to DB2 because the attachment facility is in 'standby mode', is reported back to an application that has issued an SQL request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ABEND - The application abends with abend code AEY9. SQLCODE - The application receives a -923 sqlcode. SQLCODE cannot be specified if STANDBYMODE is set to NOCONNECT. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| DB2 data sharing group ID | DB2GROUPID | Specifies the group ID (up to four characters) of a data sharing group of DB2 subsystems. The group attach facility connects CICS to any active member of this data sharing group. The group ID should match the group attachment name defined in DB2. With DB2 V10 the group ID can match a subgroup attachment name identifying a subset of the data sharing group. If the DB2GROUPID attribute is left blank, group attach is not used. You cannot specify both DB2GROUP ID and DB2ID. |
| DB2 subsystem ID | DB2ID | Specifies the name of the DB2 subsystem to which the CICS DB2 attachment facility is to connect. By default this field is blank. If you want to use group attach, specify a DB2GROUPID in the DB2CONN definition, instead of a DB2ID. The DB2ID set in the installed DB2CONN definition can be overridden by a DB2 subsystem ID specified on a DSNCLSTRT command, or by a DB2ID specified in a SET DB2CONN command. If the DB2ID in the installed DB2CONN definition is left blank, and the DB2GROUPID is also left blank, you can specify a DB2 subsystem ID on the INITPARM system initialization parameter. If no DB2 subsystem ID is specified by any of these means, and no DB2GROUPID is specified, the default DB2ID of blanks is replaced by DSN when the connection is attempted. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the DB2 connection definition. |

Table 253. Fields in DB2CDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Deadlock resolution rollback option | DROLLBACK | Specifies whether or not the CICS DB2 attachment facility should initiate a SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK if a transaction is selected as the victim of a deadlock resolution: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The attachment facility issues a syncpoint rollback before returning control to the application. An SQL return code of -911 is returned to the program. Do not specify YES if the pool is used by transactions running enterprise beans as part of an OTS transaction; CICS syncpoint rollback is not allowed in an OTS transaction. Consider defining a DB2ENTRY which specifies DROLLBACK(NO) for use by transactions which run enterprise beans as part of an OTS transaction. • NO - The attachment facility does not initiate a rollback for a transaction. An SQL return code of -913 is returned to the application. |
| Unsolicited error message TDQ name 1 | MSGQUEUE1 | The first transient data destination to which unsolicited messages from the CICS DB2 attachment facility are sent. This first destination cannot be blank. |
| Unsolicited error message TDQ name 2 | MSGQUEUE2 | A second transient data destination to which unsolicited messages from the CICS DB2 attachment facility are sent. |
| Unsolicited error message TDQ name 3 | MSGQUEUE3 | A third transient data destination to which unsolicited messages from the CICS DB2 attachment facility are sent. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the DB2 connection definition. |
| Non-terminal transaction thread-release option | NONTERMREL | Specifies whether or not a non-terminal transaction releases threads for reuse at intermediate syncpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Non-terminal transactions do not release threads for reuse at intermediate syncpoints. • YES - Non-terminal transactions release threads for reuse at intermediate syncpoints. |
| Name of plan used for pool | PLAN | The name of the plan to be used for all pool threads. If PLAN is specified, PLANEXITNAME must not be specified. If neither PLAN nor PLANEXITNAME is specified, then CICS will set PLANEXITNAME to 'DSNCUEXT' at installation time. |
| Name of dynamic plan exit used for pool threads | PLANEXITNAME | The name of the dynamic plan exit to be used for pool threads. If you change the PLAN and PLANEXITNAME while there are active transactions for the pool, the next time the transaction releases the thread the plan/exit is determined using the new rules. If PLANEXITNAME is specified, PLAN must not be specified. If neither PLAN nor PLANEXITNAME is specified, then CICS will set PLANEXITNAME to 'DSNCUEXT' at installation time. |
| TCB priority | PRIORITY | The priority of the pool thread subtasks relative to the CICS main task. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH - The TCB will attain a higher priority than the CICS (QR TCB) • EQUAL - The TCB will have an equal priority to the CICS (QR TCB) • LOW - The TCB will have a lower priority to the CICS (QR TCB) |
| Protected thread purge cycle (minutes) | PURGECYCLEM | The length in minutes of the protected thread purge cycle. The range for PURGECYCLEM is 0-59. A protected thread is not terminated immediately when it is released. It is terminated only after two completed purge cycles, if it has not been reused in the meantime. Hence if the purge cycle is set to 30 seconds after it is released, a protected thread is purged 30 - 60 seconds after it is released. An unprotected thread is terminated when it is released (at syncpoint or end of task) if there are no other transactions waiting for a thread on that DB2ENTRY. |

Table 253. Fields in DB2CDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Protected thread purge cycle (seconds) | PURGECYCLES | <p>The length in seconds of the protected thread purge cycle. The range is 0-59. If PURGECYCLEM is zero then the minimum value for PURGECYCLES is 5 seconds.</p> <p>A protected thread is not terminated immediately when it is released. It is terminated only after two completed purge cycles, if it has not been reused in the meantime. Hence if the purge cycle is set to 30 seconds after it is released, a protected thread is purged 30 - 60 seconds after it is released. An unprotected thread is terminated when it is released (at syncpoint or end of task) if there are no other transactions waiting for a thread on that DB2ENTRY.</p> |
| Resynchronization member | RESYNCMEMBER | <p>This applies only if you are using group attach, and specifies the strategy that CICS adopts if outstanding units of work are being held for the last DB2 data sharing group member to which CICS was connected. (Units of work which are shunted indoubt are not included in this process, because CICS itself is unable to resolve those units of work at this time. Resynchronization for those UOWs will occur when CICS has resynchronized with its remote coordinator.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - CICS connects to the same DB2 data sharing group member. • NO - CICS makes one attempt to connect to the same DB2 data sharing group member, and if that attempt fails, CICS connects to any member of the DB2 data sharing group and issues a warning about the outstanding units of work. If you perform an INQUIRE DB2CONN RESYNCMEMBER command and are not using group attach, a Not Applicable value is returned. |
| Thread reuse limit | REUSELIMIT | <p>This applies to pool threads and DB2ENTRY threads (both protected and unprotected). It specifies the maximum number of times a thread can be reused before it is terminated, even if work is waiting. It can specify a value in the range 0-10,000 inclusive, the default is 1000. A value of 0 specifies there is no limit to the number of times a thread can be reused.</p> |
| Authorization ID used by CICS-DB2 attach | SIGNID | <p>The authorization ID to be used by the CICS DB2 attachment facility when signing on to DB2 for pool and DB2ENTRY threads that specify AUTHTYPE(SIGN) and command threads specifying COMAUTHTYPE(CSIGN). The default is blanks which are replaced by the applid of the CICS system when the DB2CONN is installed. Note: If you specify a user ID on the SIGNID attribute, CICS performs a surrogate user check against the user ID performing the installation. Similarly, the CICS region user ID is subject to a surrogate user check during group list installation on a CICS cold or initial start.</p> |
| Standby mode | STANDBYMODE | <p>The action to be taken by the CICS DB2 attachment if DB2 is not active when an attempt is made to start the connection from CICS to DB2. CVDA values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOCONNECT - The CICS DB2 attachment terminates. • CONNECT - The CICS DB2 attachment goes into 'standby mode' to wait for DB2. • RECONNECT - The CICS DB2 attachment goes into 'standby mode' and waits for DB2. Having connected to DB2, if DB2 subsequently fails the CICS DB2 attachment reverts to standby mode again and subsequently reconnects to DB2 when it comes up again. |
| Attachment statistics TDQ name | STATSQUEUE | <p>This indicates the name of the transient data queue to which statistics will be sent when the CICS DB2 attachment is shut down.</p> |
| Maximum number of connections into DB2 | TCBLIMIT | <p>The maximum number of TCBs that can be used to process DB2 requests. The default is 12. The minimum number is 4 and the maximum is 2000. When connected to DB2 Version 5 or earlier, the CICS DB2 attachment facility creates the TCBs in the form of subtasks up to the limit specified by TCBLIMIT. Each of these subtasks identifies to DB2 and creates a connection into DB2. When connected to DB2 Version 6 or later, CICS creates open TCBs. The TCBLIMIT attribute of the DB2CONN definition governs how many of the open TCBs can be used to access DB2 - that is, how many of them can identify to DB2 and create a connection into DB2.</p> |

Table 253. Fields in DB2CDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Action following thread error | THREADERROR | Specifies the processing that is to occur following a create thread error: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABEND - When the first SQL error is detected, CICS takes a transaction dump for abend code AD2S, AD2T, or AD2U, depending on the type of error. For the first error, the transaction does not abend. For a second or subsequent SQL error, the transaction abends with abend code AD2S, AD2T, or AD2U. The transaction must be terminated and reinitialized before it is allowed to issue another SQL request. • N906 - The DSNCSQL RMI associated with the transaction is not to be disabled. The transaction receives a -906 SQLCODE if another SQL request is issued, unless the transaction issues a SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK. SYNCPOINT without the ROLLBACK option results in an ASP3 or ASP7 abend. • N906D - A transaction dump is to be taken and the DSNCSQL RMI associated with the transaction is not to be disabled. The transaction receives a -906 SQLCODE if another SQL is issued, unless the transaction issues SYNCPOINT ROLLBACK. SYNCPOINT without the ROLLBACK option results in an ASP3 or ASP7 abend. The transaction dump records an abend of AD2S, AD2T or AD2U. |
| Maximum number of pool threads | THREADLIMIT | The current maximum number of pool threads that the CICS DB2 attachment facility allows to be active before requests are made to wait or are rejected (subject to the THREADWAIT attribute). The default threadlimit (3) is also the minimum you can specify. The maximum value must not be greater than the value specified for TCBLIMIT. |
| Thread wait option | THREADWAIT | Specifies whether or not transactions should wait for a pool thread, or be abended if the number of active pool threads reaches the thread limit. The CICS DB2 attachment issues a unique abend code AD3T, message DFHDB2011, when THREADWAIT=NO is coded and the number of pool threads is exceeded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - If all threads are busy, a transaction must wait until one becomes available. A transaction can wait as long as CICS allows it to wait, generally until a thread becomes available. • NO - If all threads are busy, the transaction is terminated with abend code AD3T. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

DB2 entry definitions - DB2EDEF

The **DB2 entry definition** (DB2EDEF) views display information about the attributes of entry thread definitions used by the CICS DB2 attachment facility.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > DB2 entry definitions

| Table 254. Views in the supplied DB2 entry definitions (DB2EDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more entry definitions to a resource group. |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.CREATE | Create an entry definition and add it to the data repository. |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected entry definition. |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.INSTALL | Install an entry definition in an active system. |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.REMOVE | Remove an entry definition from the data repository. |
| DB2 entry definitions EYUSTARTDB2EDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all DB2 entry definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 255. Actions available for DB2EDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more entry definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create an entry definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install an entry definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove an entry definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an entry definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 256. Fields in DB2EDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Accounting record option | ACCOUNTREC | <p>This defines whether the CICS DB2 attachment will produce a DB2 accounting record per unit of work (UOW), transid, transaction or not at all for transactions using pool threads.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NONE - No accounting records to be cut. TXID - The CICS attachment facility will cut an accounting record only when the transid using the thread changes. TASK - The CICS attachment facility will cut a minimum of one accounting record per task. UOW - The CICS attachment facility will cut an accounting record per UOW provided the thread has been released at syncpoint. |
| Thread authorization ID | AUTHID | The user identifier to be used for security checking when using pool threads. If Thread authorization ID is specified, then Authorization type is not applicable. |

Table 256. Fields in DB2EDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Authorization type | AUTHTYPE | <p>This indicates the type of user identifier to be used for security checking when using pool threads. If Authorization type is specified then Thread authorization ID is set to blanks.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> GROUP - Eight character ID and the connected group name are used as the Thread authorization ID. SIGN - The SIGNID parameter of DB2 connection is used as the Thread authorization ID. TERM - The terminal identification is used as the Thread authorization ID. TX - The transaction identification is used as the Thread authorization ID. OPID - The user operator identification is used as the Thread authorization ID. ID - The eight character user ID associated with the CICS transaction is used as the Thread authorization ID. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the DB2 entry definition. |
| Deadlock rollback option | DROLLBACK | <p>Indicates whether or not the CICS DB2 attachment will initiate a syncpoint rollback in the event of a transaction being selected as a victim of a deadlock resolution.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - The attachment facility will issue a syncpoint rollback before returning control to the application. An SQL code of -911 will be returned to the application indicating the current UOW has been rolled back. NO - The attachment facility will NOT initiate a rollback for a transaction. An SQL code of -913 will be returned to the application indicating an unsuccessful execution caused by deadlock or timeout. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the DB2 entry definition. |
| Plan name | PLAN | The name of the plan to be used for all pool threads. If a Plan name is specified, the Dynamic plan exit name field is set to blank. If neither PLAN nor PLANEXITNAME is specified, then CICS will set PLANEXITNAME to 'DSNCUEXT' at installation time. |
| Dynamic plan exit name | PLANEXITNAME | The name of the dynamic plan exit used for pool threads. If a Dynamic plan exit name is specified, the Plan name field is set to blank. If neither PLAN nor PLANEXITNAME is specified, then CICS will set PLANEXITNAME to 'DSNCUEXT' at installation time. |

| Table 256. Fields in DB2EDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| TCB priority | PRIORITY | The priority of the db2 entry TCBs relative to the CICS main task. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH - The TCB will attain a higher priority than the CICS (QR TCB) EQUAL - The TCB will have an equal priority to the CICS (QR TCB) LOW - The TCB will have a lower priority to the CICS (QR TCB) |
| Maximum number of protected threads | PROTECTNUM | The current maximum number of protected threads allowed for this DB2 entry. |
| Maximum number of active threads | THREADLIMIT | The current maximum number of pool threads that the CICS DB2 attachment facility allows to be active before requests are made to wait or are rejected (subject to the THREADWAIT attribute). The default threadlimit (3) is also the minimum you can specify. The maximum value must not be greater than the value specified for TCBLIMIT. |
| Thread wait option | THREADWAIT | Indicates whether or not transactions should wait for a pool thread or be abended if the number of active pool threads reaches the threadlimit number. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - If all threads are busy, a transaction will wait until one becomes available. NO - If all threads are busy, a transaction will be terminated with abend code AD2P. POOL - If all threads are busy a transaction will be diverted to use a pool thread. If the pool is also busy and NOTWAIT has been specified for the threadwait parameter on DB2 connection, the transaction is terminated with abend code AD3T. |
| Transaction ID | TRANSID | The transaction ID associated with the entry. Only one transaction can be specified here. However, the use of one or more wildcard characters allows a group of transactions to be represented. Additional transactions can be defined for this entry by defining a DB2 transaction that refers to this DB2 entry. This field is optional on a DB2 entry. All transactions can be associated with a DB2 entry means of DB2 transactions instead. However, if only one transaction is associated with a DB2 entry it is easier to specify it on the DB2 entry. Note: Specifying a transaction ID here causes a 'ghost' DB2 transaction object to be created when the DB2 entry definition is installed, and such DB2 transaction objects may appear on SYSRES and RDSCPROC views. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

DB2 transaction definitions - DB2TDEF

The **DB2 transaction definition** (DB2TDEF) views display information about the resources required by CICS transactions that access a DB2 subsystem via the DB2 DB2 attachment facility.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > DB2 transaction definitions

| Table 257. Views in the supplied DB2 transaction definitions (DB2TDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transaction definitions to a resource group. |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.CREATE | Create a transaction definition and add it to the data repository. |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transaction definition. |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.INSTALL | Install a transaction definition in an active system. |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.REMOVE | Remove a transaction definition from the data repository. |
| DB2 transaction definitions EYUSTARTDB2TDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all DB2 transaction definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 258. Actions available for DB2TDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transaction definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a transaction definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a transaction definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a transaction definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a transaction definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 259. Fields in DB2TDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATC - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

| Table 259. Fields in DB2TDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the DB2 transaction definition. |
| Name of associated DB2 entry | ENTRY | The name of the associated DB2 entry definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the DB2 transaction definition. |
| Transaction ID associated with DB2 entry | TRANSID | The transaction ID associated with the entry. Only one transaction can be specified here. However, the use of one or more wildcard characters allows a group of transactions to be represented. Additional transactions can be defined for this entry by defining a DB2 transaction that refers to this DB2 entry. This field is optional on a DB2 entry. If only one transaction is associated with a DB2 entry it is easier to specify the transaction on the DB2 entry. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Document template definitions - DOCDEF

The **Document template definition** (DOCDEF) views display information about document template definitions for use in managed CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Document template definitions

| Table 260. Views in the supplied Document template definitions (DOCDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more document template definitions to a resource group. |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.CREATE | Create a document template definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected document template definition. |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.INSTALL | Install a document template definition in an active system. |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.REMOVE | Remove a document template definition from the data repository. |
| Document template definitions EYUSTARTDOCDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all document template definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 261. Actions available for DOCDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more document template definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a document template definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a document template definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a document template definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a document template definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 262. Fields in DOCDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Carriage return line feed (CRLF) append option | APPENDCRLF | Specifies whether CICS is to delete trailing blanks from and append carriage-return line-feed to each logical record of the template as it is read from the PDS, FILE, TDQUEUE, or TS QUEUE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - Carriage return/linefeed pairs should be appended, and trailing blanks should be removed. NO - Carriage return/linefeed pairs should not be appended, and trailing blanks should not be removed. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| DDname of partitioned data set | DDNAME | The DDname of the PDS. The name can be up to eight characters in length. If you specify a value for the MEMBERNAME attribute, but do not specify a value for DDNAME, the default value of DFHHTML is taken. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify EXITPGM, FILE, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the document template definition. |

| Table 262. Fields in DOCDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Document content type | DOCTYPE | Specifies the format of the contents of the template: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BINARY - When the template is loaded from the template library, no parsing of the template's contents is done. EBCDIC - When the template is loaded from the template library, the contents are parsed as EBCDIC text. |
| Exit program name | EXITPGM | Name of the exit program for the document template. The name can be up to eight characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, FILE, MEMBERNAME, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| File name | FILE | The name of the file when the template resides in a CICS file. The name can be eight characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, EXITPGM, MEMBERNAME, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| zSeries File System template file | HFSFILE | When the template resides in a z/OS UNIX System Services file, this specifies the fully qualified (absolute) or relative name of the z/OS UNIX file. The name can be specified as an absolute name including all directories and beginning with a slash, for example, /u/facts/images/bluefish.jpg. Alternatively, it can be specified as a name relative to the HOME directory of the CICS region user ID, for example, facts/images/bluefish.jpg. Up to 255 characters can be used. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, EXITPGM, FILE, MEMBERNAME, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE or TSQUEUE. |
| Member of partitioned data set | MEMBERNAME | When the template resides in an MVS partitioned data set (PDS), specifies the name of the member containing the template. The name can be up to eight characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify EXITPGM, FILE, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the document template definition. |
| Program name | PROGRAM | When the template resides in a CICS program, specifies the name of the program. The name can be up to eight characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, EXITPGM, FILE, MEMBERNAME, TDQUEUE, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| Transient data queue name | TDQUEUE | When the template resides in a transient data queue, specifies the name of the queue. The name can be up to four characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, EXITPGM, FILE, MEMBERNAME, PROGRAM, TSQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| Document template name | TEMPLATENAME | The name by which the template is known to application programs that use it. The name can be up to 48 characters in length. If no value is specified, the default is the 1- to 8-character name for the document template definition. |
| Temporary storage queue name | TSQUEUE | When the template resides in a temporary storage queue, specifies the name of the queue. The name can be up to 16 characters in length. If you specify this attribute, you cannot specify DDNAME, EXITPGM, FILE, MEMBERNAME, PROGRAM, TDQUEUE or HFSFILE. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

FEPI node definitions - FENODDEF

The **FEPI node definition** (FENODDEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of FEPI node definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > FEPI node definitions

| Table 263. Views in the supplied FEPI node definitions (FENODDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI node definitions to a resource group. |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.CREATE | Create a FEPI node definition and add it to the data repository. |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected FEPI node definition. |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.INSTALL | Install a FEPI node definition in an active system. |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.REMOVE | Remove a FEPI node definition from the data repository. |
| FEPI node definitions EYUSTARTFENODDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all FEPI node definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 264. Actions available for FENODDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI node definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a FEPI node definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a FEPI node definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a FEPI node definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a FEPI node definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 265. Fields in FENODDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Acquired status | ACQSTATUS | The initial acquire state of the nodes being installed. All nodes listed have the same initial state: <ul style="list-style-type: none">ACQUIRED - The VTAM ACB for the node is to be opened and 'set logon start' is to be done.RELEASED - The VTAM ACB for the node is not be opened. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |

| Table 265. Fields in FENODDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the FEPI Node List definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the FEPI Node List definition. |
| Name | NAME | The 1- to 8-character name of the FEPI node definition. |
| Node list | NODELIST | A contiguous array of 8-character node names (that is, VTAM application minor node names in the front-end). Names must not contain null characters (X'00'), leading blanks, or embedded blanks. You can specify a maximum of 64 node names. |
| Password list | PASSWORDS | A contiguous array of 8-character passwords. They correspond one-to-one with the node names in NODELIST. The passwords are those that VTAM requires to access the application minor nodes. They are not required if passwords are not used. You can use a value of 8 null characters (X'00') to indicate no password. |
| Node service status | SERVSTATUS | The initial service state of the nodes being installed. All nodes listed will have the same initial state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INSERVICE - The nodes are in service and can be used in a conversation. • OUTSERVICE - The nodes are not in service and cannot be used for any conversations. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |

FEPI pool definitions - FEPOODEF

The **FEPI pool definition** (FEPOODEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of FEPI pool definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > FEPI pool definitions

| Table 266. Views in the supplied FEPI pool definitions (FEPOODEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI pool definitions to a resource group. |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.CREATE | Create a FEPI pool definition and add it to the data repository. |

| Table 266. Views in the supplied FEPI pool definitions (FEPOODEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected FEPI pool definition. |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.INSTALL | Install a FEPI pool definition in an active system. |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.REMOVE | Remove a FEPI pool definition from the data repository. |
| FEPI pool definitions EYUSTARTFEPOODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all FEPI pool definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 267. Actions available for FEPOODEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more FEPI pool definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a FEPI pool definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a FEPI pool definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a FEPI pool definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a FEPI pool definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 268. Fields in FEPOODEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Pool acquire status | ACQSTATUS | The initial acquire state of the connections being created. All new connections will have the same initial state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ACQUIRED - The connections are to have sessions established. RELEASED - The connections are not to have sessions established. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the FEPI Pool definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the FEPI Pool definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the FEPI Pool definition. |
| Node list | NODELIST | The node names to be used to create new connections in the pool. You can specify a maximum of 128 node names. Each node name in the list must be 8 characters long. Shorter node names should be padded to 8 characters using blanks. These names should be defined by creating corresponding FENODEFs. |
| Property set name | PROPERTYSET | The 1- to 8-character name of the set of properties for the FEPI pool. |

| Table 268. Fields in FEPOODEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Pool service status | SERVSTATUS | The initial service state of the pool being installed and the connections being created. All new connections will have the same initial state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INSERVICE - The pool and any connections are in service and can be used in a conversation. OUTSERVICE - The pool and any connections are not in service and cannot be used for any conversations. |
| Target region list | TARGETLIST | The target names used to create new targets in the pool. You can specify up to a maximum of 32 target names. Each target name in the list must be 8 characters long. Shorter target names should be padded to 8 characters using blanks. These names should be defined by creating corresponding FETRGDEFs. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |

FEPI property set definitions - FEPRODEF

The **FEPI property set definition** (FEPRODEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of FEPI property set definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > FEPI property set definitions

| Table 269. Views in the supplied FEPI property set definitions (FEPRODEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI property set definitions to a resource group. |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.CREATE | Create a FEPI property set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected FEPI property set definition. |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.INSTALL | Install a FEPI property set definition in an active system. |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.REMOVE | Remove a FEPI property set definition from the data repository. |
| FEPI property set definitions EYSTARTFEPRODEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all FEPI property set definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 270. Actions available for FEPRODEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more FEPI property set definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a FEPI property set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a FEPI property set definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a FEPI property set definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a FEPI property set definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 271. Fields in FEPRODEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Begin-session transaction | BEGINSESSION | (Optional.) Specify the name of the transaction that will perform begin-session processing, immediately after a session has been established. If this option is omitted, there is no user-supplied begin-session processing. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Contention resolution result | CONTENTION | Identifies what is to happen when an EXEC CICS FEPI SEND command is issued and there is inbound data with begin-bracket. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOSE - The EXEC CICS FEPI SEND command fails; an EXEC CICS FEPI RECEIVE command must be issued to get the inbound data. WIN - The EXEC CICS FEPI SEND commands succeeds; inbound data is rejected with a negative response |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the FEPI Property Set definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the FEPI Property Set definition. |
| Device type | DEVICE | The LU mode and the device type that is to be simulated. The options are: T3278M2, T3278M3, T3278M4, T3278M5, T3279M2, T3279M3, T3279M4, T3279M5, TPS55M2, TPS55M3, TPS55M4, LUP. |
| End-session transaction | ENDSESSION | (Optional.) The name of the transaction that will perform end-session processing, either when a conversation is ended or when a session is to be ended. If this option is omitted, there is no user-supplied end-session processing. |
| TDQ queue holding exceptions | EXCEPTIONQ | The name of the transient data queue to which pool-specific exceptional events are to be written. If this option is omitted, there is no user-supplied exceptional event queue processing. |
| Journal name | FJOURNALNAME | (Optional.) The name of the journal where data is to be logged. If the value is omitted, no journaling is done. |
| Journal number | FJOURNALNUM | (Optional.) The number of the journal where data is to be logged, in the range 1 (the default) through 99. If the value is 0 (zero) or omitted, no journaling is done. |

| Table 271. Fields in FEPRODEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Data format | FORMAT | For SLU2 mode, the data mode to be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FORMATTED - Formatted operations. Character attributes are not supported on outbound data and ignored on inbound data. • DATASTREAM - Data stream operation. |
| Initial-inbound-data option | INITIALDATA | Identifies whether initial inbound data is expected when a session is started: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOTINBOUND - No inbound data is expected. • INBOUND - Inbound data is expected |
| Maximum length of returned data | MAXLENGTH | The maximum length of data that can be returned on any FEPI RECEIVE, CONVERSE, or EXTRACT FIELD command for a conversation, or that can be sent by any FEPI SEND or CONVERSE command for a conversation. This value helps FEPI use storage in a more efficient manner, so should be set no larger than necessary. It must be in the range 128 through 1048576. If this value is omitted, the default value 4096 is used. |
| Journal status | MSGJRN | Identifies the required journaling of data to and from the back-end system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOMSGJRN - No journaling. • INPUT - Journal inbound data. • OUTPUT - Journal outbound data. • INOUT - Journal inbound and outbound data |
| Name | NAME | The name of the FEPI Property Set definition. |
| Set and test sequence numbers (STSN) transaction | STSN | (Optional.) The name of the transaction to be started to handle 'set and test sequence number', for SLU P mode only. If this value is omitted, there is no user-supplied STSN handling; FEPI handles STSN automatically. |
| Unsolicited data transaction | UNSOLDATA | (Optional.) The name of the transaction that will handle unsolicited data. If no transaction name is specified, there is no user-supplied processing of unsolicited data. The Unsolicited data response and Unsolicited data transaction fields are mutually exclusive. |
| Unsolicited data response | UNSOLDATAACK | (Optional.) The acknowledgement FEPI is to give if there is to be no unsolicited data processing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NEGATIVE - Negative response X'0813'; BID is not accepted. • POSITIVE - Positive response, BID is accepted and subsequent data is accepted and discarded. If this option is omitted, unsolicited data is handled by the transaction specified in the Unsolicited data transaction field. The Unsolicited data response and Unsolicited data transaction fields are mutually exclusive. • NOTAPPLIC - This value must be chosen when the Unsolicited data transaction field is non-blank, as these two fields are mutually exclusive. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |

FEPI target definitions - FETRGDEF

The **FEPI target definition** (FETRGDEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of FEPI target definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > FEPI target definitions

| Table 272. Views in the supplied FEPI target definitions (FETRGDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI target definitions to a resource group. |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.CREATE | Create a FEPI target definition and add it to the data repository. |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected FEPI target definition. |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.INSTALL | Install a FEPI target definition in an active system. |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.REMOVE | Remove a FEPI target definition from the data repository. |
| FEPI target definitions EYUSTARTFETRGDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all FEPI target definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 273. Actions available for FETRGDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more FEPI target definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a FEPI target definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install a FEPI target definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a FEPI target definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a FEPI target definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 274. Fields in FETRGDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| VTAM application IDs of back end systems | APPLLIST | The VTAM application names of the back-end CICS or IMS systems with which FEPI applications are to communicate. They must correspond one-to-one with the names in the target list. You can specify up to 64 VTAM applications. Each name in the list must be 8 characters long. Shorter names should be padded to 8 characters using blanks. Each name must be unique within the list and must not contain null characters (X'00') or leading blanks. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |

| Table 274. Fields in FETRGDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the FEPI Target List definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the FEPI Target List definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the FEPI Target List definition. |
| Service status | SERVSTATUS | The initial service state of the pool being installed and the connections being created. All new connections will have the same initial state. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INSERVICE - The pool and any connections are in service and can be used in a conversation. • OUTSERVICE - The pool and any connections are not in service and cannot be used for any conversations. |
| Target list | TARGETLIST | The target names to be installed. A target name is the logical FEPI front-end name of a back-end system. You can specify up to a maximum of 64 target names. Each name in the list must be 8 characters long. Shorter names should be padded to 8 characters using blanks. Each name must be unique within the list and must not contain null characters (X'00') or leading blanks. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |

File definitions - FILEDEF

The **File definition** (FILEDEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of file definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > File definitions

| Table 275. Views in the supplied File definitions (FILEDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more File definitions to a resource group. |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.CREATE | Create a file definition and add it to the data repository. |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected File definition. |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.INSTALL | Install a File definition in an active system. |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.REMOVE | Remove a File definition from the data repository. |

| Table 275. Views in the supplied File definitions (FILEDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| File definitions EYUSTARTFILEDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all File definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 276. Actions available for FILEDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more File definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a file definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a File definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a File definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a File definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| File access method | ACCESSMETH | Identifies the access method for this file (CICS for OS/2 only). Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ESDS • KSDS • RRDS • KEYED • BDAM • VSAM • NOTAPPLIC |
| Add option | ADD | Specifies whether records can be added to the file. |
| CICS VSAM file backup type | BACKUPTYPE | CICS VSAM files can be defined as eligible for backup while open for update. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DYNAMIC - Specify this along with the RECOVERY attribute of ALL to make the file eligible for backup while open for update. • STATIC - The file is not eligible for backup while open for update. |
| Base data set name | BASENAME | The 44-character name of the base cluster associated with a VSAM path, if the object associated with the file is a path. If the object is other than a path, this option returns the same value as the DSNAME option. (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Browse option | BROWSE | Specifies whether records can be retrieved sequentially from the file. |
| VSAM catalog name | CATNAME | The name of the VSAM catalog. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |

Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Control interval size | CNTLINTRVAL | The last value encountered for the size of the control interval, expressed in bytes. (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Number of data buffers | DATABUFFERS | The number of buffers to be used for data. Use a value in the range 2 (the default) through 32767. The minimum value you may specify is one more than the number of strings defined in the STRINGS attribute. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Delete option | DELETE | Specifies whether records can be deleted from the file. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the file definition. |
| Disposition of file | DISPOSITION | The disposition of this file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OLD - Equivalent to the DISP=OLD parameter in JCL. • SHARE - Equivalent to the DISP=SHR parameter in JCL. |
| Data set name | DSNAME | The data set name (as known to the operating system) to be used for this file. DSNAME can be 1 through 44 characters, conforming to the rules for MVS data set names. |
| VSAM data set name sharing | DSNSHARING | Specifies whether VSAM data set name sharing is used for the VSAM file. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALLREQS - Data set name sharing is set in the ACB when the file is opened and is therefore used for all file requests. • MODIFYREQS - Data set name sharing is set in the ACB when the file is opened only if an operation of DELETE, ADD, or UPDATE is set for the file. |
| Use external file manager | EXTFILEMGR | Specifies whether to use an external file manager. (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Access method | FILEACCESS | The access method for this file (CICS for OS/2 only). The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O • R • U |
| File enabled status | FILEENABLED | Identifies whether transactions can access the file (CICS for OS/2 only). The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y - Enabled - The file is available for use by transactions and, if closed, it is opened on the first request. • U - Unenabled - The file is not available for use by transactions except for those that are currently using it. If there are any such users, 'BEING CLOSED' is also displayed. This status is the same as DISABLED except that it occurs implicitly when a SET FILE CLOSE is requested. The file is enabled implicitly by a SET FILE OPEN command. • N - Disabled - The file is not available for use by transactions except for those that are currently using it. |

| Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| File open status | FILEOPEN | The open status of the file (CICS for OS/2 only). The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y - The file is open. • N - The file is closed. |
| Data set type | FILETYPE | The data set type (CICS for OS/2 only). Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A • E - Standard ESDS • K - KSDS • R - RRDS |
| File segment definition name | FSEGDEFNAME | The 1- to 8-character name for the file key segment definition (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| File segment definition version | FSEGDEFVER | Optional.) An integer in the range 1 through 15. Specify 0 or leave blank for CICSplex SM to assign the first available version ID in the range 1 through 15. (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Journal number used for forward recovery | FWDRECOVLOG | The journal that corresponds to the MVS system logger log stream that is to be used for forward recovery. This attribute is ignored for coupling facility data tables and, if there are any recovery attributes defined in the ICF catalog for a source data set associated with the table, these also are ignored. A CFDT is not forward recoverable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Forward recovery logging is not required for this file. • journal - The number that identifies the journal that CICS is to use for the forward recovery log. CICS journal names are of the form DFHJnn where nn is in the range 1 through 99. The after images for forward recovery are written to the MVS log stream that corresponds to journal name DFHJnn. |
| Number of index buffers | INDEXBUFFERS | The number of buffers to be used for the index. Use a value in the range 1 through 32767. The minimum value you may specify is the number of strings defined in the STRINGS attribute. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Add operations recorded on journal | JNLADD | The add operations you want recorded on the journal nominated by the JOURNAL attribute. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AFTER - Journal the file control write operation after the VSAM I/O operation. • ALL - Journal the file control write operation both before and after the VSAM I/O operation has completed. • BEFORE - Journal the file control write operation before the VSAM I/O operation. • NONE - Do not journal add operations. |
| Read operations recorded on journal | JNLREAD | The read operations you want recorded on the journal nominated by the JOURNAL attribute. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL - Journal all read operations. • NONE - Do not journal read operations. • READONLY - Journal only READ ONLY operations (not READ UPDATE operations). • UPDATEONLY - Journal only READ UPDATE operations (not READ ONLY operations). |
| Synchronous auto journaling for input | JNLSYNCREAD | Specifies whether you want the automatic journaling records, written for READ operations to the journal specified by JOURNAL, to be written synchronously or asynchronously. |
| Synchronous auto journaling for output | JNLSYNCWRITE | Specifies whether you want the automatic journaling records, written for WRITE operations to the journal specified by JOURNAL, to be written synchronously or asynchronously. |

| Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Rewrite/delete operations recorded on journal | JNLUPDATE | Specifies whether you want REWRITE and DELETE operations recorded on the journal nominated by the JOURNAL attribute. |
| Journal number | JOURNAL | Specifies whether you want automatic journaling for this file. The journaled data is in the format of the VSAM record and is used for user controlled journaling. The data to be journaled is identified by the JNLADD, JNLREAD, JNLSYNCREAD, JNLSYNCWRITE, and JNLUPDATE attributes. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No automatic journaling is to take place for this file. • number - The number that identifies the journal that CICS is to use for the autojournal. CICS journal names are of the form DFHJnn, where nn is in the range 1 through 99. |
| Key length | KEYLENGTH | The length in bytes of the logical key of records in remote files, and in coupling facility data tables that are specified with LOAD(NO). If KEYLENGTH is not defined here, the KEYLENGTH option must be specified on file control commands in the application programs that refer to this file. If KEYLENGTH is not defined here and not specified in the application program, and the key is longer than 4 characters, the default value is 4. |
| Key number | KEYNUMBER | The number, as a halfword binary value, of the index to be used to locate the record. (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Load type | LOADTYPE | The load type for a coupling facility data table. The values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Load - The coupling facility data table is, or is to be, preloaded from a source data set. • Noload - The coupling facility data table is not preloaded from a source data set. |
| Automatic logging | LOG | Specifies whether you want automatic logging for this file. |
| LSR Pool number | LSRPOOLID | The identity of the local shared resource pool. The default value for LSR Pool number is 1, unless a value has been specified for the NSRGROUP attribute, in which case the default value for LSR Pool number is NONE. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NONE - Specifies that the data set associated with this file uses VSAM nonshared resources (NSR). • number - The value, in the range 1 through 255, identifies the number of the VSAM shared resource pool that is used by the VSAM data set associated with this file. The data set is defined as using VSAM local shared resources (LSR). You are recommended to define the buffers, strings, and other resources explicitly in an LSRPOOL resource definition that corresponds to this LSR Pool number. |
| Maximum number of records in data table | MAXNUMRECS | For CICS and USER tables, the maximum number of entries in the data table, in the range 1 through 99999999. If NOLIMIT is specified the number of entries is unlimited. NOLIMIT is the default value. |
| Maximum record length | MAXRECORDLEN | The maximum length, in bytes, of records in the file. Input Values: 1 - 32767 |
| Minimum record length | MINRECORDLEN | The minimum length, in bytes, of records in the file. Input Values: 1 - 4090 (CICS for OS/2 only) |
| Name | NAME | The name of the file definition. |
| Non-shared resources (NSR) group name | NSRGROUP | For files referencing data sets that use VSAM non-shared resources (NSR), a 1- to 8-character symbolic name to group together file definitions that refer to the same VSAM base data set. |

| Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| File open time | OPENTIME | Specifies when the file is opened. Possible values are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FIRSTREF - The file remains closed until a request is made to open it by: a master terminal command, an EXEC CICS SET FILE OPEN command in an application program, or an implicit open. STARTUP - The file is opened immediately after CICS initialization by an automatically initiated CICS transaction (CSFU), unless the status of the file is UNENABLED, in which case the file is left closed. |
| User access password | PASSWORD | The 1-to 8-character password that is used to verify user access to the file. This attribute is obsolete from CICS Transaction Server 5.3 onwards. |
| Coupling facility data table (CFDT) pool name | POOLNAME | The name of the coupling facility data table pool in which the coupling facility data table resides. |
| Read option | READ | Specifies whether records on this file can be read. |
| Default level of read integrity | READINTEG | The level of read integrity required for files defined with RLSACCESS(YES): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CONSISTENT - The record is read with consistent read integrity. CONSISTENT is valid only if you also specify RLSACCESS(YES)-the resource definition is rejected with an error if you specify CONSISTENT for a non-RLS file. REPEATABLE - The record is read with repeatable read integrity. UNCOMMITTED - The record is read without read integrity. UNCOMMITTED is the same level of integrity that is provided by those releases of CICS that do not support the READINTEG attribute. |
| Record format | RECORDFORMAT | The format of the records on the file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fixed - The records are fixed length. Variable - The records are variable length. |
| Record size | RECORDSIZE | The maximum length in bytes of records in a remote file . The size specified can be in the range 1 through 32767. |
| Type of recovery | RECOVERY | The type of recovery required for the file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALL - Before images are recorded in the system log, and after images in the journal specified in the FWDRECOVLOG attribute. BACKOUTONLY - Before images are recorded in the system log. NONE - There is no recovery logging for this file. |
| Remote file name | REMOTENAME | (Optional.) Specifies, if the file resides on a remote system, the name by which this file is known in the system or region in which it is resident. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Remote system name | REMOTESYSTEM | (Optional.) Specifies, if the file resides on a remote system, the name of the connection that links the target (local) system to the related (remote) system where the file resides. If this attribute is not supplied, this is derived directly from the CICS system ID of the related system. The connection that links the target system to the related system must have the same name as the CICS system ID of the related system. |
| Relative key position | RKP | The starting position of the key field in the record relative to the beginning of the record. With variable-length records, this operand must include space for the 4-byte LLbb field at the beginning of each logical record. This must always be coded for data sets that have keys within each logical record, or when browsing. |
| Record level sharing (RLS) file access mode | RLSACCESS | Specifies whether CICS is to open the file in RLS mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The file is not to be opened in RLS mode. YES - The file is to be opened in RLS mode. |
| Resource security value | RSL | This attribute is obsolete, but is supported to provide compatibility with earlier releases of CICS. |
| VSAM share access | SHR4ACCESS | (CICS/VSE only) VSAM share access. |

| Table 277. Fields in FILEDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Initial status | STATUS | The initial status of the file following a CICS initialization with START=COLD or START=INITIAL. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DISABLED - Any request against this file from a command-level application program causes the DISABLED condition to be passed to the program. ENABLED - Normal processing is allowed against this file. UNENABLED - This prevents the file being opened by an implicit open from an application program. Any such attempt to access the file raises the NOTOPEN condition. By contrast, an explicit request to open the file (for example, a CEMT or EXEC CICS SET FILE OPEN command) changes the status to ENABLED before attempting to open the file. |
| Maximum concurrent requests against file | STRINGS | The number, in the range 1 through 255, of concurrent requests that can be processed against the file. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Data table type | TABLE | Indicates whether a file represents a data table: Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The file does not represent a data table. CICS - The file represents a CICS-maintained data table. USER - The file represents a user-maintained data table. CF - The file represents a coupling facility data table. |
| Table name | TABlename | The 8-character table name specified for the coupling facility data table on the file resource definition or the file name if the table name is omitted from the file resource definition. This is blank if the file does not refer to a coupling facility data table. |
| Update option | UPDATE | Specifies whether records on this file can be updated. |
| Update model | UPDAtEMODEL | The type of update model to be used for a coupling facility data table: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOCKING - specifies that the CFDT is updated using the locking model. CONTENTION - specifies that the CFDT is updated using the contention model. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

File segment definitions - FSEGDEF

Remote MASs are not supported in this release of CICS. The FSEGDEF views are now obsolete.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > File segment definitions

| Table 278. Views in the supplied File segment definitions (FSEGDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| File segment definitions EYUStArTFSEGDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more File segment definitions to a resource group. |

| Table 278. Views in the supplied File segment definitions (FSEGDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| File segment definitions EYUSTARTFSEGDEF.CREATE | Create a file segment definition and add it to the data repository. |
| File segment definitions EYUSTARTFSEGDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected File segment definition. |
| File segment definitions EYUSTARTFSEGDEF.REMOVE | Remove a File segment definition from the data repository. |
| File segment definitions EYUSTARTFSEGDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all File segment definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 279. Actions available for FSEGDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more File segment definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a file segment definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a File segment definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a File segment definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 01 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY01 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 02 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY02 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 03 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY03 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 04 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY04 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 05 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY05 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 06 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY06 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 07 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY07 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 08 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY08 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 09 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY09 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 10 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY10 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 11 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY11 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 12 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY12 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 13 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY13 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 14 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY14 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 15 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY15 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 16 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY16 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 17 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY17 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 18 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY18 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 19 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY19 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 20 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY20 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 21 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY21 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 22 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY22 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 23 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY23 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 24 uses EBCDIC sort sequence | ALTKEY24 | Indicates whether this key segment should be sorted using an EBCDIC collating sequence (as an alternative to ASCII). |
| Key segment 01 is binary | BINKEY01 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 02 is binary | BINKEY02 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 03 is binary | BINKEY03 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 04 is binary | BINKEY04 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 05 is binary | BINKEY05 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 06 is binary | BINKEY06 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 07 is binary | BINKEY07 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 08 is binary | BINKEY08 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 09 is binary | BINKEY09 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 10 is binary | BINKEY10 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 11 is binary | BINKEY11 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 12 is binary | BINKEY12 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 13 is binary | BINKEY13 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 14 is binary | BINKEY14 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 15 is binary | BINKEY15 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 16 is binary | BINKEY16 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 17 is binary | BINKEY17 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 18 is binary | BINKEY18 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 19 is binary | BINKEY19 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 20 is binary | BINKEY20 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 21 is binary | BINKEY21 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 22 is binary | BINKEY22 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 23 is binary | BINKEY23 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Key segment 24 is binary | BINKEY24 | Indicates whether the segment is a binary key segment. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Definition create time | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the file key segment definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Definition description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the file key segment definition. |
| Key segment 01 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY01 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 02 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY02 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 03 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY03 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 04 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY04 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 05 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY05 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 06 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY06 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 07 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY07 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 08 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY08 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 09 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY09 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 10 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY10 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 11 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY11 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 12 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY12 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 13 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY13 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 14 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY14 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 15 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY15 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 16 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY16 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 17 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY17 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 18 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY18 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 19 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY19 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 20 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY20 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 21 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY21 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 22 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY22 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 23 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY23 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 24 allows duplicate keys | DUPKEY24 | Indicates whether duplicate keys are permitted. |
| Key segment 01 length | LENKEY01 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 02 length | LENKEY02 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 03 length | LENKEY03 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 04 length | LENKEY04 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 05 length | LENKEY05 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 06 length | LENKEY06 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 07 length | LENKEY07 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 08 length | LENKEY08 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 09 length | LENKEY09 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 10 length | LENKEY10 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 11 length | LENKEY11 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 12 length | LENKEY12 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 13 length | LENKEY13 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 14 length | LENKEY14 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 15 length | LENKEY15 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 16 length | LENKEY16 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 17 length | LENKEY17 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 18 length | LENKEY18 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 19 length | LENKEY19 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 20 length | LENKEY20 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 21 length | LENKEY21 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 22 length | LENKEY22 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 23 length | LENKEY23 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 24 length | LENKEY24 | The length of the key segment in bytes, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Key segment 01 modifiable | MODKEY01 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 02 modifiable | MODKEY02 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 03 modifiable | MODKEY03 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 04 modifiable | MODKEY04 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 05 modifiable | MODKEY05 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 06 modifiable | MODKEY06 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 07 modifiable | MODKEY07 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 08 modifiable | MODKEY08 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 09 modifiable | MODKEY09 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 10 modifiable | MODKEY10 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 11 modifiable | MODKEY11 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 12 modifiable | MODKEY12 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 13 modifiable | MODKEY13 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 14 modifiable | MODKEY14 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 15 modifiable | MODKEY15 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 16 modifiable | MODKEY16 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 17 modifiable | MODKEY17 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 18 modifiable | MODKEY18 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 19 modifiable | MODKEY19 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 20 modifiable | MODKEY20 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 21 modifiable | MODKEY21 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 22 modifiable | MODKEY22 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 23 modifiable | MODKEY23 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| Key segment 24 modifiable | MODKEY24 | Indicates whether the key is modifiable. |
| File key segment definition name | NAME | The name of the file key segment definition. |
| Key segment 01 allows null characters | NULKEY01 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 02 allows null characters | NULKEY02 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 03 allows null characters | NULKEY03 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 04 allows null characters | NULKEY04 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 05 allows null characters | NULKEY05 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 06 allows null characters | NULKEY06 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 07 allows null characters | NULKEY07 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 08 allows null characters | NULKEY08 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 09 allows null characters | NULKEY09 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 10 allows null characters | NULKEY10 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |

Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Key segment 11 allows null characters | NULKEY11 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 12 allows null characters | NULKEY12 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 13 allows null characters | NULKEY13 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 14 allows null characters | NULKEY14 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 15 allows null characters | NULKEY15 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 16 allows null characters | NULKEY16 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 17 allows null characters | NULKEY17 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 18 allows null characters | NULKEY18 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 19 allows null characters | NULKEY19 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 20 allows null characters | NULKEY20 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 21 allows null characters | NULKEY21 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 22 allows null characters | NULKEY22 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 23 allows null characters | NULKEY23 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 24 allows null characters | NULKEY24 | Indicates whether null characters are allowed in the key. |
| Key segment 01 null key number | NUMNLK01 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 02 null key number | NUMNLK02 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 03 null key number | NUMNLK03 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 04 null key number | NUMNLK04 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 05 null key number | NUMNLK05 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 06 null key number | NUMNLK06 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 07 null key number | NUMNLK07 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 08 null key number | NUMNLK08 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 09 null key number | NUMNLK09 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 10 null key number | NUMNLK10 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 11 null key number | NUMNLK11 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 12 null key number | NUMNLK12 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 13 null key number | NUMNLK13 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 14 null key number | NUMNLK14 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 15 null key number | NUMNLK15 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 16 null key number | NUMNLK16 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 17 null key number | NUMNLK17 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 18 null key number | NUMNLK18 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 19 null key number | NUMNLK19 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 20 null key number | NUMNLK20 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 21 null key number | NUMNLK21 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 22 null key number | NUMNLK22 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 23 null key number | NUMNLK23 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 24 null key number | NUMNLK24 | The number of the null key, in the range 0 through 255. |
| Key segment 01 position | POSKEY01 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 02 position | POSKEY02 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 03 position | POSKEY03 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 04 position | POSKEY04 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 05 position | POSKEY05 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 06 position | POSKEY06 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 07 position | POSKEY07 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 08 position | POSKEY08 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 09 position | POSKEY09 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 10 position | POSKEY10 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 11 position | POSKEY11 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 12 position | POSKEY12 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |

Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Key segment 13 position | POSKEY13 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 14 position | POSKEY14 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 15 position | POSKEY15 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 16 position | POSKEY16 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 17 position | POSKEY17 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 18 position | POSKEY18 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 19 position | POSKEY19 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 20 position | POSKEY20 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 21 position | POSKEY21 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 22 position | POSKEY22 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 23 position | POSKEY23 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 24 position | POSKEY24 | The starting character position of the key segment within the record. The first byte is character 0. |
| Key segment 01 part of next segment | SAMKEY01 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 02 part of next segment | SAMKEY02 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 03 part of next segment | SAMKEY03 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 04 part of next segment | SAMKEY04 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key Seg 05 part of next segment | SAMKEY05 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 06 part of next segment | SAMKEY06 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 07 part of next segment | SAMKEY07 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 08 part of next segment | SAMKEY08 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 09 part of next segment | SAMKEY09 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 10 part of next segment | SAMKEY10 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 11 part of next segment | SAMKEY11 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 12 part of next segment | SAMKEY12 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 13 part of next segment | SAMKEY13 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |

| Table 280. Fields in FSEGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Key segment 14 part of next segment | SAMKEY14 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 15 part of next segment | SAMKEY15 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 16 part of next segment | SAMKEY16 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 17 part of next segment | SAMKEY17 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 18 part of next segment | SAMKEY18 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 19 part of next segment | SAMKEY19 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 20 part of next segment | SAMKEY20 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 21 part of next segment | SAMKEY21 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 22 part of next segment | SAMKEY22 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 23 part of next segment | SAMKEY23 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| Key segment 24 part of next segment | SAMKEY24 | Indicates whether the segment is part of the same key as the next segment. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the resource definition. |

Enqueue model definitions - ENQMDEF

The **Enqueue model definition** (ENQMDEF) views display information about how enqueue models are to run in a CICS system.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Enqueue model definitions

| Table 281. Views in the supplied Enqueue model definitions (ENQMDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Enqueue model definitions EYSTARTENQMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more Enqueue model definitions to a resource group. |
| Enqueue model definitions EYSTARTENQMDEF.CREATE | Create a global enqueue definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Enqueue model definitions EYSTARTENQMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Global enqueue definition. |

Table 281. Views in the supplied **Enqueue model definitions** (ENQMDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|--|---|
| Enqueue model definitions EYUSTARTENQMDEF.INSTALL | Install an Enqueue model definition in an active system. |
| Enqueue model definitions EYUSTARTENQMDEF.REMOVE | Remove an Enqueue model definition from the data repository. |
| Enqueue model definitions EYUSTARTENQMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Global enqueue definitions for the current context. |

Actions

Table 282. Actions available for ENQMDEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|---|
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more Enqueue model definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a global enqueue definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install an Enqueue model definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove an Enqueue model definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a Global enqueue definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 283. Fields in ENQMDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the enqueue model definition. |
| Enqueue resource name | ENQNAME | The 1 to 255-character resource name. |
| Enqueue scope name | ENQSCOPE | The 4-character name which qualifies sysplex-wide ENQUEUE requests issued by this CICS region. If left blank it indicates that the enqueue is LOCAL. |

| Table 283. Fields in ENQMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Name | NAME | The name of the enqueue model definition. |
| Enqueue status | STATUS | A CVDA value describing the current state of the ENQMODEL: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENABLED - Matching enqueue requests are being processed in the normal way. DISABLED - Matching enqueue requests are being rejected, and the issuing tasks are abending with code ANQE. Matching INSTALL CREATE or DISCARD requests are being processed. WAITING - Matching enqueue requests are being rejected, and the issuing tasks are abending with code ANQE. There are INSTALL CREATE or DISCARD requests waiting to be processed. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

IPIC connection definitions - IPCONDEF

The **IPIC connection definition** (IPCONDEF) views display information about remote systems that a CICS system communicates with using IP intercommunications connections (also known as "*IPIC connections*").

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > IPIC connection definitions

| Table 284. Views in the supplied IPIC connection definitions (IPCONDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more IPIC connection definitions to a resource group. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.CREATE | Create an IPIC connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected IPIC connection definition. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.INSTALL | Install an IPIC connection definition in an active system. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.REMOVE | Remove an IPIC connection definition from the data repository. |
| IPIC connection definitions EYUSTARTIPCONDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all IPIC connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 285. Actions available for IPCONDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more IPIC connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create an IPIC connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install an IPIC connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove an IPIC connection definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an IPIC connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 286. Fields in IPCONDEF views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Remote application ID | APPLID | The 8-character name by which the remote system is known to the network. This is the application identifier (<i>applid</i>) of the remote system, as specified on the APPLID option of its system initialization table. For XRF systems it is the generic applid. |
| Autoconnect sessions for IPIC connections | AUTOCONNECT | Identifies whether sessions are to be established when the IPCONN definition is installed (which can happen during CICS initialization, when you issue a subsequent INSTALL, or when you issue the SET TCPIP OPEN to start communication with TCP/IP). If the connection cannot be made at these times because the remote system is unavailable, you can subsequently acquire the link by using the SET IPCONN(name) INSERVICE ACQUIRED command, unless the remote system becomes available in the meantime and itself initiates communications. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS does not try to establish sessions when the IPIC connection is installed. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS tries to establish sessions when the IPIC connection is installed. |
| Certificate | CERTIFICATE | The label of an X.509 certificate that is used as a server certificate during the SSL handshake for the TCP/IP service. If this attribute is omitted, the default certificate defined in the key ring for the CICS region user ID is used. Certificate labels can be up to 32 bytes long. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |

Table 286. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------|----------------|---|
| SSL cipher suite codes | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. From CICS Transaction Server 5.1 this field can alternatively specify the name of an XML file residing on zFS which contains a list of ciphers. An XML file name can be up to 28 characters. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time at which the IPIC connection definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the IPIC connection definition. |
| High availability | HA | The status of the high availability of the IPIC connection. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is not highly available. The connection will not be acquired with another region in the CICS server cluster in the event of the connection failure with the current server region. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is highly available. The connection will be acquired automatically with another region in the CICS server cluster in the event of the connection failure with the current server region. |
| Remote host name | HOST | The 116-character host name of the remote system (for example, www.example.com), or its dotted decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address. IPv6 addresses should not be used for CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. The host name can be entered in any case, but if a character host name is specified instead of an IP address, the host name is converted to lower case. If an IPV6 address is specified it will be converted to uppercase. |
| Identity propagation | IDPROP | Specifies whether the Distributed ID will be transmitted to the connected system by the sender. The IDPROP attribute is meaningful only if a connection extends outside a sysplex and is used primarily to prevent distributed identities being distributed between enterprises. If the connection is between systems in the same sysplex, the connection operates as if IDPROP(OPTIONAL) is specified and ignores any other setting. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NOTALLOWED: A user ID associated with the sending transaction is sent for requests using this connection. NOTALLOWED is the default value. • OPTIONAL: A distributed identity is sent, if available. The user ID associated with the sending transaction is also sent. • REQUIRED: A distributed identity is required for requests using this connection. If REQUIRED is specified, the receiving system must support distributed identities. The user ID associated with the sending transaction is not sent. If you specify IDPROP(REQUIRED), a task using the IPIC connection must have an associated distributed identity, otherwise the request fails with a security error. |

Table 286. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------|----------------|---|
| Connection status | INSERVICE | <p>The status of the IPIC connection when it is installed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection can neither receive messages nor transmit output. • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The connection is available for use. |
| Link security | LINKAUTH | <p>Specifies how the user ID for link security is established in a CICS system with security initialized (SEC=YES).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CERTUSER - TCP/IP communication with the partner system must be configured for SSL and a certificate must be received from the partner system during SSL handshake. For example, the TCPIP SERVICE in the partner CICS system should be defined with SSL(YES) or SSL(CLIENTAUTH). In addition, this received certificate must be defined to the external security manager so that it is associated with a user ID. This user ID is used to establish link security. • SECUSER - The user ID specified in SECURITYNAME is used to establish link security. This is the default value. |
| Maximum queue time | MAXQTIME | <p>The maximum time, in seconds, for which allocate requests may be queued. The value is in the range 0-9999, or will have the standard null value of -1 if MAXQTIME(NO) is specified on the IPCONN definition.</p> |
| Minimum mirror lifetime | MIRRORLIFE | <p>Indicates the minimum lifetime of the mirror task for function shipped requests received by this region. This parameter only takes effect when specified on the IPCONN on the resource-owning region and is not to be honoured for function shipping interval control or link requests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REQUEST: The mirror task will terminate as soon as possible. • TASK: The mirror task remains available to the application issuing the remote request until the end of this application's task. • UOW: The mirror transaction remains available to the application issuing the remote request until the next syncpoint is issued. |
| Name | NAME | <p>The 8-character identifier of the remote system or region; that is, the name of the IPCONN definition. Acceptable characters are A-Z 0-9 - .</p> |
| Remote network ID | NETWORKID | <p>The network ID of the remote system. If NETWORKID is not specified, CICS uses the VTAM NETID or, for VTAM=NO systems, the value of the UOWNETQL system initialization parameter, of this CICS (that is, the CICS on which the IPCONN definition is installed).</p> <p>NETWORKID is used in combination with the APPLID option to ensure unique naming for connecting systems.</p> |
| Port number | PORT | <p>A decimal number, in the range 1 through 65535, specifying the port number to be used for outbound requests on this IPIC connection, or NO. That is, the number of the port on which the remote system will be listening, or NO for IPIC connections that are inbound only.</p> |
| Queue limit | QUEUELIMIT | <p>The maximum number of allocate requests that CICS is to queue while waiting for free sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – There is no limit to the number of allocate requests that CICS can queue while waiting for a free session. • <i>number</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The maximum number of allocate requests, in the range 0 through 9999, that CICS can queue on the connection while waiting for a free session. When the number of queued allocate requests reaches this limit, subsequent allocate requests fail, returning SYSIDERR, until the queue drops below the limit. |

| Table 286. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Receive count | RECEIVECOUNT | The number, in the range 1-999, of RECEIVE sessions; that is, sessions that receive incoming requests. The actual number of receive sessions that are used depends also on the number of send sessions defined in the remote system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. The number of RECEIVE sessions defined for this IPIC connection. |
| Security name of the remote system | SECURITYNAME | Specifies the security name of the remote system, to be used for link security. In a CICS system with security initialized (SEC=YES), and with LINKAUTH(SECUSER) in use, the security name is used to establish the authority of the remote system. The security name must be a valid RACF user ID on this region. Access to protected resources on this region is based on the RACF user profile and its group membership. The default value is the default user ID. |
| Send count | SENDcount | The number, in the range 0-999, of SEND sessions; that is, sessions that send outgoing requests. The actual number of send sessions that are used depends also on the number of receive sessions defined in the remote system. When the connection is established, these values are exchanged and the lower value is used. If 0 is specified, then this IPCONN can only process incoming work. It cannot send requests to the connected system. An attempt to acquire a connection between two IPCONNs that both have SENDCOUNT(0) will fail. |
| Secure sockets layer (SSL) type | SSL | Specifies whether the TCP/IP service is to use the secure sockets layer (SSL) for encryption and authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - SSL is not to be used. • YES - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client. |
| TCP/IP service | TCPIPService | The 8-character name of a PROTOCOL(IPIC) TCPIPService definition that defines the attributes of the inbound processing for this IPCONN. |
| Attach-time user security level | USERAUTH | The level of attach-time user security required for the connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEFAULTUSER - CICS will not accept a user ID and password from the partner system. All requests will run under the default user ID. • LOCAL - CICS will not accept a user ID or password from the partner system. All requests will run under the user ID determined for link security. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. • IDENTIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier. For CICS TS Version 4 Release 1 system, this allows the distributed ID to be transmitted to the connected system by the sender, should it be required. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

| Table 286. Fields in IPCONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Exchange log names (XLN) action | XLNACTION | <p>The action to be taken when a new log name is received from the remote, partner, system. (Receipt of a new log name indicates that the partner has deleted its recovery information.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FORCE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Before any new work with the new log name is started, the predefined decisions for indoubt units of work (UOWs), as defined by the indoubt attributes of the TRANSACTION definition, are implemented. CICS also deletes any information retained for possible resolution of UOWs that were indoubt on the partner system. Note: Data integrity may be compromised if you use this option. • KEEP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Recovery information is kept, and no predefined actions are taken for indoubt units of work. <p>The connection is unable to perform new work that requires sync level 2 protocols until all outstanding recoverable work with the partner (that is, indoubt UOWs, or information relevant to UOWs that were indoubt on the partner system under the old log name) is completed. This completion may only be achieved through an explicit user instruction within this interface, or any of the other programming interfaces that are available.</p> |

ISC/MRO connection definitions - CONNDEF

The **Connection definition** (CONNDEF) views display the remote systems that a CICS system communicates with using intersystem communication (ISC) or multiple region operation (MRO).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > ISC/MRO connection definitions

| Table 287. Views in the supplied ISC/MRO connection definitions (CONNDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected connection definition. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |
| ISC/MRO connection definitions EYUSTARTCONNDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all MRO connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 288. Actions available for CONNDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| INSTALL | Install a connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a connection definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 289. Fields in CONNDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Access method | ACCESSMETHOD | <p>The access method to be used for this connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APPC - advanced program-to-program communication. • EXCI - connection is for use by a program using the external CICS interface. • INDIRECT - communication between the local CICS system and the system defined by this connection definition is through the system named in the Intermediate system name field. • IRC - connection uses the interregion communication program DFHIRP. This is the access method for MRO. • NETBIOS - connection uses the NETBIOS LAN protocol • VTAM - VTAM intersystem communication. • XM - MVS cross-memory services. |
| Level of attach-time security | ATTACHSEC | <p>The level of attach-time user security required for the connection:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IDENTIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier. Enter IDENTIFY when the connecting system has a security manager; for example, if it is another CICS system. • LOCAL - The authority of the user is taken to be that of the link itself, and you rely on link security alone to protect your resource. If the PROTOCOL attribute on the CONNECTION definition is LU6.1, you must specify LOCAL. • MIXIDPE - Incoming attach requests may be using either or both IDENTIFY or PERSISTENT security types. The security type actually used depends on the incoming attach request. • PERSISTENT - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password on the first attach request. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. |
| Autoconnect sessions for VTAM | AUTOCONNECT | <p>Indicates whether sessions with this connection are to be bound when CICS is initialized or whenever communication with VTAM is started:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALLCONN - Associated sessions are bound. The associated modename is generally also specified as ALLCONN. • AUTOCONN - Associated sessions are bound. • NONAUTOCONN - Associated sessions are not bound. |
| Bind password | BINDPASSWORD | (APPC only) A password of up to 16 hexadecimal characters (0 - 9, A - F). |

Table 289. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Bind time security | BINDSECURITY | Indicates whether an external security manager (ESM) is being used for bind-time security: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No external bind-time security is required. • YES - If security is active and the XAPPC system initialization parameter is set to YES, an ESM is called. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Connection priority | CONNPRIORITY | (CICS for OS/2 only) Specify the connection priority, in the range 0 through 255. (The default is 86.) |
| Nature of connection | CONNTYPE | The nature of the connection for external CICS interface (EXCI) connections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GENERIC - the connection is for communication from a non-CICS client program to the CICS system, and is generic. A generic connection is an MRO link with a number of sessions to be shared by multiple EXCI users. For a generic connection you cannot specify the NETNAME attribute. • SPECIFIC - The connection is for communication from a non-CICS client program to the CICS region, and is specific. A specific connection is an MRO link with one or more sessions dedicated to a single user in a client program. For a specific connection, NETNAME is mandatory. • APPC - connection to another CICS system using APPC. • NOTAPPLIC - The connection does not use EXCI. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the connection was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Data stream type | DATASTREAM | The type of data stream: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LMS - Specify the type of data stream. • SCS - The data stream is an SCS data stream as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. • STRFIELD - The data stream is a structured field data stream as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. • USER - User-defined data stream. • 3270 - The data stream is a 3270 data stream as defined in the type 6.1 logical unit (LUTYPE6.1) architecture. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the connection definition. |

Table 289. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Intermediate system name | INDSYS | The name of an intermediate system that is used to relay communications between this system and the remote system. The name can be up to four characters in length. You can name an intermediate system only if you specify INDIRECT in the Access method field. |
| Connection status | INSERVICE | For connections using either the APPC or MRO protocol, the status of the connection as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACQUIRED - The connection is acquired, which means the partner LU has been contacted and the initial CNOS exchange has been done. • AVAILABLE - The connection is acquired, but there are currently no bound sessions. • FREEING - The connection is being released. • NOTAPPLIC - The connection is not a CICS-to-CICS MRO or an APPC connection. • OBTAINING - The connection is being acquired. • RELEASED - The connection is released. |
| TCP/IP local host name | LOCLHOSTNAME | (CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, specify a 1- to 40-character host name (or equivalent IP address) for the local system. If you specify an asterisk (*), TCP/IP chooses which adapter to use. |
| Local logical unit alias name | LUALIAS | For APPC connections, the name of VTAM logical unit (LU) alias. |
| Maximum queue time | MAXQTIME | The maximum wait time for queued allocate requests waiting for free sessions on a connection that appears to be unresponsive. The maximum queue time is used only if a queue limit is specified in the Queue limit field, and then the time limit is applied only when the queue length has reached the queue limit value. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - There is no limit on the time that allocate requests can remain queued. • nnnn - The approximate upper limit on the time that allocate requests can be queued for a connection that appears to be unresponsive. The number represents seconds in the range 0 through 9999. If you do not specify a queue limit, leave this field blank. |
| Communication mode name | MODENAME | The name used to identify the session when the definition is installed in the active system. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the connection definition. |
| NETBIOS logical LAN adapter | NETBIOSADAPT | (CICS for OS/2 only) For a NetBIOS connection, identify the logical LAN adapter to be used for the remote system. Valid values are 0, 1, or B (for both). |
| Network name | NETNAME | The intercommunication link to the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Partner code page | PARTCODEPAGE | (CICS for OS/2 only) Specify the 1- to 5-digit code page of the remote system. (The default is 37.) |
| Partner logical unit alias name | PARTLUALIAS | (CICS for OS/2 only) For an APPC connection, specify the 1- to 8-character name used by Communications Manager/2 to refer to the partner logical unit. |
| Protocol | PROTOCOL | For connections with an access method of VTAM, indicates which SNA protocol is in use, either LUTYPE6.1 (LU61) or Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC). A value of EXCI means this connection uses the External CICS Interface. A value of NOTAPPLIC means this connection is not a VTAM connection. |

Table 289. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Persistent session recovery | PSRECOVERY | <p>In a CICS region running with persistent sessions support, this specifies whether, and how, LU6.2 sessions are recovered on system restart within the persistent session delay interval:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NONE - All sessions are unbound as out-of-service with no CNOS recovery. • SYSDEFAULT - If a failed CICS system is restarted within the persistent session delay interval, the following actions occur: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – User modegroups are recovered to the SESSIONS RECOVPTION value. – The SNASVCMG modegroup is recovered. – The connection is returned in ACQUIRED state and the last negotiated CNOS state is returned • N_A - The value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated. |
| Queue limit | QUEUELIMIT | <p>The maximum number of allocate requests that CICS is to queue while waiting for free sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - there is no limit set to the number of allocate requests that CICS can queue while waiting for a free session. • nnnn - the maximum number of allocate requests, in the range 0 through 9999, that CICS can queue on the connection while waiting for a free session. |
| Record format | RECORDFORMAT | <p>The type of SNA chain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U - a single, unblocked stream of data. • VB - the SNA chain is formatted according to the VLVB standard as defined in the LUTYPE6.1 architecture. |
| Connection name in remote system | REMOTENAME | <p>The name by which the APPC connection for transaction routing is known in the system or region that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| Net name of the owning TOR | REMOTESYSNET | <p>The network name (APPLID) of the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| Remote connection name | REMOTESYSTEM | <p>The intercommunication link to the system that owns the connection. The name can be up to four characters in length.</p> |
| NETBIOS remote system application ID | REMSYSAPPLID | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a NetBIOS connection, specify the 1- to 8-character name of the remote CICS system. This name must match the Local System Appl ID in the remote system's SIT.</p> |
| TCP/IP remote host name | REMTHOSTNAME | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, specify the 1- to 40-character host name (or equivalent IP address) of the remote system.</p> |
| TCP/IP remote host port | REMTHOSTPORT | <p>(CICS for OS/2 only) For a TCP/IP connection, identify the TCP port on the remote system:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • value - A port number, in the range 1 through 65535. (The default is 1435.) • * (asterisk) - The value from the TCP/IP SERVICES file is used. |
| Security name for remote system | SECURITYNAME | <p>For APPC and LU6.1 links only, this is the security name of the remote system. The security name (or USERID on the sessions definition) must be a valid RACF user ID on your system.</p> |
| Maximum session buffer size | SESSBUFFSIZE | <p>The maximum size of the session buffer for the connection in the range 256 - 30720.</p> |
| Number of concurrently active sessions | SESSCOUNT | <p>The number of sessions currently in use.</p> |

| Table 289. Fields in CONNDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| APPC terminal on single session APPC link | SINGLESESS | Identifies whether the definition is for an APPC terminal on a single session APPC link to CICS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The definition is not for a single session APPC link to CICS. YES - The definition is for an APPC terminal on a single session APPC link to CICS. N_A - The value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated by CICSplex SM. |
| Use default user ID | USEDFTUSER | The action that is taken when an inbound FMH5 does not contain the security information implied by the ATTACHSEC attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - the attach request is rejected, and a protocol violation message is issued. YES - use the default user ID specified in the DFLUSER SIT parameter for the CICS system. N_A - the value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated by CICSplex SM |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Exchange lognames (XLN) action | XLNACTION | The status of the exchange lognames (XLN) process. |

Journal model definitions - JRNMDEF

The **Journal model definition** (JRNMDEF) views display information about the association between a CICS journal name and the MVS system log streams or the SMF log.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Journal model definitions

| Table 290. Views in the supplied Journal model definitions (JRNMDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more Journal model definitions to a resource group. |
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.CREATE | Create a journal model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Journal model definition. |
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.INSTALL | Install a Journal model definition in an active system. |
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a Journal model definition from the data repository. |

Table 290. Views in the supplied **Journal model definitions** (JRNMDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|--|--|
| Journal model definitions EYUSTARTJRNMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Journal model definitions for the current context. |

Actions

Table 291. Actions available for JRNMDEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|--|
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more Journal model definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a journal model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a Journal model definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a Journal model definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a Journal model definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 292. Fields in JRNMDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the journal model definition. |
| Journal name | JOURNALNAME | The 8-character journal name for which this journal model can be used. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the journal model definition. |

| Table 292. Fields in JRNMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| MVS log stream name | STREAMNAME | Identifies either an explicit MVS system logger log stream name, or a template used to construct the log stream name. STREAMNAME is applicable only to journal models defined with a LOGSTREAMTYPE of MVS. A log stream name can be either an unqualified name or a qualified name, as defined for MVS data set names: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unqualified name - 1 to 8 alphanumeric or national characters or a hyphen. The first character of the name must be alphabetic or national. Qualified name - Multiple names joined by periods, up to a maximum of 26 characters. Qualified names may consist of a mixture of specific characters (from within the allowed set) and a maximum of three of the following four symbolic names: &USERID., &APPLID., &JNAME., &SYSID. After substitution, the name must not exceed 26 characters, including periods. |
| Log stream type | STREAMTYPE | Specifies where the journal records are to be written: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DUMMY - No log records are to be written. MVS - Records are to be written to an MVS system logger log stream. The name of the log stream is specified in the STREAMNAME attribute. SMF - Journal records are to be written in SMF format to the MVS SMF log instead of to an MVS system logger log stream. SMF is not allowed for the CICS system log or for forward recovery logs. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

JVM server definitions - JVMSVDEF

The **JVM server definition** (JVMSVDEF) views display information about the runtime environment for a JVM server.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > JVM server definitions

| Table 293. Views in the supplied JVM server definitions (JVMSVDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more JVM server definitions to a resource group. |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.CREATE | Create a JVM server definition and add it to the data repository. |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected JVM server definition. |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.INSTALL | Install a JVM server definition in an active system. Any JVM servers being overwritten through FORCE INSTALL must be disabled. |

| Table 293. Views in the supplied JVM server definitions (JVMSVDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.REMOVE | Remove a JVM server definition from the data repository. |
| JVM server definitions EYUSTARTJVMSVDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all JVM server definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 294. Actions available for JVMSVDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more JVM server definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a JVM server definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a JVM server definition in an active system. Any JVM servers being overwritten through FORCE INSTALL must be disabled. |
| REMOVE | Remove a JVM server definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a JVM server definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 295. Fields in JVMSVDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the JVM server definition. |
| JVM profile name | JVMPROFILE | Specifies the 1-8 character name of the JVM profile for the JVM server. The JVM profile is a file in the z/OS UNIX directory that is specified by the system initialization parameter JVMPROFILEDIR. Alternatively, the file can be in another place in the z/OS UNIX file system and be referenced by a UNIX soft link from the JVMPROFILEDIR directory. The profile contains the JVM options for running a JVM server. |

| Table 295. Fields in JVMSVDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| LE runtime options program | LERUNOPTS | Specifies the 1 - 8 character name of the program that defines the runtime options for the Language Environment enclave. The program must be in the hlq.SDFHLOAD library. You must specify the name of the program in upper case. The default program is DFHAXRO. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the JVM server resource. |
| Enabled Status | STATUS | Specifies the initial status of the JVM server resource when it is installed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENABLED: The JVM server runtime environment is available for use DISABLED: The JVM server runtime environment is not available for use. |
| Maximum number of threads | THREADLIMIT | Specifies the maximum number of threads that are allowed in the Language Environment enclave for the JVM server. Each thread runs under a T8 TCB. You can specify a limit in the range of 1-256 threads. If you specify a thread limit that exceeds the maximum of 1024 threads that is allowed for the CICS region, taking into account all other enabled JVM server resources, CICS allocates the remaining threads up to 1024 to the resource as the thread limit value. If CICS is already at the maximum number of JVM server threads, the resource installs in a disabled state. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

LIBRARY definitions - LIBDEF

The **Library definition** (LIBDEF) views display information about dynamic program library definitions. It is intended that each LIBRARY represents a discrete application, with the program artifacts required by that application being held in a small number of data sets. If an application requires more than 16 data sets, then an additional LIBRARY resource or resources can be defined with ranking values which ensure the data sets are searched in the required order if the ordering is significant. The enablement status could be used to ensure that the collection of LIBRARY resources is introduced into the search order in the required manner.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > LIBRARY definitions

| Table 296. Views in the supplied LIBRARY definitions (LIBDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more LIBRARY definitions to a resource group. |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.CREATE | Create a LIBRARY definition and add it to the data repository. |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected LIBRARY definition. |

| Table 296. Views in the supplied LIBRARY definitions (LIBDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.INSTALL | Install a LIBRARY definition in an active system. |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.REMOVE | Remove a LIBRARY definition from the data repository. |
| LIBRARY definitions EYUSTARTLIBDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all LIBRARY definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 297. Actions available for LIBDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more LIBRARY definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a LIBRARY definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a LIBRARY definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a LIBRARY definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a LIBRARY definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 298. Fields in LIBDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |

Table 298. Fields in LIBDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| Critical status | CRITICAL | Specifies whether the LIBRARY is critical to the startup of CICS. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The LIBRARY is critical to CICS startup. If the LIBRARY cannot be successfully installed during CICS startup for any reason, then a GO or CANCEL message will be issued. This will allow the operator to decide whether to override the criticality and allow CICS to start or not. If CICS is allowed to continue, the LIBRARY will be installed in a 'disabled' status, unless installation was not possible at all; for example, due to a short-on-storage condition. If the reply is to continue with the startup, the LIBRARY will not be recatalogued as NONCRITICAL, so the critical status should be explicitly set to NONCRITICAL if it is decided that the LIBRARY should not be regarded as CRITICAL in future. • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The LIBRARY is not critical to CICS startup. If the LIBRARY cannot be successfully installed during CICS startup, then the LIBRARY will be left in an installed but disabled state and a warning message will be issued, but CICS startup will continue. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the LIBRARY definition. |
| Data set name 01 | DSNAME01 | The first data set in the concatenation, if specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distributed across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 02 | DSNAME02 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 03 | DSNAME03 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 04 | DSNAME04 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |

Table 298. Fields in LIBDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------|----------------|---|
| Data set name 05 | DSNAME05 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 06 | DSNAME06 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 07 | DSNAME07 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 08 | DSNAME08 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 09 | DSNAME09 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 10 | DSNAME10 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 11 | DSNAME11 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 12 | DSNAME12 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |

Table 298. Fields in LIBDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------|----------------|---|
| Data set name 13 | DSNAME13 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 14 | DSNAME14 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 15 | DSNAME15 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Data set name 16 | DSNAME16 | The next data set in the concatenation, if specified, or first if no previous DSNAMEnn is specified. This must be a valid 44-character fully qualified dataset name, and a disposition status of SHR is assumed. At least one DSNAMEnn must be specified, but this does not have to use the first position (DSNAME01), and the data set names can be distribute across the DSNAME01 to DSNAME16 attributes in a way which would make it easy to insert additional data set names into the definition. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the LIBRARY resource. |

Table 298. Fields in LIBDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------|----------------|---|
| Ranking | RANKING | <p>The number which determines where this LIBRARY will appear in the overall search order, when enabled. A lower number indicates that this LIBRARY will be searched for programs to load before other LIBRARY resources with higher ranking numbers. The ranking can be thought of as being somewhat analogous to the concatenation number of a data set within a LIBRARY concatenation, although it differs in allowing duplicate values. RANKING can take values between 1 and 99, with a default of 50. A value of 10 is reserved for DFHRPL, the static LIBRARY, and cannot be specified.</p> <p>If this LIBRARY contains a discrete application in one or more data sets, then its ranking relative to other LIBRARY resources is not usually significant, and the default ranking value can be accepted. Exceptions to this are where this LIBRARY contains a program artifact which is required to replace one that also appears in another LIBRARY, in which case the ranking of this LIBRARY needs to be a smaller value than that of the other LIBRARY to ensure that the program artifact is loaded from this LIBRARY.</p> <p>The DFHRPL concatenation is assigned a predefined ranking of 10. This value cannot be changed. It allows dynamically defined LIBRARY resources to be placed before the DFHRPL concatenation in the overall search order by giving them a ranking value smaller than 10.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It should be regarded as a temporary situation to have LIBRARY resources with a ranking that places them before DFHRPL in the search order. • Although the predefined DFHRPL ranking of 10 is intended to discourage the placing of LIBRARY resources before DFHRPL in the search order, it does not limit the total number of LIBRARY resources that can be placed before DFHRPL providing the ranking between the LIBRARY resources themselves is not significant. A ranking of less than 10 will trigger a message, where possible, to inform the user that this LIBRARY will appear ahead of DFHRPL in the search order. • A ranking of less than 10 will not take effect until the program is first loaded, or a NEWCOPY or PHASEIN request is issued, to cause the program to be loaded from the dynamic LIBRARY in preference to DFHRPL, unless the program is not in the DFHRPL concatenation, in which case there would be no reason to use a ranking of less than 10. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | <p>Indicates whether the LIBRARY is included in the overall LIBRARY search order. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISABLED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The LIBRARY is not included in the LIBRARY search order. The data sets in this LIBRARY concatenation will not be searched for program artifacts to load. • ENABLED <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The LIBRARY is included in the LIBRARY search order. The data sets in this LIBRARY concatenation will be searched for program artifacts to load. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

LSR pool definitions - LSRDEF

The **LSR pool definition** (LSRDEF) views display information about the size and characteristics of local shared resource pool definitions that VSAM uses for certain files.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > LSR pool definitions

| Table 299. Views in the supplied LSR pool definitions (LSRDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more LSR pool definitions to a resource group. |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.CREATE | Create a LSR pool definition and add it to the data repository. |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected LSR pool definition. |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.INSTALL | Install a LSR pool definition in an active system. |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.REMOVE | Remove a LSR pool definition from the data repository. |
| LSR pool definitions EYUSTARTLSRDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all LSR pool definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 300. Actions available for LSRDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more LSR pool definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a LSR pool definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a LSR pool definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a LSR pool definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a LSR pool definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 301. Fields in LSRDEF views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Number of 12 KB data buffers | DATA12K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 16 KB data buffers | DATA16K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 1 KB data buffers | DATA1K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 20 KB data buffers | DATA20K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 24 KB data buffers | DATA24K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 28 KB data buffers | DATA28K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 2 KB data buffers | DATA2K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 32 KB data buffers | DATA32K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 4 KB data buffers | DATA4K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 512-byte data buffers | DATA512 | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 8 KB data buffers | DATA8K | The number of data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the LSR pool definition. |
| Number of 12 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA12K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |

| Table 301. Fields in LSRDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Number of 16 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA16K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 20 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA20K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 24 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA24K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 28 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA28K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 32 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA32K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 4 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA4K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 8 KB Hiperspace data buffers | HSDATA8K | The number of hiperspace data buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace data buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the data buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 12 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX12K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 16 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX16K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 20 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX20K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 24 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX24K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 28 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX28K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |

| Table 301. Fields in LSRDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Number of 32 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX32K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 4 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX4K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 8 KB Hiperspace index buffers | HSINDEX8K | The number of hiperspace index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 0 through 16777215. If you leave these fields blank, there are no default values. If you specify a value for a hiperspace index buffer of a given size, you must also specify a value for the index buffer of the same size. |
| Number of 12 KB index buffers | INDEX12K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 16 KB index buffers | INDEX16K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 1 KB index buffers | INDEX1K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 20 KB index buffers | INDEX20K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 24 KB index buffers | INDEX24K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 28 KB index buffers | INDEX28K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 2 KB index buffers | INDEX2K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 32 KB index buffers | INDEX32K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 4 KB index buffers | INDEX4K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 512-byte index buffers | INDEX512 | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| Number of 8 KB index buffers | INDEX8K | The number of index buffers of this size that you require, in the range 3 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, there are no default values. |
| LSR Pool number | LSRPOOLID | The identifier of the local shared resource pool being defined. The value must be in the range 1 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Maximum key length | MAXKEYLENGTH | The maximum key length of any of the files that are to share resources. The value must be in the range 0 through 255. This value overrides part of the CICS resource calculation. If you do not specify it, CICS determines the maximum key length. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the LSR pool definition. |
| Resource share limit | SHARELIMIT | The percentage of the maximum amount of VSAM resources to be allocated. The number can be any value from 1 through 100. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Maximum number of file strings in pool | STRINGS | The limit, in the range 1 through 255, of all the strings of the files in the pool. If you leave this field blank, there is no default value. |

| Table 301. Fields in LSRDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Map set definitions - MAPDEF

The **Map set definition** (MAPDEF) views display information about the characteristics of a group of related screen layouts or map definitions

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Map set definitions

| Table 302. Views in the supplied Map set definitions (MAPDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more Map set definitions to a resource group. |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.CREATE | Create a map set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Map set definition. |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.INSTALL | Install a Map set definition in an active system. |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.REMOVE | Remove a Map set definition from the data repository. |
| Map set definitions EYUSTARTMAPDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Map set definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 303. Actions available for MAPDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more Map set definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a map set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a Map set definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a Map set definition from the data repository. |

Table 303. Actions available for MAPDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|--------|---|
| UPDATE | Update a Map set definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 304. Fields in MAPDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the map set definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the map set definition. |
| Residence status | RESIDENT | The residence status of the map set: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The map set is not to be permanently resident. YES - The map set is to be loaded on first reference and is then to be permanently resident in virtual storage, but is to be pageable by the operating system. |
| Resource security value | RSL | Obsolete. |
| Map set status | STATUS | The map set status: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DISABLED - The map set cannot be used. ENABLED - The map set can be used. |
| Map set storage release | USAGE | Specifies when the storage for this map set is released: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL - When the use count of the map set reaches zero, it becomes eligible for removal from storage as part of the normal dynamic storage compression process. TRANSIENT - When the use count for this map set becomes zero, the storage for this map set is released. This value should be specified for map sets that are referenced infrequently. |
| Use map set from link pack area (LPA) option | USELPACOPY | Specifies whether the map set is to be used from the link pack area (LPA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The map set is not to be used from the LPA. It is loaded into the CICS partition. YES - The map set can be used from the LPA if LPA=YES is specified as a system initialization parameter. |

| Table 304. Fields in MAPDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

WebSphere MQ connection definitions - MQCONDEF

The **WebSphere MQ Connection definition** (MQCONDEF) views display information about connections between CICS and WebSphere MQ. An MQCONN resource definition defines the attributes of the connection between CICS and WebSphere MQ. A CICS region can have only one MQCONN resource definition. When you install an MQCONN resource definition that specifies the name of a default initiation queue, CICS also installs an implicit MQINI resource definition.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > WebSphere MQ connection definitions

| Table 305. Views in the supplied WebSphere MQ Connection definitions (MQCONDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more WebSphere MQ Connection definitions to a resource group. |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.CREATE | Create a WebSphere MQ Connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected WebSphere MQ Connection definition. |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.INSTALL | Install a WebSphere MQ Connection definition in an active system. |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.REMOVE | Remove a WebSphere MQ Connection definition from the data repository. |
| WebSphere MQ Connection definitions EYUSTARTMQCONDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WebSphere MQ Connection definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 306. Actions available for MQCONDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more WebSphere MQ Connection definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a WebSphere MQ Connection definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |

| Table 306. Actions available for MQCONDEF views (continued) | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| INSTALL | Install a WebSphere MQ Connection definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a WebSphere MQ Connection definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update an WebSphere MQ Connection definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 307. Fields in MQCONDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATC H - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the MQCONN definition. |
| MQ initiation queue name | INITQNAME | The 1-48 character name of the default initiation queue for this CICS-MQ connection. |
| MQ queue manager or QSG name | MQNAME | Specifies the 1-4 character name of either a single WebSphere MQ queue manager, or a queue-sharing group of WebSphere MQ queue managers. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the WebSphere MQ Connection resource. |

| Table 307. Fields in MQCONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resynchronization Member | RESYNCMEMBER | <p>This attribute applies only if you have used the MQNAME attribute to specify a WebSphere MQ queue-sharing group. It specifies the strategy that CICS adopts if outstanding units of work are being held for the last queue manager to which CICS was connected from the queue-sharing group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS connects to the same queue manager, waiting, if necessary, until the queue manager becomes active to resolve the indoubt units of work. This is the default. • NO <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS makes one attempt to connect to the same queue manager. If that attempt fails, CICS connects to any member of the queue-sharing group and issues the warning message DFHMQ2064 about the outstanding units of work. • GROUPRESYNC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS connects to any member of the queue-sharing group. The queue-manager will be chosen by WebSphere MQ and it will ask CICS to resolve indoubt units of work on behalf of all eligible queue managers in the queue-sharing group. This function is called Group unit of recovery (group UR). This option can only be used when running a release of WebSphere MQ that supports group UR for CICS and when group UR has been enabled in the queue managers. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

WebSphere MQ monitor definitions - MQMONDEF

The **WebSphere MQ Monitor definition** (MQMONDEF) views display information about WebSphere MQ Monitors. An MQMonitor resource definition defines the attributes of an MQMonitor. A CICS region can have many WebSphere MQ Monitors installed.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > WebSphere MQ monitor definitions

| Table 308. Views in the supplied WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions (MQMONDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions to a resource group. |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.CREATE | Create a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition and add it to the data repository. |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected WebSphere MQ Monitor definition. |

| Table 308. Views in the supplied WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions (MQMONDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.INSTALL | Install a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition in an active system. |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.REMOVE | Remove a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition from the data repository. |
| WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions EYUSTARTMQMONDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 309. Actions available for MQMONDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a WebSphere MQ Monitor definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 310. Fields in MQMONDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Autostart status | AUTOSTART | Specifies if the queue monitoring transaction is to be automatically started when the connection to the MQ Queue manager is established. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The BAS version number of this definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the MQMON definition. |
| Monitor data | MONDATA | Data to be passed to the transaction monitoring the MQ queue. |
| Monitor userid | MONUSERID | Userid to be used by the task monitoring the MQ queue. |
| Name | NAME | The 8-character name of the WebSphere MQ Monitor resource. |

| Table 310. Fields in MQMONDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| MQ queue name | QNAME | The 1-48 character name of the Websphere MQ queue for this WebSphere MQ Monitor. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | The enabled / disabled status of the MQMonitor. |
| Monitor transaction | TRANSACTION | Transaction used by the task monitoring the MQ queue. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that provides additional site specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that provides additional site specific data related to the resource definition. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that provides additional site specific data related to the resource definition. |
| Target userid | USERID | Userid to be used by the task started by the MQ monitoring task when no userid has been supplied by the application. |

Partition set definitions - PRTNDEF

The **Partition set definition** (PRTNDEF) views display information about the characteristics of display partition configuration definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Partition set definitions

| Table 311. Views in the supplied Partition set definitions (PRTNDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more partition set definitions to a resource group. |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.CREATE | Create a partition set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected partition set definition. |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.INSTALL | Install a partition set definition in an active system. |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.REMOVE | Remove a partition set definition from the data repository. |
| Partition set definitions EYUSTARTPRTNDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all partition set definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 312. Actions available for PRTNDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more partition set definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a partition set definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |

Table 312. Actions available for PRTNDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|------------|---|
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a partition set definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a partition set definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a partition set definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 313. Fields in PRTNDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the partition set definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the partition set definition. |
| Residence status | RESIDENT | The residence status of the partition set: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The partition set is not to be permanently resident. YES - The partition set is to be loaded on first reference and is then to be permanently resident in virtual storage, but is to be pageable by the operating system. |
| Resource security value | RSL | For systems running CICS/MVS 2.1.2, identifies the resource security value to be associated with the program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 : Transactions with RSL checking specified are not allowed to access the program. value : A resource security value, in the range 1 - 24. PUBLIC : Any transaction is allowed to access the program. For systems running a version of CICS other than CICS/MVS 2.1.2, this field is 0. |
| Partition set status | STATUS | The partition set status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DISABLED - The partition set cannot be used. ENABLED - The partition set can be used |

| Table 313. Fields in PRTNDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Partition set storage release | USAGE | Specifies when the storage for this partition set is released: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL - When the use count for this partition set reaches zero, it becomes eligible for removal from storage as part of the normal dynamic program compression process. TRANSIENT - When the use count for this partition set becomes zero, the storage for this partition set is released. This value should be specified for partition sets that are referenced infrequently. |
| Use copy of partition set from link pack area (LPA) | USELPACOPY | Specifies whether the partition set is to be used from the link pack area (LPA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The partition set is not to be used from the LPA. It is loaded into the CICS partition. YES - The partition set can be used from the LPA if LPA=YES is specified as a system initialization parameter. The use of the partition set from the LPA requires that it has been installed there and that the partition set is not named by the PRVMOD start-up option. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Partner definitions - PARTDEF

The **Partner definition** (PARTDEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of partner definitions. Partner definitions enable CICS application programs to communicate via APPC protocols with a partner application program running on a remote logical unit.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Partner definitions

| Table 314. Views in the supplied Partner definitions (PARTDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more partner definitions to a resource group. |
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.CREATE | Create a partner definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Partner definition. |
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.INSTALL | Install a partner definition in an active system. |
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.REMOVE | Remove a partner definition from the data repository. |

Table 314. Views in the supplied **Partner definitions** (PARTDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|--|--|
| Partner definitions EYUSTARTPARTDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Partner definitions for the current context. |

Actions

Table 315. Actions available for PARTDEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|--|
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more partner definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a partner definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a partner definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a partner definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a partner definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 316. Fields in PARTDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the partner definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the partner definition. |
| VTAM node name | NETNAME | The network name of the logical unit on which the partner application program is running. It matches the NETNAME attribute specified in the connection definition. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Network name | NETWORK | (Optional.) The name of the network on which the partner LU is located. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Profile definition name | PROFILE | The communication profile to be used for the session and conversation. The default PROFILE is DFHCICSA. |

| Table 316. Fields in PARTDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Remote transaction program name (characters) | TPNAME | The name of the remote transaction program that will be running on the partner LU. The definition of a remote TP name is mandatory; you must specify either TPNAME or its alternative, XTPNAME. This name can be up to 64 characters in length. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Remote transaction program name (hexadecimal) | XTPNAME | A hexadecimal string up to 128 characters in length, representing the name of the remote transaction program that runs on the partner LU. All hexadecimal combinations are acceptable except X'40'. This attribute may be used as an alternative to TPNAME; you must specify one of the two, because the definition of a remote TP name is mandatory. |

Pipeline definitions - PIPEDEF

The **Pipeline definition** (PIPEDEF) views display information about the message handler programs that act on a service request and on the response. A pipeline resource definition is used when a CICS application is acting as a web service provider or requester.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Pipeline definitions

| Table 317. Views in the supplied Pipeline definitions (PIPEDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more Pipeline definitions to a resource group. |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.CREATE | Create a pipeline definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected Pipeline definition. |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.INSTALL | Install a Pipeline definition in an active system. Any Pipeline to be overwritten through FORCE install must be disabled. |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.REMOVE | Remove a Pipeline definition from the data repository. |
| Pipeline definitions EYUSTARTPIPEDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all Pipeline definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 318. Actions available for PIPEDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more Pipeline definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a pipeline definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a Pipeline definition in an active system. Any Pipeline to be overwritten through FORCE install must be disabled. |
| REMOVE | Remove a Pipeline definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a Pipeline definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 319. Fields in PIPEDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Configuration file name on zFS for this pipeline | CONFIGFILE | The name of the pipeline configuration file associated with the PIPELINE resource. The name can be up to 255 characters long. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the definition. |
| Name of the pipeline policy directory on zFS | POLICYDIR | This field is not available for use but is a placeholder for future development |
| Response wait time for Requester Pipeline (SSSS) | RESPWAIT | Specifies the number of seconds that an application program should wait for a response message from a remote Web service. The value can range from 0 to 9999 seconds, or may specify the keyword value of DEFT. If you specify RESPWAIT(DEFT) for this attribute, the default timeout value of the transport protocol is used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The default timeout value for HTTP is 10 seconds. The default timeout value for MQ is 60 seconds. |
| Name of a directory (shelf) for WSBInd files | SHELF | The name of the shelf directory. The name can be up to 255 characters long. |

| Table 319. Fields in PIPEDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| ENABLED status | STATUS | The status of the PIPELINE: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ENABLED - Web service requests for this PIPELINE are processed normally. DISABLED - Web service requests for this PIPELINE cannot be processed. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Name of the WSBIND (pickup) directory on zFS | WSDIR | The name of the Web service binding directory (also known as the pickup directory). The name can be up to 255 characters long. |

Process type definitions - PROCDEF

The **Process type definition** (PROCDEF) views display information about the physical and operational characteristics of CICS business transaction services (BTS) process type definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Process type definitions

| Table 320. Views in the supplied Process type definitions (PROCDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more process type definitions to a resource group. |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.CREATE | Create a process type definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected process type definition. |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.INSTALL | Install a process type definition in an active system. Any Process type overwritten by FORCE install must be disabled. |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.REMOVE | Remove a process type definition from the data repository. |
| Process type definitions EYUSTARTPROCDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all process type definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 321. Actions available for PROCDEF views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more process type definitions to a resource group. |

Table 321. Actions available for PROCDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|------------|--|
| CREATE | Create a process type definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a process type definition in an active system. Any Process type overwritten by FORCE install must be disabled. |
| REMOVE | Remove a process type definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a process type definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 322. Fields in PROCDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Audit level | AUDITLEVEL | The initial level of audit logging for processes of this type. If you specify any value other than OFF, you must also specify the AUDITLOG option. |
| Audit log name | AUDITLOG | The name of a CICS journal to which audit trail records are written, for processes of this type and their constituent activities. The name can be up to eight characters long. If you do not specify an audit log, no audit records will be kept for processes of this type |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the CICS BTS process type definition. |
| File name | FILE | The name of the CICS file definition that is used to write the process and activity records of this process type to its associated repository data set. The name can be up to eight characters long. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the CICS BTS process type definition. |
| Enable status | STATUS | The initial status of the process type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISABLED - Processes of this type cannot be created. An EXEC CICS DEFINE PROCESS request that tries to create a process of this type results in the INVREQ condition being returned to the application program. • ENABLED - Processes of this type can be created. |

| Table 322. Fields in PROCDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Profile definitions - PROFDEF

The **Profile definition** (PROFDEF) views display information about the interactions between transactions and terminals or logical units.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Profile definitions

| Table 323. Views in the supplied Profile definitions (PROFDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more profile definitions to a resource group. |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.CREATE | Create a profile definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected profile definition. |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.INSTALL | Install a profile definition in an active system. |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.REMOVE | Remove a profile definition from the data repository. |
| Profile definitions EYUSTARTPROFDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all profile definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 324. Actions available for PROFDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more profile definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a profile definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a profile definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a profile definition from the data repository. |

Table 324. Actions available for PROFDEF views (continued)

| Action | Description |
|--------|---|
| UPDATE | Update a profile definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 325. Fields in PROFDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Outbound chaining control | CHAINCONTROL | Specifies whether the application program can control the outbound chaining of request units. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATC - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the profile definition. |
| Supported devices | DVSUPRT | The devices (terminals or logical units) that are to be supported: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALL - The profile can be used with any terminal or logical unit. NONVTAM - The profile can be used only with non-VTAM terminals. VTAM - The profile can be used only with logical units. |
| Facility model | FACILITYLIKE | The 1- to 4-character name of a terminal definition or an installed terminal definition (TERMDEF) to be used as a template by a bridge exit. When this transaction is run in a 3270 bridge environment, the principal facility will be built to have the same attributes as the terminal defined by this field. There is no default value for this attribute. |
| Pass function management header (FMH) to application | INBFMH | Specifies, for profiles used with logical units, whether a function management header (FMH) received from a logical unit is to be passed to the application program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALL - All FMHs (except APPC FMHs and LU6.1 ATTACH and SYNCPOINT FMHs that are processed by CICS) are passed to the application program. This value is required for function shipping transactions such as CSMI, transactions which use distributed transaction processing, and for distributed program link requests. DIP - The batch data interchange program (DFHDIP) is to process inbound FMHs. BMS issues a batch data interchange receive request if a BMS receive request has been issued, and a batch data interchange receive request is issued instead of a terminal control receive request. EODS - An FMH is passed to the application program only if it indicates end of data set (EODS). NO - The FMHs are discarded. |

Table 325. Fields in PROFDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Journal identifier | JOURNAL | Specifies whether automatic journaling of messages takes place, by giving the identifier of the journal. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No automatic journaling of messages is to take place. • number - The journal identification to be used for automatic journaling. This can be any number in the range 01 through 99. This number is appended to the letters DFHJ to give a journal identification of the form DFHJnn and this maps to an MVS system logger general log stream. |
| Receive requires logical record | LOGREC | Specifies whether the design of the application requires that each EXEC CICS RECEIVE request is to be satisfied by a logical record. |
| Mode name | MODENAME | The name that identifies a group of sessions for use on an APPC connection. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Message response requested | MSGINTEG | Specifies whether a definite response is to be requested with an output request to a logical unit. |
| Messages to be journaled | MSGJRNL | Specifies which messages are to be automatically journaled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No message journaling is required. • INPUT - Journaling is required for input messages. • OUTPUT - Journaling is to be performed for output messages. • INOUT - Journaling is to be performed for input and output messages. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the profile definition. |
| Node error program transaction class | NEPCCLASS | The node error program transaction class: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - This results in a link to the default node error program module for VTAM devices, or is the default value for non-VTAM devices. • value - The transaction class for the (nondefault) node error program module. The value can be in the range 1 through 255. |
| One write operation | ONEWTE | Specifies whether the transaction is permitted only one write operation or EXEC CICS SEND during its execution. YES has the effect of forcing the LAST option on the first write of the transaction. Any additional write requests are treated as errors, and the task is made ready for abnormal termination. |
| Printer compatability option | PRINTERCOMP | The level of compatibility required for the generation of data streams to support the printer compatibility option for the BMS SEND TEXT command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Each line of output starts with a blank character, so that the format is equivalent to that on a 3270 display where an attribute byte precedes each line. • YES - No blank character is inserted, so that forms-feed characters included as the first character of your data are honored and the full width of the printer is available for your data. If you use the BMS forms feed option, select YES. |
| Output message recovery | PROTECT | This is obsolete from CICS/MVS 2.1. For SNA logical units, specify YES or NO to indicate whether recovery for output messages is required. If the Protect value does not apply to this definition, specify N/A. |
| Read ahead queueing option | RAQ | Specifies whether the 'read ahead queueing' option is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The transaction obeys SNA protocols and only SEND and RECEIVE when in the correct mode. If it does not follow the protocol, it may be abended with code ATCV. • YES - The transaction may not obey SNA protocols, and CICS queues incoming data on temporary storage until the data is specifically requested by the transaction. RAQ(YES) is provided only for compatibility with transactions that support both bisynchronous devices and logical units, and its use is not recommended. |

| Table 325. Fields in PROFDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Read time-out value | RTIMOUT | <p>The time-out value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> for the read time-out feature. The task that is timed out receives an AKCT, AZCT or AZIGabend. If a value is specified and you wish to let it default to NO, you must completely delete the value previously specified. to terminate an IIOP request processor task that has been waiting for a method request for longer than the RTIMOUT value. <p>Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The read time-out feature is not required. value - This is an interval (MMSS for minutes and seconds) after which the task is terminated if no input has been received from the terminal. The maximum value that can be specified is 70 minutes. |
| Screen size | SCRNSIZE | Specifies whether the DEFAULT or ALTERNATE buffer size for a 3270 display or printer is to be used. The SCRNSIZE value is ignored if the TYPETERM definition has ALTSCREEN(0,0) and DEFSCREEN(0,0). That is, the screen size is assumed from the related TERMMODEL attribute in the TYPETERM definition; the page size is taken from PAGESIZE, and the ALTPAGE value is ignored. The 3270 erase write (EW) command is inserted for output requests with the ERASE option. |
| Upper case translation | UCTRAN | Specifies whether terminal input is to be translated to uppercase before passing to programs for the transaction using this profile. (VTAM only.) |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Program definitions - PROGDEF

The **Program definition** (PROGDEF) views display information about the control information for a program that is stored in the program library and used to process a transaction.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Program definitions

| Table 326. Views in the supplied Program definitions (PROGDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more program definitions to a resource group. |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.CREATE | Create a program definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected program definition. |

| Table 326. Views in the supplied Program definitions (PROGDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.INSTALL | Install a program definition in an active system. |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.REMOVE | Remove a program definition from the data repository. |
| Program definitions EYUSTARTPROGDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all program definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 327. Actions available for PROGDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more program definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a program definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a program definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a program definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a program definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 328. Fields in PROGDEF views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Application program interfaces | API | <p>The API attribute of the installed program definition. The API attribute is used for application programs, PLT programs, user replaceable modules and task related user exits. The API attribute is not used for global user exits. CVDA values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CICSAPI - The program is restricted to use of the CICS permitted application programming interfaces only. Dependent upon the program's CONCURRENCY setting, the application will either always run on the quasi-reentrant (QR) TCB, or if it is defined as threadsafe it may run on whichever TCB in use by CICS at the time which is determined as suitable. OPENAPI - The program is not restricted to the CICS permitted application programming interfaces only. CICS will execute the program on its own open TCB dependent upon the EXECKEY setting. If when executing a CICS command, CICS requires a switch to QR TCB, it will return to the open TCB before handing control back to the application program. OPENAPI requires the program to be coded to threadsafe standards and defined with CONCURRENCY(REQUIRED). |
| Display execution diagnostic facility (EDF) screens | CEDF | <p>Indicates whether EDF diagnostic screens are displayed. If the program was translated with the EDF option, all EDF screens are displayed; if it was translated with NOEDF, only the program initiation and termination screens appear. CVDA values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CEDF - EDF diagnostic screens are displayed. If the program was translated with the EDF option, all EDF screens are displayed; if it was translated with NOEDF, only the program initiation and termination screens appear. NOCEDF - No EDF screens are displayed. NOTAPPLIC - EDF is not applicable because the module is a remote program, a map set, or a partition set. |

Table 328. Fields in PROGDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Concurrency status | CONCURRENCY | The concurrency attribute of the installed program definition. The CVDA values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUASIRENT - The program is defined as being quasi-reentrant, and is able to run only under the CICS QR TCB. • THREADSAFE - The program is defined as threadsafe, and is able to run under whichever TCB is in use by its user task when the program is given control. This could be either an open TCB or the CICS QR TCB. The program must be coded to threadsafe standards. • REQUIRED - The program is required to run on an open TCB. The type of open TCB used depends on the setting of the Application program interface attribute and the language of the program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For Java programs a T8, J8 or J9 is used. J8 and J9 TCBs are obsolete from CICS Transaction Server 5.1 onwards. – For C or C++ XPLINK programs an X8 or X9 is used. – For Cobol, Pli, non-xplink C and assembler programs if CICSAPI is set, an L8 TCB is always used as CICS services run in CICS key or USER key regardless of the key of the TCB. If OPENAPI is set, then an L8 or an L9 TCB is used dependent upon the execution key of the program. <p>The program must be coded to threadsafe standards.</p> |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Data location | DATALOCATION | Indicates whether this module can accept data addresses higher than 16MB. CVDA values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANY - The program can accept an address above 16MB. • BELOW - The program requires any data address returned to it from CICS to be less than 16MB. • NOTAPPLIC - The option is not applicable because the module is a remote program, a map set, or a partition set. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the program definition. |

Table 328. Fields in PROGDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Dynamic routing status | DYNAMIC | Indicates whether, if the program is the subject of a program-link request, the request can be dynamically routed. CVDA values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DYNAMIC - If the program is the subject of a program-link request, the CICS dynamic routing program is invoked. Providing that a remote server region is not named explicitly on the SYSID option of the LINK command, the routing program can route the request to the region on which the program is to execute. NOTDYNAMIC - If the program is the subject of a program-link request, the dynamic routing program is not invoked. For a distributed program link (DPL) request, the server region on which the program is to execute must be specified explicitly on the REMOTESYSTEM option of the PROGRAM definition or on the SYSID option of the LINK command; otherwise it defaults to the local region. |
| Program execution key | EXECKEY | The key in which CICS gives control to the program, and determines whether the program can modify CICS-key storage. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CICS - This specifies that CICS is to give control to the program in CICS key when it is invoked. USER - This specifies that CICS is to give control to the program in user key when it is invoked |
| API subset restriction type | EXECUTIONSET | Specifies whether you want CICS to link to and run a program as if it were running in a remote CICS region. |
| Hot pooling status | HOTPOOL | The HOTPOOLING option is obsolete. |
| Java virtual machine (JVM) mode | JVM | Specifies whether or not the program is a Java program that has to operate under the control of a Java Virtual Machine (JVM). |
| Java virtual machine (JVM) class | JVMCLASS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For OSGi bundles in an OSGi JVM server this value is the name of the OSGi service. For Liberty applications in a Liberty JVM server this is the name of the service. For Java programs in a JVM pool this is the class name qualified by the package name. |
| Java virtual machine (JVM) profile | JVMPROFILE | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 1. The JVM profile name. The name can be up to eight characters in length. Do not use profile names beginning with DFH, because these characters are reserved for use by CICS. |
| Java virtual machine (JVM) server | JVMSERVER | The JVMSERVER resource to be used by this PROGRAM. The name can be up to eight characters in length. You must specify an EXECKEY of CICS and a Concurrency status of REQUIRED if the PROGRAM uses a JVMSERVER. |
| Language | LANGUAGE | <p>The program language. Options are: ASSEMBLER, C, COBOL, LE370, PLI. Specify LE370 if the program exploits multi-language support, or if the program has been compiled by a Language Environment-conforming compiler.</p> <p>In most cases, you do not need to specify the LANGUAGE attribute, because the CICS program manager deduces the correct language and ignores the value you have specified. If the language is not specified, and CICS cannot deduce it, transactions that attempt to use the program will abend with code ALIG.</p> |
| Name | NAME | The name of the program definition. |

Table 328. Fields in PROGDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Reload new copy | RELOAD | <p>Specifies whether a program control link, load, or XCTL request is to bring in a fresh copy of a program. This attribute does not apply to JVM programs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Any valid copy of the program currently in storage is reused for the request. • YES - A fresh copy of the program is brought into storage for every request. Furthermore, each of these program copies must be removed from storage explicitly, using a storage control FREEMAIN request, when it is no longer required and before the transaction terminates. If the relevant FREEMAINS are not issued, areas of the DSA/EDSA become tied up with inaccessible program copies, potentially causing storage shortage or fragmentation. Note: If a new version of the program has been placed in the LIBRARY concatenation, a NEWCOPY or PHASEIN must be issued for the program before the new version will be loaded. <p>RELOAD(YES) can be used to load tables or control blocks that are modified by execution of any associated programs. It should not be specified for the first program loaded for a task. This is because the task would have no way of issuing a FREEMAIN for the program.</p> <p>You must specify RELOAD(YES) for nonreentrant programs.</p> |
| Program name in remote system | REMOTENAME | <p>(Optional.) Specifies, if the program resides on a remote system, the name by which the program is known in the remote CICS region. If you specify REMOTESYSTEM and omit REMOTENAME, this attribute defaults to the same name as the local name (that is, the program name on this resource definition).</p> |
| Remote system name | REMOTESYSTEM | <p>(Optional.) If you want CICS to ship a DPL request to another CICS system, specify the system ID of the remote system. If REMOTENAME is specified then a value must be specified for REMOTESYSTEM. This value must be the name of the connection definition (CONNDEF or IPCONDEF) for the link to the remote system. CICSplex SM uses this system ID only if the program is part of a resource group that is directly associated with a resource description (via RESINDSC). If the program is being assigned by a resource assignment (RASGNDEF), CICSplex SM sets the remote system according to the rules, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USAGE(LOCAL) MODE(N/A): Remote system value from program definition is used. • USAGE(REMOTE) MODE(DYNAM): Remote system value from program definition is used. • USAGE(REMOTE) MODE(STAT): Remote system value set to the SYSID of the related system. |
| Residence status | RESIDENT | <p>The residence status of the program. This attribute does not apply to JVM programs.</p> |
| Resource security value | RSL | <p>For systems running CICS/MVS 2.1.2, identifies the resource security value to be associated with the program:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 : Transactions with RSL checking specified are not allowed to access the program. • value : A resource security value, in the range 1 - 24. • PUBLIC : Any transaction is allowed to access the program. For systems running a version of CICS other than CICS/MVS 2.1.2, this field is blank. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | <p>Indicates whether the module is available for use. CVDA values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISABLED - The module is not available for use. • ENABLED - The module is available for use. |

| Table 328. Fields in PROGDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Mirror transaction name for remote attach | TRANSID | If the program is dynamic, this is the default TRANSID used for the distributed program link (DPL) request. If the program is not dynamic, this specifies the name of the transaction you want the remote CICS to attach, and under which it is to run the remote program. If you do not specify a transaction name on the TRANSID attribute, the remote region executes the DPL program under one of the CICS-supplied default mirror transactions. |
| Program storage release | USAGE | Indicates when the storage for this program should be released: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NORMAL : When the use count of the program reaches zero, it becomes eligible for removal from storage as part of the normal dynamic storage compression process. TRANSIENT : When the use count of the program reaches zero, the storage is released. |
| Use program from the link pack area (LPA) | USELPACOPY | Specifies whether the program is to be used from the link pack area (LPA). This attribute does not apply to JVM programs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The program is not to be used from the LPA. It is loaded into the CICS address space. YES - The program can be used from the LPA if LPA=YES is specified as a system initialization parameter |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Request model definitions - RQMDEF

The **Request model definition** (RQMDEF) views display information about the characteristics of request model definitions, which associate inbound IIOP requests with a set of execution characteristics, such as security or priority, and with monitoring and accounting data.

Request model definitions cannot be installed into CICS regions running CICS TS for z/OS, Version 5.1 or higher.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Request model definitions

| Table 329. Views in the supplied Request model definitions (RQMDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Request model definitions EYUSTRQMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add a RQMDEF to a resource group. |
| Request model definitions EYUSTRQMDEF.CREATE | Create a request model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Request model definitions EYUSTRQMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected request model definition. |

Table 329. Views in the supplied **Request model definitions** (RQMDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|---|--|
| Request model definitions EYUSTARTRQMDEF.INSTALL | Install a request model definition in an active system. |
| Request model definitions EYUSTARTRQMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a request model definition from the data repository. |
| Request model definitions EYUSTARTRQMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all request model definitions for the current context. |

Actions

Table 330. Actions available for RQMDEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|--|
| ADDTGRP | Add a RQMDEF to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a request model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a request model definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a request model definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a request model definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 331. Fields in RQMDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Enterprise bean | BEANNAME | A bean name, of up to 240 characters, matching the name of the enterprise bean in the XML deployment descriptor. The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9 . - _ and accented alphabetic characters. If you specify a generic value for BEANNAME, then you must specify INTFACETYPE as BOTH and OPERATION as *. If you specify RTYPE as generic, you must specify BEANNAME as *. For CORBA REQUESTMODELs - that is, if RTYPE is CORBA, this field should be blank. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command.• CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job.• DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |

Table 331. Fields in RQMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|
| CorbaServer | CORBASERVER | The name of the destination CORBASERVER for this REQUESTMODEL. The name can be up to 4 characters in length. The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9. You can also use an asterisk as the last (or only) character to specify a generic name. If a generic CORBASERVER is specified, BEANNAME, the CORBA attributes (MODULE and INTERFACE), and the COMMON attributes (OPERATION) must all be an asterisk (*); INTFACETYPE must be BOTH. For any release prior to CICS TS Version 6 Release 2, if any of the obsolete attribute values (OMGINTERFACE, OMGMODULE and OMGOPERATION) are present in the request model definition, CORBASERVER must be blank, otherwise CORBASERVER is a required attribute. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the request model definition. |
| Interface name | INTERFACE | <p>A name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL interface name. The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9 _ : and accented alphabetic characters.</p> <p>Case is significant and should match the original Java or IDL source. To comply, however, with CORBA, installation of REQUESTMODELS that specify INTERFACE with values differing only in case from previously installed definitions, will be rejected. If a generic INTERFACE is specified, the common attributes (OPERATION) must be an asterisk (*). For EJB REQUESTMODELS - that is, if RTYPE is EJB - this field should be blank. If you specify RTYPE as GENERIC, you must specify INTERFACE(*). If any of the obsolete attribute values (OMGINTERFACE, OMGMODULE and OMGOPERATION) are present in the request model definition, INTERFACE must be blank.</p> |
| Java interface type | INTFACETYPE | <p>The Java interface type for this REQUESTMODEL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BOTH - Matches either the home or remote interface for the bean. OPERATION must be an asterisk (*). HOME - Specifies that this is the home interface for the bean. REMOTE - Specifies that this is the remote interface for the bean. NOTAPPLIC - Specifies that this attribute is not applicable for this request model definition; that is, the interface type is CORBA. |
| Module name | MODULE | <p>A name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL module name (which defines the name scope of the interface and operation). The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9 _ . Characters outside this range may give unpredictable results. You can, however, use an asterisk as the last (or only) character to specify a generic name.</p> <p>Case is significant and should match the original Java or IDL source. To comply with CORBA, however, installation of REQUESTMODELS that specify MODULE with values differing only in case from previously installed definitions will be rejected. If you specify a generic value for MODULE, then you must specify INTERFACE as * and OPERATION as *. If you specify RTYPE as GENERIC, you must specify MODULE as *. To indicate the default package, leave this field blank and specify a non-blank (but possibly generic) INTERFACE. For EJB REQUESTMODELS - that is, if RTYPE is EJB - this field should be blank. If any of the obsolete attribute values (OMGINTERFACE, OMGMODULE and OMGOPERATION) are present in the request model definition, MODULE must be blank.</p> |
| Name | NAME | The name of the request model definition. |

| Table 331. Fields in RQMDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Object management group (OMG) interface name | OMGINTERFACE | This attribute is obsolete, but is supported to provide BAS definition support for earlier releases of CICS. If this attribute is present in the request model definition, the following attributes must be blank: BEANNAME, CORBASERVER, INTFACETYPE, INTERFACE, OPERATION and RTYPE. |
| Object management group (OMG) module name | OMGMODULE | This attribute is obsolete, but is supported to provide BAS definition support for earlier releases of CICS. If this attribute is present in the request model definition, the following attributes must be blank: BEANNAME, CORBASERVER, INTFACETYPE, INTERFACE, OPERATION and RTYPE. |
| Object management group (OMG) operation name | OMGOPERATION | This attribute is obsolete, but is supported to provide BAS definition support for earlier releases of CICS. If this attribute is present in the request model definition, the following attributes must be blank: BEANNAME, CORBASERVER, INTFACETYPE, INTERFACE, OPERATION and RTYPE. |
| Operation name | OPERATION | A name, of up to 255 characters, matching the IDL operation or an IDL representation of the bean method signature. The acceptable characters are A-Z a-z 0-9 _ and accented alphabetic characters. |
| Request model type | RTYPE | <p>The type of REQUESTMODEL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GENERIC - Matches both enterprise bean and CORBA requests. If you specify GENERIC you must also specify: BEANNAME(*) INTERFACE(*) INTFACETYPE(BOTH) MODULE(*) OPERATION(*) • CORBA - Matches CORBA requests as specified by the CORBA attributes (MODULE and INTERFACE). Only the CORBA attributes and OPERATION attribute can be specified; the EJB attributes BEANNAME, INTFACETYPE, and the obsolete CICS TS V1R3 attributes (OMGINTERFACE, OMGMODULE and OMGOPERATION) must be blank. • EJB - Matches enterprise bean requests as specified by the EJB (BEANNAME and INTFACETYPE). Only the EJB attributes and COMMON attributes (OPERATION) are valid; the CORBA attributes (MODULE and INTERFACE) must be blank. |
| CICS transaction ID | TRANSID | The 4-character name of the CICS transaction to be used when a new request processor transaction instance is required to process a method request matching the specification of the REQUESTMODEL. The transaction definition must have as its initial program a JVM program whose JVMClass is com.ibm.cics.iiop.RequestProcessor. It must be installed in all the AORs of the logical EJB server; it need not be installed in listener regions that are not also AORs. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Session definitions - SESSDEF

The **Session definition** (SESSDEF) views display information about the logical links between systems that communicate using intersystem communication (ISC) or multiple region operation (MRO).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Session definitions

| Table 332. Views in the supplied Session definitions (SESSDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more session definitions to a resource group. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.CREATE | Create a session definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected session definition. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.REMOVE | Remove a session definition from the data repository. |
| Session definitions EYUSTARTSESSDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all session definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 333. Actions available for SESSDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more session definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a session definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| REMOVE | Remove a session definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a session definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 334. Fields in SESSDEF views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Autoconnect option | AUTOCONNECT | <p>Specifies how connections are to be established.</p> <p>For a APPC VTAM-connected system that has Autoconnect set to YES or ALL on the connection definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - CICS does not attempt to bind any sessions when the connection is established. YES or ALL - A contention-winner session is established (that is, BIND is performed) during CICS initialization, or when communication with VTAM is started using the CEMT SET VTAM OPEN command. <p>For a APPC VTAM-connected system that has Autoconnect set to NO on the CONNECTION definition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ALL - All sessions, not just contention winners, are established when the connection is acquired by issuing CEMT SET CONNECTION(name) ACQUIRED, or when the remote system itself initiates communication. NO - CICS does not attempt to bind any sessions when the connection is established. YES - Contention-winner sessions are established when the connection is acquired by issuing CEMT SET CONNECTION(sysid) ACQUIRED, or when the remote system itself initiates communication <p>For LU6.1 sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The connection is not established at initialization or CEDA install. YES - The connection is established at initialization or CEDA install. |

Table 334. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Chain assembly required | BUILDCHAIN | Specifies whether CICS is to perform chain assembly before passing the input data to the application program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Any terminal input/output area (TIOA) received by an application program from this logical unit contains one request unit (RU). • YES - Any TIOA received by an application program from this logical unit contains a complete chain. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Connection definition name | CONNECTION | The name of the connection definition to be used with this session definition. The name can be up to four characters in length. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the session definition. |
| Honor disconnect requests | DISCREQ | Specifies whether disconnect requests are to be honored. DISCREQ applies to LUTYPE6.1 ISC sessions, but not to MRO sessions where CICS is not dealing with VTAM devices. |
| Session in service | INSERVICE | For LU 6.1 ISC sessions on systems running CICS/MVS 2.1.2 or CICS/ESA 3.3, specify YES or NO to indicate whether the session can be used for communication. If the definition is not for an LU 6.1 ISC session or will not be used on a CICS/MVS 2.1.2 or CICS/ESA 3.3 system, specify N/A. |
| Minimum terminal input output area (TIOA) size | IOAREALEN | The minimum size, in bytes, of the terminal input/output area to be used for processing messages transmitted on the MRO link. |
| Alternate terminal input output area (TIOA) size | IOAREALEN2 | The length, in bytes, of the terminal input/output area to be used for processing messages transmitted on the MRO link. If the alternative TIOA value is not specified, or is less than the minimum TIOA value (IOAREALEN), it defaults to the value of the minimum TIOA. |
| Maximum number of contention winner sessions | MAXCTWIN | The maximum number of sessions that are to be supported as contention winners. This value can be in the range 0 to 999. The default is 0. Note that this operand has no meaning for a single session connection. This value must be less than the maximum number of sessions in the group (MAXINGRP). |
| Maximum number of sessions in the group | MAXINGRP | The maximum number of sessions in the group. This value can be in the range 1 through 999. The default is 1. This value must be more than the maximum number of contention winner sessions (MAXTWIN). |
| Mode name | MODENAME | The name that identifies a group of sessions for use on an APPC connection. The name can be up to eight characters in length, and must be the name of a VTAM LOGMODE entry defined to VTAM (APPC only). |
| Name | NAME | The name of the session definition. |

| Table 334. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Network error program transaction class | NEPCCLASS | The transaction class for the node error program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - This results in a link to the default node error program module. • value - The transaction class for the node error program module. The value can be in the range 1 through 255 If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Name IMS system uses to identify session | NETNAMEQ | The name by which the remote IMS system knows this particular session. This is used for CICS-IMS sessions. |
| Operator identifier | OPERID | A 3-character operator ID to be associated with the sessions. |
| Operator priority | OPERPRIORITY | The operator priority to be used in determining task processing priority for each transaction attached to the sessions, in the range 0 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Operator resource security keys | OPERRSL | The preset resource security keys for the sessions. Specify one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 24. If you do not want to identify any resource security keys, specify 0. |
| Operator transaction security keys | OPERSEC | The preset transaction security keys for the device by specifying one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 64. |
| Partner code page | PARTCODEPAGE | The code of the partner, in the range 0 through 65534. |
| Intercommunication link protocol | PROTOCOL | The type of protocol that is to be used for an intercommunication link (ISC or MRO): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APPC (LUTYPE6.2) - Advanced program-to-program communication (APPC) protocol. Specify this for CICS-CICS ISC. • EXCI - The external CICS interface. Specify this to indicate that the sessions are for use by a non-CICS client program using the external CICS interface. If you specify EXCI, you must leave SENDCOUNT blank. • LU61 - LUTYPE6.1 protocol. • NOTAPPLIC - The session does not represent an intercommunication link. |
| Receive count | RECEIVECOUNT | For MRO, and VTAM LU6.1 sessions, and for sessions with EXCI clients, specifies the number of sessions that normally receive before sending. |
| Receive prefix | RECEIVEPFX | A 1-or 2-character prefix that CICS is to use as the first one or two characters of the receive session names (the names of the terminal control table terminal entries (TCTTEs) for the sessions). |
| Receive buffer size | RECEIVESIZE | The maximum VTAM request unit (RU) size that the session is capable of receiving. The value must be between 1 and 30720 for LU61 sessions, or 256 and 30720 for APPC sessions. The default is 4096. |
| XRF recovery notification option | RECOVNOTIFY | Specifies the type of recovery for sessions in a CICS region running with XRF. |
| Recovery option | RECOVOPTION | Specifies the type of recovery for sessions in a CICS region running with VTAM persistent sessions. |
| Honor release requests | RELREQ | Specifies whether CICS is to release the logical unit upon request by another VTAM application program. |
| Send count | SENDCOUNT | For MRO, and VTAM LU6.1 sessions, and for sessions with EXCI clients, specifies the number of send sessions; that is, sessions that normally send before receiving. |
| Send prefix | SENDPFX | A 1-or 2-character prefix that CICS is to use as the first one or two characters of the send session names (the names of the terminal control table terminal entries (TCTTEs) for the sessions). The prefix you select must not result in any duplicate session or terminal names. |

| Table 334. Fields in SESSDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Send buffer size | SENDSIZE | The maximum VTAM request unit (RU) size that these sessions are capable of sending, in the range 1 through 30720 for LU 6.1 sessions, or 256 through 30720 for APPC sessions. |
| Session name | SESSNAME | The symbolic identification to be used as the local half of a session qualifier pair in a CICS intercommunication parallel session. The name can be up to four characters in length. |
| Session priority | SESSPRIORITY | The terminal priority - this decimal value (0 through 255) is used in establishing the overall transaction processing priority. (Transaction processing priority is equal to the sum of the terminal priority, transaction priority, and operator priority; this must not exceed 255.) If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Transaction to be initiated from device | TRANSACTION | The 1- to 4-character ID of the transaction to be initiated from this device. |
| User area size | USERAREALEN | The length, in bytes, of the user area for this session, in the range 0 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User signon ID | USERID | A user identifier used for sign-on (SEC=YES or MIGRATE) and referred to in security error messages, security violation messages, and the audit trail. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |

TCP/IP service definitions - TCPDEF

The **TCP/IP service definitions** (TCPDEF) views display information about the TCP/IP service definitions that use internal sockets support. The services that can be defined are IIOP and the CICS Web Interface.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > TCP/IP service definitions

| Table 335. Views in the supplied TCP/IP service definitions (TCPDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more TCP/IP service definitions to a resource group. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.CREATE | Create a TCP/IP service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected TCP/IP service definition. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYUSTARTTCPDEF.INSTALL | Install a TCP/IP service definition in an active system. |

| Table 335. Views in the supplied TCP/IP service definitions (TCPDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYSTARTTCPDEF.REMOVE | Remove a TCP/IP service definition from the data repository. |
| TCP/IP service definitions EYSTARTTCPDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all TCP/IP service definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 336. Actions available for TCPDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more TCP/IP service definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a TCP/IP service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a TCP/IP service definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a TCP/IP service definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a TCP/IP service definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Attach-time security | ATTACHSEC | <p>The level of attach-time security required for TCP/IP connections to CICS Clients:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - CICS does not require a user ID or password from clients. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. Specify VERIFY when connecting systems are unidentified and cannot be trusted. • NOTAPPLIC - A value for PROTOCOL other than ECI has been specified. <p>Values other than NOTAPPLIC apply only when PROTOCOL(ECI) is specified.</p> |

Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Authentication level | AUTHENTICATE | <p>The authentication and identification scheme to be used for inbound TCP/IP connections for the HTTP and IIOP protocols. Each protocol supports a different set of authentication schemes. For the ECI protocol, this attribute is invalid. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The client is not required to send authentication or identification information. However, if the client sends a valid certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. • BASIC - HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. If an invalid user ID and password are supplied, the process is repeated until valid information is supplied, or until the user cancels the connection. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID supplied identifies the client. • CERTIFICATE - SSL client certificate authentication is used to authenticate and identify the client. The client must send a valid certificate which is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID. If a valid certificate is not received, or the certificate is not associated with a user ID, the connection is rejected. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID associated with the certificate identifies the client. If you specify CERTIFICATE, you must also specify SSL as CLIENTAUTH or ATTLSAWARE. • AUTOREGISTER - SSL client certificate authentication is used to authenticate the client. If the client sends a valid certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. If the client sends a valid certificate that is not registered to the security manager, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. Provided that the password is valid, CICS registers the certificate with the security manager, and associates it with the user ID. The user ID identifies the client. If you specify AUTOREGISTER, you must also specify SSL as CLIENTAUTH or ATTLSAWARE. • AUTOMATIC - This combines the AUTOREGISTER and BASIC functions. If the client sends a certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. If the client sends a certificate that is not registered to the security manager, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. Provided that the password is valid, CICS registers the certificate with the security manager, and associates it with the user ID. The user ID identifies the client. If the client does not send a certificate, then HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the user. When the user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID supplied identifies the client. • ASSERTED - Asserted identity authentication is used. • NOTAPPLIC - No authentication is used. |
| Queue backlog limit | BACKLOG | <p>The number of TCP/IP connections for this service which are queued in TCP/IP before TCP/IP starts to reject incoming client requests. When blank, the default value is taken.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 1 or later, the default is 0, CICS does not limit the backlog, instead the value specified by the TCP/IP SOMAXCONN attribute is used. • On CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 4 Release 2 or earlier, the default is 1. If you set backlog to 0, CICS does not receive any connections. • The value can be in the range 0 - 32767. |
| Certificate | CERTIFICATE | <p>The label of an X.509 certificate that is used as a server certificate during the SSL handshake for the TCP/IP service. If this attribute is omitted, the default certificate defined in the key ring for the CICS region user ID is used. Certificate labels can be up to 32 bytes long.</p> |

Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| SSL cipher suite codes | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. From CICS Transaction Server 5.1 this field can alternatively specify the name of an XML file residing on zFS which contains a list of ciphers. An XML file can be up to 28 characters. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the TCP/IP service definition. |
| Domain name service (DNS) group | DNSGROUP | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 2. The DNS Group Name. |
| Critical domain name service (DNS) group member | GRPCRITICAL | This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 2. (Optional) Marks the service as a critical member of the DNS group, meaning that this service closing or failing causes a deregister call to be made to WLM for this group name. The default is NO, allowing two or more services in the same group to fail independently and CICS still remains registered to the group. Only when the last service in a group is closed is the deregister call made to WLM, if it has not already been done so explicitly. Multiple services with the same group name can have different GRP Critical settings. The services specifying GRP Critical as NO can be closed or fail without causing a deregister. If a service with GRP Critical as YES is closed or fails, the group is deregistered from WLM. |

Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Incoming connections listening address | HOST | <p>The up to 116-character address on which this TCPIP SERVICE will listen for incoming connections. This field may contain the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANY - The TCPIP SERVICE listens on any of the addresses known to TCP/IP for the host system. By specifying ANY you allow for the TCPIP SERVICE definition to be shared among CICS servers. If, in addition, you want more than one CICS region to bind to the port, you must specify the SHAREPORT option in every stack where the port is defined • DEFAULT - This option assigns affinity to the TCP/IP stack that has been defined as the default in a multistack CINET environment • A character host name - (e.g. server.example.com). The first IP address that corresponds to the host name is looked up in a domain name server. The name is converted to lowercase • An IPv4 address - (e.g. 10.20.30.40). If the address is specified in the IPv4-compatible or IPv4-mapped IPv6 formats, it is converted into the IPv4 dotted decimal address format • An IPv6 address - (e.g. 1234:5678::90AB:CDEF). This should be entered in colon hexadecimal address format and is converted to uppercase <p>Also note the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The HOST field should be used in preference to the IPADDRESS field, and only one of the two should be entered with the other being blank or the same value • The HOST field must be used to specify a host name or IPv6 address • If this definition is going to be used on a CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 or earlier release, only ANY, DEFAULT or an IPv4 address should be entered. In this case, the contents of HOST will be copied into the IPADDRESS field • If the HOST field is empty and a valid value is entered into the IPADDRESS field, the contents of IPADDRESS will be copied into the HOST field • If both HOST and IPADDRESS are empty, the value will be set to ANY |
| IPv4 address | IPADDRESS | <p>The IPv4 dotted decimal address for the TCP/IP Service, ANY, INADDR_ANY or DEFAULT. This parameter is maintained for compatibility with CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases. For later releases the HOST parameter should be used.</p> |
| Maximum length of data to be received or sent | MAXDATALEN | <p>The maximum length of data that may be received by CICS as an HTTP server, on the HTTP protocol or the USER protocol. The default value is 32K. The minimum is 3K, and the maximum is 524288K. To increase security for CICS Web support, specify this option on every TCPIP SERVICE definition for the HTTP protocol. It helps to guard against denial of service attacks involving the transmission of large amounts of data.</p> |
| Maximum number of persistent connections | MAXPERSIST | <p>The maximum number of persistent connections that CICS will accept:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - there is no limit to the number of persistent connections that CICS will accept. • nnnn - the maximum number of persistent connections, in the range 0 through 65535, that CICS will accept. |
| Name | NAME | <p>The name of the TCP/IP service definition.</p> |
| HTTP OPTIONS handler program | OPTIONSPGM | <p>The name of the handler program which is to be invoked to handle an HTTP OPTIONS request. It is only valid on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 and later systems. The OPTIONS handler name can be up to 8 characters long.</p> |

Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Port number | PORTNUMBER | The decimal number of the port on which CICS is to listen for incoming client requests in the range 1 through 65535. The well-known ports are those from 0 through 1023. It is advisable to use well known port numbers only for those services to which they are normally assigned. |
| Privacy | PRIVACY | <p>This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 3 Release 1. The level of SSL encryption required for inbound IIOP connections to this service. This attribute applies only when PROTOCOL is IIOP. During the SSL handshake, the client and server advertise cipher suites that they support and, from those that they both support, select the suite that offers the most secure level of encryption. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • REQUIRED - Encryption must be used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that provide encryption. • SUPPORTED - Encryption is used if both client and server support it. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises all supported cipher suites. • NOTSUPPORTED - Encryption must not be used. During the SSL handshake, CICS advertises only supported cipher suites that do not provide encryption. • NOTAPPLIC - Encryption is not applicable if SSL is not used. |
| Protocol | PROTOCOL | <p>The application level protocol used on the TCP/IP port:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECI <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ECI over TCP/IP protocol. • HTTP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hypertext Transfer protocol. The HTTP protocol is handled by CICS Web support. • IIOP <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – This is obsolete from CICS TS Version 5 Release 1. Internet Inter-orb protocol. Used by TCPIP SERVICES that are to accept inbound requests for enterprise beans and CORBA stateless objects. • IPIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – IP Interconnectivity protocol. If you specify IPIC you must also specify AUTHENTICATION as NOTAPPLIC. • NOTAPPLIC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – CICS uses the default, HTTP, which requires a user-replaceable program to be specified. |
| Basic authentication realm name | REALM | The realm that is provided when CICS requests basic authentication. This attribute is valid only on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and later systems. If you do not specify a realm, the default used by CICS is CICS application aaaaaaaa, where aaaaaaaa is the applid of the CICS region. The realm can be up to 56 characters long, and can include embedded blanks. Do not specify opening and closing double quotes, as CICS provides these when assembling the WWW-Authenticate header. |
| Timeout for socket close (HHMMSS) | SOCKETCLOSE | <p>Specifies if, and for how long, CICS should wait before closing the socket, after issuing a receive for incoming data on that socket.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The socket is left open until data is received, or until it is closed by the client. While the socket is open it is unavailable to other tasks, and its associated CICS task is suspended indefinitely. • 0 - 240000 - The period of time (in HHMMSS format) after which CICS is to close the socket. Specifying 000000 closes the socket immediately if no data is available for any RECEIVES other than the first one |

Table 337. Fields in TCPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Specific TCPIPService | SPECIFTCPS | The name of the specific TCPIPService used by this TCPIPService. This attribute is valid only on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 2 and later systems. The TCPIPService name can be up to 8 characters long. When specified, this TCPIPService is a generic TCPIPService. |
| Secure sockets layer (SSL) type | SSL | Specifies whether the TCP/IP service is to use the secure sockets layer (SSL) for encryption and authentication: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - SSL is not to be used. • YES - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client. • CLIENTAUTH - An SSL session is to be used; CICS will send a server certificate to the client, and the client must send a client certificate to CICS. • ATTLISAWARE - CICS expects an SSL session to be created by AT-TLS. CICS queries the client connection and extracts the AT-TLS state. This state information may include a client certificate. |
| TCP/IP service status | STATUS | The initial status of the service after installation. Set it to OPEN if CICS is to begin listening for this service after installation. Set to CLOSE if CICS is not to listen on behalf of this service after installation. |
| CICS transaction ID | TRANSACTION | The 4-character ID of the CICS transaction attached to process new requests received for this service. |
| TS queue prefix | TSQPREFIX | This parameter is no longer required or used in CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and later releases. |
| User-replaceable module name | URM | The name of a user-replaceable program to be invoked by this service. The name you specify depends upon the value of the PROTOCOL attribute: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the HTTP protocol, specify the name of the analyzer program. • For the IIOP protocol, specify the name of the IIOP security user-replaceable program. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Temporary storage model definitions - TSMDEF

The **Temporary storage model definition** (TSMDEF) views display information about the attributes of temporary storage models defined in the CPSM data repository. When installed in a target CICS system, these temporary storage model attributes govern the characteristics of CICS temporary storage queues, whose names generically match that of the prefix field.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Temporary storage model definitions

| Table 338. Views in the supplied Temporary storage model definitions (TSMDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more temporary storage model definitions to a resource group. |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.CREATE | Create a temporary storage model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected temporary storage model definition. |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.INSTALL | Install a temporary storage model definition in an active system. |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a temporary storage model definition from the data repository. |
| Temporary storage model definitions EYUSTARTTSMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all temporary storage model definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 339. Actions available for TSMDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more temporary storage model definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a temporary storage model definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a temporary storage model definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a temporary storage model definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a temporary storage model definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 340. Fields in TSMDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Table 340. Fields in TSMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the temporary storage model definition. |
| TS Queue expiry interval (hours) | EXPIRYINT | <p>This parameter is deprecated for CICS TS 5.2 and higher, and is ignored if any value for EXPIRYINTMIN is specified. This parameter specifies the last used interval limit time, in hours which is used to determine whether a temporary storage queue based on this TSMODEL has expired and is eligible to be automatically deleted. The value in the TSMODEL at the time a temporary storage queue is created will be used for the lifetime of a queue even if the TSMODEL is subsequently changed. The value of EXPIRYINT can be in the range of 0-to-15000.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - Indicates that no expiry interval applies to this TSMODEL and therefore a temporary storage queue based on this will never expire. This is the default value. • value - Specifies the last used interval in hours after which the queue becomes eligible for automatic deletion. |
| TS Queue expiry interval (minutes) | EXPIRYINTMIN | <p>This parameter applies to CICS TS 5.2 and higher. It specifies the last used interval limit time, in minutes. It overrides any value specified for EXPIRYINT and is used to determine whether a temporary storage queue based on this TSMODEL has expired and is eligible to be automatically deleted. The value in the TSMODEL at the time a temporary storage queue is created will be used for the lifetime of a queue even if the TSMODEL is subsequently changed. The value of EXPIRYINTMIN can be in the range of 0-to-900000.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - Indicates that no expiry interval applies to this TSMODEL and therefore a temporary storage queue based on this will never expire. This is the default value. • value - Specifies the last used interval in minutes after which the queue becomes eligible for automatic deletion. |
| Queue location | LOCATION | <p>Specifies whether the queue is to be held in auxiliary or main storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AUXILIARY - Queues matching this model are to be held on auxiliary storage. Whatever is specified on the API request is disregarded. • MAIN - Queues matching this model are to be held in main storage. Whatever is specified on the API request is disregarded. <p>Note: TSMODEL definitions created using the Migrate command have their location attribute set to the default value AUXILIARY. LOCATION is ignored for remote TSMODELS and shared TS pool models. Using LOCATION on a remote entry allows the same definition to be installed in both a local and remote region.</p> |
| Name | NAME | The name of the temporary storage model definition. |
| Shared TS pool name | POOLNAME | the 8-character name of the shared temporary storage pool definition that you want to use with this TSMODEL definition. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| TS queue prefix | PREFIX | <p>The character string that is to be used as the prefix for this model. The prefix may be up to 16 characters in length.</p> <p>You can use either uppercase, or lowercase, or a mixture of the two for the prefix name; lower case is not folded to uppercase. For example, queue prefixes EYUPREFIX, EYUprefix, and eyuprefix identify three different queue models. If you are using CECI, or any other application that does not support mixed case prefix names, you should check that your data is being written to the correct temporary storage queue.</p> |
| Recovery option | RECOVERY | Specifies whether or not queues matching this model are to be recoverable. |
| Remote TS queue prefix | REMOTEPREFIX | The character string that is to be used as the prefix on the remote system. The prefix may be up to 16 characters in length. |

| Table 340. Fields in TSMDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Remote system ID | REMOTESYSTEM | The name of the connection that links the local system to the remote system where the temporary storage queue resides. REMOTESYSTEM and POOLNAME are mutually exclusive. If REMOTESYSTEM is specified, POOLNAME is ignored. |
| Security option | SECURITY | Specifies whether security checking is to be performed for queues matching this model. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Hexadecimal TS queue prefix | XPREFIX | An alternative to PREFIX. Enter a hexadecimal string, up to 32-characters in length, that is to be used as the prefix for this model. Because XPREFIX is specified in hexadecimal form, you can use a name that contains characters that you cannot enter in the PREFIX attribute. Generic prefix names are allowed, using a single wildcard character, hex 4E |
| Hexadecimal remote TS queue prefix | XREMOTEPFX | An alternative to REMOTEPREFIX. Enter a hexadecimal string, up to 32-characters in length, that is to be used as the prefix on the remote system. Because XREMOTEPREFIX is specified in hexadecimal form, you can use a name that contains characters that you cannot enter in the REMOTEPREFIX attribute. Generic prefix names are allowed, using a single wildcard character, hex 4E. |

Terminal definitions - TERMDEF

The **Terminal definition** (TERMDEF) views display information about the unique characteristics of the terminal device definitions (including visual display units, printers and operating system consoles) with which CICS communicates.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Terminal definitions

| Table 341. Views in the supplied Terminal definitions (TERMDEF) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more terminal definitions to a resource group. |
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.CREATE | Create a terminal definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected terminal definition. |
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.INSTALL | Install a terminal definition in an active system. |
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a terminal definition from the data repository. |

Table 341. Views in the supplied **Terminal definitions** (TERMDEF) view set (continued)

| View | Notes |
|---|---|
| Terminal definitions EYUSTARTTERMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all terminal definitions for the current context. |

Actions

Table 342. Actions available for TERMDEF views

| Action | Description |
|------------|---|
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more terminal definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a terminal definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a terminal definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a terminal definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a terminal definition in the data repository. |

Fields

Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Hardware COPY feature for alternate printer | ALTPRINTCOPY | Indicates whether CICS is to use the hardware copy feature to satisfy a print request on the printer named in the ALTPRINTER option. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - CICS is to use the hardware copy feature. NO - CICS is not to use the hardware copy feature. |
| Alternate printer name | ALTPRINTER | The name of a 3270 printer to be used, if the printer named in the PRINTER attribute of this terminal definition is unavailable. The name may be up to four characters in length. For further details, see the PRINTER attribute. If you specify an ALTPRINTER without specifying a PRINTER, ALTPRINTER is ignored. |
| Associated printer | ASSOCPRNTR | The 4-character TERMINAL name of the definition for the printer. |
| OS/2 asynchronous line speed (bits per second) | ASYNCBPS | The OS/2 asynchronous line speed in bits per second. |
| 3151 asynchronous port (OS/2) | ASYNCPORT | The 3151 asynchronous port (OS/2 only). Values are COM1 through COM8. |
| Automatic transaction initialization allowed | ATI | Indicates whether CICS can initiate a task automatically (ATI) with this terminal as its principal facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> YES - The terminal can be used in ATI. NO - The terminal cannot be used in ATI. |

Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Level of attach-time security | ATTACHSEC | The level of attach time user security required for the connection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The authority of the user is taken to be that of the link itself, and you rely on link security alone to protect your resource. • IDENTIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier. Specify IDENTIFY when the connecting terminal has a security manager. • MIXIDPE - A connection is able to support attaches using either or both of the IDENTIFY and PERSISTENT security types. The security type used depends on the incoming attach. • PERSISTENT - This involves a user sign-on to a remote system that persists over multiple conversations until the user signs off from the remote system. In this way, the user's ID and password are passed only on the first (sign-on) attach. Subsequent attach requests require only the user's ID. • VERIFY - Incoming attach requests must specify a user identifier and a user password. Specify VERIFY when the connecting terminal has no security manager and therefore requires verification. |
| Autoconnect to occur for terminal | AUTOCONNECT | Indicates whether CICS should attempt to establish (bind) a session with this terminal when communication with VTAM is established. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL - CICS binds the session, both contention-winners and contention-losers. • YES - CICS binds the session, contention-winners only. • NO - CICS does not bind a session. |
| Model for autoinstall option | AUTOINSMODEL | Specifies whether this terminal definition can be used as a model terminal definition for autoinstall: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - This definition is not used as a model for autoinstall. It is used only as a definition for a specific device that is not autoinstalled. • ONLY - This definition is used only as a model for autoinstall. It is not used as a definition for a specific device. • YES - This definition is used for a specific device that is not autoinstalled. The definition is also used as a model for automatic installation. |
| Name of autoinstall model definition | AUTOINSNAME | The name by which this model definition is known in the autoinstall control program. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Bind password | BINDPASSWORD | A password of up to 16 hexadecimal characters (0-9, A-F) (APPC only). |
| Bind-time security | BINDSECURITY | Specifies whether an external security manager (ESM) is being used for bind-time security: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No external bind-time security is required. • YES - If security is active and the XAPPC system initialization parameter is set to YES, an ESM is called. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Code page | CODEPAGE | The terminal code page identifier. |

Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Extended color feature | COLOR | Indicates whether the device has the extended color feature, which allows colors to be chosen for each field or character (COLOR or NOCOLOR). |
| Console name | CONSNAME | The unique name of the console device within a CICS region, regardless of the MVS image to which it is connected. You cannot install two console definitions with the same CONSNAME. The CONSNAME corresponds to the name defined for the console in the MVS SYS1.PARMLIB member, CONSOLnn. The length of CONSNAME must be 2-8 characters and must begin with an alphabetic character or one of #, @, or \$. |
| Console ID | CONSOLE | Indicates, for an MVS console only, the identifier for the console. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the terminal definition. |
| Window style (OS/2) | FULLSCREEN | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Graphic character set code | GCHARCODE | A halfword binary field giving the graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID), which identifies the set of graphic characters that can be input or output at this terminal. This applies only to graphic terminals; for others 0 is returned. |
| Extended highlight supported | HIGHLITE | Indicates whether the 3270 device or SCS printer has the extended highlight facility, which enables fields or characters to be displayed in reverse-video, underline mode, or blinking. The options are HILIGHT or NOHILIGHT. |
| Terminal inservice | INSERVICE | The status of the terminal that is being defined: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - Transactions may be initiated and messages may automatically be sent to the terminal. • NO - The terminal can neither receive messages nor transmit input. |
| Katakana feature supported | KATAKANA | Indicates whether the device is a Katakana terminal (YES or NO). |
| Logmode name | MODENAME | The name that is passed to VTAM as the LOGMODE name (APPC single session terminals only) . |
| Name | NAME | The name of the terminal definition. |
| Language for NLS-enabled messages | NATLANG | A 1-character alphanumeric value that identifies the national language originally defined for use with this terminal. If you leave this blank, CICS uses the system default as specified in the system initialization table (SIT). |

Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| VTAM network name | NETNAME | <p>The network name that identifies the terminal to ACF/VTAM. The name may be up to 8 characters in length and must start with an alphabetic character. If you do not specify a name, the NETNAME defaults to the TERMINAL name.</p> <p>The NETNAME must be unique except in the case of a remote terminal. That is, you cannot install two local terminals with the same NETNAME, or a local terminal and any connection with the same NETNAME. However, the NETNAME for a remote terminal can be the same as the NETNAME for any other terminal or the NETNAME for any connection.</p> <p>If the CICS region supports VTAM dynamic LU alias (that is, LUAPFX=xx is specified on the CICS region's APPL statement), the terminal with this NETNAME is assumed to be in the same network as the CICS region. If the terminal is in another network, it must be defined to VTAM on a CDRSC definition with a predefined LUALIAS (LUALIAS=netname) to override VTAM dynamic allocation. In this case, netname on the LUALIAS parameter must match the NETNAME defined on this terminal resource definition.</p> |
| Operator identifier for BMS | OPERID | The 3-character operator ID to be associated with the terminal. |
| Operator priority | OPERPRIORITY | the operator priority to be used in determining task processing priority for each transaction attached to the terminal, in the range 0 through 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Operator resource security keys | OPERRSL | Specifies the preset resource security keys for the device as one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 64. |
| Operator transaction security keys | OPERSEC | Specifies the preset transaction security keys for the device as one or more decimal values in the range 1 through 64. |
| Terminal type (OS/2) | OS2TERMTYP | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Pool name for pipeline terminal | POOL | The pool name for a 3600 or 3650 pipeline terminal pooled with other pipeline terminals. |
| Printer close mode | PRINCLSMODE | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Send messages to printer | PRINTEDMSG | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Printer name | PRINTER | The name of the primary 3270 printer to be used to respond to an ISSUE PRINT command, or a PRINT request from an operator pressing a program access (PA) key. The name may be up to four characters in length. |
| Hardware copy feature | PRINTERCOPY | <p>Indicates whether CICS is to use the hardware copy feature to satisfy a print request. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - CICS is to use the hardware copy feature. • NO - CICS is not to use the hardware copy feature. |
| Send end of report indicator | PRINTIMMED | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Terminal name in the remote system | REMOTENAME | The 4-character name of this terminal in the remote CICS region in which it is defined. This applies only to terminals defined as remote; for others the value returned is blanks. |
| Remote system network name | REMOTESYSNET | The network name (APPLID) of the region that owns the terminal. This is used where there is no direct link between the region in which this definition is installed and the terminal-owning region. |

Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|--|
| Remote system name | REMOTESYSTEM | <p>The name that identifies the intercommunication link to the system that owns the terminal. The name can be up to 4 characters in length.</p> <p>REMOTESYSTEM is one of these identifiers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IPIC connections, the first 4 characters of the IPCONN name on the IPCONN definition, which is in service and acquired. For MRO and APPC connections, the CONNECTION name on the CONNECTION DEFINITION. If the CONNECTION name is not specified, or if the name is specified as the sysid of the local system, the terminal is local to this system. If the name is the name of another system, the terminal is remote. You can therefore use the same definition for the terminal in both the local system and a remote system. <p>If you have intermediate systems between this CICS and the terminal-owning region, REMOTESYSTEM specifies the first link in the path to the TOR. If more than one path is possible, REMOTESYSTEM specifies the first link in the preferred path.</p> <p>REMOTESYSTEM is ignored if you specify AUTINSTMODEL(YES) or AUTINSTMODEL(ONLY)</p> |
| Screen height | SCRHIGH | A halfword binary field giving the height (in lines) of the current screen size. |
| Screen width | SCRWIDTH | A halfword binary field giving the current width of the terminal screen (in characters). |
| Security name of the remote system | SECURITYNAME | The security name of the remote system. In a CICS system with security initialized (SEC=YES), the security name is used to establish the authority of the remote system. The security name (or USERID on the sessions definition) must be a valid RACF user ID on your system. Access to protected resources on your system is based on the RACF user profile and its group membership. |
| Solicited messages | SOLICITED | <p>Specifies whether CICS messages issued to a console should be treated by NetView as solicited or unsolicited:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - CICS messages are to be treated as unsolicited YES - CICS messages are to be treated as solicited. When SOLICITED(YES) is specified for a console, CICS adds the console name or the console identification number, and a command and response token to each console |
| Spool destination | SPOOLDEST | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Spool print resource security level (RSL) | SPOOLPRTRSL | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Spool printer inactive time allowed | SPOOLPRTO | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Default spool printer name | SPOOLTO | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Concurrent task limit for pipeline session | TASKLIMIT | <p>The number of concurrent tasks allowed to run in a pipeline session or in a pool of pipeline sessions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - No concurrent tasks are allowed. number - The number of concurrent tasks allowed to run, in the range 1 through 32767. |
| Terminal priority | TERMPRIORITY | The priority of the terminal relative to other terminals, in the range 0-255. |
| Fixed transaction ID | TRANSACTION | The 4-character identifier of the transaction being executed by the task for which this terminal is the principal facility. Blanks are returned if no task is currently running at the terminal |
| Typeterm definition name | TYPETERM | The name of the TYPETERM definition to be associated with this TERMINAL definition. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |

| Table 343. Fields in TERMDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Uppercase translation | UPCASETR | Indicates whether the uppercase translate option is supported for transactions associated with this terminal. The options are UCTRAN, NOUCTRAN, TRANIDONLY. |
| Use default user | USEDFTUSER | Indicate whether the terminal should use the default user ID specified for a CICS system, therefore specifying the kind of security checking that will take place for each inbound attach FMH: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A - The USEDFTUSER value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated by CICSplex SM. NO - Do not use the default user ID. Each inbound attach FMH will be checked for the presence of those fields required by the ATTACHSEC option and if the required fields are not present a protocol violation message will be issued and the attach will fail. YES - Use the default user ID specified on the DFTUSER SIT parameter for the CICS system. Some checks on the validity of the attach FMH are bypassed. This provides the same level of security as in releases of CICS prior to CICS/ESA 4.1. |
| Length of the user area for the terminal | USERAREALEN | The address of the TCTUA containing the process control information for this terminal. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User ID | USERID | The user identifier used for sign-on and referred to in security error messages, security violation messages, and the audit trail. It must be a valid user ID defined to the security manager. |
| Workstation setup (OS/2) | WSSETUP | This attribute is obsolete. |

Transaction class definitions - TRNCLDEF

The **Transaction class definition** (TRNCLDEF) views display information about the operational characteristics for transactions belonging to the class.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Transaction class definitions

| Table 344. Views in the supplied Transaction class definitions (TRNCLDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transaction class definitions to a resource group. |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.CREATE | Create a transaction class definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transaction class definition. |

| Table 344. Views in the supplied Transaction class definitions (TRNCLDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.INSTALL | Install a transaction class definition in an active system. |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.REMOVE | Remove a transaction class definition from the data repository. |
| Transaction class definitions EYUSTRTRNCLDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all transaction class definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 345. Actions available for TRNCLDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more transaction class definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a transaction class definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a transaction class definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a transaction class definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a transaction class definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 346. Fields in TRNCLDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local time and date when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the transaction class definition. |
| Maximum number of active transactions allowed in class | MAXACTIVE | The maximum number of transactions in this transaction class that are allowed to be active. You must specify a MAXACTIVE value when you define a transaction class, in the range 0 through 999. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the transaction class definition. |

| Table 346. Fields in TRNCLDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Purge threshold | PURGETHRESH | This is an optional purge threshold for the transaction class; it defines a threshold number at which transactions queuing for membership of the transaction class are purged. Specify it if you want to limit the number of transactions queueing in this transaction class. It can have the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The size of the queue is unlimited (other than by the storage available to attach tasks). • number - The purge threshold number in the range 1-1 000 000. If you specify this as 1, no transactions are allowed to queue. If you specify it as any other number (n), the size of the queue is restricted to number-1. All new transactions attached after the limit of n-1 is reached are purged. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Transaction definitions - TRANDEF

The **Transaction definition** (TRANDEF) views display information about how transactions are to run in CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Transaction definitions

| Table 347. Views in the supplied Transaction definitions (TRANDEF) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transaction definitions to a resource group. |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.CREATE | Create a transaction definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transaction definition. |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.INSTALL | Install a transaction definition in an active system. |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.REMOVE | Remove a transaction definition from the data repository. |
| Transaction definitions EYUSTARTTRANDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all transaction definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 348. Actions available for TRANDEF views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more transaction definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a transaction definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a transaction definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a transaction definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a transaction definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias name for transaction | ALIAS | An alias transaction name for this transaction. The name may be up to four characters in length. |
| Bridge exit name | BREXIT | <p>The 8-character name that defines the default bridge exit to be associated with this transaction, if it is started in the 3270 bridge environment with a START BREXIT command and BREXIT specifies no name.</p> <p>The presence of a value identifies the transaction as a bridge transaction. This should not be specified for a user transaction. If you specify a value, you must not also specify a value for Remotename or Remotesystem. You also must not specify Dynamic(YES) or Restart(YES).</p> |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSDBATC - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Command level security option | CMDSEC | <p>Indicates whether command security checking should be performed for tasks executing this transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - Command security checking should not be performed. YES - Command security checking should be performed. |
| Suppress user data in trace entries | CONFDATA | Specifies whether CICS is to suppress user data from CICS trace entries when the CONFDATA system initialization parameter specifies HIDE (HIDETC for CICS TS 5.5 and earlier). |
| Time created | CREATETIME | When browsing or updating a transaction definition, indicates the date and time at which the definition was created and last updated (using the time zone of the maintenance point CMAS). |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the transaction definition. |
| Deadlock timeout value | DTIMOUT | <p>Specifies whether deadlock time-out is to be applied to the task. If the execution of the task gets suspended (for example, through lack of storage), a purge of the task is initiated if the task stays suspended for longer than the DTIMOUT value. If the purge leads to a transaction abend, the abend code used depends on which part of CICS suspended the task. When using CEDF, the user task should, if possible, specify DTIMOUT(NO), or a large value. This is also now used as the timeout on all RLS file requests if DTIMOUT is non-zero, otherwise the request gets the SIT FTIMEOUT value. FTIMEOUT applies to transactions that do not have a deadlock timeout interval active. If the DTIMOUT keyword of the TRANSACTION definition is specified, it is used as the file timeout value for that transaction.</p> <p>Note: When using CEDF, if any DTIMOUT value has been specified for the user task, the DTIMOUT value is ignored while the user task is suspended and a CEDF task is active. Therefore the suspended user task cannot terminate with a deadlock timeout (abend AKCS) while a CEDF task is waiting for a user response.</p> <p>For DTIMOUT to be effective in non-RLS usage, SPURGE must be set to YES.</p> <p>CICS inhibits deadlock time-out at certain points.</p> <p>DTIMOUT is not triggered for terminal I/O waits. Because the relay transaction does not access resources after obtaining a session, it has little need for DTIMOUT except to trap suspended allocate requests. However, for I/O waits on a session, the RTIMOUT attribute can be specified on PROFILE definitions for transaction routing on MRO sessions and mapped APPC connections.</p> <p>It is important that you define some transactions with a DTIMOUT value, because deadlock time-out is the mechanism that CICS uses to deal with short-on-storage (SOS) situations.</p> <p>Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The deadlock time-out feature is not required. • mmss - The length of time (mmss for minutes and seconds) after which the deadlock time-out facility terminates a suspended task. The maximum value that you can specify is 68 minutes(6800); this is accurate to one second. |
| Transaction dump option | DUMP | Specifies whether a call is to be made to the dump domain to produce a transaction dump if the transaction terminates abnormally. |
| Dynamic routing option | DYNAMIC | <p>Indicates whether the transaction can be dynamically routed to a remote region, using the CICS dynamic transaction routing facility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Creates a local or remote definition according to the REMOTESYSTEM attribute. • YES - Allows the dynamic transaction routing program to determine the local or remote status dynamically at invocation time. |
| External security manager option | EXTSEC | This attribute is obsolete. |
| CICS failure action | FAILACTION | The failure action that CICS takes on the failure of the transaction. The default value is BACKOUT. |
| In-doubt failure processing action | INDOUBT | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Transaction isolation option | ISOLATE | <p>Specifies whether CICS is to isolate the transaction's user-key task-lifetime storage to provide transaction-to-transaction protection. Isolation means that the user-key task-lifetime storage is protected from both reading and writing by the user-key programs of other transactions—that is, from programs defined with EXECKEY(USER).</p> |

Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Queueing on local system | LOCALQ | Specifies whether queueing on the local system is to be performed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - No local queueing is to be performed. • YES - Local queueing can be attempted for an EXEC START NOCHECK request when the system is not available and the system name is valid. • N_A - The Localq attribute will use the default value at installation. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the transaction definition. |
| Object transaction service (OTS) timeout (HHMMSS) | OTSTIMEOUT | The default period in hours, minutes and seconds that an OTS transaction created in an EJB environment executing under this CICS transaction, is allowed to execute prior to syncpoint. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - OTS transactions will not time out. This is the default. • hhmmss - The period of time (in HHMMSS format) before the task is purged. The maximum period is 24 hours (240000). |
| Default application partition set | PARTITIONSET | Specifies the name of the partition set that is to be the default application partition set. The name can be up to eight characters in length. Special values are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KEEP - The transaction uses the application partition set for this terminal. • OWN - The transaction performs its own partition management. |
| Primed storage allocation | PRIMEDSIZE | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Transaction priority | PRIORITY | The priority of a transaction relative to other transactions. When a transaction is running as a CICS task, the priority of a task is the sum of the transaction priority, the terminal priority, and the operator priority. The 'value' must be in the range 0-255, where 255 is the highest priority. |
| Transaction profile | PROFILE | The 8-character name of the profile definition for this transaction. The profile defines attributes that govern the interaction between a task executing the transaction and the terminal or session which is its principal facility. |
| First program name | PROGRAM | The name of the program to which CICS gives control to process this transaction. The name can be up to eight characters in length. If this transaction definition is for use on a remote program link request, the program name you specify in this attribute must be the name of the CICS mirror program, DFHMIRS. |
| Remote transaction name | REMOTENAME | The name of this transaction as it is known in a remote system, if it is to be executed in a remote system or region using intersystem communication. The remote system can be another CICS region or an IMS system. REMOTENAME can be 1 through 4 characters in length if the REMOTESYSTEM attribute specifies another CICS region, or 1 through 8 characters in length if REMOTESYSTEM specifies an IMS system. If you specify a remote name, CICSplex SM uses that name when assigning the transaction to a related system. If you specify a remote system but not a remote name, the local name (that is, the name of this transaction definition) is used in both the target and related systems. |

Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Remote system name | REMOTESYSTEM | <p>(Optional) The name of the connection that links the target system to the related system where the transaction resides. If this parameter is not supplied, the connection name is derived directly from the CICS system ID of the related system. The name may be up to 4 characters in length. CICSplex SM uses this system ID only if the transaction is part of a resource group that is directly associated with a resource description (via RESINDSC). If the transaction is being assigned by a resource assignment (RASGNDEF), CICSplex SM uses the actual CICS system ID of the related system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IPIC connections, the first 4 characters of the IPCONN definition should be used. Any IPIC connection to be referenced in this way must have the last 4 characters blank. For MRO and APPC connections, the CONNECTION name on the CONNECTION definition should be used. |
| Resource security checking | RESSEC | Indicates whether resource security checking is required for the transaction. |
| Transaction restart facility | RESTART | Specifies whether the transaction restart facility is to be used to restart those tasks that terminate abnormally and are subsequently backed out by the dynamic transaction backout facility. If YES is specified, the task that failed is restarted from the beginning of the initial program. If dynamic transaction backout fails, or if restart is suppressed dynamically, DFHPEP is invoked in the normal way. The transaction restart facility is especially useful in such situations as a program isolation deadlock, where the task can be restarted automatically rather than resubmitted manually. |
| Dynamic routing status | ROUTABLE | <p>Indicates whether, if the transaction is the subject of an eligible START command, it is routed using the enhanced routing method. Values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - If the transaction is the subject of a START command, it is routed using the 'traditional' method. YES - If the transaction is the subject of an eligible START command, it will be routed using the enhanced method. |
| Resource security value | RSL | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Resource security level check | RSLC | Indicates security checking is required for resources accessed by this transaction. |
| Runaway timeout value | RUNAWAY | <p>The amount of time, in milliseconds, for which any task running under this transaction definition can have control of the processor before it is assumed to be in a runaway condition (logical loop). When this interval expires, CICS can abnormally terminate the task.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SYSTEM - CICS is to use the ICVR system initialization parameter value as the runaway time limit for this transaction. 0 - There is no limit and no runaway task detection is required for the transaction. 250-2700000 - The runaway time limit in the range 250 through 2700000. <p>If this field is blank CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment if there is one.</p> |
| Operator sign-on required | SECURE | Specifies whether operators have to sign on to access the transaction. |
| Shutdown run status | SHUTDOWN | <p>Indicates whether the transaction can be run during CICS shutdown. This supplements the XLT option on EXEC CICS PERFORM SHUTDOWN. For a transaction to be attached during shutdown, it must either be defined as SHUTDOWN(ENABLED) or be named in the XLT specified in the EXEC CICS SHUTDOWN command.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DISABLED The transaction is disabled from running during CICS shutdown. ENABLED The transaction is enabled to run during CICS shutdown. |

Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|
| System purgeable option | SPURGE | Specifies whether the transaction is initially system purgeable or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Prevents a transaction being purged by the deadlock time-out (DTIMOUT) facility, an EXEC CICS ... PURGE command, TWAOC (Cancel Task) being set in the node error program (NEP), or a CEMT SET ... PURGE command. • YES - Allows such purges to go ahead as far as the user is concerned. CICS may, however, prevent the purge if it is not safe to allow a purge at the point the transaction has reached. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | Indicates whether the transaction is available for use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DISABLED - The transaction is not available for use. • ENABLED - The transaction is available for use |
| Storage clearance status | STORAGECLEAR | Specifies whether task-lifetime storage for this transaction is to be cleared on release. This can be used to prevent other tasks accidentally viewing any confidential or sensitive data that was being stored by this transaction in task lifetime storage. |
| Task data key | TASKDATAKEY | The storage key of the storage CICS allocates at task initialization for the duration of the task (task-lifetime storage), and which is accessible by the application. These storage areas are the EXEC interface block (EIB) and the transaction work area (TWA). This also specifies the key of the storage that CICS obtains on behalf of all programs that run under the transaction: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CICS - CICS obtains CICS-key storage for this transaction. Application programs executing in CICS key can both read and modify these storage areas. Application programs executing in user key can only read these storage areas. • USER - CICS obtains user-key storage for this transaction. Application programs executing in any key can both read and modify these storage areas. |
| Task data location | TASKDATALOC | Specifies whether task life-time storage acquired by CICS for the duration of the transaction can be located above the 16MB line in virtual storage. These areas, which relate to specific CICS tasks, include the EXEC interface block (EIB) and the transaction work area (TWA): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BELOW - Storage areas that CICS acquires for the transaction must be located below the 16MB line. • ANY - Storage areas that CICS acquires for the transaction can be located above the 16MB line in virtual storage. <p>You must specify BELOW if any of the programs that make up the transaction runs in 24-bit addressing mode (this also applies to task-related user exits running on behalf of the transaction).</p> <p>For transactions that do not satisfy any of these conditions, you can specify ANY to obtain the associated virtual storage constraint relief.</p> |
| Transaction initiation | TASKREQ | Specifies whether a transaction is to be initiated by pressing a PF key, by using a light pen, or by using a card. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PA1, PA2, or PA3 for PA keys. • PF1 through PF24 for PF keys. • OPID for the operator identification card reader. • LPA for a light-pen-detectable field on a 3270 device. • MSRE for the 10/63 character magnetic slot reader. |
| Transaction class number | TCLASS | This is obsolete from CICS/ESA 3.3. Specifies the 8-character transaction class name to which the transaction belongs. If the transaction does not belong to a class, DFHTCL00 is returned. The abbreviation for TCLASS is TCl. To remove a transaction from its TCLASS, the TCl field should be set to DFHTCL00. A series of blanks can be inserted, in which case, DFHTCL00 is returned. An added or changed TClass must be defined. |

| Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| APPC partner transaction name | TPNAME | The name of the transaction that can be used by an APPC partner if the 4-character length limitation of the TRANSACTION attribute is too restrictive. This name can be up to 64 characters in length. |
| Purgeable for terminal error option | TPURGE | Specifies (for non-VTAM terminals only) whether the transaction can be purged because of a terminal error: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The task cannot be purged when a terminal error occurs. • YES - The task can be purged when a terminal error occurs. |
| Trace transaction activity option | TRACE | Specifies whether the activity of this transaction is to be traced. |
| Transaction class name | TRANCLASS | The name of the transaction class to which the transaction belongs. Transactions belonging to a transaction class are subject to scheduling constraints before they are allowed to execute. The reserved TRANCLASS name DFHTCL00 is used to indicate that the transaction does not belong to any transaction class. The name can be up to 8 characters in length. |
| Transaction security value | TRANSEC | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Transaction routing profile | TRPROF | The name of the profile for the session that carries intersystem flows during ISC transaction routing. The name can be up to eight characters in length. |
| Size in bytes of transaction work area (TWA) | TWASIZE | The size (in bytes) of the transaction work area to be acquired for this transaction. Specify a 1-to 5-digit decimal value in the range 0 through 32767. |
| Use alternate screen size | USEALTSCRSIZ | This attribute is obsolete. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| In-doubt wait option | WAIT | Specifies whether an in-doubt unit of work (UOW) is to wait, pending recovery from a failure that occurs after the UOW has entered the in-doubt state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The UOW is to wait, pending recovery from the failure, to resolve its in-doubt state and determine whether recoverable resources are to be backed out or committed. In other words, the UOW is to be shunted. • NO - The UOW is not to wait. CICS immediately takes whatever action is specified on the ACTION attribute. |
| In-doubt wait time (days) | WAITTIMEDD | How long in days a transaction is to wait before taking an arbitrary decision about an in-doubt unit of work, based on what is specified in the ACTION attribute. The maximum value is 99. If you leave the 3 wait time fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| In-doubt wait time (hours) | WAITTIMEHH | How long in hours a transaction is to wait before taking an arbitrary decision about an in-doubt unit of work, based on what is specified in the ACTION attribute. The maximum value is 23. If you leave the 3 wait time fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |

| Table 349. Fields in TRANDEF views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| In-doubt wait time (minutes) | WAITTIME | How long in minutes a transaction is to wait before taking an arbitrary decision about an in-doubt unit of work, based on what is specified in the ACTION attribute. The maximum value is 59. If you leave the 3 wait time fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Alternate partner transaction name (in hex) | XTPNAME | (Optional) An alternative to TPNAME. Enter a hexadecimal string up to 128 characters in length, representing the name of the transaction that may be used by an APPC partner. All hexadecimal combinations are acceptable except X'40'. |
| Alternate name (in hex) for initiating transaction | XTRANID | (Optional) Another name to be used instead of the TRANSACTION name for initiating transactions. The name may be up to eight hexadecimal digits in length. Because XTRANID is specified in hexadecimal form, you can use a name that contains characters that you cannot specify in the TRANSACTION attribute. |

Transient data queue definitions - TDQDEF

The **Transient data queue definition** (TDQDEF) views display information about intrapartition, extrapartition, indirect and remote transient data destination definitions.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Transient data queue definitions

| Table 350. Views in the supplied Transient data queue definitions (TDQDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transient data queue definitions to a resource group. |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.CREATE | Create a transient data queue definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected transient data queue definition. |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.INSTALL | Install a transient data queue definition in an active system. |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.REMOVE | Remove a transient data queue definition from the data repository. |
| Transient data queue definitions EYUSTARTTDQDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all transient data queue definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 351. Actions available for TDQDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more transient data queue definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a transient data queue definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |

| Table 351. Actions available for TDQDEF views (continued) | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| INSTALL | Install a transient data queue definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a transient data queue definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a transient data queue definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 352. Fields in TDQDEF views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Destination type | ATIFACILITY | <p>The type of destination the queue represents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TERMINAL - The transient data queue is to be associated with the terminal. The terminal must be defined to CICS. If you do not specify TERMINAL, it defaults to the value of FACILITYID. If ATI is used, as specified in the TRANSID and TRIGGERLEVEL attributes, the transaction that is initiated is associated with the specified terminal, which must be available before the transaction can be initiated. • FILE - The transient data queue is to be used as a file of data records that are not associated with a particular terminal or system. ATI does not require a terminal to be available. • SYSTEM - The transient data queue is to be associated with the specified system identifier. The system must be defined to the local CICS system using an RDO CONNECTION definition. |
| Block option | BLOCKFORMAT | <p>(Extrapartition queues only) The block format of the data set. There is no default. If you specify the record format (RECORDFORMAT attribute) as undefined (or allow it to default), you cannot specify anything for the BLOCKFORMAT attribute. Options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BLOCKED - Blocked record format. • UNBLOCKED - Unblocked record format. • NOTAPPLIC - No block format is defined for this data set. |
| Block size | BLOCKSIZE | <p>(Extrapartition queues only.) The length of the block, in bytes. The block length should be in the range 0 through 32767. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one.</p> |
| Number of buffers | BUFNO | The number of buffers to be provided. Any number up to 255 may be used. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | <p>The change agent identifier that made the last modification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSEDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Number of buffers | DATABUFFERS | The number of buffers to be provided, up to a maximum of 255. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |

Table 352. Fields in TDQDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| DD name | DDNAME | A 1 to 8 character value that refers to the data definition (DD) statement associated with the extrapartition TD queue. If a DD statement of this name is not coded in the JCL of the CICS region, then this name will be used to dynamically allocate the data set or sysout file. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the transient data queue definition. |
| Device file name | DEVFILENAME | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Open at initialization | DEVICEINIT | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Type of device | DEVICETYPE | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Disposition | DISPOSITION | The disposition of the data set (extrapartition queues only): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MOD - CICS first assumes that the data set exists. For an existing sequential data set, MOD causes the read/write mechanism to be positioned after the last record in the data set. The read/write mechanism is positioned after the last record each time the data set is opened for output. • OLD - The data set existed before this job step. • SHR - The data set existed before this job step and can be read by other concurrent jobs |
| DS name | DSNAME | A 1 to 44 character value that identifies the data set (DS) name to be dynamically allocated to the extrapartition TD queue. This value will be ignored if the DD name value specified is coded as a DD statement in the JCL of the CICS region. |
| Error option | ERROROPTION | The action to be taken if an I/O error occurs (extrapartition queues only). This can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGNORE - The block that caused the error is accepted. • SKIP - The block that caused the error is skipped. |
| Facility identifier | FACILITYID | A 4-character field that contains either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The system identifier for an intrapartition queue that specifies ATIFACILITY as SYSTEM. • The terminal identifier where ATIFACILITY is TERMINAL. If you do not specify anything in the FACILITYID field, it defaults to the name of the queue in each case. This field must be left blank if FILE is specified for the ATIFACILITY attribute. |
| Write a standard label | FILELABEL | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Indirect transient data queue (TDQ) name | INDIRECTNAME | The name of a transient data queue. The queue can be intrapartition, extrapartition, remote, or indirect. |
| Default job user ID for jobs to JES internal rdr | JOBUSERID | If the USER= option is not specified on the JOB card for JCL submitted to the JES internal reader using this TDQ a USER= option with the value specified will be added to the JOB card used. If the value is blank the region user ID will be used. (extrapartition queues only). |
| Name | NAME | The name of the transient data queue definition. |
| Data set open time | OPENTIME | (Extrapartition queues only.) The initial status of the data set. Options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DEFERRED - The data set remains closed until you indicate that you want to open it by using the CEMT INQUIRE SET TDQUEUE command. • INITIAL - The data set is to be opened at install time. |

| Table 352. Fields in TDQDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Printer control | PRINTCONTROL | (Extrapartition queues only.) The control characters to be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ASA - ASA control characters. • MACHINE - Machine control characters. • N/A - The Printcontrol value does not apply to this definition and should not be validated. |
| Printer number | PRINTERNUM | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Record format | RECORDFORMAT | Indicates whether the queue has fixed- or variable-length records: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FIXED - The queue has fixed-length records. • UNDEFINED - The queue is not open or is not extrapartition. • VARIABLE - The queue has variable-length records. |
| Record size | RECORDSIZE | The record length (in bytes) for queues having fixed-length records, or the maximum record length for queues having variable-length records. This field applies only to extrapartition queues; for others, -1 is returned. |
| Recovery option | RECOVSTATUS | The type of recovery defined for the queue (intrapartition queues only): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOGICAL - The queue is logically recoverable. If a transaction that accessed this queue was in-flight at the time of abnormal termination, or in the subsequent emergency restart or dynamic transaction backout, the queue is restored to the status it was in before the in-flight UOW modified it. • NOTAPPLIC - The queue is not intrapartition. • NO - The queue is not recoverable. • PHYSICAL - The queue is physically recoverable. If emergency restart occurs, this queue is to be recovered to its status at the time CICS terminated. |
| Remote length | REMOTELength | (Optional.) The length in bytes, in the range 1 through 32767. The default value is 1. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Remote transient data queue (TDQ) name | REMOTENAME | the 4-character name of this queue in the remote CICS region in which the queue is defined (from the RMTNAME option in its definition). REMOTENAME applies only to queues defined as remote; for other queues the value returned is blanks. |
| System identifier of remote destination | REMOTESYSTEM | (Optional.) Specifies, if the transient data queue resides on a remote system, the name of the connection that links the target (local) system to the related (remote) system where the transient data queue resides. If this attribute is not supplied, it is derived directly from the CICS system ID of the related system, and the connection that links the target system to the related system must have the same name as the CICS system ID of the related system. |
| Queue is resident or non-resident | RESIDENT | Identifies whether or not the queue is resident. |
| Reuse control intervals | REUSE | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Tape disposition | REWIND | The disposition of a tape data set (extrapartition queues only). The disposition can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LEAVE - The current tape is positioned at the logical end of the data set. • REREAD - The current tape is positioned at the logical start of the data set. • NOTAPPLIC - This is not applicable for this resource. |
| Resource security value | RSL | This attribute is obsolete. |

Table 352. Fields in TDQDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| System output (SYSOUT) class | SYSOUTCLASS | <p>Instead of allocating an extrapartition queue to a physical data set, you can allocate it to a system output data set (referred to as SYSOUT). Use the SYSOUTCLASS attribute to specify the class of the SYSOUT data set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A..Z 0..9 - A single alphabetic or numeric character that represents an output class that has been set up on the z/OS system on which the CICS job is to run. • * - This is the default class. SYSOUTCLASS defaults to an asterisk (*) if you leave the DSNAMES attribute blank and specify OUTPUT for the TYPEFILE field. • blank - SYSOUTCLASS defaults to a blank character if you leave the DSNAMES attribute blank and specify INPUT or RDBACK for the TYPEFILE attribute. |
| Write a file tapemark | TAPEMARK | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Transient data queue (TDQ) type | TDQTYPE | <p>The type of queue:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXTRA - A queue that is outside the CICS region is allocated to CICS. • INDIRECT - An indirect queue is a queue that does not point to an actual data set, but to another queue. An indirect queue can be extrapartition, intrapartition, remote, or even another indirect queue. • INTRA - A queue for data that is to be stored temporarily. • REMOTE - A queue that is located on a remote system. |
| Terminal name | TERMINID | The ID of the terminal. |
| Transaction started at trigger level | TRANSID | The name of the transaction that is to be automatically initiated when the trigger level is reached. Transactions are initiated in this way to read records from the queue. If the TRANSID attribute is not specified (or if 0 is specified for the TRIGGERLEVEL attribute), you must use another method to schedule transactions to read records from transient data queues. |
| Trigger level | TRIGGERLEVEL | The number of records to be accumulated before a task is automatically initiated to process them. Specify a trigger level of 0 if you want to disable ATI processing. If you do not specify a transaction ID, the trigger level is ignored. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Data set type | TYPEFILE | <p>The type of data set the queue is to be associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INPUT - An input data set. • OUTPUT - An output data set. • RDBACK - An input data set that is to be read backward. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User ID on the triggered transaction | USERID | The user ID you want CICS to use for security checking when verifying the trigger-level transaction specified in the TRANSID field (intrapartition queues only). |

| Table 352. Fields in TDQDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Wait for UOW resynchronization | WAIT | <p>Specifies whether an in-doubt unit of work (UOW) that has modified a logically recoverable queue should wait for resynchronization with its coordinator to determine whether to commit or back out the changes (intrapartition queues only):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The UOW is not to wait. Any changes made to recoverable resources are to be backed out or committed, as specified by the ACTION attribute on the TRANSACTION resource definition. • YES - The UOW is to wait, and any action required while waiting is determined by the WAITACTION attribute. • N/A - The Wait field does not apply to this definition. |
| In-doubt UOW wait action | WAITACTION | <p>The action CICS is to take for an in-doubt unit of work (UOW) if the definition for this queue specifies WAIT(YES) (intrapartition queues only). The possible actions are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUEUE - The UOW is in-doubt and waiting; any locks held by the UOW for this queue remain active until the final state of the UOW is known. This means that tasks are suspended rather than receiving the LOCKED response. When the final state of the UOW is known, any changes that it has made are committed or backed out. Until then, any further requests of the following types that need one of the active locks must wait: READQ, if the in-doubt UOW had issued READQ or DELETEQ requests. WRITEQ, if the in-doubt UOW had issued WRITEQ or DELETEQ requests. DELETEQ, if the in-doubt UOW had issued READQ, WRITEQ or DELETEQ requests. • REJECT - The UOW is in-doubt and is waiting. Any lock held by the UOW for this queue is retained until the final state of the UOW is known. When the final state is known, any changes the UOW has made are committed or backed out. Until then, any further request that needs one of the retained locks is rejected, and a LOCKED response is returned. WAITACTION=REJECT causes LOCKED to be raised in exactly the same circumstances as those in which QUEUE causes a transaction to wait. • N/A - This field does not apply to this definition and should not be validated. |

Typeterm definitions - TYPTMDEF

The **Typeterm definition** (TYPTMDEF) views display information about sets of common attributes for a group of terminals.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Typeterm definitions

| Table 353. Views in the supplied Typeterm definitions (TYPTMDEF) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more typeterm definitions to a resource group. |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.CREATE | Create a typeterm definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected typeterm definition. |

| Table 353. Views in the supplied Typeterm definitions (TYPTMDEF) view set (continued) | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.INSTALL | Install a typeterm definition in an active system. |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.REMOVE | Remove a typeterm definition from the data repository. |
| Typeterm definitions EYUSTARTTYPTMDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all typeterm definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 354. Actions available for TYPTMDEF views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more typeterm definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a typeterm definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a typeterm definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a typeterm definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a typeterm definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views | | |
|--|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alternate BMS page size (number of columns) | ALTPAGECOL | The number of columns for the page size to be used by BMS for this type of device when ALTSCREEN has been selected as the screen size. The default is the PAGESIZE. Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. In addition, if the product of rows and columns value exceeds 32767 then CICS will reject any attempt to install this TYPTMDEF. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. You will get unexpected results if the columns value of ALTPAGE is different from that of ALTSCREEN. |
| Alternate BMS page size (number of rows) | ALTPAGEROW | The number of rows for the page size to be used by BMS for this type of device when ALTSCREEN has been selected as the screen size. The default is the PAGESIZE. Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. In addition, if the product of rows and columns value exceeds 32767 then CICS will reject any attempt to install this TYPTMDEF. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. Note that the rows value of ALTPAGE can usefully be less than that of ALTSCREEN - perhaps to reserve the bottom line of the screen for error messages. |
| Alternate screen size (number of columns) | ALTSCREENCOL | The number of columns for the alternate 3270 screen size to be used on this type of device when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Alternate screen size (number of rows) | ALTSCREENROW | The number of rows for the alternate 3270 screen size to be used on this type of device when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Map set name suffix | ALTSUFFIX | A 1-character numeric suffix that BMS is to append to map set names. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank - Leave this attribute blank if you do not want a suffixed map set. number - BMS appends this suffix to map set names if the screen size being used is the same value as the alternate screen size; that is, if the transaction has an alternate screen size specified in the PROFILE definition, or if the default and alternate screen size are the same. |
| APL keyboard feature | APLKYBD | Specifies whether the 3270 device has the APL keyboard feature. |
| APL text feature | APLTEXT | Specifies whether the 3270 device has the APL text feature. |
| ASCII feature | ASCII | Specifies whether the terminal has an ASCII feature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - This terminal does not have an ASCII feature. 7 - Specify this to communicate with ASCII-7 terminals. Devices configured with the ASCII-7 feature must be LUTYPE2 or LUTYPE3 without extended 3270 features. Only the following devices are supported: 3274 Model 1C and 51C, 3276 Model 12, 3278, 3287, Any terminal configured with the ASCII-7 option has all FM data outbound from CICS converted to ASCII-7, and all FM data inbound to CICS converted to EBCDIC. Only FM request data is translated. All other data in the RU such as LU status or sense data is assumed to be in EBCDIC on output. ASCII-7 does not support data streams that contain extended attributes, such as structured fields and function management headers. The ASCII-7 support is available on 3274-1C as an option on the configuration of the standard microcode. The use of the ASCII-7 option is determined at session initiation by BIND parameters set by CICS as a result of the TCT definition described above. 8 - Specify this to communicate with ASCII-8 terminals. Devices configured with the ASCII-8 feature can be LUTYPE1, LUTYPE2, or LUTYPE3 with or without extended 3270 and SCS data stream features. Any terminal configured with the ASCII-8 option has all FM data outbound from CICS converted to ASCII-8, and all FM data inbound to CICS converted to EBCDIC. All FM request data is translated. This includes the AID, cursor address, FM headers and structured fields. Any other form of the RU such as LU status or sense data is assumed to be in EBCDIC on input and is transmitted in EBCDIC on output. <p>ASCII-8 support is intended only for devices that operate in EBCDIC but translate or retranslate the data stream to or from ASCII-8, as is done by this CICS support. This is because the data stream is treated as a character string, and any binary number fields are translated byte by byte as though they were graphic characters. Thus they may not represent their true value while in ASCII form. The ASCII-8 support is available as a microcode RPQ on the 3274 and is mutually exclusive with the ASCII-7 option. The use of the ASCII-8 option is determined at session initiation by BIND parameters set by CICS as a result of the TCT definitions described above.</p> |
| Asynchronous line speed (OS/2) | ASYNCBPS | The OS/2 asynchronous line speed in bits per second. |
| 3151 asynchronous port name (OS/2) | ASYNCPRT3151 | The 3151 asynchronous port (OS/2 only). Values are COM1 through COM8. |
| Automatic transaction initiation option | ATI | Specifies whether transactions can start at the terminal by automatic transaction initiation. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Audible alarm feature | AUDIBLEALARM | Specifies whether the audible alarm feature is installed for a 3270 display or for a 3270 printer attached to a 3651 controller. |
| Autoconnect for terminal option | AUTOCONNECT | Specifies whether autoconnect processing is to occur for the terminal. YES or ALL specifies that the session with the terminal is to be established (that is, BIND is to be performed) during CICS initialization, or when communication with VTAM is started using the CEMT SET VTAM OPEN command. If you use the VTAM LOGAPPL function, do not specify YES, because this can lead to race conditions causing errors or hung logical units. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - CICS does not attempt to bind sessions when the connection is established. • YES - CICS attempts to bind as a contention winner session, when the connection is established. • ALL - Not applicable. |
| BMS autopaging option | AUTOPAGE | Specifies whether BMS autopaging is to be used. Specify YES for printers and NO for display devices. |
| Background transparency option | BACKTRANS | Specifies whether the device has the background transparency feature. |
| Bracket protocol enforced | BRACKET | Specifies whether bracket protocol is to be enforced for this logical unit. |
| CICS chain assembly performed | BUILDCHAIN | Specifies whether CICS is to perform chain assembly prior to passing the input data to the application program: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Any terminal input/output area (TIOA) received by an application program from this logical unit contains one request unit (RU). • YES - Any TIOA received by an application program from this logical unit contains a complete chain. |
| Graphic character set global code | CGCSGIDCODE | The graphic character set global code. |
| Graphic character set global ID | CGCSGIDGBLID | The coded graphic character set global identifier (CGCSGID) enables application programs to determine the character set supported at the device. You can get this information from a QUERY structured field for some devices. For others, you must supply this information here, so that application programs can retrieve it using the EXEC CICS ASSIGN command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0,0 - No CGCSGID is specified. • gcsid,cpgid - The CGCSGID consists of two 5-digit decimal numbers which can take values in the range 1 through 65535. gcsid is the graphic character set global identifier (GCSGID) and cpgid is a specification of the code points for the set, the code page global identifier (CPGID). |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Code page value | CODEPAGE | The terminal code page identifier. |

| Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Extended color feature | COLOR | Specifies whether the 3270 device or the SCS printer has the extended color feature, which allows colors to be selected for each field or character. |
| Copy feature | COPY | Specifies whether the copy feature for a 3270 display or printer is included in the 3270 control unit. |
| Sessions to be created | CREATESESS | Specifies whether sessions are to be created: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - Specify this to prevent internally generated session requests from actually creating a session. • YES - Specify this for a status that allows internally generated session requests to create a session. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Default screen size (number of columns) | DEFSCREENCOL | The number of columns for the 3270 screen size (or 3270 printer page size) to be used on this type of device when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Default screen size (number of rows) | DEFSCREENROW | The number of rows for the 3270 screen size (or 3270 printer page size) to be used on this type of device when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the typeterm definition. |
| Device type | DEVICE | The device type which this TYPETERM defines. |
| Disconnect requests honored | DISCREQ | Specifies whether disconnect requests for VTAM devices are to be honored. |
| Dual case keyboard supported | DUALCASEKYBD | Specifies whether a 3270 display has a typewriter keyboard or an operator console keyboard. Both uppercase and lowercase data can be transmitted with either of these keyboards |
| Color of error messages | ERRCOLOR | Specifies whether the error message is to be displayed in color. The colors you can specify are: blue, red, pink, green, turquoise, yellow, and neutral. |
| Error messages highlighted | ERRHILIGHT | Specifies the highlighting, if any, with which error messages are to be displayed. The forms of highlighting you can specify are blink, reverse or underline. |
| Error message display intensified | ERRINTENSIFY | Specifies whether the error message is to be displayed in an intensified field. |
| Display error messages on last line | ERRLASTLINE | Specifies where error messages are to be displayed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - An error message is displayed at the current cursor position and without any additional attributes. • YES - An error message is displayed starting at the beginning of the line nearest the bottom of the screen so that the whole message fits on the screen. <p>Because all error messages occupy the same line, if the messages are received in quick succession, they overlay one another and earlier messages may disappear before they have been read.</p> |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Extended 3270 data stream | EXTENDED DS | Specifies whether the 3270 device or the SCS printer supports extensions to the 3270 data stream. |
| Accept user-supplied data in function management header (FMH) | FMHPARM | Specifies whether BMS is to accept user-supplied parameters for inclusion in the function management header built by BMS. Specify YES only if the DEVICE type is 3650. |
| Formfeed feature | FORMFEED | Specifies whether or not the device has the forms feed feature, which means that BMS uses the form-feed character when formatting output documents. |
| Full screen option (OS/2) | FULLSCREEN | Specifies whether or not the device has the full screen feature (OS/2 only). |
| Extended highlight supported | HIGHLIGHT | specifies whether the 3270 device or SCS printer has the extended highlight facility, which enables fields or characters to be displayed in reverse-video, underline mode, or blink (3270 only). |
| BMS is to use horizontal tabbing | HORIZFORM | Specifies whether or not the device has the horizontal form feature, which means that BMS should use the horizontal tabbing when formatting output documents. |
| I/O buffer length | IOAREALEN | <p>The length in bytes of a terminal input/output area to be passed to a transaction.</p> <p>You can specify IOAREALENALT as greater than or equal to IOAREALEN. In this case, when the size of an input message exceeds IOAREALEN, CICS uses a terminal input/output area the size of IOAREALENALT. If the input message size also exceeds IOAREALENALT, the node abnormal condition program sends an exception response to the terminal. If IOAREALENALT is not specified, or is less than IOAREALEN, it defaults to the value of IOAREALEN.</p> <p>The maximum value that may be specified is 32767 bytes.</p> |
| Alternate I/O buffer length | IOAREALENALT | <p>The alternate length in bytes of a terminal input/output area to be passed to a transaction.</p> <p>You can specify IOAREALENALT as greater than or equal to IOAREALEN. In this case, when the size of an input message exceeds IOAREALEN, CICS uses a terminal input/output area the size of IOAREALENALT. If the input message size also exceeds IOAREALENALT, the node abnormal condition program sends an exception response to the terminal. If IOAREALENALT is not specified, or is less than IOAREALEN, it defaults to the value of IOAREALEN.</p> <p>The maximum value that may be specified is 32767 bytes.</p> |
| Katakana feature | KATAKANA | Specifies whether Katakana support is required. Katakana terminals cannot display mixed case output; uppercase characters appear as uppercase English characters, but lowercase characters appear as Katakana characters. |
| Name of logical device code list | LDCLIST | The name of a logical device code (LDC) list. The name may be up to eight characters in length. The name follows assembler language rules. It must start with an alphabetic character. |
| Selector pen feature | LIGHTPEN | Specifies whether a 3270 display has the selector pen feature |
| Logmode name | LOGMODE | <p>Specifies how CICS is to build the BIND to be sent to the logical unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> blank - A defined terminal definition uses the BIND image generated by the CICS definitions for this device by means of this TYPETERM definition and its associated terminal definitions. name - This is the LOGMODE name from a VTAM logon mode table that has been set up for use by this logical unit. The name may be up to eight characters in length. 0 (zero) - This causes CICS to use some of the information from the BIND image contained in the CINIT coming from the logical unit. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|--|
| Good Morning transaction autoinitiation | LOGONMSG | Specifies whether the 'good morning' transaction, specified in the GMTRAN system initialization parameter, will be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically initiated when the logical unit is first logged on to CICS through VTAM Initiated after the terminal user's TIMEOUT period has expired under certain conditions. If you have specified ERRLASTLINE as YES, the messages written by the transaction do not overwrite the error message line. |
| Magnetic slot reader supported | MSRCONTROL | Specifies whether the terminal, an 8775 or 3643, has a magnetic slot reader. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the typeterm definition. |
| Node error program transaction class | NEPCCLASS | The node error program transaction class: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 - This results in a link to the default node error program module. value - The transaction class for the (nondefault) node error program module in the range 1 through 255. |
| Outboard formatting to be used | OBFORMAT | Specifies whether outboard formatting is used. This can be specified for two device types only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3650 SESSIONTYPE(3270) LUTYPE2, for an 8100 Information System using the DPPX operating system with DPPX/DPS Version 2 for presentation services |
| Outboard operator ID BMS routing | OBOPERID | Specifies whether CICS uses the outboard operator identifiers to support the BMS routing facilities required for this terminal. This option applies only to the 3790 and 3770 batch data interchange logical units. |
| Device supports field outline | OUTLINE | Specifies whether the device supports field outlining. |
| Page size (number of columns) | PAGESIZECOL | The number of columns for the default page size for this type of printer when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. In addition, if the product of rows and columns value exceeds 32767 then CICS will reject any attempt to install this TYPTMDEF. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Page size (number of rows) | PAGESIZEROW | The number of rows for the default page size for this type of printer when attached to a transaction, for which the default screen size has been specified in an associated profile definition (PROFDEF). Both the rows and columns values must each be in the range 0 through 255. In addition, if the product of rows and columns value exceeds 32767 then CICS will reject any attempt to install this TYPTMDEF. If you leave these fields blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| Device uses partitions | PARTITIONS | Specifies whether a device is to use partitions. This option is not valid for SCS printers. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Printer adapter feature | PRINTADAPTER | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the 3275: specifies whether the printer adapter feature and corresponding 3284 Printer Model 3 are present on the 3275 Display Station: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - The printer adapter feature and corresponding 3284 Printer Model 3 are not available. YES - The printer adapter feature and corresponding 3284 Printer Model 3 are available. For LUTYPE2 logical units: specifies whether, for print requests initiated by the PRINT key or by an ISSUE PRINT command, printer allocation is handled by the 3790, or by the 3274 or 3276, according to the printer authorization matrix for both VTAM and non-VTAM attachments. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - Print requests are not handled according to the printer authorization matrix for both VTAM and non-VTAM attachments. YES - Print requests are handled according to the printer authorization matrix for both VTAM and non-VTAM attachments. |
| Programmed symbols can be used | PROGSYMBOLS | Specifies whether the programmed symbol (PS) facility can be used on this 3270 device or SCS printer. |
| Query structured field to be used | QUERY | <p>Specifies whether CICS should use the QUERY structured field to determine the characteristics of the device:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - CICS does not use the QUERY function. COLD - CICS uses the QUERY function to determine the characteristics of the device only when the device is first connected after an initial or a cold start of CICS. The device characteristics are stored in the CICS global catalog for use on subsequent warm and emergency starts. ALL - CICS uses the QUERY function to determine the characteristics of the device each time the device is connected |
| Maximum size of request unit | RECEIVESIZE | The maximum size of a request unit that can satisfy a VTAM RECEIVE request. The RECEIVESIZE value is transmitted to the connected logical unit, and must be in the range 0 through 30720. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there are any. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| XRF recovery notification option | RECOVNOTIFY | <p>This option applies to the recovery of sessions for terminals in a CICS region running with either VTAM persistent sessions or with XRF. It is for use in situations where a terminal user may have to take action, such as sign on again, after a CICS restart. Use RECOVNOTIFY to specify how such a user should be notified.</p> <p>VTAM persistent sessions: In a CICS region running with persistent session support, this specifies how a terminal end user is notified that their terminal session has been recovered.</p> <p>XRF: In a CICS region running with XRF support, this specifies how the terminal user is notified that an XRF takeover has occurred. This option is not applicable to APPC sessions.</p> <p>Valid options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NONE - There is no notification that a takeover has occurred. • MESSAGE - A message is displayed on the screen to say that the system has recovered. The message is specified in two BMS maps; DFHXRC1 and DFHXRC2 for XRF; and DFHXRC3 and DFHXRC4 for VTAM persistent sessions. These maps are in map set DFHXMSG. If reduced takeover time is important, use MESSAGE rather than TRANSACTION. The terminal must be defined with the ATI(YES) option, and must be capable of displaying a BMS map. • TRANSACTION - A transaction is initiated at the terminal. The name of the transaction is specified by the RMTRAN system initialization parameter. (The default transaction for RMTRAN is the one specified in the GMTRAN system initialization parameter: the good-morning transaction.) For the TRANSACTION option, the terminal must be defined with the ATI(YES) option. If reduced takeover time is important, use MESSAGE rather than TRANSACTION. |
| Session recovery option | RECOVOPTION | <p>This applies to the recovery of sessions in a CICS region running with VTAM persistent sessions, or with XRF.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SYSDEFAULT - In a CICS region running with persistent sessions support, this specifies that CICS is to select the optimum procedure to recover a session on system restart within the persistent session delay interval, depending on the session activity and on the characteristics of the terminal. In a CICS region running with XRF support, this specifies that CICS is to select the optimum procedure to recover a busy session at takeover, depending on the session activity and on the characteristics of the terminal. • CLEARCONV - Prevents CICS from sending an end-bracket indicator to close an in-bracket session. Instead CICS sends a CLEAR request, to reset the conversation states. If the session does not support the CLEAR request, CICS sends an UNBIND request. The CLEAR or UNBIND is sent only if the session was busy at the time of system restart (in the case of persistent sessions) or takeover (in the case of XRF). • RELEASESESS - Requires CICS to send an UNBIND request to release the active session. The UNBIND is sent only if the session was busy at the time of system restart (in the case of persistent sessions), or takeover (in the case of XRF). • UNCONDREL - Requires CICS to send an UNBIND request to release the active session. The UNBIND is sent whether or not the session was busy at the time of system restart (in the case of persistent sessions support) or the takeover (in the case of XRF). • NONE - VTAM persistent sessions: In a CICS region running with persistent sessions support, this specifies that the terminal session is not to be recovered at system restart within the persistent session delay interval: in effect, the terminal has no persistent sessions support. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Honor release requests | RELREQ | Specifies whether CICS is to release the logical unit upon request by another VTAM application program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - CICS is not to release the logical unit. • YES - CICS is to release the logical unit, if the logical unit is not currently part of a transaction. |
| Messages routed to terminal support | ROUTEDMSG | Specifies which messages are to be routed to this terminal by an EXEC CICS ROUTE command. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALL - BMS routes to this terminal messages that are destined for all terminals as well as those specifically destined for this terminal. • NONE - BMS does not route any messages to this terminal, whether they are destined for all terminals or for this terminal specifically. • SPECIFIC - BMS routes messages to this terminal when they are destined specifically for this terminal, but not when they are destined for all terminals. |
| Sign-on characteristics | RSTSIGNOFF | The sign-on characteristics of a group of terminals in the event of a persistent sessions restart or an XRF takeover. It supersedes the XRFSIGNOFF attribute, which is obsolete. If you have a collection of terminals in a security-sensitive area, for example, you might choose to force sign off of those terminals after a persistent sessions restart or an XRF takeover, to prevent the use of the terminal in the absence of the authorized user. (This could happen if the authorized user left the terminal during the restart or takeover, and the terminal became active again while it was unattended.) This option works in conjunction with the RSTSIGNOFF system initialization parameter and the XRFSSOFF entry in the CICS segment of the RACF user profile. |
| Maximum send size | SEND SIZE | The maximum size of a request unit in bytes that can satisfy a VTAM SEND request, in the range 0 through 30720. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one. |
| Type of session | SESSIONTYPE | The type of session that can be used for a VTAM SNA logical unit. |
| Definition shipped to a remote system | SHIPPABLE | Specifies whether the definition is allowed to be sent to a remote system if this device tries to initiate a remote transaction. |
| Automatic timeout | SIGNOFF | Specifies whether the terminal should be timed out automatically: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - When the specified time has elapsed after the last input from the operator, the terminal is automatically signed off from CICS. • NO - The terminal is not timed out. • LOGOFF - When the specified time has elapsed after the last input from the operator, the terminal is automatically signed off from CICS and then logged off from VTAM |
| Mixed EBCDIC/DBCS supported | SOSI | Specifies whether the device supports mixed EBCDIC and double-byte character set (DBCS) fields. |

Table 355. Fields in TYPTMDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Terminal model number | TERMMODEL | <p>The model number of the terminal. If the device is a component of the 3270 Information Display System, specify the model number of the terminal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 - Specify 1 for the 3270 Model 1 displays and printers (for example, 3277 Model 1) with a default screen or buffer size of 12x40 (480 bytes/characters). TERMMODEL(1) is the default for 3270 Model 1 printers and displays. Specify 1 for the 3275 Display Station Model 11. The CICS support obtained is identical to that obtained by coding TERMMODEL(1) for 3275 Display Station Model 1. 2 - Specify 2 for the 3270 displays and printers (for example, 3278 Model 4) with a default screen or buffer size of 24x80 (1920 bytes/characters). TERMMODEL(2) is the default for the 3286 printer in 3270 compatibility mode. Specify 2 for the 3275 Display Station Model 12. The CICS support obtained is identical to that obtained by coding TERMMODEL(2) for 3275 Display Station Model 2. <p>If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default value for your CICS environment, if there is one.</p> |
| Text-keyboard feature | TEXTKYBD | Specifies whether the 3270 device has the text-keyboard feature. |
| Text-print feature | TEXTPRINT | Specifies whether the 3288 printer has the text-print feature. |
| Transactions started via user | TTI | Specifies whether transactions can be initiated at the terminal by a user. |
| Input translated to uppercase | UCTRAN | <p>Specifies whether the input data stream from a terminal is to be translated to uppercase:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO - No uppercase translation is performed. YES - All the data input from the terminal, both the transaction identifier if present and the program data, is translated to uppercase before any processing. TRANID - When the input data stream includes a transaction identifier, CICS translates it to uppercase before attempting to locate its definition. However, all the input data, both the transaction identifier and the program data, is passed to the program without any translation. |
| User area length | USERAREALEN | The length in bytes (0 to 255) of the user area for this terminal. If you leave this field blank, CICSplex SM uses the default values for your CICS environment, if there are any. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Device supports extended validation | VALIDATION | Specifies whether or not an 8775 or 3290 device has the extended validation feature. |
| BMS to use vertical tabbing | VERTICALFORM | Specifies whether the device has the vertical form feature. |
| Workstation setup (OS/2) | WRKSTATIONSU | This attribute is obsolete. |
| Replaced by RSTSIGNOFF. XRFSIGNOFF can be used in compatibility mode | XRFSIGNOFF | This attribute is obsolete, but is supported to provide compatibility with earlier releases of CICS. |

URI mapping definitions - URIMPDEF

The **URI map definition** (URIMPDEF) views display information about the URIs of HTTP or web service requests.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > URI mapping definitions

| Table 356. Views in the supplied URI map definitions (URIMPDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more URI map definitions to a resource group. |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.CREATE | Create a URI map definition and add it to the data repository. |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected URI mapping definition. |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.INSTALL | Install a URI map definition in an active system. |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.REMOVE | Remove a URI map definition from the data repository. |
| URI map definitions EYUSTARTURIMPDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all URI mapping definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 357. Actions available for URIMPDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTOGRP | Add one or more URI map definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a URI map definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a URI map definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a URI map definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a URI map definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 358. Fields in URIMPDEF views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Use an analyzer program to process HTTP request | ANALYZER | The analyzer program setting for the URIMAP definition. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Analyzer - The analyzer associated with the TCPIPSERVICE definition is to be used in processing the HTTP request.Noanalyzer - The analyzer program is not to be used. |

Table 358. Fields in URIMPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Atomservice that will process the request. | ATOMSERVICE | This attribute is for USAGE(ATOM). When a client makes a request to CICS for an Atom feed using the URI specified by this URIMAP definition, ATOMSERVICE specifies the 1 - 8 character name of the ATOMSERVICE resource definition for the Atom feed. The ATOMSERVICE resource definition defines an Atom service, feed, collection, or category document, and identifies the Atom configuration file, CICS resource or application program, and Atom binding file that are used to supply the data for the feed. |
| Authentication level | AUTHENTICATE | The authentication and identification scheme to be used for URIMAPS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO - The client is not required to send authentication or identification information. However, if the client sends a valid certificate that is already registered to the security manager, and associated with a user ID, then that user ID identifies the client. • BASIC - HTTP Basic authentication is used to obtain a user ID and password from the client. If an invalid user ID and password are supplied, the process is repeated until valid information is supplied, or until the end user cancels the connection. When the end user has been successfully authenticated, the user ID supplied identifies the client. BASIC requires USAGE(CLIENT). |
| SSL client certificate for outbound HTTPS request | CERTIFICATE | For USAGE(CLIENT), the label of a certificate within the key ring that is to be used as a client certificate in the SSL handshake for outbound IIOP connections. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. • CSDBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Character set of CICS response to the HTTP request | CHARACTERSET | For USAGE(SERVER), the name of the character set for the static response, which can be up to 40 characters. |
| Cipher suite codes to be used for outbound SSL | CIPHERS | Specifies a string of up to 56 hexadecimal digits that is interpreted as a list of up to 28 2-digit cipher suite codes. When you define the resource, CICS automatically initializes the attribute with a default list of acceptable codes. You can reorder the cipher codes or remove them from the initial list. However, you cannot add cipher codes that are not in the default list for the specified encryption level. To reset the value to the default list of codes, delete all the cipher suite codes; the field is automatically repopulated with the default list. From CICS Transaction Server 5.1 this field can alternatively specify the name of an XML file residing on zFS which contains a list of ciphers. An XML file name can be up to 28 characters. |
| Converter program to process request content | CONVERTER | For USAGE(SERVER), the name of a converter program that is used to transform the HTTP request into a form suitable for the application program specified in PROGRAM. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |

Table 358. Fields in URIMPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the URI map definition. |
| Qualified zFS file to form the static response | HFSFILE | <p>For USAGE(SERVER), the fully qualified or relative name of a file in the z/OS UNIX System Services zSeries File System (zFS), whose contents are returned as the HTTP response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For a static response file for a URIMAP resource defined by online resource definition, the file path is either fully qualified, if prefixed with a forward slash (/), or is relative to the HOME directory of the CICS region user ID. For a static response file for a URIMAP resource defined in a CICS bundle, the file path is relative to the root directory of the CICS bundle. The zFS file must be packaged in the CICS bundle with the URIMAP resource. The MEDIATYPE and HOSTCODEPAGE attributes must be specified, to inform CICS of the file type and the code page with which the file is encoded. When the file is defined in a CICS bundle and exported to zFS using CICS Explorer, the code page with which the file is encoded will be the same as the one used by CICS Explorer. |
| Host component of URI to which the map applies | HOST | <p>The up to 116-character host name of the URI to which the map applies (for example, www.example.com), or its dotted decimal IPv4 address (for example, 9.20.181.3), or its colon hexadecimal IPv6 address (for example ABCD:EF01::2345:6789). If an IPv4 address is entered as an IPv4 compatible IPv6 address (deprecated) or an IPv4 mapped IPv6 address (for example ::FFFF:1.2.3.4) it is converted to a standard IPv4 dotted decimal address.</p> <p>The host name can be entered in any case, but if a character host name is specified instead of an IP address, the host name is converted to lowercase. If an IPV6 address is specified it will be converted to uppercase.</p> <p>If the definition is going to be used on CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 3 Release 2 and earlier releases, IPv6 address formats should not be specified, and for USAGE(CLIENT) a non-standard port number for the SCHEME may be specified by following the name or address with a colon (:) and the port number, for example 'www.example.com:1234'. Otherwise, the PORT field is now the preferred method of specifying a non-standard port number.</p> <p>For a USAGE other than USAGE(CLIENT), a port number should not be specified, and an asterisk (*) may be used to make the URIMAP definition match any host name.</p> |
| Code page in which the static response is encoded | HOSTCODEPAGE | For USAGE(SERVER), the IBM code page (EBCDIC) in which the text document that will form the static response is encoded; this can be up to 10 characters. |
| URI to which to redirect the inbound HTTP request | LOCATION | For USAGE(SERVER), or USAGE(PIPELINE), an alternate URL to which the web client will be redirected, if redirection is specified. REDIRECTYPE is used to define the type of redirection. |
| Media type of CICS response to the HTTP request | MEDIATYPE | Specifies the media type (data content) of the static response that CICS provides to the HTTP request. This is for USAGE(SERVER), where a static response is to be provided and up to 56 characters can be used. The name for each formally recognized type of data content is defined by IANA. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the URI map definition. |
| Path component of URI to which the map applies | PATH | The path component of the URL, which can be up to 255 characters. |
| Pipeline that will process the request | PIPELINE | For USAGE(PIPELINE), the name of the PIPELINE resource definition for the web service that handles the incoming HTTP request. |

Table 358. Fields in URIMPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Port number | PORT | <p>For USAGE(CLIENT) or USAGE(JVMSEVER) the decimal number of the port on which the remote CICS system is listening for incoming client requests in the range 1 through 65535. The well-known ports are those from 1 through 1023. It is advisable to use well known port numbers only for those services to which they are normally assigned. PORT need not be specified if the default port number for the SCHEME is to be used in which case it is set to NO.</p> <p>If a port number is optionally specified in the HOST field, the PORT field must either contain the same port number, or be set or allowed to default to NO. In this case the port number from the HOST field will be used when the URIMAP is installed.</p> <p>For a USAGE other than USAGE(CLIENT) or USAGE(JVMSEVER), PORT should not be specified and will be set to NO in any case.</p> |
| Application program that will process the request | PROGRAM | For USAGE(SERVER), the name of the application program that processes the incoming HTTP request. |
| Type of redirection | REDIRECTTYPE | <p>The type of redirection for requests that match this URIMAP definition. The URL for redirection is specified by the Location option. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None - Requests are not redirected. Any URL specified by the Location option is ignored. • Temporary - Requests are redirected on a temporary basis. The status code used for the response is 302 (Found). • Permanent - Requests are redirected permanently. The status code used for the response is 301 (Moved Permanently). |
| Scheme component of URI to which the map applies | SCHEME | <p>The scheme component of the URL. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP - HTTP without Secure Sockets Layer (SSL). • HTTPS - HTTP with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL). |
| Time out for pooled sockets (HHMMSS) | SOCKETCLOSE | <p>This attribute is for USAGE (CLIENT). SOCKETCLOSE specifies if, and for how long, CICS keeps a client HTTP connection open after the CICS application has finished using it. After use, CICS checks the state of the connection and then places it in a pool in a dormant state. A dormant connection can be reused by the same application or by another application that connects to the same host and port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - 240000 - The period of time (in HHMMSS format) after which CICS is to close the socket. Specifying 000000 closes the socket immediately and does not put sockets into a pool. |
| Enabled status | STATUS | <p>The status of the URIMAP definition. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enabled - The URIMAP definition can be accessed. • Disabled - The URIMAP definition cannot be accessed. A URIMAP definition with this status can be deleted. • Hdisabled - The URIMAP definition cannot be accessed because the virtual host of which it forms a part has been disabled. Use CEMT SET HOST to re-enable all the URIMAP definitions in the virtual host. A URIMAP definition with this status cannot be deleted. |
| Inbound TCP/IP service relating to this URI map | TCPIPSERVICE | For USAGE(SERVER) or USAGE(PIPELINE), the TCPIP SERVICE to which this URIMAP definition applies. Only requests received on this TCPIP SERVICE are matched to this URIMAP definition. If no TCPIP SERVICE is specified, the URIMAP definition applies to all incoming HTTP requests. |
| Document template to form the static response | TEMPLATENAME | For USAGE(SERVER), the name of a CICS document template whose contents are returned as the HTTP response. |
| Alias transaction to run application for response | TRANSACTION | For USAGE(SERVER), USAGE(JVMSEVER), or USAGE(PIPELINE), the name of the alias transaction that processes the incoming HTTP request. |

Table 358. Fields in URIMPDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| URI map usage type | USAGE | The usage for the URIMAP definition. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server - The URIMAP definition is for CICS as an HTTP server. It is used to map the URL of an incoming HTTP request from a web client, to CICS application resources. • Client - The URIMAP definition is for CICS as an HTTP client. It is used when CICS makes a request for an HTTP resource on a remote server, so that you can avoid identifying the URL in your application program. • Pipeline - The URIMAP definition is for a web service. It is used to specify the processing that is to be performed on a request by which a client invokes a web service in CICS. • Atom - The URIMAP definition is for an Atom service. It is used to specify the processing that is to be performed on a request by which a client invokes an Atom service in CICS. • JVMSERVER - The URIMAP definition is for a JVM server. It is used to specify the processing that is to be performed on a request by which a client invokes a Java service in CICS. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| The user ID to attach the alias transaction | USERID | For USAGE(SERVER), USAGE(JVMSERVER), or USAGE(PIPELINE), the 8 character user ID under which the alias transaction will be attached. |
| Web service that will process the request | WEBSERVICE | For USAGE(PIPELINE), the name of the WEBSERVICE resource definition for the web service that handles the incoming HTTP request. |

Web service definitions - WEBSVDEF

The **Web service definition** (WEBSVDEF) views display information about aspects of the run time environment for a CICS application program deployed in a web services setting, where mapping between application data structure and SOAP messages has been generated using the CICS web services assistant.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > CICS resource definitions > Web service definitions

Table 359. Views in the supplied **Web service definitions** (WEBSVDEF) view set

| View | Notes |
|--|--|
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.ADDTOGRP | Add one or more web service definitions to a resource group. |
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.CREATE | Create a web service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected web service definition. |

| Table 359. Views in the supplied Web service definitions (WEBSVDEF) view set (continued) | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.INSTALL | Install a web service definition in an active system. |
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.REMOVE | Remove a web service definition from the data repository. |
| Web service definitions EYUSTARTWEBSVDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all web service definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 360. Actions available for WEBSVDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTGRP | Add one or more web service definitions to a resource group. |
| CREATE | Create a web service definition and add it to the data repository. |
| CSDCOPY | Copy a CICS CSD resource definition. |
| CSDINSTALL | Install a CICS CSD resource definition into an active system. |
| INSTALL | Install a web service definition in an active system. |
| REMOVE | Remove a web service definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a web service definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 361. Fields in WEBSVDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Fully-qualified archive file on zFS | ARCHIVEFILE | The archive file contains the wsdl document for this Web Service. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSDAPI - The resource was last changed by a CEDA transaction, by the programmable interface to DFHEDAP or by an EXEC CICS CSD command. CSEBATCH - The resource was last changed by a DFHCSDUP job. DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification time | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local date and time when the definition was created. |
| CSD group | CSDGROUP | The name of the CSD group for this CICS resource definition. This field is ignored for BAS definitions. |
| Version | DEFVER | The version number of the BAS resource definition, from 1 to 15. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the web service definition. |
| Name | NAME | The name of the web service definition. |

Table 361. Fields in WEBSVDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Pipeline in which to install this web service | PIPELINE | The name of the PIPELINE in which the WEBSERVICE is installed; that is, the name of the PIPELINE resource that contains this WEBSERVICE resource. The name can be up to 8 characters long. |
| Web service policy directory on zFS | POLICYDIR | This field is not available for use but is reserved for future development. |
| User data area 1 | USERDATA1 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 2 | USERDATA2 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| User data area 3 | USERDATA3 | Optional string of up to 8 characters that allows you to provide additional site-specific data related to the BAS resource definition. This field is ignored for CICS CSD resource definitions. |
| Perform validation of SOAP messages against WSDL | VALIDATION | Indicates whether full validation of SOAP messages against the corresponding schema in the web service description is specified. |
| Fully-qualified WSBIND file on zFS | WSBIND | The file name of the web service binding file associated with the web service resource. |
| Fully-qualified WSDL file on zFS | WSDLFILE | The file name of the web service description (WSDL) file associated with the web service resource. |

Appendix M. Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views

The fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views show information about CICS resource administration within the current context and scope. The fully functional form of the BAS administration views allow resource assignments to be created and maintained. Resource assignments are used to qualify the contents of resource groups and resource descriptions, and to control the assignment of resources to CICS systems.

Resource groups - RESGROUP

The **Resource group definition** (RESGROUP) views display information about related resource definitions. The resource definitions in a resource group can be for the same or different resource types.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource groups

| Table 362. Views in the supplied Resource group definitions (RESGROUP) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource group definitions to a resource description. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.CREATE | Create a resource group definition and add it to the data repository. One aspect of managing CICS Definitions is combining them into logical sets of resources in a resource group (RESGROUP). When you create a resource group you can identify an existing resource group to be used as a model. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource group definition. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.INSTALL | Install a resource group definition in an active system. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.REMOVE | Remove a resource group definition from the data repository. |
| Resource group definitions EYUSTARTRESGROUP.TABULAR | Tabular information about all resource group definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 363. Actions available for RESGROUP views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource group definitions to a resource description. |
| CREATE | Create a resource group definition and add it to the data repository. One aspect of managing CICS Definitions is combining them into logical sets of resources in a resource group (RESGROUP). When you create a resource group you can identify an existing resource group to be used as a model. |
| INSTALL | Install a resource group definition in an active system. |

| Table 363. Actions available for RESGROUP views (continued) | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| REMOVE | Remove a resource group definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource group definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 364. Fields in RESGROUP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource group. |
| Name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group. |

Resource assignments - RASGNDEF

The **Resource assignment definition** (RASGNDEF) views display information about the characteristics of resource definitions of a particular resource group and class, and how those resources are to be assigned to and installed in a set of CICS systems.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource assignments

| Table 365. Views in the supplied Resource assignment definitions (RASGNDEF) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource assignment definitions EYUSTARTRASGNDEF.ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource assignment definitions to a resource description. |
| Resource assignment definitions EYUSTARTRASGNDEF.CREATE | Create a resource assignment definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Resource assignment definitions EYUSTARTRASGNDEF.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource assignment definition. |
| Resource assignment definitions EYUSTARTRASGNDEF.REMOVE | Remove a resource assignment definition from the data repository. |
| Resource assignment definitions EYUSTARTRASGNDEF.TABULAR | Tabular information about all resource assignment definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 366. Actions available for RASGNDEF views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| ADDTODSC | Add one or more resource assignment definitions to a resource description. |
| CREATE | Create a resource assignment definition and add it to the data repository. |
| REMOVE | Remove a resource assignment definition from the data repository. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource assignment definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 367. Fields in RASGNDEF views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource assignment. |
| Filter string | FILTER | (Optional.) Identifies attributes that are to be used in selecting resources to be assigned. CICSplex SM processes only those resources that meet the specified filter criteria. A filter expression can be made up of one or more attribute expressions in the form 'attribute operator value'. Valid operators are <, <=, =, >=, > and ≠. Attribute expressions can be combined using AND or OR operators, parentheses to group expressions and NOT to negate an expression. If a value contains embedded blanks or special characters (including periods, commas or equal signs) the entire value must be enclosed in single quotes. If a single quote is included in a value it should be converted to two single quotes. The filter expression must be terminated with a period. |

Table 367. Fields in RASGNDEF views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>For some resource types, CICSplex SM requires additional information to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing a resource assignment. The value you should specify depends on the resource type being assigned:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Programs (PROGDEF) - If you specified LOCAL in the Usage field, you can specify AUTO to have CICS automatically install programs into a system. AUTO means that no explicit definition of the programs is required in the CICS system. Otherwise, specify N/A. If REMOTE is specified in the Usage field, you can identify how the program is to be routed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DYNAM - Programs are processed by the dynamic routing program (DTR). – STAT - Programs are sent to the remote CICS system identified in the Related Scope • Transactions (TRANDEF) - You can specify whether or not the transaction should be processed by the dynamic routing program. If the Usage field contains REMOTE, a Mode must be specified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DYNAM - Transactions are processed by the dynamic routing program. – STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the transaction definition (TRANDEF). This mode may be specified only if the Usage field contains REMOTE. Note: The value you specify when creating a resource assignment overrides the Dynamic value in the TRANDEF. <p>Note: The value you specify when creating a resource assignment overrides the Dynamic value in the TRANDEF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transient data queues (TDQDEF) - You can identify the type of transient data queue to be assigned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ. – IND - Indirect TDQ. – INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ. <p>If you specify N/A, CICSplex SM uses the Type value in the TDQDEF to assign the transient data queue. If the Type value is REMOTE, CICSplex SM assigns an indirect TDQ.</p> <p>For all other resources, specify N/A because no MODE data is required.</p> |
| Override string | ORSTRING | <p>(Optional.) Identifies attributes of the specified resources whose values are to be overridden when they are assigned to the scope(s) identified in the OVERRIDE field.</p> <p>The string, that defines which values are to be overridden, can be made up of one or more expressions, of the form attribute=value, separated by commas and terminated with a period.</p> <p>If a value contains embedded blanks or special characters (including periods, commas or equal signs) the entire value must be enclosed in single quotes. If a single quote is included in a value it should be converted to two single quotes.</p> |
| Scope that override is applied to | OVERRIDE | <p>If you plan to specify an override expression for the resources, indicate to which scope the override values should be applied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NONE - Do not apply any override values. • BOTH - Apply the override values to both scopes. • RELATED - Apply the override values to the Related Scope only. • TARGET - Apply the override values to the Target Scope only. |
| Resource type | RDEFTYPE | The type of resources to be processed by the assignment. |
| Referenced resource assignment name | REFASSGN | The resource assignment that applies to the related session definitions (SESSDEF) when a Resource Type field contains CONNDEF (for connections). For each connection, CICSplex SM requires one or more session definitions to construct the actual CICS link properly. |

| Table 367. Fields in RASGNDEF views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment. |
| Resource group | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the resource definitions of the specified resource type to be assigned. The resource group information contained in the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) takes precedence over the information contained in the association between the resource description and resource assignment (RASINDSC), and over the information contained in the resource description (RESDESC). |
| Related scope | RSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where resources identified as REMOTE to the target scope are to be assigned as LOCAL. The scope information contained in resource assignments (RASGNDEF) takes precedence over the information contained in the association between the resource description and resource assignment view (RASINDSC), and over the information contained in the resource description view (RESDESC). |
| Target scope | TSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where the resources are to be assigned. The scope information contained in resource assignments (RASGNDEF) takes precedence over the information contained in the association between the resource description and resource assignment view (RASINDSC), and over the information contained in the resource description view (RESDESC). |
| Resource usage | USAGE | Indicates how the resources will be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resources are contained within the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definitions refer to resources installed in a different CICS system, as identified in the Related Scope field. |

Resource descriptions - RESDESC

The **Resource description definition** (RESDESC) views display information about sets of logically related resource definitions that can be installed in CICS systems that support resource installation or named as the scope for CICSplex SM requests.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource descriptions

| Table 368. Views in the supplied Resource description definitions (RESDESC) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.CREATE | Create a resource description definition and add it to the data repository. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource description definition. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.INSTALL | Install the resources associated with a resource description into active CICS systems. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.REMOVE | Remove a resource description definition from the data repository. |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.REPLACE | Replace the current installed resource description definition. |

| Table 368. Views in the supplied Resource description definitions (RESDESC) view set (continued) | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Resource description definitions EYUSTARTRESDESC.TABULAR | Tabular information about all resource description definitions for the current context. |

Actions

| Table 369. Actions available for RESDESC views | |
|--|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create a resource description definition and add it to the data repository. |
| INSTALL | Install the resources associated with a resource description into active CICS systems. |
| REMOVE | Remove a resource description definition from the data repository. |
| REPLACE | Replace the current installed resource description definition. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource description definition in the data repository. |

Fields

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resource group for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for Atom Service definitions | ATMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Autoinstall request type | AUTOINST | Specifies whether or not the set of resource definitions referenced by this description and its associated resource assignments and resource groups are to be automatically installed when a target MAS connects to the CICSplex. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The set of resource definitions referenced are to be automatically installed. • NO - The set of resource definitions referenced will not be automatically installed. |
| Resource group for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for Bundle definitions | BUNDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Resource group for connection definitions | CONDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for connection definitions | CONDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for connection definitions | CONDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Resource group for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for DB2 connection definitions | D2CDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for DB2 entry definitions | D2EDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for DB2 transaction definitions | D2TDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource description. |
| Resource group for document template definitions | DOCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for document template definitions | DOCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for document template definitions | DOCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for CorbaServer definitions | EJCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for CICS-deployed JAR file definitions | EJDDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for enqueue model definitions | ENQDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for file definitions | FLEDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for file definitions | FLEDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for file definitions | FLEDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI node definitions | FNODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI pool definitions | FPODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI property set definitions | FPRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for file key segment definitions | FSGDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for FEPI target definitions | FTRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for IPIC connection definitions | IPCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for JVM server definitions | JMSDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for JVM Sever definitions | JMSDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for JVM server definitions | JMSDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for journal definitions | JRLDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Related scope for journal definitions | JRLDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for journal definitions | JRLDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for journal model definitions | JRMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for journal model definitions | JRMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for journal model definitions | JRMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for LIBRARY definitions | LIBDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Logical scope name | LSCOPE | The logical scope name that was assigned to the resource description when it was created. You can use this name as a scope for CICSplex SM end-user interface and API requests. If this field is blank, no logical scope name was assigned. |
| Resource group for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Related scope for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for LSR pool definitions | LSRDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Logical scope registration | LSREGSTR | <p>Indicates whether the resource description is registered as a logical scope.</p> <p>Once your CICS resources are defined to CICSplex SM, you can monitor and control resources in terms of their participation in a named business application, rather than their physical location in the CICSplex. Logically-related resources can be identified and referred to as a set, regardless of where they actually reside at any given time. Sets of definitions can be reused and associated with any number of other logical associations of resources that reflect your business needs, rather than your system configuration.</p> <p>If you set the scope to be your application, any operation or monitoring views will display only those resources that satisfy your selection criteria. This gives you the power to control precisely how those resources are managed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YES - The resources represented by this description are considered a logical scope. You can use the Scope Name value as a scope for CICSplex SM requests. • NO - The resources represented by this description are not considered a logical scope. |
| Resource group for map set definitions | MAPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for map set definitions | MAPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for map set definitions | MAPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. The value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Target scope for MQ Connection definitions | MQCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for MQ Monitor definitions | MQMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for partner definitions | PARDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for partner definitions | PARDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for partner definitions | PARDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for Pipeline definitions | PIPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for process type definitions | PRCDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Related scope for process type definitions | PRCDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for process type definitions | PRCDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for program definitions | PRGDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for program definitions | PRGDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for program definitions | PRGDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for profile definitions | PRODEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for profile definitions | PRODEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for profile definitions | PRODEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for partition set definitions | PRTDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for partition set definitions | PRTDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|--|----------------|---|
| Target scope for partition set definitions | PRTDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description definition. |
| Resource group scope name | RGSCOPE | A 1- to 8-character name used to identify a CICS system (CSYSDEF) or CICS system group (CSYSGRP) into which CICS resource definitions in resource groups (RESGROUP), directly associated with the Resource Description (RESDESC) using a Resource in Description (RESINDSC) resource, will be installed. The scope name must be unique within the CICSplex. |
| Resource group for request model definitions | RQMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for request model definitions | RQMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for request model definitions | RQMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for session definitions | SESDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for session definitions | SESDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for session definitions | SESDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for transaction class definitions | TCLDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TCP/IP service definitions | TCPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TD queue definitions | TDQDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for terminal definitions | TRMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for terminal definitions | TRMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for terminal definitions | TRMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for transaction definitions | TRNDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued)

| Field | Attribute name | Description |
|---|----------------|---|
| Related scope for transaction definitions | TRNDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for transaction definitions | TRNDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for TS model definitions | TSMDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for TS model definitions | TSMDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for TS model definitions | TSMDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for typeterm definitions | TYPDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

| Table 370. Fields in RESDESC views (continued) | | |
|--|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Target scope for URIMAP definitions | URIDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Resource group for WebService definitions | WEBDEFRG | The name of the resource group that will be used for resource assignments, where a resource group has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Related scope for WebService definitions | WEBDEFRS | The name of an existing CICS system or CICS system group to which the named type of remote resources are to be assigned as LOCAL if the Usage value in the resource assignment is REMOTE. This value is used when a related scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |
| Target scope for WebService definitions | WEBDEFTS | The name of the CICS system or CICS system group that will be used as a target scope for resource assignments, where a target scope has not been previously specified in either the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF) or in a resource assignment in resource description (RASINDSC) for the specified type of resource definition. |

CICS resource definitions in resource group - RESINGRP

The **Resource definitions in resource groups** (RESINGRP) views display information about resource groups and the resource definitions associated with them. A RESINGRP association is created automatically when a resource definition is added to a resource group (RESGROUP).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > CICS resource definitions in resource group

| Table 371. Views in the supplied CICS resource definitions in resource group (RESINGRP) view set | |
|---|--|
| View | Notes |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource. |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource definition. |
| CICS resource definitions in resource group EYUSTARTRESINGRP.TABULAR | Tabular information about resource groups and the resource definitions associated with them. |

Actions

| Table 372. Actions available for RESINGRP views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource definition. |

Fields

| Table 373. Fields in RESINGRP views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Resource definition description | DEFDESC | A description of the resource definition |
| Resource definition | DEFNAME | The name of the resource definition. |
| Resource definition type | DEFTYPE | Identifies the type of resource definition the resource group is associated with. |
| Resource definition ID | DEFTYPEX | Identifies the ID of resource definition the resource group is associated with. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource in group type | INGPTYPE | The type of resources in the resource group. |
| Resource in group ID | INGPTYPX | The ID of resources in the resource group. |
| Resource group | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group. |

Resource groups in resource description - RESINDSC

The **Resource groups in resource descriptions** (RESINDSC) views display information about the membership of a resource group (RESGROUP) in a resource description (RESDESC). A RESINDSC association is created automatically when a resource group is added to a resource description, that is, there is no association between the resource description and a resource assignment (RASGNDEF).

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource groups in resource description

| Table 374. Views in the supplied Resource groups in description (RESINDSC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.CREATE | Create an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.DETAILED | Detailed information about resource groups and the resource descriptions associated with them. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| Resource groups in description EYUSTARTRESINDSC.TABULAR | Tabular information about resource groups and the resource descriptions associated with them. |

Actions

| Table 375. Actions available for RESINDSC views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource group and a resource description. |
| UPDATE | Update the description of the resource group in resource description definition. |

Fields

| Table 376. Fields in RESINDSC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. • DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource description-to-group association. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of a resource group that is associated with the specified resource description. |

Resource assignments in resource description - RASINDSC

The **Resource assignments in resource descriptions** (RASINDSC) views display information about the membership of a resource assignment (RASGNDEF) in a resource description (RESDESC). A RASINDSC association is created automatically when a resource assignment is added to a resource description.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource assignments in resource description

| Table 377. Views in the supplied Resource assignments in resource description (RASINDSC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource assignments in resource description EYUSTARTRASINDSC.CREATE | Create an association between a resource assignment and a resource description. |
| Resource assignments in resource description EYUSTARTRASINDSC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected association. |
| Resource assignments in resource description EYUSTARTRASINDSC.REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource assignment and a resource description. |
| Resource assignments in resource description EYUSTARTRASINDSC.TABULAR | Tabular information about resource assignments and the resource descriptions associated with them. |

Actions

| Table 378. Actions available for RASINDSC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| CREATE | Create an association between a resource assignment and a resource description. |
| REMOVE | Remove an association between a resource assignment and a resource description. |
| UPDATE | Update a resource assignment in resource description definition. |

Fields

| Table 379. Fields in RASINDSC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Last modification agent | CHANGEAGENT | The change agent identifier that made the last modification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DREPAPI - Resource was last changed by a CICSplex SM API command. |
| Last modification agent release | CHANGEAGREL | The CICS release level of the agent that made the last modification. |
| Last modification | CHANGETIME | The local date and time when the definition was last changed. |
| Last modification user ID | CHANGEUSRID | The user ID that made the last modification. |
| Time created | CREATETIME | The local time when the definition was created. |
| Description code page | DESCCODEPAGE | The code page of the description field. |
| Description | DESCRIPTION | A description of the resource description-to-assignment association. |
| Resource assignment (RASGNDEF) name | RESASSGN | The name of a resource assignment that is associated with the specified resource description. |
| Resource description (RESDESC) name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of a resource group that contains resource definitions of the specified resource type to be assigned. The resource group information contained in the association between the resource description and resource assignment (RASINDSC) takes precedence over the information contained in the resource description (RESDESC). It does not take precedence over the information contained in the resource assignment definition (RASGNDEF). |
| Related scope name | RSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where resources identified as REMOTE to the target scope are to be assigned as LOCAL. The scope information contained in resource assignments (RASGNDEF) takes precedence over the information contained in this view (RASINDSC). In turn the scope information contained in this view (RASINDSC) takes preference over the information contained in the resource description view (RESDESC). |
| Target scope name | TSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where the resources are to be assigned. The scope information contained in resource assignments (RASGNDEF) takes precedence over the information contained in this view (RASINDSC). In turn the scope information contained in this view (RASINDSC) takes preference over the information contained in the resource description view (RESDESC). |

Resource description - RDSCPROC

The **Resource selected by resource descriptions** (RDSCPROC) view displays information about the resources that will be selected when the specified resource description is processed.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource description

| Table 380. Views in the supplied Resource selected by resource descriptions (RDSCPROC) view set | |
|--|--|
| View | Notes |
| Resource selected by resource descriptions EYUSTRDSCPROC.DETAILED | Detailed information about the specified resource selected by resource descriptions. |
| Resource selected by resource descriptions EYUSTRDSCPROC.TABULAR | Tabular information about Resource selected by resource descriptions. |

Actions

| Table 381. Actions available for RDSCPROC views | |
|---|---|
| Action | Description |
| GET | The name of the resource description being processed. |

Fields

| Table 382. Fields in RDSCPROC views | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias for remote definition | ALIAS | For remote resources, the name of the resource as it is known in the remote system. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>Additional information that CICSplex SM requires for some resource types to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing the description:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Program (PROGDEF) - If the Use value is LOCAL, a value of AUTO automatically installs programs into a CICS system.• Transaction (TRANDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of remote reference:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– DYNAM - Transactions should be processed by the DTR program.– STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the TRANDEF• Transient data queue (TDQDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of transient data queue to be assigned in the Related Scope:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ– EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ– IND - Indirect TDQ <p>A value of N/A indicates no MODE data is required for the resource type.</p> |
| Resource definition type | RDEFTYPE | The type of resource that will be assigned. |
| Referenced definition name | REFDEF | The name of a resource that is referenced by the resource being assigned. For example, connections (CONNDEF) reference sessions (SESSDEF). |
| Referenced definition type | REFTYPE | The resource type of the referenced resource definition. |
| Referenced definition version | REFVER | The version number of the referenced resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource assignment name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment that associates the resource definition with the specified description. |

| Table 382. Fields in RDSCPROC views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Resource definition name | RESDEF | The name of a resource that will be assigned when the specified resource description is processed. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of the resource description being processed. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the definition of the resource to be assigned. |
| Related scope name | RSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where a resource identified as REMOTE to the target scope is to be assigned as LOCAL. |
| Target scope name | TSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where the resource is to be assigned. |
| Resource usage type | USAGE | Indicates how the resource will be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resource resides in the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definition refers to a resource that resides in a different CICS system, as identified in the Related Scope field. • ASIS - The resource is part of a resource group directly associated with the resource description; it is not associated with a resource assignment. |

Resource assignment - RASPROC

The **Resource selected by resource assignments** (RASPROC) view displays information about the resources that will be selected when the specified resource assignment is processed. Resources are selected based on the contents of the associated resource group and the selection criteria of the assignment itself.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > Resource assignment

| Table 383. Views in the supplied Resource selected by resource assignments (RASPROC) view set | |
|--|---|
| View | Notes |
| Resource selected by resource assignments EYUSTARTRASPROC.DETAILED | Detailed information about a selected resource. |
| Resource selected by resource assignments EYUSTARTRASPROC.TABULAR | Tabular information about resources selected by resource assignments. |

Actions

| Table 384. Actions available for RASPROC views | |
|--|---|
| Action | Description |
| GET | The resource assignment definition under which CICS resources are selected. |

Fields

| Table 385. Fields in RASPROC views | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias for remote definition | ALIAS | For remote resources, the name of the resource as it is known in the remote system. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>Additional information that CICSplex SM requires for some resource types to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing the assignment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Program (PROGDEF) - If the Use value is LOCAL, a value of AUTO automatically installs programs into a CICS system. • Transaction (TRANDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of remote reference: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – DYNAM - Transactions should be processed by the DTR program. – STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the TRANDEF. • Transient data queue (TDQDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of transient data queue to be assigned in the Related Scope: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ – EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ – IND - Indirect TDQ <p>A value of N/A indicates no MODE data is required for the resource type.</p> |
| Resource definition type | RDEFTYPE | The type of resource that will be assigned. |
| Referenced definition name | REFDEF | The name of a resource that is referenced by the resource being assigned. For example, connections (CONNDEF) reference sessions (SESSDEF). |
| Referenced definition type | REFTYPE | The resource type of the referenced resource definition. |
| Referenced definition version | REFVER | The version number of the referenced resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource assignment name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment being processed. |
| Resource definition name | RESDEF | The name of a resource that will be assigned when the specified resource assignment is processed. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the definition of the resource to be assigned. |
| Related scope name | RSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where a resource identified as REMOTE to the target scope is to be assigned as LOCAL. |
| Target scope name | TSCOPE | The name of the CICS system or system group where the resource is to be assigned. |
| Resource usage type | USAGE | <p>Indicates how the resource will be used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resource resides in the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definition refers to a resource that resides in a different CICS system, as identified in the Related Scope field. |

CICS system - SYSRES

The **CICS system resources** (SYSRES) view displays information about the resources that will be assigned to a specified CICS system. Resources are selected based on the resource descriptions currently associated with the CICS system. Resources named in a resource assignment are included in the SYSRES view only if that assignment is associated with a resource description.

Supplied views

To access from the main menu, click:

Administration views > Fully functional Business Application Services (BAS) administration views > CICS system

| Table 386. Views in the supplied Resource assigned to CICS systems (SYSRES) view set | |
|---|---|
| View | Notes |
| Resource assigned to CICS systems EYUSTARTSYSRES.DETAILED | Detailed information about resources assigned to the specified CICS system. |
| Resource assigned to CICS systems EYUSTARTSYSRES.TABULAR | Tabular information about resources assigned to CICS systems. |

Actions

| Table 387. Actions available for SYSRES views | |
|---|--|
| Action | Description |
| GET | (Required) Specify the name of an existing CICS system whose system links definitions are to be used as a model. |

Fields

| Table 388. Fields in SYSRES views | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Alias for remote definition | ALIAS | For remote resources, the name of the resource as it is known in the remote system. |
| CICS system name | CICSSYS | The name of the CICS system to which the specified resources will be assigned. |
| Resource definition version | DEFVER | The version number of the resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource usage qualifier | MODE | <p>Additional information that CICSplex SM requires for some resource types to determine which subset of resource attributes to use in processing the assignment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Program (PROGDEF) - If the Use value is LOCAL, a value of AUTO automatically installs programs into a CICS system.• Transaction (TRANDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of remote reference:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– DYNAM - Transactions should be processed by the DTR program.– STAT - Each transaction should be sent to the remote CICS system identified in the TRANDEF.• Transient data queue (TDQDEF) - If the Use value is REMOTE, identifies the type of transient data queue to be assigned in the Related Scope:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– INTRA - Intrapartition TDQ– EXTRA - Extrapartition TDQ– IND - Indirect TDQ <p>A value of N/A indicates no MODE data is required for the resource type.</p> |
| Resource definition type | RDEFTYPE | <p>The type of resource that will be assigned.</p> <p>Note: Session definitions (SESSDEF) are included here to complete the logical scope picture; however, they are never actually installed in a CICS system.</p> |
| Referenced definition name | REFDEF | The name of a resource that is referenced by the resource being assigned. For example, connections (CONNDEF) reference sessions (SESSDEF). |

| Table 388. Fields in SYSRES views (continued) | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| Field | Attribute name | Description |
| Referenced definition type | REFTYPE | The resource type of the referenced resource definition. |
| Referenced definition version | REFVER | The version number of the referenced resource definition, from 1 to 15. |
| Resource assignment name | RESASSGN | The name of the resource assignment that associates the resource definition with the specified description. |
| Resource definition name | RESDEF | The name of a resource that will be assigned to the specified CICS system. |
| Resource description name | RESDESC | The name of a resource description that is associated with the CICS system. |
| Resource group name | RESGROUP | The name of the resource group that contains the definition of the resource to be assigned. |
| Resource usage type | USAGE | Indicates how the resource will be used in the CICS system: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOCAL - The resource resides in the target CICS systems. • REMOTE - The resource definition refers to a resource that resides in a different CICS system. • ASIS - The resource is part of a resource group directly associated with a resource description; it is not associated with a resource assignment. |

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. This material might be available from IBM in other languages. However, you may be required to own a copy of the product or product version in that language in order to access it.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property rights may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
United States of America*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive, MD-NC119 Armonk,
NY 10504-1785
United States of America*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Programming License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to actual people or business enterprises is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Programming interface information

CICS supplies some documentation that can be considered to be Programming Interfaces, and some documentation that cannot be considered to be a Programming Interface.

Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 are included in the following sections of the online product documentation:

- [Developing applications](#)
- [Developing system programs](#)
- [CICS TS security](#)
- [Developing for external interfaces](#)
- [Application development reference](#)
- [Reference: system programming](#)
- [Reference: connectivity](#)

Information that is NOT intended to be used as a Programming Interface of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6, but that might be misconstrued as Programming Interfaces, is included in the following sections of the online product documentation:

- [Troubleshooting and support](#)
- [CICS TS diagnostics reference](#)

If you access the CICS documentation in manuals in PDF format, Programming Interfaces that allow the customer to write programs to obtain the services of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 are included in the following manuals:

- Application Programming Guide and Application Programming Reference
- Business Transaction Services
- Customization Guide

- C++ OO Class Libraries
- Debugging Tools Interfaces Reference
- Distributed Transaction Programming Guide
- External Interfaces Guide
- Front End Programming Interface Guide
- IMS Database Control Guide
- Installation Guide
- Security Guide
- Supplied Transactions
- CICSplex SM Managing Workloads
- CICSplex SM Managing Resource Usage
- CICSplex SM Application Programming Guide and Application Programming Reference
- Java Applications in CICS

If you access the CICS documentation in manuals in PDF format, information that is NOT intended to be used as a Programming Interface of CICS Transaction Server for z/OS, Version 5 Release 6 , but that might be misconstrued as Programming Interfaces, is included in the following manuals:

- Data Areas
- Diagnosis Reference
- Problem Determination Guide
- CICSplex SM Problem Determination Guide

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at [Copyright and trademark information at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript, and the PostScript logo are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Apache, Apache Axis2, Apache Maven, Apache Ivy, the Apache Software Foundation (ASF) logo, and the ASF feather logo are trademarks of Apache Software Foundation.

Gradle and the Gradlephant logo are registered trademark of Gradle, Inc. and its subsidiaries in the United States and/or other countries.

Intel, Intel logo, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel Centrino, Intel Centrino logo, Celeron, Intel Xeon, Intel SpeedStep, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

The registered trademark Linux® is used pursuant to a sublicense from the Linux Foundation, the exclusive licensee of Linus Torvalds, owner of the mark on a worldwide basis.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Red Hat®, and Hibernate® are trademarks or registered trademarks of Red Hat, Inc. or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Spring Boot is a trademark of Pivotal Software, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Zowe™, the Zowe logo and the Open Mainframe Project™ are trademarks of The Linux Foundation.

Terms and conditions for product documentation

Permissions for the use of these publications are granted subject to the following terms and conditions.

Applicability

These terms and conditions are in addition to any terms of use for the IBM website.

Personal use

You may reproduce these publications for your personal, noncommercial use provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not distribute, display or make derivative work of these publications, or any portion thereof, without the express consent of IBM.

Commercial use

You may reproduce, distribute and display these publications solely within your enterprise provided that all proprietary notices are preserved. You may not make derivative works of these publications, or reproduce, distribute or display these publications or any portion thereof outside your enterprise, without the express consent of IBM.

Rights

Except as expressly granted in this permission, no other permissions, licenses or rights are granted, either express or implied, to the publications or any information, data, software or other intellectual property contained therein.

IBM reserves the right to withdraw the permissions granted herein whenever, in its discretion, the use of the publications is detrimental to its interest or, as determined by IBM, the above instructions are not being properly followed.

You may not download, export or re-export this information except in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, including all United States export laws and regulations.

IBM MAKES NO GUARANTEE ABOUT THE CONTENT OF THESE PUBLICATIONS. THE PUBLICATIONS ARE PROVIDED "AS-IS" AND WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

IBM online privacy statement

IBM Software products, including software as a service solutions, (*Software Offerings*) may use cookies or other technologies to collect product usage information, to help improve the end user experience, to tailor interactions with the end user or for other purposes. In many cases no personally identifiable information is collected by the Software Offerings. Some of our Software Offerings can help enable you to collect personally identifiable information. If this Software Offering uses cookies to collect personally identifiable information, specific information about this offering's use of cookies is set forth below:

For the CICSplex SM Web User Interface (main interface):

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session and persistent cookies that collect each user's user name and other personally identifiable information for purposes of session management, authentication, enhanced user usability, or other usage tracking or functional purposes. These cookies cannot be disabled.

For the CICSplex SM Web User Interface (data interface):

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect each user's user name and other personally identifiable information for purposes of session management, authentication, or other usage tracking or functional purposes. These cookies cannot be disabled.

For the CICSplex SM Web User Interface ("hello world" page):

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session cookies that collect no personally identifiable information. These cookies cannot be disabled.

For CICS Explorer:

Depending upon the configurations deployed, this Software Offering may use session and persistent preferences that collect each user's user name and password, for purposes of session management,

authentication, and single sign-on configuration. These preferences cannot be disabled, although storing a user's password on disk in encrypted form can only be enabled by the user's explicit action to check a check box during sign-on.

If the configurations deployed for this Software Offering provide you, as customer, the ability to collect personally identifiable information from end users via cookies and other technologies, you should seek your own legal advice about any laws applicable to such data collection, including any requirements for notice and consent.

For more information about the use of various technologies, including cookies, for these purposes, see [IBM Privacy Policy](#) and [IBM Online Privacy Statement](#), the section entitled *Cookies, Web Beacons and Other Technologies* and the [IBM Software Products and Software-as-a-Service Privacy Statement](#).

Index

A

- accessibility options [63](#)
- action buttons [93](#)
- action commands [94](#)
- Action definitions views
 - general (ACTION) [271](#), [329](#), [350](#)
- ACTION view [271](#), [329](#), [350](#)
- actions [93](#)
- activating component tracing
 - in one or more CMASs [145](#)
 - in one or more MASs [147](#)
- ADD TOGROUP command [95](#)
- adding a CICS system to a CICS system group [45](#)
- address space (CMAS)
 - add CICS system definitions [15](#)
 - CICS system initialization parameters [17](#), [22](#)
 - create data repository [15](#)
 - restarting [31](#), [125](#)
 - START command for a CMAS [27](#)
 - starting
 - as a batch job [12](#)
 - from the system console [12](#)
- administering
 - APPLCTN
 - viewing [139](#)
 - PLATFORM
 - viewing [139](#)
 - platforms [139](#)
 - private resources
 - viewing [139](#)
- administration menu
 - configuration [122](#)
- agile service delivery
 - creating [7](#)
- alerts to IBM Tivoli NetView
 - preparing IBM Tivoli NetView to receive [12](#)
- AOR [2](#)
- Application owning region (AOR) [2](#)
- applications
 - troubleshooting [151](#)
- APSPEC view [339](#)
- assigning a CMAS to a CICSplex definition [45](#)
- associating a CMAS with a CICSplex [45](#)
- associating CICS system with CICS system group [45](#)
- ATOMDEF view [383](#)
- Atomservice definitions views
 - general (ATOMDEF) [383](#)
- auto-import options [58](#)
- AUTOIMPORTDSN [58](#)
- AUTOIMPORTMEM [58](#)
- AUTOIMPORTTDQ [58](#)
- AUTOREFRESH [60](#)
- AUTORESETTIME [51](#)
- auxiliary storage usage [11](#)

B

- backing up the data repository [20](#)
- batch utilities
 - for updating the data repository [94](#)
- Batched repository update requests views
 - general (BATCHREP) [195](#)
- batched repository-update facility
 - creating input [104](#)
 - setting command processing options [109](#)
 - submitting input to [104](#)
 - using [104](#)
 - using OUTPUT command [109](#)
- BATCHREP
 - supported resource tables [113](#)
- BATCHREP view [195](#)
- BBACTDEF DD statement
 - with CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- BUNDDDEF view [385](#)
- bundle
 - platform [7](#)
- Bundle definitions views
 - general (BUNDDDEF) [385](#)

C

- CHS [51](#)
- CHS1 [51](#)
- CHS2 [51](#)
- CICS management client interface
 - CICS region setup [89](#)
 - CMCIPTORT WUI server initialization parameter [57](#)
 - DFH\$WUTC sample [89](#)
 - DFH\$WUUR sample URI map [89](#)
 - security set up [91](#)
 - set up [67](#), [89](#), [91](#)
 - storage requirements [86](#)
- CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF) [39](#)
- CICS resource definitions in resource group views
 - general (RESINGRP) [376](#), [547](#)
- CICS storage in a CMAS [27](#)
- CICS system
 - as part of CICS system group
 - adding to [45](#)
- CICS system definition [43](#)
- CICS system definitions views
 - general (CSYSDEF) [158](#), [223](#), [255](#), [298](#)
- CICS system group
 - adding member to [45](#)
 - creating [44](#)
 - displaying
 - known to CICSplex [128](#)
 - relationship to CICS system and CICSplex [127](#)
- CICS system group to system group links views
 - general (CSGLCGCG) [235](#)
- CICS system initialization parameters
 - CPSMCONN [50](#)

CICS system initialization parameters (*continued*)

- CWAKEY [50](#)
- INITPARM
 - EYU9VKEC [51](#)
 - EYU9VWAN [51](#)
- WRKAREA [50](#)
- z/OS MAS-related [37](#)
- CICS system link definitions views
 - general (SYSLINK) [277](#)
- CICS system to system group links views
 - general (CSGLCGCS) [236](#)
- CICS-deployed JAR file definitions views
 - general (EJDJDEF) [387](#)
- CICSplex
 - CMASs associated with
 - adding [45](#)
 - removing [127](#)
 - displaying
 - CICS system group s known to [128](#)
 - relationship to CICS system and CICS system group [127](#)
- CICSplex definitions
 - assigning a CMAS to [45](#)
 - creating [43](#)
 - managing [127](#)
 - removing CMAS [127](#)
 - summary by view
 - CPLXCMAS [127](#)
- CICSplex definitions views
 - general (CPLXDEF) [197](#)
- CICSplex SM
 - EYU9XDBT definition utility [95](#)
 - initialization parameters [43](#)
 - using [95](#)
- CICSplex view [186](#)
- CICSplexes managed by CMAS views
 - general (CMASPLEX) [182](#)
- CMAS
 - create data sets [25](#)
 - customize data sets [25](#)
 - DAYLIGHT [131](#)
 - daylight saving [131](#)
 - sending alerts to NetView [137](#)
- CMAS (address space)
 - add CICS system definitions [15](#)
 - CICS system initialization parameters [17](#), [22](#)
 - restarting [31](#)
 - START command for a CMAS [27](#)
- CMAS (address space)
 - cold start [125](#)
 - create data repository [15](#)
 - restarting [125](#)
 - starting
 - as a batch job [12](#)
 - from the system console [12](#)
 - warm start [125](#)
- CMAS (CICSplex SM address space)
 - controlling CICS storage [27](#)
 - controlling tasks [25](#)
- CMAS component tracing [145](#)
- CMAS context [93](#)
- CMAS detail view [137](#)
- CMAS in CICSplex definitions views
 - general (CPLXCMAS) [201](#)
- CMAS journaling [28](#)

- CMAS link
 - creating to
 - another CMAS [124](#)
- CMAS to CMAS link definitions views
 - general (CMTCMDEF) [205](#)
- CMAS to CMAS links
 - removing [125](#)
 - updating [125](#)
- CMAS to CMAS links views
 - general (CMTCMLNK) [190](#)
- CMAS to MAS links views
 - general (CMTPMLNK) [192](#)
- CMAS to remote MAS link definitions views
 - general (CMTPMDEF) [208](#)
- CMAS-specific JCL requirements
 - BBACTDEF [12](#)
 - CICS EXEC [12](#)
 - DFHRPL [12](#)
 - EYUCMASP [12](#)
 - EYUDREP [12](#)
 - EYULOG [12](#)
 - EYUPARM [12](#)
 - STEPLIB [12](#)
- CMASLIST view [181](#)
- CMASNAME parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)
- CMASPLEX view [182](#)
- CMASs known to local CMAS views
 - general (CMASLIST) [181](#)
- CMASs managing CICSplex views
 - general (CICSPLEX) [186](#)
- CMCI
 - CMCIPOrt WUI server initialization parameter [57](#)
 - DEFAULTWARNcNT [81](#)
 - set up [67](#)
 - setting record count warnings [81](#)
 - storage requirements [86](#)
- CMCIPOrt [57](#)
- CMDMPAPS view [354](#)
- CMDMSAPS view [355](#)
- CMTCMDEF view [205](#)
- CMTCMLNK view [190](#)
- CMTPMDEF view [208](#)
- CMTPMLNK view [192](#)
- code page
 - CHS1 [51](#)
 - CHS2 [51](#)
 - ENU1 [51](#)
 - JPN1 [51](#)
- code page conversion table [52](#)
- COLG [64](#)
- color of screens [63](#)
- COLORINK [63](#)
- COLORINKBANNER [63](#)
- COLORINKLINK [63](#)
- COLORINKVLINK [63](#)
- COLORPAPER [63](#)
- COLORPAPERALT [63](#)
- COLORPAPERERROR [63](#)
- COLORPAPERHEAVY [63](#)
- COLORPAPERLIGHT [63](#)
- COLORPAPERRULE [63](#)
- COLORPAPERWARN [63](#)
- COMMNDaa, operator commands member
 - for CMAS [12](#)

- communications
 - CMAS-to-CMAS
 - creating links [124](#)
- configuration and topology
 - creating time period definitions [129](#)
 - enabling CMAS to send generic alerts to NetView [137](#)
 - establishing CMAS-to-CMAS connections [46](#)
- configuration views
 - accessing [122](#)
- configuring
 - agile service delivery [1](#)
 - platform [1](#)
- CONNDEF view [278](#), [434](#)
- context [93](#)
- CONTEXT command [95](#)
- CorbaServer definitions views
 - general (EJCODEF) [389](#)
- COVC [65](#)
- COVE [64](#)
- COVI [64](#)
- COVP [64](#)
- CPLXDEF [43](#), [127](#)
- CPLXDEF view [197](#)
- CPLXCMAS view [201](#)
- CPSM.EYUDREP
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- CPSM.SEYUADEF
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- CPSM.SEYUAUTH
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- CPSM.SEYULOAD
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- CPSM.SEYUVDEF
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- CPSM310.SEYUAUTH
 - in MAS startup JCL [36](#)
- CPSM310.SEYULOAD
 - in MAS startup JCL [36](#)
- CPSMCONN [50](#)
- creating CICS system definition
 - data repository [15](#)
- creating CICS system group definition [44](#)
- creating CMAS links to
 - another CMAS [124](#)
- CSD file requirements
 - when creating links
 - CMAS-to-CMAS [124](#)
- CSGLCGCG view [235](#)
- CSGLCGCS view [236](#)
- CSYSDEF view [158](#), [223](#), [255](#), [298](#)
- CSYSGRP [2](#)
- CSYSGRP view [157](#), [233](#)
- customizable view and menu help [55](#)
- customizable view and menu help data set [55](#)
- CVDASTYLE [58](#)
- CWAKEY [50](#)

D

- data repository
 - backing up [20](#)
 - creating [15](#)
 - defining forward recovery log for [21](#)
 - expanding [20](#)

- data repository (*continued*)
 - for each CMAS [15](#), [122](#)
 - identified in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
 - managing [94](#)
 - updating [104](#)
 - upgrading [15](#)
- DATEFORMAT [59](#)
- DATESEPARATOR [59](#)
- DAYLIGHT parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)
- daylight saving time
 - definition of attribute [134](#)
- daylight savings indicator [130](#)
- DB2 connection definitions views
 - general (DB2CDEF) [392](#)
- DB2 entry definitions views
 - general (DB2EDEF) [397](#)
- DB2 transaction definitions views
 - general (DB2TDEF) [400](#)
- DB2CDEF view [392](#)
- DB2EDEF view [397](#)
- DB2TDEF view [400](#)
- DECIMALSEPARATOR [59](#)
- DEFAULTCICSplex [61](#)
- DEFAULTCICSrgn [61](#)
- DEFAULTCMASCTXT [60](#)
- DEFAULTCONNECT [61](#)
- DEFAULTCONTEXT [60](#)
- DEFAULTCSYSGRP [61](#)
- DEFAULTDB2SS [61](#)
- DEFAULTEJCOBEAN [61](#)
- DEFAULTEJDJBAN [61](#)
- DEFAULTEVENT [61](#)
- DEFAULTLOCFILE [61](#)
- DEFAULTLOCTRAN [61](#)
- DEFAULTMAPBAS [60](#)
- DEFAULTMAPCOLL [60](#)
- DEFAULTMAPMON [60](#)
- DEFAULTMAPRTA [60](#)
- DEFAULTMAPWLM [60](#)
- DEFAULTMENU [60](#)
- DEFAULTNAVIGATE [60](#)
- DEFAULTPROGRAM [62](#)
- DEFAULTREMFIL [62](#)
- DEFAULTREMTAN [62](#)
- DEFAULTSCOPE [60](#)
- DEFAULTTASK [62](#)
- DEFAULTWARNCNT [60](#)
- DEFINE command [95](#)
- definition utility EYU9XDBT [95](#)
- definitions, mapping
 - action command [94](#)
 - batched repository-update facility [107](#)
- DELETE command [95](#)
- deploying platforms [8](#)
- DFH\$WUTC sample TCP/IP service [89](#)
- DFH\$WUUR sample URI map [89](#)
- DFHCNV [52](#)
- DFHHTML [55](#), [64](#)
- DFHISTAR
 - CMASNAME parameter [15](#)
 - customizing CMAS postinstallation jobs [26](#)
 - customizing MAS postinstallation jobs [35](#)
 - customizing WUI postinstallation jobs [54](#)
- DSINFO [15](#)

- DFHISTAR (*continued*)
 - postinstallation members for a CMAS [25](#)
 - postinstallation members for a MAS [34](#)
 - postinstallation members for a WUI [53](#)
- DFHRPL (dynamic transaction routing exit)
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
 - in MAS startup JCL [36](#)
- DFLTUSER system initialization parameter
 - for z/OS MAS [38](#)
- displaying CICSplexes
 - CICS system groups
 - known to CICSplex [128](#)
- DOCDEF view [402](#)
- Document template definitions views
 - general (DOCDEF) [402](#)
- DTRINGRP view [252](#)

E

- EJCODEF view [389](#)
- EJDJDEF view [387](#)
- ENQMDEF view [427](#)
- Enqueue model definitions views
 - general (ENQMDEF) [427](#)
- ENU [51](#)
- ENU1 [51](#)
- error handling, EYU9XDBT utility [103](#)
- EVALDEF view [320](#), [344](#)
- Evaluation definitions views
 - general (EVALDEF) [320](#), [344](#)
- expanding the data repository [20](#)
- EXPORT command [95](#)
- EYU\$CNV1 [52](#)
- EYU9VKEC [51](#)
- EYU9VWAN [51](#)
- EYU9XDBT [94](#)
- EYU9XDBT CICSplex SM definition utility
 - overview [95](#)
- EYU9XDBT definition utility
 - commands
 - ADD TOGROUP [95](#)
 - CONTEXT [95](#)
 - DEFINE [95](#)
 - DELETE [95](#)
 - EXPORT [95](#)
 - IMPORT [95](#)
 - OPTION [95](#)
 - PRINT [95](#)
 - REMOVE FROMGROUP [95](#)
 - data sets [99](#)
 - errors [103](#)
 - EYUJXBT1 parameters [99](#)
 - EYUJXBT2 parameters [101](#)
 - EYUJXBT3 parameters [101](#)
 - EYUJXBT4 parameters [102](#)
 - EYUJBTP parameters [99](#)
- EYU9XDUT [15](#)
- EYUCHS1 [52](#)
- EYUCHS2 [52](#)
- EYUCMS01
 - CICS system initialization parameters [17](#), [22](#)
- EYUCMS1A [60](#)
- EYUCOVE [64](#)
- EYUCOVI [64](#)

- EYUDREP data set
 - creating the data repository [15](#)
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- EYUENU1 [52](#)
- EYUHISTx [40](#)
- EYUHISTx DD statement [36](#)
- EYUJPN1 [52](#)
- EYUJWREP [53](#)
- EYUJXBT1 parameters [99](#)
- EYUJXBT2 parameters [101](#)
- EYUJXBT3 parameters [101](#)
- EYUJXBT4 parameters [102](#)
- EYUJBTP parameters [99](#)
- EYULOG [64](#)
- EYULOG DD statement
 - CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
- EYUPARM DD statement
 - in CMAS startup JCL [12](#)
 - in MAS startup JCL [36](#)
- EYUPARM parameters
 - topology requirements [43](#)
- EYUPLX01 [60](#)
- EYUSTARTCPLEXDEF view [127](#)
- EYUWREP (Web User Interface server repository) [52](#), [64](#)
- EYUWUI [64](#)

F

- FENODDEF view [405](#)
- FEPI node definitions views
 - general (FENODDEF) [405](#)
- FEPI pool definitions views
 - general (FEPOODEF) [406](#)
- FEPI property set definitions views
 - general (FEPRODEF) [408](#)
- FEPI target definitions views
 - general (FETRGDEF) [410](#)
- FEPOODEF view [406](#)
- FEPRODEF view [408](#)
- FETRGDEF view [410](#)
- File definitions views
 - general (FILEDEF) [412](#)
- File owning region (FOR) [2](#)
- File segment definitions views
 - general (FSEGDEF) [418](#)
- FILEDEF view [412](#)
- FOR [2](#)
- forward recovery log for data repository [21](#)
- FSEGDEF view [418](#)

G

- globalization [49](#)
- GLOBALPREFILTER [61](#)
- GMMTEXTMSG [59](#)
- GMT offset [130](#)
- Greenwich Mean Time
 - and time zone codes [133](#)
 - daylight savings [133](#)
 - standard for time zones [133](#)
- GRPLIST
 - z/OS MAS parameter [38](#)

H

help
 customizable view and menu help [55](#)
history recording [40](#)
HISTRECSMSG [40](#)
hostname [51](#), [65](#)
http [51](#), [65](#)

I

IBM Tivoli NetView
 sending generic alerts to [12](#)
IMPORT command [95](#)
import options [58](#)
INACTIVETIMEOUT [62](#)
initialize CMAS [12](#)
initialize data repository [15](#)
initialize z/OS MAS [34](#), [36](#)
INITPARM
 EYU9VKEC [51](#)
 EYU9VWAN [51](#)
IPCONDEF view [287](#), [429](#)
IPIC connection definitions views
 general (IPCONDEF) [287](#), [429](#)
ISC/MRO connection definitions views
 general (CONNDEF) [278](#), [434](#)

J

Journal model definitions views
 general (JRNMDEF) [439](#)
journal records, CMAS [28](#)
JPN [51](#)
JPN1 [51](#)
JRNMDEF view [439](#)
JVM server definitions views
 general (JVMSVDEF) [441](#)
JVMSVDEF view [441](#)

L

language [51](#)
Language identifiers
 CHS [51](#)
 ENU [51](#)
 JPN [51](#)
language support [49](#)
LIBDEF view [443](#)
LIBRARY definitions views
 general (LIBDEF) [443](#)
links, communication
 creating
 CMAS-to-CMAS [124](#)
LNKSMSCG view [218](#)
LNKSMSCS view [217](#)
LNKSRSCG view [276](#), [333](#)
LNKSRSCS view [274](#), [332](#)
LNKSWSCG view [249](#)
LNKSWSCS view [248](#)
local MAS [49](#)
LSR pool definitions views
 general (LSRDEF) [449](#)

LSRDEF view [449](#)
LU 6.2 communication links
 between CMASs
 creating [124](#)

M

maintenance point [43](#)
maintenance point CMAS
 changing [123](#)
 working with [122](#)
managed application system (MAS)
 local [43](#)
 remote [43](#)
 updating [137](#)
managing [93](#)
map function [94](#)
Map set definitions views
 general (MAPDEF) [453](#)
MAPDEF view [453](#)
mapping CICSplex SM definitions
 action command [94](#)
 batched repository-update facility [107](#)
MAS
 create data sets [34](#)
 customize data sets [34](#)
 DAYLGHTSV [131](#)
 daylight saving [131](#)
MAS (managed application system)
 local [43](#)
 remote [43](#)
 updating [137](#)
MAS component tracing [147](#)
MAS definitions [137](#)
MAS status by CMAS views
 general (MASSTAT) [180](#)
MAS view [169](#)
MAS-related parameters
 CICS system initialization [37](#)
MAS-specific JCL requirements
 DFHRPL DD [36](#)
 EYUPARM DD [36](#)
 STEPLIB DD [36](#)
MASs known to CICSplex views
 general (MAS) [169](#)
MASSTAT view [180](#)
MAXUSERS [62](#)
menu, administration
 configuration [122](#)
message log (EYULOG)
 with CMAS JCL [12](#)
MONDEF view [214](#)
MONGROUP view [213](#)
MONINGRP view [220](#)
MONINSPC view [219](#)
Monitor definitions in groups views
 general (MONINGRP) [220](#)
Monitor definitions views
 general (MONDEF) [214](#)
Monitor group definitions views
 general (MONGROUP) [213](#)
Monitor groups in monitor specifications views
 general (MONINSPC) [219](#)
Monitor specifications to CICS system links views

- Monitor specifications to CICS system links views (*continued*)
 - general (LNKSMSCS) [217](#)
- Monitor specifications to system group links views
 - general (LNKSMSCG) [218](#)
- Monitor specifications views
 - general (MONSPEC) [211](#)
- MONSPEC view [211](#)
- MQCONDEF view [455](#)
- MQMONDEF view [457](#)
- MRO communication links
 - between CMASs
 - creating [124](#)
- MRO connections
 - transient error message DFHIR3788 [47](#)
- MSGCASE [59](#)

N

- NetView
 - enabling CMAS to send generic alerts [137](#)

O

- OPTION command [95](#), [109](#)
- OUTPUT command [110](#)

P

- parameters
 - CICS system initialization
 - for z/OS MAS [37](#)
 - CICS system initialization parameters
 - for CMAS [17](#), [22](#)
- PARTDEF view [461](#)
- Partition set definitions views
 - general (PRTNDEF) [459](#)
- Partner definitions views
 - general (PARTDEF) [461](#)
- PERIODEF
 - creating [130](#)
- PERIODEF view [216](#), [237](#), [273](#), [331](#), [352](#)
- PIPEDEF view [463](#)
- Pipeline definitions views
 - general (PIPEDEF) [463](#)
- PLATDEF [2](#), [8](#)
- platform
 - adding CICS regions [139](#), [142](#)
 - creating [7](#)
 - deploying [8](#)
- PLATFORM [8](#)
- platform design [2](#)
- platform project [7](#), [8](#)
- platforms
 - troubleshooting [149](#)
- port [51](#), [65](#)
- postinstallation jobs
 - EYUCMASP [12](#)
- Primary CMAS analysis point specifications views
 - general (CMDMPAPS) [354](#)
- PRINT command [95](#)
- private resources
 - troubleshooting [151](#)
- PROCDEF view [465](#)

- Process type definitions views
 - general (PROCDEF) [465](#)
- PROFDEF view [467](#)
- Profile definitions views
 - general (PROFDEF) [467](#)
- PROGDEF view [470](#)
- Program definitions views
 - general (PROGDEF) [470](#)
- PRTNDEF view [459](#)

R

- RASGNDEF view [530](#)
- RASINDSC view [549](#)
- RASPROC view [552](#)
- RDSCPROC view [378](#), [550](#)
- record count warnings [81](#)
- region type
 - adding CICS regions [139](#), [142](#)
- release synchronization of CMAS and CICS [11](#)
- remote MAS
 - description of [43](#)
- REMOVE FROMGROUP command [95](#)
- removing
 - CMAS from CICSplex association [127](#)
- removing a CMAS from a CICSplex definition [127](#)
- Request model definitions views
 - general (RQMDEF) [475](#)
- RESDESC view [362](#), [533](#)
- RESGROUP view [361](#), [529](#)
- RESINDSC view [377](#), [548](#)
- RESINGRP view [376](#), [547](#)
- Resource assigned to CICS systems views
 - general (SYSRES) [380](#), [553](#)
- Resource assignment definitions views
 - general (RASGNDEF) [530](#)
- Resource assignments in resource description views
 - general (RASINDSC) [549](#)
- Resource description definitions views
 - general (RESDESC) [362](#), [533](#)
- Resource group definitions views
 - general (RESGROUP) [361](#), [529](#)
- Resource groups in description views
 - general (RESINDSC) [377](#), [548](#)
- Resource selected by resource assignments views
 - general (RASPROC) [552](#)
- Resource selected by resource descriptions views
 - general (RDSCPROC) [378](#), [550](#)
- resource tables
 - supported by BATCHREP [113](#)
- RESOURCELIMIT [61](#)
- restarting CMAS [31](#), [125](#)
- restarting MVS MAS [41](#)
- result set warning counts [81](#)
- REXX run-time libraries
 - alternate [103](#)
 - pre-installed [103](#)
- RQMDEF view [475](#)
- RTA analysis point specifications views
 - general (APSPEC) [339](#)
- RTA definitions in RTA groups views
 - general (RTAINGRP) [335](#), [357](#)
- RTA definitions views
 - general (RTADEF) [317](#), [341](#)

- RTA group in analysis point specifications views
 - general (RTAINAPS) [356](#)
- RTA groups in RTA specifications views
 - general (RTAINSPC) [334](#)
- RTA groups views
 - general (RTAGROUP) [315](#), [340](#)
- RTA specifications to CICS system links views
 - general (LNKSRSCS) [274](#), [332](#)
- RTA specifications views
 - general (RTASPEC) [266](#), [311](#)
- RTADEF view [317](#), [341](#)
- RTAGROUP view [315](#), [340](#)
- RTAINAPS view [356](#)
- RTAINGRP view [335](#), [357](#)
- RTAINSPC view [334](#)
- RTASPEC view [266](#), [311](#)

S

- sample JCL
 - CMAS [12](#)
 - MAS [36](#)
- sample programs
 - EYU\$CNV1 [52](#)
 - EYUJWREP [53](#)
- scope [93](#)
- Secondary CMAS analysis point specifications views
 - general (CMDMSAPS) [355](#)
- security
 - for CICS management client interface [91](#)
- selection list
 - configuration [122](#)
- server [49](#)
- SESSDEF view [283](#), [478](#)
- Session definitions views
 - general (SESSDEF) [283](#), [478](#)
- setting up
 - CICSplex SM [43](#)
 - CMAS [11](#)
 - MVS MAS [33](#)
- shutting down a CMAS [30](#)
- SIGNONPANEL [62](#)
- SIT [17](#), [22](#)
- SMSS
 - set up [89](#)
 - set up with security [91](#)
- SNA generic alerts [137](#)
- Specifications to system group links views
 - general (LNKSRSCG) [276](#), [333](#)
- STAINGRP view [336](#), [358](#)
- START command
 - CMAS [27](#)
- starting
 - CMAS
 - as a batch job [12](#)
 - from the system console [12](#)
 - sample procedure [12](#)
 - z/OS MAS [36](#)
- STATDEF view [326](#)
- Status definitions in RTA groups views
 - general (STAINGRP) [336](#), [358](#)
- Status probe definitions views
 - general (STATDEF) [326](#)
- stopping

- stopping (*continued*)
 - MVS MAS [41](#)
- storage abends
 - abend code 878 [103](#)
 - using EYU9XDBT definition utility [103](#)
- storage requirements
 - for the CICS management client interface [86](#)
- SUPPRESSCMF system parameter [39](#)
- suppressing CMF records [39](#)
- synchronization of CMAS and CICS releases [11](#)
- SYS1.PARMLIB library
 - COMMNDaa member with operator commands [12](#)
- SYS1.PROCLIB
 - CMAS startup procedure [12](#)
- SYSID parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)
- SYSLINK view [277](#)
- SYSRES view [380](#), [553](#)
- system group definitions [128](#)
- System group definitions views
 - general (CSYSGRP) [157](#), [233](#)
- system initialization parameters, CICS
 - z/OS MAS-related [37](#)
- system parameters
 - topology requirements [43](#)

T

- target region
 - CICSplex requirements [45](#)
- TCP/IP service
 - DFH\$WUTC sample [89](#)
- TCP/IP service definitions views
 - general (TCPDEF) [292](#), [482](#)
- TCPDEF view [292](#), [482](#)
- TCPIPADDRESS [56](#)
- TCPIPHOSTNAME [51](#), [56](#), [65](#)
- TCPIPHTTTPHOST [56](#)
- TCPIPSPORT [51](#), [56](#), [65](#)
- TCPIPSSL [57](#)
- TCPIPSSLCERT [57](#)
- TCPIPSSLCIPHERS [57](#)
- TDQDEF view [506](#)
- Temporary storage model definitions views
 - general (TSMDEF) [488](#)
- TERMDEF view [491](#)
- Terminal definitions views
 - general (TERMDEF) [491](#)
- Terminal owning region (TOR) [2](#)
- THOUSNDSEPARATOR [60](#)
- time period definition
 - creating [130](#)
- time period definitions
 - creating [129](#)
- Time period definitions views
 - general (PERIODEF) [216](#), [237](#), [273](#), [331](#), [352](#)
- time zone attributes
 - definitions of [133](#)
 - uses [133](#)
 - where specified [133](#)
- time zones [130](#)
- TIMESEPARATOR [60](#)
- TIMEZONE parameter
 - EYUINST EXEC [16](#)
- topology

- topology (*continued*)
 - MAS definitions [137](#)
- topology and configuration
 - creating time period definitions [129](#)
 - enabling CMAS to send generic alerts to NetView [137](#)
 - establishing CMAS-to-CMAS connections [46](#)
- topology definitions
 - creating
 - CICS system groups [44](#)
- topology views
 - relationship to definitions [127](#)
- TOR [2](#)
- tracing
 - in a MAS [147](#)
- TRANDEF view [499](#)
- TRANGRP view [245](#)
- Transaction class definitions views
 - general (TRNCLDEF) [497](#)
- Transaction definitions views
 - general (TRANDEF) [499](#)
- Transaction group definitions views
 - general (TRANGRP) [245](#)
- Transactions in transaction groups views
 - general (DTRINGRP) [252](#)
- transient data queue definitions
 - COLG [64](#)
 - COVE [64](#)
 - COVI [64](#)
 - COVP [64](#)
- Transient data queue definitions views
 - general (TDQDEF) [506](#)
- TRNCLDEF view [497](#)
- TSMDEF view [488](#)
- Typeterm definitions views
 - general (TYPTMDEF) [511](#)
- TYPTMDEF view [511](#)

U

- unassigning a CMAS from a CICSplex definition [127](#)
- updating [93](#)
- updating CICSplex definition
 - link description
 - CMAS to CMAS [124](#)
- URI map
 - DFH\$WUUR sample [89](#)
- URI map definitions views
 - general (URIMPDEF) [522](#)
- URIMPDEF view [522](#)

W

- web browser connection [65](#)
- Web service definitions views
 - general (WEBSVDEF) [526](#)
- Web User Interface
 - action buttons [93](#)
 - action commands [94](#)
 - CICS system definitions [128](#)
 - CSYSDEF [128](#)
 - managing topology definitions [127](#)
- Web User Interface server
 - create data sets [53](#)

- Web User Interface server (*continued*)
 - customize data sets [53](#)
- Web User Interface server initialization optional parameters [56](#)
- Web User Interface server initialization parameters
 - AUTOREFRESH [60](#)
 - CMCIPOPT [57](#)
 - COLORINK [63](#)
 - COLORINKBANNER [63](#)
 - COLORINKLINK [63](#)
 - COLORINKVLINK [63](#)
 - COLORPAPER [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERALT [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERERROR [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERHEAVY [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERLIGHT [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERRULE [63](#)
 - COLORPAPERWARN [63](#)
 - CVDASTYLE [58](#)
 - DATEFORMAT [59](#)
 - DATESEPARATOR [59](#)
 - DECIMALSEPARATOR [59](#)
 - DEFAULTCICSplex [61](#)
 - DEFAULTCICSrgn [61](#)
 - DEFAULTCMASCTXT [60](#)
 - DEFAULTCONNECT [61](#)
 - DEFAULTCONTEXT [60](#)
 - DEFAULTCSYSGRP [61](#)
 - DEFAULTDB2SS [61](#)
 - DEFAULTEJCbean [61](#)
 - DEFAULTEJDJbean [61](#)
 - DEFAULTEVENT [61](#)
 - DEFAULTLOCFILE [61](#)
 - DEFAULTLOCTRAN [61](#)
 - DEFAULTMAPBAS [60](#)
 - DEFAULTMAPCOLL [60](#)
 - DEFAULTMAPMON [60](#)
 - DEFAULTMAPRTA [60](#)
 - DEFAULTMAPWLM [60](#)
 - DEFAULTMENU [60](#)
 - DEFAULTNAVIGATE [60](#)
 - DEFAULTPROGRAM [62](#)
 - DEFAULTTREMFILE [62](#)
 - DEFAULTTREMTRAN [62](#)
 - DEFAULTSCOPE [60](#)
 - DEFAULTTASK [62](#)
 - DEFAULTWARNCNT [60](#)
 - GLOBALPREFILTER [61](#)
 - GMMTEXTMSG [59](#)
 - INACTIVETIMEOUT [62](#)
 - MAXUSERS [62](#)
 - MSGCASE [59](#)
 - RESOURCELIMIT [61](#)
 - SIGNONPANEL [62](#)
 - TCPIPADDRESS [56](#)
 - TCPIPHOSTNAME [51, 56, 65](#)
 - TCPIPHTTPhost [56](#)
 - TCPIPPORT [51, 56, 65](#)
 - TCPIPSSL [57](#)
 - TCPIPSSLCERT [57](#)
 - TCPIPSSLCIPHERS [57](#)
 - THOUSNDSEPARATOR [60](#)
 - TIMESEPARATOR [60](#)
 - WUITRACE [63](#)

Web User Interface server initialization required parameters

[56](#)

Web User Interface server repository (EYUWREP) [52](#), [64](#)

WebSphere MQ Connection definitions views

general (MQCONDEF) [455](#)

WebSphere MQ Monitor definitions views

general (MQMONDEF) [457](#)

WEBSVDEF view [526](#)

WLM definitions in WLM groups views

general (WLMINGRP) [251](#)

WLM definitions views

general (WLMDEF) [243](#)

WLM groups in WLM specifications views

general (WLMINSPC) [250](#)

WLM groups views

general (WLMGROUP) [242](#)

WLM specifications to CICS system links views

general (LNKSWSCS) [248](#)

WLM specifications to system group links views

general (LNKSWSCG) [249](#)

WLM specifications views

general (WLMSPEC) [239](#)

WLMDEF view [243](#)

WLMGROUP view [242](#)

WLMINGRP view [251](#)

WLMINSPC view [250](#)

WLMSPEC view [239](#)

workload management

CICSplex requirements [45](#)

WRKAREA [50](#)

WUI

importing data repository definitions [58](#)

WUI parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

WUIAPPLID parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

WUINAME parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

WUIPLEX parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

WUISYSID parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

WUITRACE [63](#)

Z

ZONEOFFSET parameter of EYU9XDUT [16](#)

